INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 2nd January 1911.

---

1. The **London Gazettes** of the 6th and 9th December 1910, were received at Army Head Quarters on the 26th December 1910. 1 / 2nd Jan. 1911.

---

2. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointment :—

Divisional Staff.—Major G. E. F. **Stammers**, R.A.M.C., is appointed Sanitary Officer, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from 13th December 1910.

---

3. **Appointments.**—The undernoted Official Interpreter in Russian vacated his appointment as such, on the 15th December 1910 :—

Captain D. I. M. **Macaulay**, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (attached 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry).

---

4. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Major-General J. G **Ramsay**, C.B, Commanding Bangalore Infantry Brigade, for 4 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

5. **Ordnance Department.**—On reversion to regimental duty from his appointment as Ordnance Officer, Officiating 5th Class, on the 1st January 1911, Captain J. McQ. Sealy, R.A., is posted to the 64th Battery, Royal Field

6 — 2nd Jan. 1911. Artillery. Captain Sealy will continue to do duty in the Rawal Pindi Arsenal till he is reappointed to the Ordnance Department which, so far as can be foreseen, will be in May 1911.

6. **Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned (*i*) the provision of two boxes per battery, as detailed below, for the carriage of spare parts of the carriage and breech fittings of Q.-F. 13 and 18-pr. batteries:—

Army Department No. 1515/1, A. G., dated 12th December 1910.

(*a*) 1 Box, spare parts, Q.-F. 13 and 18-pr.

(*b*) 1 Box, spare piston rod, Q.-F. 13 and 18-pr.,

(*ii*) the issue of a new pattern "cover, breech," and "cover, screw, traversing, rocking bar sight," in replacement of the present pattern "cover, breech," authorised for Q.-F. 13 and 18-pr. batteries.

Army Department No. 1319/1 (A. G.), dated 15th December 1910.

7. **Quarterly Clothing Allowance—Unattached List.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 405 of 1909, it is notified, for information, that the Government of India have sanctioned the following quarterly consolidated clothing rates for Unattached List ranks, with effect from the date such ranks came under the new system promulgated in India Army Order No. 187 of 1909, paragraph 2:—

	Rs. a. p.
Supply and Transport Corps; *Grass Farms;* *Army Remount Department;* *Station Veterinary Hospitals, and* *Mounted Infantry Schools*	22 0 0
Others	20

2. The necessary addition [illegible] paragraph [illegible] Regulations, India, Volume [illegible] made in [illegible]

8. **Correspondence.**—The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No 350 of 1910. 8.
2nd Jan. 1911.

---

9. **Machine Guns.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned* the provision of the funds involved in the issue of the 10th Hussars Maxim Gun Carrying Equipment (details of which will be published in a clause of India List of Changes in War Matériel in due course) to all Cavalry units in the Field Army.

*Army Department letter No 2758-D, dated 20th October 1910

2. Saddles, etc, which may have been issued by Supplying Departments, from time to time, as a temporary measure, pending the settlement of the question of the method of carriage of Maxim Guns in Cavalry Regiments, will be returned to store on receipt of the new equipment.

---

10. **Ordnance Stores.**—Consequent on the reorganization of the Ordnance Department, stations will, from the 1st January 1911, be dependent on arsenals for the supply of Ordnance stores as noted in the annexure to this order.

---

11. **Books—Publication of a revised edition of the "Priced Vocabulary of Stores, used in His Majesty's Service, Indian Addendum, 1911."**—The Government of [illegible] ation of the revised [illegible] Stores, Indian Addendum, 1911, it will be taken into use from the date of receipt. The previous edition notified in I. A. C., clause 129 of 1901, will be considered as cancelled and should be destroyed.

2. Distribution will be made by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, in communication with the Director-General of Ordnance in India.

---

12. **Transport—Railway.**—The following revised vehicle rates for military traffic have been sanctioned by the Government of India and will supersede those given in

A

13 paragraph 2 (*a*) of India Army Order No. 52 of 1909 and
2nd Jan. 1911. in the schedule annexed to the order:—

	Standard gauge.	Metre and smaller gauges.
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Coaching.		
Per 4-wheeled vehicle per mile	0 5 0	0 3 6
Per bogie vehicle per mile	0 10 0	0 7 0
Per 6-wheeled vehicle per mile	0 7 6	0 5 3
Goods.		
Per 4-wheeled vehicle per mile	0 4 9	0 3 3
Per bogie vehicle per mile	0 9 6	0 6 6
Per 6 wheeled vehicle per mile	0 7 3	0 4 9

2. The above rates have retrospective effect from the 1st January 1910, and continue in force until further orders.

---

13. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced:—

I. A. F. W.-1832.—Register of Securities deposited with the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer.

The form is bound in registers of 50 and 100 pages each and will be supplied to all concerned on demand.

I. A. F. W.-1834.—Estimate for compensation in lieu of or for deficient quarters and for hiring quarters in the Military Works Services.

Copies of this form will be supplied to all concerned on demand.

14 *add* :—"Service at particular stations not required to be specified."

2nd Jan 1911.

Pending a reprint, this addition should be made in manuscript.

The following form is cancelled :—

I. A. F. W-1789.—Estimate of periodical repairs.

Copies of this form on hand should be destroyed.

The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Pages 54, 56 and 60.—Expunge Items A-580, 581, 605, and 691, and all entries opposite.

Page 90.—Opposite item L-1182 in column "Nepal Escort" *for* "10" *read* "40."

Page 122.—Expunge Item W-1789, and all entries opposite.

Page 124.—Insert "W-1832.—Register of Securities deposited with the Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer," and extend the bracket in the Column of Remarks to include this item.

Page 124.—Insert "W-1834.—Estimate for compensation in lieu of or for deficient quarters and for hiring quarters in the Military Works Services" and extend the bracket on the opposite page to include this item.

[illegible] of leave granted to [illegible] ..gelo, Commanding Now- [illegible] "2 months and 4 days" and not as stated in India Army Order 651, dated 14th November 1910.

[illegible] C. M. Heath, D.S.O., [illegible] Grade, Burma Divi- [illegible] 1910" and not as stated in India Army Order 677 of 1910.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO 10 OF 1911.

Table of Ordnance Establishments on which stations are dependent

NOTE.—Civil and Military police and jails at non-military stations are ordinarily dependent upon the nearest arsenal for arms and ammunition, "nearest" being taken to mean that from which the transit charges will be least

NORTHERN ARMY

Rawal Pindi Arsenal		Ferozepore Arsenal		Allahabad Arsenal and Fort William Depôt.	
1st (Peshawar) Division ...	All stations.	3rd (Lahore) Division	All stations	8th (Lucknow) Division ...	All stations.
2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division	All stations.	7th (Meerut) Division	All stations	Nepal Escort	
Kohat Brigade ...	All stations.	*Imperial Service Troops* ..	Bahawalpore, Faridkot, Jhind, Kapurthala, Maler-Kotla, Nabha, Nahan (Sirmur), Patiala and Tehri (Garhwal).	*Imperial Service Troops* ..	Rampur.
Bannu Brigade ...	All stations.	*Militia and Levies* ...	Baluch and Bhittani Levies.		
Derajat Brigade ...	All stations.		Southern Waziristan Militia		
Imperial Service Troops ...	Kashmir.				
Militia and Levies ...	Chitral, Swat, Dir and Gilgit Levies.				
	Khyber and Samana Rifles.				
	Kurram and Northern Waziristan Militia.				
	Chitral Scouts.				

SOUTHERN ARMY.

Quetta Arsenal and Karachi Depôt.		Kirkee Arsenal		Madras Arsenal.	Rangoon Arsenal.
4th (Quetta) Division ...	All stations	5th (Mhow) Division	All stations.	9th (Secunderabad) Division—All stations	Burma Division—All stations.
Imperial Service Troops ...	Khairpur.	6th (Poona) Division ...	All stations		
Militia and Levies ...	Zhob Levy Corps.	Aden Brigade	All stations	*Imperial Service Troops*—Hyderabad, Mysore.	
	Chagai, Kalat, Mekran, Quetta-Peshin, Zhob and Civil Levies.	*Imperial Service Troops*	Bharatpur, Bhopal, Bikanir, Gwalior, Indore, Jodhpur, Jaipur, Jamnagar, Bhavnagar, Junagad, Navanagar, Ulwar, Janjira, Rutlam		

Units in the $\frac{\text{Karachi Brigade}}{\text{Presidency and Assam Brigades}}$ will prefer demands on the $\frac{\text{Quetta}}{\text{Allahabad}}$ Arsenal, but will forward their requisitions through the $\frac{\text{Karachi}}{\text{Fort William}}$ Depôt to enable departmental arrangements being made to turn over stores in reserve.

A A BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G C B P, Simla.—No 4177 A G.—30-12 10.—2,770—C. B. C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 9th January 1911.

---

15. The London Gazettes of the 13th and 16th December 1910 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 3rd January 1911. 15 — 9th Jan. 1911.

---

16. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant-Colonel J. F. Barry, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 15th January 1911.

Lieutenant A. C. Wroughton, 1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class. Dated 27th October 1910.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Captain J. W. West to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from the 29th November 1910.

Captain A. C. Amy to be specialist in Electrical Science, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from the 10th December 1910.

Indian Medical Service.—Captain H. C. Brown to be specialist in the Prevention of Disease, and appointed to the charge of Brigade laboratory, Jullundur, with effect from the 13th December 1910.

---

17. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Colonel A. L. M. Turner, R.A., Director of Ordnance Stores, Poona, for five months on private affairs, under

18 the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave) Pension service—Thirty-second
9th Jan. 1911. year, commenced 30th July 1910.

---

18. Royal Engineers.—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Lieutenant-Colonel F. Baylay, R.E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (*b*), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 15th February 1911.

---

19. Honorary Distinctions.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in re-publishing the following Government of India Army Department Notifications, dated 2nd December 1910 (published in the *Gazette of India*, dated Fort William, the 3rd December 1910) and 16th December 1910 (published in the *Gazette of India*, dated Fort William, the 17th December 1910) respectively —

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.

No. 981.—The Viceroy and Governor General in Council has much gratification in announcing that His Majesty the King Emperor has been graciously pleased to alter the designations of the undermentioned corps as follows :—

18th Prince of Wales's Own Tiwana Lancers.	18th King George's Own Lancers.
26th Prince of Wales's Own Light Cavalry.	26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.
38th Prince of Wales's Own Central India Horse.	38th King George's Own Central India Horse.
39th Prince of Wales's Own Central India Horse.	39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

1st Prince of Wales's Own Sappers and Miners.	1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.
14th Prince of Wales's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.	14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.
61st Prince of Wales's Own Pioneers.	61st King George's Own Pioneers.
127th Princess of Wales's Own Baluch Light Infantry.	127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.
130th Prince of Wales's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).	130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).
1st Prince of Wales's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).	1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

His Majesty has also been pleased to grant to the 127th Princess of Wales's Own Baluch Light Infantry the Cypher of Her Majesty the Queen in lieu of the Coronet of Her Royal Highness the Princess of Wales.

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.

No 1048.—With reference to Army Department Notification No. 981, dated the 2nd December 1910, the Viceroy and Governor General in Council has much gratification in announcing that His Majesty the King Emperor has also been graciously pleased to grant to the undermentioned corps permission to wear on their colours and appointments His Majesty's Royal and Imperial Cypher:—

18th King George's Own Lancers.

26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

61st King George's Own Pioneers.

130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).

1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Malaun Regiment).

20. 9th Jan. 1911. **20. Reliefs.**—The following addition is made to the Detachment Relief programme published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 532 of 1910:—

Under Kohat Brigade, Indian Troops, *insert*:—

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Bi-annual-ly "A."	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 67 rank and file).	Kohat ...	Malakand *and* Chakdara.	By road.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 45 rank and file).	Malakand and Chakdara	Kohat ...	Do.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Malakand	Peshawar	Do.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Peshawar	Kohat ...	Do.
Half-yearly "B."	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (22 rank and file).	Kohat* ..	Peshawar	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Peshawar	Kohat ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Jamrud...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Jamrud...	Kohat ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Samana	Do
	Ditto ditto ...	Samana	Kohat ...	Do
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Bannu ..	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Bannu ...	Kohat ..	Do.

*Every two years Peshawar relief is carried out as in "A."

N.B.—A Quarterly change between Peshawar and Jamrud and Malakand and Chakdara is made in addition to above programme.

23 — 9th Jan. 1911 — **23. Ammunition—Small Arms.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of Transport Saddles, and Ammunition Saddle Bags, on the scale of 16 of each per British and Indian Cavalry Regiment, 4 of each to the Deoli and Erinpura Squadrons, and 2 of each to the Aden Troop, for the carriage of the Troop Reserve of Small Arms Ammunition.

Army Department letter No 490-1(A G), dated 12th December 1910.

---

24. Corrigendum.—The appointment of Major d'A. C. **Brownlow**, 21st Punjabis, should read "Assistant Judge Advocate General, Army Head Quarters" and not as stated in India Army Order No. 698, dated 12th December 1910.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 4236 A. G.—6-1-11.—2,770—C.B.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 16th January 1911.

---

25. **The London Gazettes** of the 20th and 23rd December 1910 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 9th January 1911. 25 / 16th Jan. 1911.

---

26. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant L. C. **Trelawny**, 69th Punjabis, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 20th December 1910.

To be Official Interpreter in Russian, in India (under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908), on probation, with effect from 1st January 1911, to fill an existing vacancy—

Captain M. G. D. **Rowlandson** ... 38th Dogras.

---

27. **Military Works Branch.**—On vacating his [illegible] Instruction, 3rd Sappers [illegible], R.E., is posted to the [illegible]

---

28. **Indian Medical Service.—Specialists.**—The undermentioned officers are appointed specialists in the subjects named with effect from the dates given against their names :—

Advanced Operative Surgery.

Captain W. H. **Cazaly**, 5th (Mhow) Division. Dated 21st December 1910.

Electrical Science.

Lieutenant A. S. **Khan**, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. Dated 14th December 1910.

Midwifery and diseases of women and children.

Major R. H. **Price**, 4th (Quetta) Division. Dated 16th December 1910.

Lieutenant W. D. **Keyworth**, 6th (Poona) Division Dated 19th December 1910.

---

29. Physical Training.—With reference to the last paragraph of India Army Order No. 167 of 1909, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction* the publication of English and vernacular editions of a "Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army". Copies of the English edition will shortly be distributed to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

* Army Department No. 1942-B., dated 9th August 1910

Indian Cavalry	1 per British officer.
Corps of Sappers and Miners ..	1 per British officer.
Railway Companies, Sappers and Miners.	1 per British officer.
Indian Infantry	1 per British officer.
Army and Divisional Offices ...	2 copies each.
Brigade Offices	1 copy each.

2. The issue of the vernacular editions will be notified in due course.

---

30. Cantonments—The Government of India have approved of the designation of the Cantonment of "Nowshera Cavalry Cantonment" being changed to "Risalpur".

---

31. War Services—It is notified for information that in future all statements of additions and corrections to

war services of British officers and departmental commissioned and warrant officers of the Indian Service shall be submitted (on 1st May and 1st November annually) to the Adjutant General in India by Brigade Commanders direct, instead of by Divisional Commanders.

32
18th Jan 1911.

2. The war services of British Service officers will, however, continue to be submitted to the War Office through Divisional Commanders.

3. The necessary amendments to India Army Form Z-2043 and to item 107 in India Army Form Z-2000 will be published in due course

---

32 **Drill and Instruction.**—It is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of the scale of explosives detailed in paragraph 4 of India Army Order No. 152 of 1910 being continued during 1911.

Army Department No 2748 B., dated 17th December 1910

---

33. **Reliefs.**—The Government of India have accorded sanction to the movements in relief published as an annexure to this order being carried out during 1911-12. It is possible, however, that the Durbar to be held at Delhi on the occasion of the visit to India of His Majesty The King-Emperor may necessitate certain modifications therein.

---

34. **Post Office Savings Bank.**—With reference to India Army Orders Nos. 34 of 1908 and 138 of 1909, the attention of Officers Commanding British Units is invited to the fact that in every case of a withdrawal of money by a soldier in India from his British Post Office Savings Bank Account, a form of authority to receive the amount (Form S. B. No. 12) should in addition to the notice of withdrawal (Form S. B. No 5-A), be duly filled in and signed and the two forms, together with the deposit book, should then be forwarded to the Controller, Post Office Savings Bank, London.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No 33 OF 1911

PROGRAMME OF RELIEFS OF BRITISH AND INDIAN UNITS FOR 1911-12.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
A Regiment* (a)	England ...	India ...	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	Personnel only. (*a*) To take over the horses of the 14th (King's) Hussars.
14th (King's) Hussars (b) ...	Bangalore ...	Mhow ...	By rail to Madras, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	Personnel only. (*b*) To take over the *horses of the* 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.
6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons ...	Mhow ...	Muttra ...	By rail.	Personnel only.
A Regiment*	India ..	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	Personnel only.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
*A Brigade	...	South Africa ...	India ..	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail	Personnel only.
	..	South Africa	India ...	Do.	
IX	"S"	Ambala ...	Bangalore ..	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail	
	"N"	Ambala ...	Secunderabad ...	Do.	
*A Brigade	...	India ...	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea	Personnel only.
	...	India ...	England	Do.	

* To be named hereafter.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
*A Brigade	......	India ...	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea	British personnel only.
	......	" ...	" ...		
	......	" ...	" ...		
*A Brigade	......	South Africa ...	India ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	British personnel only.
	......	" ...	" ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
	......	" ...	" ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	
11th ...	83rd Battery ..	Kamptee ..	Jubbulpore ...	By rail	British personnel only.
	84th " ...	Belgaum ...	" ...	"	
	85th " ...	St. Thomas' Mount	" ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
4th ...	7th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi ...	Barrackpore ...	By rail	British personnel only.
	14th (Howitzer) Battery.	Agra ...	Allahabad ...	"	
	66th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi ...	Dinapore ...	"	

* To be named hereafter.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—*contd.*

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
6th ...	74th Battery ...	Barrackpore ...	Jhansi	By rail	British personnel only.
	77th " ...	Allahabad ...	Agra	"	
	79th " ...	Dinapore ...	Jhansi	"	
16th ...	89th " ...	Jullundur ..	Nowshera ..	By road ...	Complete with guns, equipment, etc.
	90th " ...	Multan ..	" ...	"	
	91st " ...	Peshawar ...	" .	"	
3rd ...	18th " ...	Nowshera .	Jullundur ...	"	
	62nd " ...	" .	Multan ...	" ..	
	75th " ...	"	Peshawar ...	"	

BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 4 Battery ...	Murree Hills and Rawal Pindi.	Quetta	By road.	
" 6 " ...	Quetta	Murree Hills and Rawal Pindi.	"	

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 52 Company	Aden ...	Bombay ...	By R. I. M. vessel.	
" 69 "	Bombay .	Karachi ...	Ditto	
" 76 "	Karachi	Fort William ..	Ditto.	
" 70 "	Fort William ...	Aden ...	Ditto.	

BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
* A Battalion	Colonies ...	India ...	By sea to Karachi, rail to Dehra Dun, thence by road.	
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Chakrata ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By road to Dehra Dun, thence by rail.	

* To

BRITISH INFANTRY—*contd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
*A Battalion	India ..	England ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
*A Battalion	Egypt ...	India ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, The Black Watch	Sialkot ...	Fort William...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade ...	Fort William ..	Rawal Pindi ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Karachi, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers.	Rawal Pindi ...	Bombay ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment,	Bombay ...	Aden ...	By sea.	
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	Aden ...	England ...	By sea	
*A Battalion	England ...	India ...	By sea to Bombay, rail to Kathgodam, thence by road.	
1st Battalion, *Seaforth Highlanders*	Chaubattia ...	Agra ...	By road to Kathgodam, thence *by rail.*	

1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment	Agra ...	Nasirabad/Neemuch	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry.	Nasirabad/Neemuch ...	Nowshera ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers.	Nowshera ...	Maymyo ..	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. vessel to Rangoon, thence by Government river steamer.	
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles ...	Maymyo ...	Kamptee	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. vessel to *Bombay*, *thence* by rail.	
1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment	Kamptee ...	Jullundur ...	By rail.	
*A Battalion	India ...	England ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
*A Battalion	Colonies ...	India ..	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	
*A Battalion	India ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	

* To be named hereafter.

INDIAN CAVALRY.

Regiment	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
22nd Cavalry	Sialkot ...	Loralai ...		
13th Lancers	Loralai ...	Risalpur ...		
25th Cavalry	Risalpur ..	Bannu		
14th Jat Lancers	Barnu ...	Risalpur .		
15th Lancers ...	Risalour ...	Jullundur ...		
10th Hodson's Horse ...	Jullundur	Dera Ismail Khan		
1st Lancers	Dera Ismail Khan	Peshawar .		
35th Scinde Horse	Peshawar ..	Ambala .		
8th Cavalry	Ambala .	Aurangabad .	By road	
34th Poona Horse	Aurangabad	Secunderabad		
33rd Light Cavalry	Secunderabad	Ambala		
36th Jacob's Horse	Ambala .	Cawnpore		
9th Hodson's Horse	Cawnpore	Sialkot		
20th Deccan Horse	Bi galore ..	Poona		
26th Light Cavalry	Poona	Bangalore		

INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move	Remarks
No 21	Dera Ismail Khan	Dehra Dun ...	By road	
" 32	Dehra Dun ...	Dera Ismail Khan	By road	
" 26	Abbottabad	Dehra Dun ...	By road	
" 31	Dehra Dun .	Kohat .	By road	
" 3[illegible]	Kohat ...	Abbottabad ...	By road	

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 25 Railway Company ...	Quetta ...	Sialkot ...	By rail	
" 26 " " ..	Sialkot ...	Quetta ...	Do.	

[illegible]	From	To	How to move	Remarks
[illegible] Infantry ...	St. Thomas' Mount	Secunderabad ...	By rail	
[illegible] Infantry ...	Secunderabad ...	St. Thomas' Mount	Do.	
[illegible] ...	Fort William ...	Cannanore	By [illegible] Madras [illegible]	
[illegible] ...	Cannanore ...	Trichinopoly	By rail	
[illegible] ...	Trichinopoly ...	Fort William	By [illegible] Madras [illegible] by R. I. M. [illegible]	
[illegible] Sikhs ...	Nasirabad ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	
[illegible] Punjabis ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	Malakand	By road to Darya Khan, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.	
[illegible] Coke's Rifles ...	Malakand ...	Bannu ...	By road to Nowshera, rail to Kohat, thence by road.	
21st Punjabis ...	Bannu ...	Peshawar ...	By road to Kohat, thence by rail.	
69th " ...	Peshawar ...	Chakdara ...	By road.	
54th Sikhs ...	Chakdara ..	Kohat	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.	

[illegible]th Punjabis	Kohat ...	Karachi ...	By rail.
127th Baluchis	Karachi .	Ferozepore ...	Do.
18th Infantry	Ferozepore .	Aden ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M vessel.
108th Infantry	Aden ...	Bangalore ..	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.
119th Infantry	Bangalore .	Ahmednagar ...	By rail.
123rd Outram's Rifles ...	Ahmednagar ...	Bhamo ...	By rail to Bombay, *R. I. M.* vessel to Rangoon, thence by Government river steamer.
90th Punjabis	Bhamo ...	Nasirabad ...	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. *vessel to Bombay*, thence by rail.
27th Punjabis	Alipore ...	Dera Ismail Khan	By R. I. M. vessel to Karachi, rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.
40th Pathans	Dera Ismail Khan	Alipore ...	By road to Darya Khan, rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.

INDIAN INFANTRY—*contd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
61st Pioneers	Secunderabad ..	Bangalore	By rail.	
81st Pioneers	Bangalore .	Belgaum ...	Do.	
64th Pioneers	Belgaum ...	Secunderabad .	Do.	
130th Baluchis	Quetta ..	Multan	Do	
67th Punjabis	Multan ...	Quetta ...	*Do.*	
1-9th Gurkha Rifles	Chitral ...	Dehra Dun ...	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.	
2-6th Gurkha Rifles	Abbottabad .	Chitral ...	By road to Hassan Abdal, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.	

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 4319 A. G.—14-1-11.—2,772—C. B C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 23rd January 1911.

---

35. The London Gazettes of the 27th and 30th December 1910 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 16th January 1911. 35 / 23rd Jan. 1911.

---

36. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major J. S. **Gallie**, R.A.M.C., to be specialist in Dermatology, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from 30th October 1910.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major C. H. **Beville**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 14th December 1910.

Lieutenant T. C. **Lethbridge**, 119th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 18th January 1911.

---

37. **Officers—Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in India:—

Captain J. Br[illegible] mount Department, for 2 [illegible] airs, under the Leave Rule [illegible] Pension Service 15 years—commenced 5th August 1910.

---

38. **Furlough and Leave—Unattached List.**—The undermentioned departmental officer with honorary rank

39 is granted leave out of India, on private affairs, under the furlough rules of 1889.—

23rd Jan. 1911.

Assistant Commissary and Honorary Lieutenant H. C. **Atkinson**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Head Quarters, India, for 12 months.

---

39. Officers.—Lieutenant-Colonel G. A. **Robertson**, *15th Lancers, is permitted to reside out of India*, under the provisions of paragraph 163, clause I, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, on vacating the appointment of Deputy Secretary, Finance Department (Military Finance Branch).

---

40. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 528, dated 12th September 1910:—

For—

"Store Sergeant John F. **Blacker**, *Indian Ordnance* Department,"

Read—

"Sergeant (1st class soldier mechanic) John F. **Blacker**, Indian Ordnance Department."

---

41. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the existing scales of tubs, iron, galvanized, for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns being increased [illegible] Horse Artillery Column and twenty-[illegible] Field Artillery Column. The tubs will be supplied [illegible] Supply and Transport Corps.

Army Department No. [illegible] (D. M. [illegible]), dated [illegible] December [illegible].

---

42. [illegible]—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction [illegible] allowance of "Ain [illegible]" [illegible] for Non-[illegible] Regiments, Indian [illegible] being increased [illegible]

[illegible]

43. **Warm Clothing for sale on Transports.**—It is notified for general information that, to enable soldiers and their families returning to England to purchase warm clothing at reasonable prices, a stock of the following warm garments is placed on Transports, in charge of Chaplains, by the Troopship Clothing Guild in England, for sale at moderate and advantageous prices to soldiers and their families. The money accruing from such sales will be given to the Fund for the Royal Seamen and Marines' Orphan Home at Portsmouth :— 43 23rd Jan. 1911.

Knitted wool socks of different sizes for children.

Knitted cuffs and gloves.

Knitted mittens.

Knitted or crochet comforters.

Knitted or crochet caps and hoods.

Knitted babies' socks and clothes.

Women's warm petticoats and knickerbockers.

Women's warm shawls.

Women's warm cross-overs.

Warm petticoats for children (also with bodices attached).

Cardigan jackets and jerseys.

Frocks for little girls.

Blouses and suits for little boys.

Shirts for men and boys.

---

44. **Arms.**—It is notified for information, in continuation of India Army Order No. 379 of 1909, that the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of pistols to the Indian Officers of Infantry units stationed in the three North-West Frontier Independent Brigades.

Army Department letter No. 2494-D., dated 9th November 1910.

148 Page 30.—The annual allotments of item A-191 are amended as below :—

23rd Jan. 1911.

Expunge the entries in columns 1 to 5 and 8 to 10.

Page 86, item I-1125, column 3, after the words "Accountants, etc.," *insert* "of the Military Accounts Department and the Supply and Transport Corps"

Page 132, item Y-1943, annual allotment, column 1, *insert* "30".

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 47 OF 1911.

Annual Musketry Course for Reservists of the Indian Army.

No.	Practice.	Target.	Distance.	Rounds.	Instructions and Grouping standards.
		PART I—INSTRUCTIONAL PRACTICES			
1	Grouping ..	2nd class elementary	100	5	Lying; all shots in a 12-inch ring.
2	Application ...	Ditto ...	200	5	Lying with arm or rifle rested four hits on target. Minimum 12 points.
3	Slow	2nd class figure ...	300	5	Kneeling; taking cover behind stones or sandbags representing a parapet and firing over them with arm or rifle rested.
4	Rapid	Ditto ...	300	5	Lying; 40 seconds allowed.
5	Slow	1st class figure ...	500	5	Lying.
6	Snapshooting ...	Figure No. 3 ...	200	5	Sitting; exposure five seconds for each shot.
		Total rounds ...		30	

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 30th January 1911.

49. The London Gazettes of the 2nd, 3rd, and 6th January 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 23rd January 1911. 49 — 30th Jan. 1911.

50. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major R. F. E. Austin, to be specialist in Laryngology, 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from 16th January 1911

Ordnance Department.—Major L. R. Kenyon, 85 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Deputy Director of Ordnance Factories, Naini Tal, with effect from the 1st January 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps—Captain I. M. C. Poole, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 22nd January 1911.

Captain L. D. Watling, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 22nd January 1911.

Lieutenant P. St. J. R. Woodhouse, 28th Punjabis, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 18th January 1911.

To be Official Interpreter in Russian, in India, (under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908), on probation, with effect from 1st January 1911, to fill an existing vacancy:—

Captain J. H. Bennett ... 3rd Skinner's Horse.

51 **51. Leave.**—That portion of India Army Order No. 356, dated the 20th June 1910, which refers to the grant of leave to Captain R. St. J. **Gillespie**, Royal Engineers, is cancelled.

0th Jan. 1911.

52. Furlough and Leave—Unattached List.—The undermentioned warrant officer is granted leave in India, on private affairs, under the Furlough Rules of 1889:—

Sub-Conductor R. H. **Richmond**, India Miscellaneous List, Adjutant General's Branch, Army Head Quarters, India; for 12 months

53. Royal Engineers.—On completion of a tour of Indian service Captain W. H. **Jones** is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (*b*), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 15th February 1911.

On completion of a tour of Indian service Captain R. J. F. **Trew** is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54(*b*), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 1st March 1911.

54. Organisation—Indian Army.—The Government of India are pleased to direct that the future designation of the Coast Defence establishment of Indian Gunners (late Harbour and Coast Defence Lascars) and Marine Lascars, shall be "Indian Coast Artillery."

55. Organisation—Indian Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the class composition of Nos. 3 and

Army Department letter No. 1036-1-A.G. 5, dated 17th December 1910

6 companies of the 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners, as laid down in India Army Order 112 of 1907, being changed from "Hindustanis" to "½ Hindustani Hindus and ½ Punjabi Musalmans and Hindustani Musalmans." 56 30th Ja 1911.

The revised class composition should be gradually worked up to as vacancies occur.

---

56. Artillery—Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the re-issue, as a temporary measure, (i) to the Royal Horse, Royal Field and Heavy Artillery of the Scott's sights, formerly used with 12 and 15-pr. equipment, at the rate of 2 per battery. These sights are intended to be fitted to the director to enable the angle of sight to be ascertained. Instructions for fitting these sights to the director stand will be issued to all concerned. (ii) The maintenance in Ordnance charge, of star shell for Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. guns. These shell will not be issued to batteries as equipment ammunition, but will be supplied when specially required. In order, however, that batteries may be trained in their use, twelve rounds per battery will be issued annually for practice purposes. The ammunition will not be available for issue during the current drill season.

Army Department letter No. 2307-D., dated 31st August 1910.

Army Department letter No. 1803 1-A.G. 4 dated 14th January 1911.

---

57. Volunteer Instructors.—With reference to India Army Order No. 108 of 1910, the Government of India have decided that, in future, a non-commissioned officer appointed to officiate in a vacancy caused by the absence on leave of an Acting Sergeant-Major or an Instructor of a Volunteer Corps shall be

Army Department No 1420-1-A. G., dated 19th December 1910.

58. granted acting allowances at the undermentioned rates:—

30th Jan. 1911.

A Colour-Sergeant, Squadron or Company Sergeant-Major Instructor, appointed to officiate as an Acting Sergeant-Major—

Consolidated pay of permanent grade, *plus* Rs. 20 per mensem acting allowance.

A non-commissioned officer appointed to officiate as a Colour-Sergeant, Squadron or Company Sergeant-Major Instructor—

Infantry ...	... Rs. 120 consolidated.
Mounted Corps, Artillery and Engineers.	" 135 "

---

badges and chevrons remain on hand in Clothing Factories it has been decided that such stocks will continue, as far as possible, to be issued till exhausted.

---

59. **Honorary Distinctions.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to direct the republication of the following Notification by the Government of India, Army Department, dated Fort William, the 30th December 1910, published in the *Gazette of India*, dated the 31st December 1910:—

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.

No. 1079.—It is notified for information that His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to decide that the following shall be the spelling of the undermentioned honorary distinctions of Indian units, to accord

with the form of spelling originally approved by the Sovereign in each case:— 60

30th Jan. 1911.

Present spelling.	Spelling to be adopted in future.
"Mahidpore" ...	"Maheidpoor."
"Koregam" ...	"Corygaum."
"Beni-Boo-Ali" ...	"Beni Boo Alli."
"Afghanistan" (for campaign of 1838-39).	"Affghanistan."
"Kelat" ...	"Khelat."
"Kelat-i-Ghilzai, 1842"...	"Kelat-i-Ghilzie" (no date).
"Ferozeshuhur" ...	"Ferozeshah."
"Punjab" ...	"Punjaub."
"Chillianwalla" ...	"Chillianwallah."
"Khooshab" ...	"Koosh-ab."
"Ali Musjid" ...	"Ali Masjid."
"Charasia" ...	"Charasiah."
"Ahmed Khel" ...	"Ahmad Khel."

2. With reference to the above, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that the necessary alterations be made to the regimental colours, but that badges and appointments need not be altered until they require replacement in ordinary course.

3. A list is published as an annexure to this order, specifying the regiments affected by the foregoing Notification.

60. **Honorary Distinctions.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 19 of 1911, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India has much pleasure in republishing the following Government of India Army Department Notification, dated 30th December 1910, (published in the *Gazette of India*, dated Fort William, the 31st December 1910), from which it will be seen that the Indian regiments recently granted the title "King George's Own" have been permitted by His Majesty the King-Emperor to retain the Plume of the Prince of Wales as *one* of their badges:—

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.

No. 1078.—In Army Department Notification No. 1048, dated the 16th December 1910, after the words "Imperial

61 Cypher" insert the words "as an additional honorary distinction."

10th Jan. 1911.

---

61. **Staff College, Quetta—Examination for Admission.**—An examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, will be held at one or more selected stations (not exceeding three), at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, in each Division, and at one selected station in each Independent Brigade, commencing on Monday, the 2nd October 1911.

2. The syllabus of the examination will be as laid down in India Army Order No. 166 of 1910.

3. Applications to attend the examination will be submitted, not later than 1st September, as directed in paragraph 897 (*c*), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as amended by the July Appendix to India Army Orders 1910.

4. The discretionary power conferred by paragraph 1 above will also be applicable in case of examinations for the Staff College, Camberley.

---

62. **Reliefs.**—The following correction is made to the Detachment reliefs of 1910-11, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 532 of 1910 (page 371):—

Under Meerut Division.

For the present entries—substitute:—

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Special Delhi Reliefs.	2 Companies, British Infantry	Meerut...	Delhi ...	By rail in April.
	Ditto ditto	Delhi ..	Chakrata	By rail and road in April.
	Ditto ditto	Chakrata	Delhi ...	By road and rail in November.
	Ditto ditto	Delhi ...	Meerut...	By rail in November

63. National Anthems of all Nations.—It has been brought to notice that only a small proportion of units have as yet purchased copies of the revised edition of the "National Anthems of all Nations" to be obtained from Messrs. Boosey and Company, 295, Regent Street, London, W., at the price of 1*s*. per instrument. 63 — 30th Jan. 1911.

2. The issue of the revised edition in question was notified in Army Order No. 114, dated 1st May 1910, and attention to that Order was invited by India Army Order No. 433, dated the 25th July 1910.

3 In the cases of units not yet in possession of copies of the revised edition the attention of Officers Commanding concerned is therefore invited to paragraph 1106, King's Regulations, and it is requested that they will take action, without delay, to obtain the number of copies required

---

64. Rules for family remittances of Indian troops on field, foreign and colonial service, are published as an annexure to this order

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 59 OF 1911.

List of Indian units whose honorary distinctions are to be spelt in the form originally approved by the Sovereign who granted the honours.

Unit.	Honorary distinctions affected, *as now to be shown.*
Governor-General's Body Guard...	"Ferozeshah."
2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse) ...	"Punjaub."
3rd Skinner's Horse	"Affghanistan." "Khelat." "Ferozeshah."
5th Cavalry	"Punjaub."
6th King Edward's Own Cavalry...	"Ferozeshah."
7th Hariana Lancers	"Punjaub."
11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).	"Ali Masjid."
12th Cavalry	"Charasiah."
14th Murray's Jat Lancers ...	"Charasiah."
19th Lancers (Fane's Horse) ...	"Ahmad Khel."
21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).	"Ahmad Khel."
22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).	"Ahmad Khel."
25th Cavalry (Frontier Force) ...	"Charasiah."
28th Light Cavalry	"Maheidpoor."
31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.	"Affghanistan." "Punjaub."
33rd Queen's Own Light Cavalry	"Koosh-ab."

Unit.	Honorary distinctions affected, *as now to be shown.*
34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse	"Corygaum" (usage already made in regard) "Afghanistan" "Kooshab"
35th Scinde Horse ..	"Punjaub"
36th Jacob's Horse .	"Punjaub."
Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's)	"Punjaub" "Ali Masjid"
22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).	"Charasiah
24th Hazara Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).	"Ali Masjid"
25th Mountain Battery ..	"Punjaub"
1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.	"Ferozeshah" "Punjaub" "Ali Masjid" "Charasiah" "Ahmad Khel"
2nd Queen's Own Sappers and Miners.	"Maheidpoor."
3rd Sappers and Miners ...	"Beni Boo Alli." "Afghanistan" "Khelat." "Punjaub" "Kooshab."
2nd Queen's Own Rajput Light Infantry.	"Afghanistan." "Khelat." "Punjaub." "Chillianwallah."
4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs	"Ferozeshah."
5th Light Infantry	"Afghanistan." "Ferozeshah."
6th Jat Light Infantry ...	"Afghan[illegible]" "Ali Masjid."
7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.	"Feroz[illegible]
11th Rajputs	"Punj[illegible]

Units.	Honorary distinctions affected, *as now to be shown.*
12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzai Regiment).	"Kelat-i-Ghilzie."
14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.	"Ali Masjid."
15th Ludhiana Sikhs .	"Ahmad Khel."
19th Punjabis	"Ahmad Khel."
20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis)	"Ali Masjid."
23rd Sikh Pioneers	"Charasiah."
25th Punjabis	"Ahmad Khel."
27th Punjabis	"Ali Masjid."
28th Punjabis	"Charasiah."
45th Rattray's Sikhs	"Ali Masjid."
51st Sikhs (Frontier Force) ...	"Punjaub." "Ali Masjid."
52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force) ...	"Punjaub." "Ahmad Khel."
58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).	"Charasiah."
63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry...	"Maheidpoor."
74th Punjabis	"Maheidpoor."
87th Punjabis	"Maheidpoor."
88th Carnatic Infantry ...	"Maheidpoor."
91st Punjabis (Light Infantry) ...	"Maheidpoor."
94th Russell's Infantry ..	"Maheidpoor."
95th Russell's Infantry ...	"Maheidpoor."
102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.	"Corygaum." (*Change already made in 1907.*)

Unit.	Honorary distinctions affected, *as now to be shown.*
103rd Mahratta Light Infantry ...	"Beni Boo Alli." "Punjaub."
104th Wellesley's Rifles ...	"Beni Boo Alli." "Punjaub." "Koosh-ab."
105th Mahratta Light Infantry ..	"Beni Boo Alli."
107th Pioneers	"Beni Boo Alli"
109th Infantry	"Punjaub."
113th Infantry	"Beni Boo Alli."
119th Infantry (The Mooltan Regiment).	"Affghanistan." "Punjaub."
120th Rajputana Infantry ...	"Koosh-ab."
121st Pioneers	"Beni Boo Alli." "Punjaub"
126th Baluchistan Infantry ...	"Koosh-ab."
129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.	"Koosh-ab."
3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.	"Ahmad Khel."
4th Gurkha Rifles	"Ali Masjid."
5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force)	"Charasiah"

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 64 OF 1911.

Rules for family remittances of Indian troops on field, foreign and colonial service.—With the approval of the Government of India it is notified for information that the system of making family allotments by Indian officers, military sub-assistant surgeons, soldiers and public followers on field, foreign and colonial service, is abolished. In future all classes to whom the concession of making family allotments is allowed by existing rules or orders, will be permitted instead to send, in accordance with the rules and arrangements detailed below, free postal money orders to their relatives up to the limit of pay now in force for field and colonial service.

I. Indian officers, non-commissioned officers and men, military sub-assistant surgeons and public followers of units having a depôt in India, when ordered on field or foreign service, and when serving with Indian regiments at colonial stations (including North China), may remit to their families in India free of charge for postal commission in accordance with the arrangements detailed below:—

(i) A general roll (I. A. F. F.-1000) of those desirous of making remittances will be prepared before the corps leaves its station and will be left at the depôt.

(ii) The sum to be remitted on behalf of an individual in any month is strictly limited to the amount of his full monthly pay and allowances. The Officer Commanding the depôt will sign a certificate to this effect which he will attach to his General State of Accounts. The sum so remitted must not contain any fraction of a rupee less than four annas.

(iii) Only one batch of remittances can be made by an Officer Commanding a depôt on behalf of a unit in any month.

(iv) The amount of a postal remittance may be altered or a remittance may be discontinued by the remitters on due intimation being given to the Officer Commanding the unit, who will inform the Officer Commanding the depôt. The death of an individual making postal remittances should be reported as soon as possible by telegram to the Officer Commanding the depôt.

(v) The Officer Commanding the depôt will pay the remittees residing at the depôt or in its vicinity in cash, and will despatch money orders to remittees residing at a distance from the depôt. Such money orders will be despatched through the Post Office in the usual manner as private remittances, the prescribed money order commission being paid by the Officer Commanding the depôt.

(vi) In case of units on foreign or colonial service the Officer Commanding the unit will credit in his General State of Accounts as a lump sum the total amount of the remittances to be made in any month. The total amount of the remittances paid by the Officer Commanding the depôt, *plus* the total sum paid as money order commission, will be charged in the General State of Accounts of the depôt, supported by the detailed statement of remittances and the Post Office receipts.

(vii) In the case of units on field service, the Officer Commanding the depôt will charge in the depôt pay list the total amount of remittances paid by him, which should correspond with the total credited to Government in the regimental general state, and also the total sum paid as money order commission, supported by the detailed statement of remittances and the Post Office receipts.

(viii) The necessary particulars, as indicated in the margin, will be entered by the Officer Commanding the depôt on the acknowledgment portion of the money order form; the address of the Officer Commanding depôt (not the unit) shall in every case be given. The acknowledgment will then be forwarded by the post office to the Officer Commanding the depôt.

> Amount of order (in figures)
> Name of remitter —
> Sepoy Ram Singh, regimental No. 742, 75th Carnatic Infantry.
> Address.—C/o Officer Commanding Depôt, 75th Carnatic Infantry, Trichinopoly.

II. At stations where branches of the Indian Post Office
[illegible] urgeons
[illegible] infantry

owers (not serving with above units) may remit monthly heir families by free postal money orders, sums not eeding their monthly pay and allowances for the month remittance. Such money orders will be accepted by post office without payment of commission if endorsed the officer under whom the individual is serving, with following certificate :—

...Expeditionary Force Garrison. Force of Occupation	"Certified that the remitter is entitled to make this remittance which does not exceed his pay and

allowances for the month of remittance."

III. At stations where there are no branches of the dian Post Office, the individuals mentioned in II above ill submit applications on India Army Form F-999 for e remittances desired to be paid monthly on their account the officer who disburses their pay. The applications ill then be forwarded, after extracts have been entered a register to admit of the necessary deductions being nade month after month from the individuals' pay, to the Divisional Audit Officer who will pay the remittances by neans of Indian Postal money orders. A remittance may be discontinued or the amount thereof may be altered on due intimation being given by the individuals concerned [illegible] e Divisional

[illegible] will be sent by the Divisional Audit Officer concerned both to the payee and to the remitter.

The death of an individual in non-regimental employ making family remittances should be immediately reported by telegram by the officer under whom he is serving, to the officer disbursing his pay, as well as to the Divisional Audit Officer.

Note.—To facilitate the payment of followers' remittances, the service books of such followers as are [illegible] rolls in other cases, should be care[illegible] all particulars required to ensure the [illegible] When endorsing money orders [illegible] officer under whom the follower is [illegible] addresses of the remitter and payee [illegible] in the service books or nominal rolls, are clearly and fully entered on the money order.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla—No. 4400 A. G.—28-1-11.—2,770—C.B.C.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, 3rd February 1911.

[illegible] .—With the approval [illegible] of State for India the [illegible] eased to sanction the formation of four Divisional Signal Companies which will be designated respectively Nos. 31, 32, 33 and 34 (Divisional Signal) Company Sappers and Miners, and the Nucleus of a Wireless Signal Company to be designated No. 41 Wireless Signal Company Sappers and Miners.

Nos. 31 and 32 Companies will be formed at Fatehgarh on 15th February, Nos. 33 and 34 at Ahmednagar and 41 (wireless) at Rurki, on 1st March 1911.

2. Each Divisional Signal Company will be composed as follows.—

Detail.	Establishment.
(a) British Personnel.	
Commandant—Captain	1
Subalterns	4
Company Sergeant-Major	1
Sergeants	3
Corporals	3
2nd-Corporals	3
Lance-Corporals	3
Telegraphists (Privates)	31
Total ...	49

(b) Indian Personnel.

Subadar	1
Jemadar	1
Havildars (including 1 Colour-Havildar) ...	5
Pay Havildar	1
Havildar-clerk	1
Naiks	5
Sappers	62
Artificers	4
Recruits under training	8
Total ...	88

Detail. Establishment.

(c) Public Followers.

Bhisties	3
Cooks	
Syces (1 per 2 horses) ...	
Sweepers	
Total follower	

(d) Animal

Horses for (British Mounted Si

Ponies (for Indian Linemen)

Tota

3. The Nucleus of No. 41 Wir
be composed as follows :—
Captain or Subaltern
Military Mechanists, R. E.
Sergeants ... ...
Corporals ... ...
Signallers ... ...

Total

4. In the following paragraphs the w
refers to both Divisional Signal Companies
Wireless Company.

5. Each Company will be a Corps for the pu

10. Conditions of service for the British Personnel exclusive of Officers of Signal Companies.

A.—Transfers from the Corps of Royal Engineers, in England.

(i) A Royal Engineer soldier in England who volunteers for service in India with Signal Companies will be posted on arrival in India to "H" Company, Royal Engineers, and shall remain in India for four years unless invalided. He will be transferred to the India Unattached List, Non-departmental section in his Royal Engineer rank His subsequent promotion will be regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Non-Commissioned Officer ranks of the Signal Companies with the exception provided for in clause (x) below.

(ii) A Non-Commissioned Officer reduced to the ranks during his first four years' service in India shall be sent home with all convenient speed under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

(iii) After the expiration of his first four years' service in India, he will be sent home with all convenient speed unless he desires to remain in India to complete his Army Service in Signal Companies and his application to that effect is recommended by the Officer Commanding his Company. After his first three years' service in India he will be required to state whether he wishes to return home upon completion of his fourth year's service, or to remain in India.

(iv) Should his name come up for transfer to "K" Company during the first four years of his Indian Service he will, if he returns to England at the expiration of four years' service in India still be eligible for such transfer, provided that upon his return to England he is up to the standard required by the home authorities for "K" Company.

(v) If permitted to remain in India beyond four years with a view to completing his Army service with Signal Companies, he will not be eligible to revert to Imperial Service unless invalided or reduced to the ranks.

(vi) Should his name be on the roster for "K" Company it will, if he is permitted to remain in India beyond four years, be struck off the "K" Company roster.

(vii) During his service in India with Signal Companies he will be paid at the rates of Royal Engineer pay and allowances allowed for his Unattached List (not Royal Engineer Corps) rank and will, in addition, receive Engineer pay according to his rating in the Signal Companies.

(viii) If he completes his Army service in India he will be eligible for the pension allowed under the Royal Warrant for his Unattached List (not Royal Engineer Corps) rank.

(ix) If he reverts to Imperial Service (*i.e.*, if invalided), he will do so in his Royal Engineer (Corps) rank.

(x) Should he while serving in a Signal Company receive Royal Engineer (Corps) promotion to a rank higher than that which he holds on the Unattached List, he will be promoted to that rank on the Unattached List, but will remain Supernumerary until absorbed in due course.

(xi) He will be required to conform to the regulations prescribing the Establishment of men that may be married, for the corps of Royal Engineers generally, *i.e.*, 4 per cent of strength below the rank of Sergeant.

B.—Transfers from the Indian Sapper and Miner Corps.

British Soldiers of the Corps of Royal Engineers serving with the Indian Sapper and Miner Corps who may be recommended for service with Signal Companies, will, if willing to accept such service, be required to subscribe to the following conditions, that is to say:—

(*i*) Transfer to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List.

(*ii*) They will be transferred to the India Unattached List, non-departmental section, in the rank corresponding to the *local* rank in which they may be serving in the Indian Sapper and Miner Corps at the time their transfer is effected.

(*iii*) If they are transferred to the India Unattached List in any rank below that of Sergeant, their subsequent promotion will be regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Non-Commissioned ranks of the Signal Companies, except as provided in clause (*viii*) below. They will forego their claims to any promotion under the rules regulating the promotion of British Non-Commissioned Officers of Royal Engineers serving with the Sapper and Miner Corps.

(*iv*) They will not be eligible to revert to Imperial Service unless invalided or reduced to the ranks.

(*v*) They will be paid while serving in a Signal Company at the rates of Royal Engineer pay and allowances laid down in the regulations for their Unattached List (not Royal Engineer Corps) rank and will, in addition, receive Engineer pay according to their ratings in a Signal Company.

(*vi*) A Non-Commissioned Officer who completes his Army Service in India will be eligible for the pension allowed under Royal Warrant for his Unattached List (not Royal Engineer Corps) rank.

(*vii*) Non-Commissioned Officers who revert to Imperial Service (*i.e.*, if invalided) will do so in their Royal Engineer (Corps) rank.

(*viii*) Should a Non-Commissioned Officer while serving in a Signal Company receive Royal Engineer (Corps) promotion to a rank higher than that which he holds on the Unattached List, he will be promoted to that rank on the Unattached List, but will remain supernumerary until absorbed in due course.

(*ix*) All Non-Commissioned Officers will be required to conform to the regulations prescribing the establishment of men that may be married for the corps of Royal Engineers generally, *i e.*, 4 per cent of the strength below the rank of sergeant.

(*x*) Non-Commissioned Officers transferred to the India Unattached List for service with Signal Companies will serve in those Companies under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 366-368, for soldiers on the Unattached List, non-departmental section, subject to such exceptions to those conditions as have been stated in paragraphs (*i*) to (*ix*) above

C.—Transfers from British Units serving in India.

(*i*) Non-Commissioned Officers and men of British units serving in India, who may be recommended for service with Signal Companies will, in the first instance, be employed with one or other of those companies for a period of one year, *on probation*, during which time they will continue to be borne on the rolls of their original corps as supernumeraries.

(*ii*) *At the end of one year's probationary service* they will—

(*a*) If unwilling to accept transfer under the conditions hereinafter specified or if not recommended by the Officer Commanding their Company for such transfer, revert to their unit.

(*b*) If [illegible] nsfer [illegible] the [illegible] rans-ferred to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List. (See paragraph 372, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.)

(*iii*) Non-Commissioned Officers and men transferred as above to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List will be required to serve in

one or other of the Signal Companies or the Wireless Company Cadre under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 366—388, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for soldiers on the Unattached List, non-departmental section, subject to the following exceptions to those conditions, that is to say:—

(a) They will be transferred to the Unattached List in one of the following ranks, *viz.*, Company Sergeant-Major, Sergeant, Corporal, 2nd-Corporal or Private; their subsequent promotion will be regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Non-Commissioned ranks of the Signal Companies.

(b) From the date of their first employment with Signal Companies, they will receive Royal Engineer pay and allowances of their rank in those companies and, in addition, Engineer pay according to the rates laid down for those Companies.

(c) They will be required to conform to the Regulations prescribing the establishment of men that may be married, for the Corps of Royal Engineers generally, *i.e.*, 4 per cent below the rank of Sergeant.

(iv) The Government Telegraph Department has agreed to take, from time to time, a certain number of men in the rank of Private, from Signal Companies, who may wish to join the Telegraph Department and who are up to the requisite standard of efficiency. Men recommended and accepted for such employment will be re-transferred from the Unattached List to the strength of a British unit serving in India. Their conditions as [illegible] Government Tele- [illegible] ery way similar to [illegible] employed under that Department, under paragraphs 932 936, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

D.—General rules applicable to all British ranks exclusive of officers.

(*i*) Promotions in Signal Companies will be upon one list for the whole of those Companies and will be by selection from among the whole of the British personnel.

(*ii*) Out of the Company Sergeant-Majors of the Signal Companies one will be selected for the [illegible] and one [illegible] er Master Sergeant.

(*iii*) All British ranks will be required to attain a fair colloquial knowledge of Hindustani.

11. Conditions of service for the Indian Personnel of Signal Companies.—

(i) Indian Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of Indian units, *except Sappers and Miners,* who may be recommended for service with Signal Companies will in the first instance be employed with one or other of those companies for a period of one year, *on probation,* during which time they will be borne on the rolls of their original corps as supernumeraries.

(ii) *At the end of one year's probationary service* they will—

(*a*) If unwilling to accept transfer under the conditions hereinafter specified, or if not recommended by the Officer Commanding their Company for such transfer, revert to their unit.

(*b*) If willing to subscribe to the terms of transfer now to be specified, and if recommended by the Officer Commanding their Company, be transferred to a Signal Company.

(iii) Indian Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and men transferred as in (*b*) above, will be required to serve in one or other of the Signal Companies.

(iv) They will be transferred to a Signal Company, in one of the following ranks, *viz.,* Subadar, Jemadar,

one or other of the Signal Companies or the Wireless Company Cadre under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 366—388, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for soldiers on the Unattached List, non-departmental section, subject to the following exceptions to those conditions, that is to say:—

(a) They will be transferred to the Unattached List in one of the following ranks, *viz.*, Company Sergeant-Major, Sergeant, Corporal, 2nd-Corporal or Private; their subsequent promotion will be regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Non-Commissioned ranks of the Signal Companies.

(b) From the date of their first employment with Signal Companies, they will receive Royal Engineer pay and allowances of their rank in those companies and, in addition, Engineer pay according to the rates laid down for those Companies.

(c) They will be required to conform to the Regulations prescribing the establishment of men that may be married, for the Corps of Royal Engineers generally, *i.e.*, 4 per cent below the rank of Sergeant.

(iv) The Government Telegraph Department has agreed to take, from time to time, a certain number of men in the rank of Private, from Signal Companies, who may wish to join the Telegraph Department and who are up to the requisite standard of efficiency. Men recommended and accepted for such employment will be re-transferred from the Unattached List to the strength of a British unit serving in India. Their conditions as regards service and pay in the Government Telegraph Department will be in every way similar to those of Military Telegraphists employed under that Department, under paragraphs 932 936, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

similar positions in the Sappers and Miners, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 155 (*b*)*, 12 (*c*) and 262.

II. *British Rank and File.*—The pay of the British rank and file is made up of—

(*a*) Regimental pay with the usual allowances to which a British soldier is ordinarily entitled in respect of rations, messing, clothing and family, under existing regulations, as laid down for Royal Engineer Non-Commissioned Officers and men in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 481 (*c*)

(*b*) Engineer pay in accordance with the rules contained in paragraphs 672-676, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, at the following rates.

The Regimental Sergeant Major, Quarter Master Sergeant and Company Sergeant Majors, 2 shillings per diem.

Sergeants, Corporals and 2nd-Corporals, 1*s*. 8*d*. per diem.

Lance Corporals and Privates according to their classification or degree of proficiency, *viz.* :—

7th Rate of E. P.	... ...	4*d*. per diem.
6th ditto	... ...	6*d*. „
5th ditto	... ...	8*d*. „
4th ditto	... ...	1*s*. „
3rd ditto	... ...	1*s*. 4*d*. per diem.
2nd ditto	... ...	1*s*. 8*d*. „

The classification tests are given in paragraph 23.

(*c*) Charge allowance 8 annas per [illegible] the Military Signaller in charge [illegible] graph Office opened by a [illegible] during Brigade or Division [illegible] the despatch of private a[illegible] places beyond the manœ[illegible]

Military Mechanists will receive [illegible] laid down in the Royal Warrant [illegible] ...ion, paragraph 930, and in additio[illegible] ...al allowance as [illegible] wil laid down for soldiers of the Indian Submarine Min[illegible] ...ss, and Corps, *vide* paragraph 481 (*d*), Army Regulations, I[illegible] No. 4[illegible] Volume I.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 6th February 1911.

---

65. The London Gazettes of the 10th and 13th January 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 30th January 1911 — 65 6th Feb 1911.

---

66. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Divisional Staff.—Colonel W. G. Macpherson, C.M.G., British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Colonel T. J. O'Donnel, D.S.O., British Service, transferred.

Captain Sir G. M. H. Stirling, Bart., D.S.O., 1st Battalion, Essex Regiment, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, 5th (Mhow) Division, *vice* Major R. P. Stares, Bedford Regiment, vacated. Dated 13th January 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Colonel G. W. P. Dennys, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Derajat and Bannu Brigades, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel J. Shearer, D.S.O., I.M.S., retired.

To be Official Interpreter in Russian, in India, under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908, on probation, with effect from 1st February 1911, to fill an existing vacancy,

Captain F. E. Koebel ... 51st Sikhs (F. F.).

Indian Medical Service.—Major T. B. Kelly to be specialist in ophthalmology, with effect from 20th January 1911.

71 6th Feb. 1911.

71. Barrack Supplies.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the present authorised scale of tables, iron trestle, 5'×2' 6" and forms, without backs, 5' for men's messes of British troops, being so amended as to provide an universal scale of one table and two forms being authorised per 6 men or less, as shown in the annexure to this order.

Army Department No. 1703-1 (Q. M. G.), dated 12th December 1910.

2. Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services, will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

72. Barrack Supplies—The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity for changing every four days the water stored in tanks, kerosine oil tins, etc., for use in case of fire, as if the water remains unchanged for a longer period it becomes a breeding ground for mosquitos.

The storage receptacles should be emptied and refilled under regimental arrangements.

G. O. C. C. Nos. 305 and 177, dated 28th April 1902 and 3rd March 1903, respectively, are hereby cancelled.

---

73. Transport Regulations.—The Government of India have approved the following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

Paragraph 70, clause (*d*).—The first clause is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Those of officers proceeding on permanent duty within Indian limits, or moving to a station beyond Indian limits *with troops* which are retained on the Indian establishment. Passage by private steamers for the families of British Service officers who travel on duty between India and colonial stations to or from which transport passages are not ordinarily available, also for those of officers of the Indian Army who proceed to and from a colony for duty on interchange with officers of the colonial [illegible] will be granted under the same conditions [illegible] in case of officers moving at Imperial [illegible] if in a[illegible]

67 6th Feb. 1911. 67. [illegible] Nursing Service for [illegible] Wardell, Miss Minnie [illegible] Strover are appointed Nursing Sisters, with effect from the 7th December 1910.

---

68. **Rewards, Good Conduct.**—The silver medal for Long Service and Good Conduct has been awarded to the undermentioned pensioned Non-Commissioned Officer, late of the India Unattached List:—

1st Class Sergeant Instructor Walter **Reader**, Yercaud Rifle Volunteers.

---

69. **Rewards, Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—In the annexure to India Army Order No. 549 of 1910, the following addition is made.—

On page 430, under Kohat Brigade, *Medal inscribed "for Meritorious Service" with annuity, add* No. 4501, Colour-Havildar **Hayat Muhammad**, 26th Punjabis, *vice* No. 1268, Havildar **Jawand Singh**, deceased, with effect from 30th March 1910.

---

70. **Field Service Manual, Staff and Headquarters**—

Army Department letter No. 406—1 C. G. S., dated the 25th November 1910

The Government of India have sanctioned the publication of a revised Field Service Manual, Staff and Headquarters, in replacement of the existing Field Service Regulations, Staff (Provisional edition), 1904.

2. The book which is for official use only will be issued about one month after this date by the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in accordance with *distribution lists which have been sent to him; on receipt* it will be taken into use at once.

3. Additional copies required by British military officers not entitled to a free issue should be obtained on payment ndent *direct* from the official mentioned in paragraph 2 above.

71. **Barrack Supplies.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the present authorised scale of tables, iron trestle, 5′×2′ 6″ and forms, without backs, 5′ for men's messes of British troops, being so amended as to provide an universal scale of one table and two forms being authorised per 6 men or less, as shown in the annexure to this order. 71

Army Department No. 1703-1 (Q. M. G.), dated 12th December 1910. 6th Fe 1911

2. Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services, will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

72. **Barrack Supplies.**—The attention of all concerned is drawn to the necessity for changing every four days the water stored in tanks, kerosine oil tins, etc., for use in case of fire, as if the water remains unchanged for a longer period it becomes a breeding ground for mosquitos.

The storage receptacles should be emptied and refilled under regimental arrangements.

G. O. C. C. Nos. 305 and 177, dated 28th April 1902 and 3rd March 1903, respectively, are hereby cancelled.

---

73. **Transport Regulations.**—The Government of India have approved the following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X :—

Paragraph 70, clause (*d*).—The first clause is *reconstructed* as follows :—

'Those of officers proceeding on permanent duty within Indian limits, or moving to a station beyond Indian limits *with troops* which are retained on the Indian establishment. Passage by private steamers for the families of British Service officers who travel on duty between India and colonial stations to or from which transport passages are not ordinarily available, also for those of officers of the Indian Army who proceed to and from a colony for duty on interchange with officers of the colonial forces, will be granted under the same conditions as apply in the case of officers moving at Imperial expense; but if in any

74 case, other than that of an officer proceeding to Canada whose family will receive passage by private steamer when transport passages are not available, it is known that passage will be available by a government or hired transport sailing within two months of the date on which the officer embarks, transport passage only will be admissible. Similarly these families, with the exception of those starting from the United Kingdom will be granted sea passage by private steamer, when necessary, to enable them to proceed to the nearest port at which a transport calls. In all other cases passage may only be given in a government or hired transport when the officers are proceeding thereby on permanent duty, provided there is no objection to their families accompanying them, and suitable accommodation is available. Such families will be embarked as entitled passengers, those of officers of the Indian service specially detailed for duty during the voyage, see paragraphs 133-135, being first allotted, any spare cabin accommodation then remaining being given, in order of juniority of husbands, to the families of those not detailed for duty.'

9th Feb. 1911.

Paragraph 79, clause (*h*).—In eighth line for the words 'on medical ground' *read* 'on the recommendation of the medical authorities'.

---

74. Hospital S[illegible]

Army Department 240I-I (A. G. 2), da[illegible] 18th January 1911.

[illegible] the rate of 2*d*. per diem, the equivalent of the kit-money now merged in the clothing allowance, shall be recoverable from soldiers for the period they are in hospital while undergoing confinement in Detention barracks or in Military prisons.

---

75. Band and Mess [illegible] of India have had under [illegible] reduction of the rates of [illegible] present paid by seconded officers of the Indian Army to [illegible] sed [illegible] of [illegible] ntal

Army Department letter No. 2350-I (A. G.), dated the 13th January 1911.

Band Fund shall in future be fixed at a quarter of what they would pay, if they were doing duty with their regiments and that to the regimental Mess Fund at Rs. 2 per mensem each. 76 6th Feb. 1911.

2. Paragraphs 589 and 598, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly.

---

76. Cavalry School Regulations—These regulations have been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

---

77. Rates to be charged for payment issues of Ammunition—In supersession of India Army Order No. 361 f 1910, revised rates chargeable to Troops, Officers and thers, for small arm ammunition issued to them on ayment are given in the annexure to this order.

---

78. Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—

A. F. B.-107.—Tactical Fitness for Command.

Pending the issue of the revised form the following amendments should be made in manuscript:—

For "Reference Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXIV" *substitute* "(*vide* Appendix XII, King's Regulations)."

Delete the reference to Part I.

In Part II *delete* the present matter and *substitute* "Result......................."

In the cer[illegible] India, Volume II, Append[illegible] *ubstitute* "Part II, Appendi[illegible]

78 Delete the first line of the foot-note connected with an asterisk; and in the second line *delete* the words "in each part."

6th Feb. 1911.

I. A. F. A.-445 L. P. C., uncovenanted officers—

The entries relating to countersignature of last pay certificates by audit officers will be *expunged* from the next reprint of the form.

I. A. F. B.-803.—Plotters Sheet.

The revised form should be taken into use at once, all copies of the obsolete form on hand being wasted.

I. A. F. F.-1045.—Register of Requisitions.

The revised form should be taken into use at once, all copies of the existing form being wasted.

2. Heretofore this form has been bound in books of 50, but in future loose sheets can also be obtained, so that it will not be necessary to tear out pages from the book to be attached to the Victualling Agent's Receipt and Issue Abstract, I. A. F. F.-1040 or F.-1042.

I. A. F. T.-1715 —Travelling allowance claim.

I. A. F T.-1716.—Claim for daily out-station and travelling allowances.

The revised forms will be taken into use when the stock of the present forms is exhausted.

I. A. F. U -1740.—Roll of a candidate recommended for employment on the Unattached List.

Page 3, in last column against "Ordnance Department" *for* "D. G. O." and "I. G. O. Factories in India" *substitute* "Director of Ordnance Stores, Poona" and "Director of Ordnance Factories, Naini Tal," respectively.

The instructions on page 3 of the form relating to the Public Works Department and Military Works Services. have been revised as shown in the annexure to this order. 78 6th Feb. 1911.

The revised instructions will appear in the next reprint of the form, and meanwhile note of them should be made by those concerned.

I. A. F. Z.-2091.—General Requisition Form.

Pending a reprint of the form the following amendment should be made in manuscript:—

Foot-note (*a*) *after* "duplicate" *insert* "in the case of supplies by the Ordnance Department and for all payment requisitions" and *delete* the words "payment requisitions."

The following forms are *cancelled*:—

I. A. F. O.-1373.—Expediting slip.

I. A. F. O.-1375.—Work order slip.

The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001:—

Page 68—Against I. A. F. B.-803 for present designation *substitute* "Plotters Sheet, ditto ditto."

Page 82—Against I. A. F. F.-1045 *after* the figure "50" in column 3, *insert* "also in loose sheets."

Page 100—*Delete* O-1373 and O-1375 and connected entries. Opposite O-1374 in column 3, *for* "Journal of vouchers" *read* "Skeleton list."

Consequent on the issue of General Staff Branch letter No. 899-I., dated 6th December 1910, promulgating a revised course of Musketry for Indian Units, based on the British Musketry Regulations, the Government of India have sanctioned as a tentative measure, during 1911-12, the issue of

78 — the following Army Forms to Indian Units on the scales noted bellow:—
6th Feb. 1911.

—		(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
A. F.	B. 62 ...	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
"	" 66 ...	4	4		4	4	4	4	4
"	" 67 .	150	570	100	500	680	100	100	300
"	" 68 .	10	80	10	100	130	10	10	130
"	" 186 ..	10	100	100	150	150	10	30	150
"	" 187 ...		6	6	6	6	6	6	6
"	" 187-A ...	6	...	...	...	...	..	...	...
"	" 188	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
"	" 189 .	100	740	100	1000	1140	100	100	500
"	" 190 ...	150	570	100	500	680	100	100	300
"	" 190-A ...	100	740	100	1000	1140	100	100	500
"	" 192 ...	...	12	3	12	12	3	3	12
"	" 192-A ..	3	.	...	...	...	...	...	...
A. B.	107 ..	...	1	..	...	1	..	1	...

(a) Indian Batteries
(b) Regiment, Indian Cavalry.
(c) Bodyguards
(d) Corps of Sappers and Miners.
(e) Battalion, Indian Infantry.
(f) Nepal Escort.
(g) Aden Troop.
(h) Indian Infantry Reserve Centre.

2. Pending further orders the issue of the following India Army Forms is suspended:—

Q. 1085, 1086, 1092, 1093 and 1096.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 71 OF 1911.

Scale of Tables and Forms for Men's Messes.

Purpose for which required.	Tables, iron trestle, 5' × 2' 6". Scale.	Forms 5' without backs. Scale.
Men's messes in barracks (Table LXXXIX, Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services)	1 per 6 men or less	2 per 6 men or less.
Men's messes at Mounted Infantry Schools (Table CII, *ibid*)	1 per 6 men or less	2 per 6 men or less.
Men's messes at Standing Camps at Ambala, Meerut and Bareilly (Table CX, *ibid*)	1 per 6 men or less	*Nil.*
Men's messes at Standing Camps in the Murree Hills, etc. (Table CVII, *ibid*)	1 per 6 men or less	2 per 6 men or less.

78 — 6th Feb. 1911. the following Army Forms to Indian Units on the scales noted bellow:—

—			(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)
A. F.	B. 62	..	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
"	" 66	..	4	4		4	4	4	4	4
"	" 67	..	150	570	100	500	680	100	100	300
"	" 68	..	10	80	10	100	130	10	10	130
"	" 186	...	10	100	100	150	150	10	30	150
"	" 187	...		6	6	6	6	6	6	6
"	" 187-A	...	6	...	...	...	..	.	..	...
"	" 188		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
"	" 189	.	100	740	100	1000	1140	100	100	500
"	" 190	...	150	570	100	500	680	100	100	300
"	" 190-A	...	100	740	100	1000	1140	100	100	500
"	" 192	..	...	12	3	12	12	3	3	12
"	" 192-A	..	3	.	..	...	...	..	...	...
A. B.	107	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	...

(a) Indian Batteries
(b) Regiment, Indian Cavalry
(c) Bodyguards.
(d) Corps of Sappers and Miners.
(e) Battalion, Indian Infantry.
(f) Nepal Escort.
(g) Aden Troop.
(h) Indian Infantry Reserve Centre

2. Pending further orders the issue of the following India Army Forms is suspended:—

G. 1085, 1086, 1092, 1093 and 1096.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

Description of Ammunition.	Per	Rates chargeable to Troops. Rs.	a.	p.	Officers and others. Rs.	a.	p.
Cartridges S A. Ball, M. L. 3 drams ..	1000	23	0	0	30	0	0
" " " " 3 " ·656	1000	26	0	0	34	0	0
" " " " 2½ " ...	1000	21	0	0	27	0	0
" " " " 2 " ...	1000	25	0	0	32	0	0
" " Blank, M. B., or Snider Rifle or Carbine.	1000	26	0	0	34	0	0
Cartridges S. A. Blank M. H. Mark IV. .	1000	28	0	0	36	0	0
" " " ·303" Cordite, without bullet, Mark V.	1000	38	0	0	49	0	0
Cartridges S A. Blank, ·303" Cordite, with Mock bullet, Mark VI.	1000	44	0	0	57	0	0
Cartridges S A. Blank, Pistol, Webley ...	1000	22	0	0	28	0	0
" " " M. L. 2½ drams ...	1000	16	0	0	21	0	0
" " Buckshot, Snider ..	1000	47	0	0	61	0	0
" " " " I. P., Mark II	1000	43	0	0	55	0	0
Cartridges S. A Buckshot, B. L. ·476" bore, Mark I.	1000	55	0	0	71	0	0
Cartridges S. A. Buckshot, M L. 3 drams	1000	56	0	0	72	0	0
" " " " 2½ " . .	1000	50	0	0	64	0	0
" " " M. H. I. P. . .	1000	49	0	0	63	0	0
" Mark II. " " " "	1000	29	0	0	37	0	0
Cartridges S. A. Dummy drill ·303" Rifle or Carbine, Mark III.	1000	60	0	0	77	0	0
Chargers ·303" Cartridges, Mark I or II ...	1000	23	0	0	...		
Gunpowder R. F. G.	lbs. 100	54	0	0	70	0	0
" R. F. G. 2	100	64	0	0	83	0	0

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 78 OF 1911.

Candidate for entrance to.— (I) Thomason College, Roorkee, must be Non-Commissioned Officers with not less than 3 years' service and not over 28 years of age on the 1st June immediately preceding the Entrance Examination in which they wish to appear.	Medical Certificate as for Madras College, see below.	(I) Whether it is believed the candidate is likely to pass the Entrance Examination which consists of tests in reading, writing and dictation arithmetic, comprising vulgar and decimal fractions, Algebra, Euclid, Books I and II, Hindustani (unless passed by L. S., Part I)	By Officer Commanding direct to— (I) Principal, Thomason College, Roorkee, at any time between 1st January and 15th June.
(II) Engineering College, Madras, must have two years' service, be in possession of a 1st Class Certificate of Education and be under 28 years of age on the 30th June of the year of admission.	(a) Extract from regimental conduct sheet for the whole period of service. (b) Extract from company conduct sheet for the preceding two years. (c) Statement of the trade followed by the candidate before enlistment. (d) Certificate of good eye-sight, sound health and unimpaired constitution signed by a medical officer in the following form —	(II) No entrance examination. Candidates must be well recommended by the Officer Commanding	(II) Principal, Engineering College, Madras, at any time before 1st May

Public Works Department and Military Works Services.		"I certify that I have carefully examined A. B., and that to the best of my belief his eyesight is good, and he has no disease, constitutional affection or bodily infirmity, unfitting him, or likely to unfit him, for outdoor employment as an upper subordinate in the Public Works Department." Name, Designation.		
	2. Candidates for final examination [illegible].	Nil.	1. Whether likely to [illegible] [illegible] Nil	3. [illegible]
	3. Candidates for [illegible]. 1st Class Cert [illegible]. Candidates with 2nd Class Certificates who are [illegible] and are recommended may be accepted at the [illegible] of the Local Government [illegible] Works.	Nil.		4. [illegible]

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 13th February 1911.

---

79. The **London Gazettes** of the 17th and 20th January 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 6th February 1911. 79 13th Feb 1911.

---

80. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major B. **Watts** to be specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 17th January 1911.

Gymnastic Staff.—Captain S. S. **Hayne**, Northamptonshire Regiment, to be Superintendent of Gymnasia, Poona, *vice* Captain J. W. **Ley**, North Staffordshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st December 1910.

Ordnance Department.—Brevet-Colonel F. F. **Minchin**, Ordnance Board, London, to be Director of Ordnance Inspection, Rawal Pindi, with effect from the 27th January 1911.

---

81. **Royal Engineers, Chatham Class, 1910.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 585, dated 10th October 1910, Captain C. M. **Browne**, D. S. O., R. E., is posted to the 2nd (Queen's Own) Sappers and Miners, on return from the Chatham Class, 1910, for 4 months' practical military instruction, instead of to the 1st (King George's Own) Sappers and Miners as therein stated.

82 / 13th Feb. 1911. **82. Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

83. Volunteer Instructors.—With reference to India Army Order No 108 of 1910, the Government of India have decided

(*a*) that the hot weather establishment authorised under paragraph 452-A—(6), Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall continue to be provided at the expense of the State for the Instructors appointed under the old rules as regards pay, etc., and

No 3088/1/ A. G.-3, dated 20th January 1911.

(*b*) that such establishment shall not be provided at the expense of the State for Instructors appointed to Volunteer Corps after the 3rd January 1910.

---

84. Transport—Railway.—The Government of India have sanctioned the introduction with effect from 1st February 1911, of the concession of the use of Form E by Subalterns and Captains only who are doing duty with regiments, on all occasions when they travel on the North Western, Oudh and Rohilkhand and Eastern Bengal State Railways, at their own expense in first class carriages on payment of second class fare.

Railway Board memo. No. 80-R. T., dated 21st January 1911.

---

85. Transport—Railway.—The following amendment is made to India Army Order No. 12 current:—

Insert an asterisk against the entry "0-7-0" under "Coaching—Metre and smaller gauges" and connect it with the following footnote:

"The Bengal and North Western Railway do not accept this rate for their bogies."

86. **Arms.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the issue annually of oil, petroleum, Russian, lubricating, and flannelette, on the following scale for the purpose of cleaning the rifles of men undergoing detention at the following detention barracks:— 86 13th Feb 1911.

Army Department No. 2254/1/ (A. G 2), dated 19th January 1911.

Detention Barracks.	Men.	Oil, petroleum, Russian, lubricating.	Flannelette.
		Pints.	*Yards.*
Dagshai	53	4	200
Quetta	20	2	100
Peshawar	24	2	100
Hyderabad	12	1	50
Lucknow	52	4	200
Trimulgherry ...	54	4	200
Thayetmyo	32	3	150
Poona	50	4	200
Aden	15	2	100

87. **Machine Guns.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 9 of 1911, it is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the provision of the 10th Hussars pattern of equipment for the carriage of Maxim guns to the Cavalry Regiments in the three North-West Frontier Independent Brigades.

Army Department letter No. 468/1/ (A G.), dated 21st January 1911.

---

88. **Physical Training—Indian Army.**—To assist in maintaining the present standard of physical training in the Indian Army, the Government of India have been pleased to authorise the following establishment

Army Department No. 494/1/ A. G., dated 25th November 1910.

89 of qualified instructors being maintained in units:—

18th Feb. 1911.

	No.
Indian Cavalry regiments	4
Indian Infantry battalions (including the 3 Corps of Sappers and Miners) ...	8

Also to the grant of Rs. 60 and Rs. 84 per annum to each Indian Cavalry and Infantry unit, respectively, for distribution to all or any of the instructors as extra-duty pay under the orders of the officer commanding the unit concerned.

---

89. **Reliefs.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following changes are made in the Indian Infantry relief programme for 1910-11, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 532 of 1910:—

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.	Bellary	Kamptee	By rail ...	New move.
98th Infantry ...	Ceylon	Saugor	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	Instead of to Kamptee.
24th Punjabis ...	Saugor	Bannu	By rail to Kohat, thence by road.	New move.

---

90. **Training—Sergeant Master Shoe-makers.**—*With* reference to India Army Order No. 580 of 1907, it is notified for information that the course of instruction is for British Infantry soldiers only.

---

91. **Bayonet Fighting.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction an increase in the scale of bayonet fighting equipment at present authorised for Central Gymnasia and units, as shown in the annexure to this order.

Army Department No. 2403-B., dated 3rd October 1910.

92. **Accounts.**—As it is necessary that expenditure belonging to the current financial year should be adjusted *in the Accounts before the 31st March 1911, all officers* concerned are requested to see that claims on account of the Military Supply Accounts are submitted in sufficient time to admit of their payment before the 31st March 1911. 92 13th Fe 1911

Persons to whom cheques are issued during March should be instructed to present them for payment in that month, and except in cases in which it is necessary, no cheques should be drawn towards the close of the month unless they are likely to be cashed before the 31st March 1911.

---

93. **Accounts.**—*With a view to ensuring the correct and prompt settlement of all claims for Ordnance charges,* debitable to the Annual Training Grant before the 31st March of each year, Assistant Directors of Ordnance Stores, and other officers of Ordnance establishments, are required to see that all requisitions and vouchers for stores issued to, and returned from "Manœuvres" or "Training Camps" are clearly enfaced with the name of the "Divisional" or "*Brigade*" Training Grant against which the debit is to be raised, and that the above documents are sent to the office of the Controller of Military Supply Accounts, Arsenals Section, Calcutta, for necessary action, in advance of the monthly skeleton lists to which they pertain.

It should be noted that if stores are promptly returned after the conclusion of manœuvres or training camps they will be charged to the Divisional Training Grant concerned.

---

94. **Indian Army, General—Submission of Rolls of Indian Officers to Civil Officials.**—With a view to keeping the existence and merits of retired Indian officers prominently before the Civil authorities, the Government of India have directed that:—

Army Department No. 1406/1 (A. G. 6), dated 23rd January 1911.

(*i*) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Inde-

95

13th Feb. 1911.

furnish copies thereof, with the least possible delay, direct to the District Officers and Local Governments and Administrations concerned, *the lists to include the names and particulars of* service, etc., of all Indian officers who will have retired up to the date mentioned above.

(*ii*) Reports of retirements from the 1st April 1911 to be made on the form referred to direct by Officers Commanding units to District Officers and Local Governments and Administrations concerned

(*iii*) Controllers of Military Accounts and Deputy Controllers in Independent Charge to report cases of death, or changes of residence, direct to the District Officers and Local Governments and Administrations concerned. In the case of an Indian officer [illegible] circle the C [illegible] Circle to whi [illegible] furnish the information.

2. This order supersedes that contained in G. O. C. C. No. 465 of 1895.

---

95. Corrigendum.—In India Army Order No. 534 of 1910 against "Paragraph 29-A." *for* "105-E." *substitute* "105-C."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 82 OF 1911.

LIST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN, OF THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE BEEN AWARDED THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDAL.

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteer Corps.

Commander W. R. C. Jewell.
Lieutenant T. M. Munro.
Sergeant A. G. Manuel.

Behar Light Horse.

Corporal G. M. Ridsdale.

Surma Valley Light Horse.

Trooper J. F. Wilson.
" I. C. Panioty.

Calcutta Light Horse.

Trooper G. W. Walker.

Punjab Light Horse.

Quarter-Master-Sergeant T. C. Flashman.
Trooper H. Tomlinson.
" C. A. Webb.

Assam Valley Light Horse.

Sergeant G. R. Grant.
" D. Macdougall.

United Provinces Horse, 1st (Southern) Regiment.

Sergeant J. H. Hill.
Trooper J. D. Grant.
" F. Hoskins.

Madras Artillery Volunteers, "The Duke's Own"

Company Quarter-Master-Sergeant C. D'Sylva.
Gunner T. W. White.

Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.

Gunner H. G. Haultain.
" H. T. Blackford.

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer R. H. Cole.
" E. Alexander.
" F. Abraham.

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.

Sergeant T. W. Bullock.

Simla Volunteer Rifles.

Captain H. Pepper

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.

Sergeant C. Mannas.
" W. White.
Corporal A. Delmonte.
Volunteer J. Garson.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Sergeant F. McCullagh.
Volunteer H. E. Wallington.
" H. Riron.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles—contd.

Volunteer W. Donegan.
„ W. C. Reardon.
„ F. G. Horan.
„ W. A. Love.
„ J. B. Dwyer.
„ A. L. Neal.
„ H. A. Law.

Allahabad Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer C. J. Lucas.

Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Sergeant J. Thomson.

1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

Corporal W. S. Cowdeary.
„ E. Pochont.
Volunteer F. A. Smyth.
„ W. Wilson.

Bombay Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Sergeant H. Williams.

2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Corporal G. Baker.
„ E. Bonjour.
Volunteer H. W. Gill.
„ J. Plough.
„ C. A. Shannon.

Agra Volunteer Rifles.

Sergeant W. E. Dean.

Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer C. S. Smith.

Burma Railways Volunteer Corps.

Colour-Sergeant W. F Perry.

Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles

Colour-Sergeant H J. Adams.

Sind Volunteer Rifles.

Sergeant W. F Wardle

North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer A. J. Lamb.
" S. C. DeSouza.
" H. W. Woodward.
" J. J. Courtenay.
" R. Baness.
" J. W Boyd.
Reservist W. Wakeford.

Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Sergeant H. S. Bolst.
" " H. T. Baylis.
Volunteer R. Ritchie.

Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Sergeant J. Oldbury.
Lance-Sergeant J. McCarthy.
Corporal S. C. Rozario.

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Sergeant J. Byrne
" J. Hartnett.
Lance-Sergeant H. R. Burgess.
" " R Daley.
" " E. O'Brien.
Corporal A. Eling
" W Rogers
Lance-Corporal W Rondo.
Volunteer E. Dawson
" R. Dodson.
" A. E Fowler.
" D. Gowe.
" H. Joseph.
" B. Pink.
" F E. V Rodriques.

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.

Sergeant W. Parkes.
Lance-Sergeant S. Breeze.
Volunteer H. Cowen.

Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer C. R. Holmes.

" J. Satorions.

" H. D'Cruze.

Poona Volunteer Rifles.

Sergeant J. D. Master

Volunteer J. J. DeSouza

2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

2nd-Lieutenant J. A. M. Watson.

2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.

Sergeant A. R. Lamb.

Corporal A. G. Marklow.

Volunteer E. Cross.

" C. W. James.

Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer D. Manook.

Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Sergeant A. E. Swan.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 91 OF 1911.

Increased scale of bayonet fighting equipment authorised for Central Gymnasia and units.

Corps, etc.	Muskets, fencing.		Gloves, fencing, leather, (Mark II). Left.		Gloves, fencing, leather, (Mark II). Right.		Masks, bayonet fighting.		Pads, fencing, body, drill, I. P. (Mark II).		Jackets, fencing, drill, I. P. (Mark II).	
	1st issue.	Annual issue.	1st issue.	Annual issue.	1st issue.	Annual issue.	1st issue.	Annual issue.	1st issue.	Annual issue.	1st issue.	Annual issue.
Central Gymnasia ...	18	6	12	6	12	6	20	4	8	4	26	13
British Cavalry ...	4	2	8	4	8	4	4	2	2	1	24	10
British Infantry ...	18	6	8	4	8	4	24	6	24	6	24	6
Indian Infantry ...	12	4	8	4	8	4	18	4	16	4	16	4
Corps of Sappers and Miners.	10	2	8	4	8	4	12	3	12	3	12	3

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 94 OF 1911.

Roll of retired Indian Officers of the Indian Army.

Name, father's name, caste and tribe.	Residence (with name of nearest Post Office)	Length of service, rank held in the Army on retirement, and the date he attained that rank.	Peace and war services, etc	Distinguished services and rewards received for the same.	Remarks.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 4525 A. G.—11-2-11—2,770—C.B.C.

100 the applicant furnishing with his application for furlough, a written and signed agreement in the following terms:—

20th Feb. 1911.

"I fully understand that this furlough will be granted on the condition that, if so required, I will serve a further period of two years in India after my return from the said furlough; and, if I should claim my discharge under the provisions of Section 85, Army Act, before the completion of such further period of service, I will be liable to refund to Government the cost of my passage on this furlough to and from the United Kingdom. I will also be liable for the cost of the passages to the United Kingdom of my family.

"The equivalent of the cost of my passage from the United Kingdom to India is to be recovered from me in the event of my taking my discharge without returning to India."

2. To the above agreement should be added a certi-ate by the individual's Commanding Officer to the effect it to the best of his knowledge and belief, there is no ison why the soldier should not be able to serve two ars in India after return from furlough.

3. The cost of the passages will be based on the rates charged for payment furloughs under clause (a), paragraph 260-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

---

100 [illegible]*—With the approval [illegible] of State for India the [illegible] eased to sanction the formation of four Divisional Signal Companies which will be designated respectively Nos. 31, 32, 33 and 34 (Divisional Signal) Company Sappers and Miners, and the Nucleus of a Wireless Signal Company to be designated No. 41 Wireless Signal Company Sappers and Miners.

Nos. 31 and 32 Companies will be formed at Fatehgarh on 15th February, Nos. 33 and 34 at Ahmednagar and 41 (wireless) at Rurki, on 1st March 1911.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 3rd February 1911.

2. Each Divisional Signal Company will be composed as follows:— 100

20th Feb. 1911.

Detail.	Establishment.
(a) British Personnel.	
Commandant—Captain	1
Subalterns	4
Company Sergeant-Major	1
Sergeants	3
Corporals	3
2nd-Corporals	3
Lance-Corporals	3
Telegraphists (Privates)	31
Total ...	49
(b) Indian Personnel.	
Subadar	1
Jemadar	1
Havildars (including 1 Colour-Havildar) ...	5
Pay Havildar	1
Havildar-clerk	1
Naiks	5
Sappers	62
Artificers	4
Recruits under training	8
Total ...	88

100 the applicant furnishing with his application for furlough, a written and signed agreement in the following terms :—

20th Feb. 1911.

"I fully understand that this furlough will be granted on the condition that, if so required, I will serve a further period of two years in India after my return from the said furlough; and, if I should claim my discharge under the provisions of Section 85, Army Act, before the completion of such further period of service, I will be liable to refund to Government the cost of my passage on this furlough to and from the United Kingdom. I will also be liable for the cost of the passages to the United Kingdom of my family.

"The equivalent of the cost of my passage from the United Kingdom to India is to be recovered from me in the event of my taking my discharge without returning to India."

2. To the above agreement should be added a certificate by the individual's Commanding Officer to the effect that to the best of his knowledge and belief, there is no reason why the soldier should not be able to serve two years in India after return from furlough.

3. The cost of the passages will be based on the rates charged for payment furloughs under clause (*a*), paragraph 260-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

---

100. [illegible]*—With the approval [illegible] of State for India the [illegible]eased to sanction the formation of four Divisional Signal Companies which will be designated respectively Nos. 31, 32, 33 and 34 (Divisional Signal) Company Sappers and Miners, and the Nucleus of a Wireless Signal Company to be designated No. 41 Wireless Signal Company Sappers and Miners.

Nos. 31 and 32 Companies will be formed at Fatehgarh on 15th February, Nos. 33, and 34 at Ahmednagar and 41 (wireless) at Rurki, on 1st March 1911.

* Issued as a Special India Army Order, dated 3rd February 1911.

2. Each Divisional Signal Company will be composed as follows:— 100

20th Fe[b.] 1911.

Detail.	Establishment.
(a) British Personnel.	
Commandant—Captain	1
Subalterns	4
Company Sergeant-Major	1
Sergeants	3
Corporals	3
2nd-Corporals	3
Lance-Corporals	3
Telegraphists (Privates)	31
Total ...	49
(b) Indian Personnel.	
Subadar	1
Jemadar	1
Havildars (including 1 Colour-Havildar) ...	5
Pay Havildar	1
Havildar-clerk	1
Naiks	5
Sappers	62
Artificers	4
Recruits under training	8
Total ...	88

100

20th Feb. 1911.

Detail.	Establishment.

(c) Public Followers.

Bhisties	3
Cooks	2
Syces (1 per 2 horses)	4
Sweepers	2
Total followers ...	11

(d) Animals.

Horses (for British Mounted Signallers) ...	6
Ponies (for Indian Linemen)	2
Total animals ...	8

3. The Nucleus of No 41 Wireless Signal Company will be composed as follows —

Captain or Subaltern	1
Military Mechanists, R. E.	2
Sergeants	1
Corporals	1
Signallers	6
Total ...	11

4. In the following paragraphs the word Company refers to both Divisional Signal Companies and to the Wireless Company.

5. Each Company will be a Corps for the purposes of [illegible] Indian personnel and [illegible] will have the powers [illegible] as regards the British [illegible] oses of transfer and

promotion, all the Companies will be grouped as regards British personnel, and as regards Indian personnel Companies in the Northern Army will be linked and likewise those in the Southern Army. Promotions and transfers between Companies will be regulated by the Adjutant General in India. 100

20th F
1911.

6. British Officers of all arms of the Service shall be eligible for appointment to Signal Companies; the period of appointment is for four years, during which time they will be seconded from their Regiments.

7. The Companies will be formed by transfers from British Units to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List and from Indian Units to the several companies. Indian ranks from Sapper and Miner Corps qualified in the trades laid down for a Signal Company and recommended by their Commanding Officers as likely to fulfil the conditions required for these companies may be transferred irrespective of their caste or class. The remainder will be transferred from Regiments of the Indian Army. Subsequent casualties will be filled in the same manner for British ranks, but for the Indian ranks recruits will be enlisted.

8. The Class Composition will be as follows, with the exception of Sapper and Miner transfers :—

In each of Nos. 31 and 32 Companies, Northern Army—

half Musalmans from the Punjab or from the United Provinces, and half Dogras and Rajputs.

In each of Nos. 33 and 34 Companies, Southern Army—

half Madrassi Musalmans, and half Tamils, Christians and Pariahs.

9. Recruiting for Indian personnel will be carried out either by Commanding or Recruiting Officers. The Military training of recruits will be carried out for Nos. 31 and 32 Companies by the 1st Sappers and Miners at Rurki and for Nos 33 and 34 Companies by the 2nd (Q. O.) Sappers and Miners at Bangalore.

100 — 20th Feb. 1911. 10. Conditions of service for the British Personnel exclusive of Officers of Signal Companies.

A.—Transfers from the Corps of Royal Engineers, in England.

(i) A Royal Engineer soldier in England who volunteers for service in India with Signal Companies will be posted on arrival in India to "H" Company, Royal Engineers, and shall remain in India for four years unless invalided. He will be transferred to the India Unattached List, Non-departmental section in his Royal Engineer rank. His subsequent promotion will be regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Non-Commissioned Officer ranks of the Signal Companies with the exception provided for in clause (x) below.

(ii) A Non-Commissioned Officer reduced to the ranks during his first four years' service in India shall be sent home with all convenient speed under the orders of the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned.

(iii) After the expiration of his first four years' service in India, he will be sent home with all convenient speed unless he desires to remain in India to complete his Army Service in Signal Companies and his application to that effect is recommended by the Officer Commanding his Company. After his first three years' service in India he will be required to state whether he wishes to return home upon completion of his fourth year's service, or to remain in India.

(iv) Should his name come up for transfer to "K" Company during the first four years of his Indian Service he will, if he returns to England at the expiration of four years' service in India, still be eligible for such transfer, provided that upon his return to England he is up to the standard required by the home authorities for "K" Company.

(v) If permitted to remain in India beyond four years with a view to completing his Army service with Signal Companies, he will not be eligible to revert to Imperial Service unless invalided or reduced to the ranks. 100 20th Feb. 1911.

(vi) Should his name be on the roster for "K" Company it will, if he is permitted to remain in India beyond four years, be struck off the "K" Company roster.

(vii) During his service in India with Signal Companies he will be paid at the rates of Royal Engineer pay and allowances allowed for his Unattached List (not Royal Engineer Corps) rank and will, in addition, receive Engineer pay according to his rating in the Signal Companies.

(viii) If he completes his Army service in India he will be eligible for the pension allowed under the Royal Warrant for his Unattached List (not Royal Engineer Corps) rank.

(ix) If he reverts to Imperial Service (*i.e.*, if invalided), he will do so in his Royal Engineer (Corps) rank.

(x) Should he while serving in a Signal Company receive Royal Engineer (Corps) promotion to a rank higher than that which he holds on the Unattached List, he will be promoted to that rank on the Unattached List, but will remain Supernumerary until absorbed in due course.

(xi) He will be required to conform to the regulations prescribing the Establishment of men that may be married, for the corps of Royal Engineers generally, *i.e.*, 4 per cent of strength below the rank of Sergeant.

B.—Transfers from the Indian Sapper and Miner Corps.

British Soldiers of the Corps of Royal Engineers serving with the Indian Sapper and Miner Corps who may be recommended for service with Signal Companies, will, if willing to accept such service, be required to subscribe to the following conditions, that is to say:—

100

20th Feb. 1911.

(*i*) Transfer to the non departmental section of the India Unattached List.

(*ii*) They will be transferred to the India Unattached List, non-departmental section, in the rank corresponding to the *local* rank in which they may be serving in the Indian Sapper and Miner Corps at the time their transfer is effected.

(*iii*) If they are transferred to the India Unattached List in any rank below that of Sergeant, their subsequent promotion will be regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Non-Commissioned ranks of the Signal Companies, except as provided in clause (*viii*) below. They will forego their claims to any promotion under the rules regulating the promotion of British Non-Commissioned Officers of Royal Engineers serving with the Sapper and Miner Corps.

(*iv*) They will not be eligible to revert to Imperial Service unless invalided or reduced to the ranks.

(*v*) They will be paid while serving in a Signal Company at the rates of Royal Engineer pay and allowances laid d[illegible] Unattached List [illegible] rank and will, i[illegible] pay according to [illegible] pany.

(*vi*) A Non-Commissioned Officer who completes his Army Service in India will be eligible for the pension allowed under Royal Warrant for his Unattached List (not Royal Engineer Corps) rank.

(*vii*) Non-Commissioned Officers who revert to Imperial Service (*i.e.*, if invalided) will do so in their Royal Engineer (Corps) rank.

(*viii*) Should a Non-Commissioned Officer while serving in a Signal Company receive Royal Engineer (Corps) promotion to a rank higher than that which he holds on the Unattached List, he will be promoted to that rank on the Unattached List, but will remain supernumerary until absorbed in due course.

(ix) All Non-Commissioned Officers will be required to conform to the regulations prescribing the establishment of men that may be married for the Corps of Royal Engineers generally, *i.e.*, 4 per cent of the strength below the rank of Sergeant. 100 20th Feb. 1911.

(x) Non-Commissioned Officers transferred to the India Unattached List for service with Signal Companies will serve in those Companies under the conditions laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs 366-368, for soldiers on the Unattached List, non-departmental section, subject to such exceptions to those conditions as have been stated in paragraphs (i) to (ix) above.

C.—Transfers from British Units serving in India.

(i) Non-Commissioned Officers and men of British units serving in India, who may be recommended for service with Signal Companies will, in the first instance, be employed with one or other of those companies for a period of one year, *on probation*, during which time they will continue to be borne on the rolls of their original corps as supernumeraries.

(ii) *At the end of one year's probationary service* they will—

(a) If unwilling to accept transfer under the conditions hereinafter specified, or if not recommended by the Officer Commanding their Company for such transfer, revert to their unit.

(b) If willing to subscribe to the terms of transfer now to be specified, and if recommended by the Officer Commanding their Company, be transferred to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List. (See paragraph 372, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.)

(iii) Non-Commissioned Officers and men transferred as above to the non-departmental section of the India Unattached List will be required to serve in

100 one or other of the Signal Companies or the Wireless Company Cadre under the conditions laid down in paragraphs 366—388, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, for soldiers on the Unattached List, non-departmental section, subject to the following exceptions to those conditions, that is to say.—

20th Feb. 1911.

(a) They will be transferred to the Unattached List in one of the following ranks, *viz*, Company Sergeant-Major, Sergeant, Corporal, 2nd-Corporal or Private; their subsequent promotion will be regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Non-Commissioned ranks of the Signal Companies

(b) From the date of their first employment with Signal Companies, they will receive Royal Engineer pay and allowances of their rank in those companies and, in addition, Engineer pay according to the rates laid down for those Companies.

(c) They will be required to conform to the Regulations prescribing the establishment of men that may be married, for the Corps of Royal Engineers generally, *i.e.*, 4 per cent below the rank of Sergeant.

(d) The Government Telegraph Department has agreed to take, from time to time, a certain number of men in the rank of Private, from Signal Companies, who may wish to join the Telegraph Department and who are up to the requisite standard of efficiency. Men recommended and accepted for such employment will be re-transferred from the Unattached List to the strength of a [illegible] nditions as

D.—*General rules applicable to all British ranks exclusive of officers.* 100

20th Feb. 1911.

(*i*) Promotions in Signal Companies will be upon one list for the whole of those Companies and will be by selection from among the whole of the British personnel.

(*ii*) Out of the Company Sergeant-Majors of the Signal Companies, one will be selected for the rank of Regimental Sergeant-Major and one for the rank of Regimental Quarter Master Sergeant.

(*iii*) All British ranks will be required to attain a fair colloquial knowledge of Hindustani.

11. Conditions of service for the Indian Personnel of Signal Companies.—

(i) Indian Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men of Indian units, *except Sappers and Miners*, who may be recommended for service with Signal Companies will in the first instance be employed with one or other of those companies for a period of one year, *on probation*, during which time they will be borne on the rolls of their original corps as supernumeraries.

(ii) *At the end of one year's probationary service* they will—

(*a*) If unwilling to accept transfer under the conditions hereinafter specified, or if not recommended by the Officer Commanding their Company for such transfer, revert to their unit.

(*b*) If willing to subscribe to the terms of transfer now to be specified, and if recommended by the Officer Commanding their Company, be transferred to a Signal Company.

(iii) Indian Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, and men transferred as in (*b*) above, will be required to serve in one or other of the Signal Companies.

(iv) They will be transferred to a Signal Company, in one of the following ranks, *viz*, Subadar, Jemadar,

100

20th Feb. 1911.

Havildar, Naik, or Sapper: subsequent promotions will be entirely regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Indian Commissioned and Non-Commissioned ranks of the Signal Companies.

(v) From the date of their first employment, on probation, with Signal Companies, they will receive pay and allowances of their rank in those companies, and in addition, working pay acccording to the rates and corresponding qualifications laid down herein.

(vi) They will be granted the same pension, leave, and furlough, as is allowed under Army Regulations, for the personnel of the Indian Sapper and Miner Corps.

(vii) Indian Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Sappers of the Indian Sapper and Miner Corps who are transferred to Signal Companies, will be received in the rank which they may hold in a Sapper and Miner Corps at the time they enter a Signal Company. For the first year of their service in a Signal Company they will retain the rate of working pay of which they were in receipt at the date of their entry into that Company. Thereafter, they will be rated in a Signal Company entirely in accordance with the standards of proficiency laid down for the various rates of working pay for the Indian personnel of Signal Companies generally. From the date of their entry into a Signal Company their subsequent promotion will be entirely regulated by the vacancies which occur in the Indian ranks of Signal Companies.

(viii) "Artificers" retain the rate of working pay of which they are in receipt at the time they are received into a Signal Company, which rate is liable either to increase or decrease under the rules regulating the pay of an "artificer" in a Sapper and Miner Corps.

(ix) Promotions up to Havildar will be separate for each Signal Company. From Havildar upwards promotions will be on two lists, one for the Northern, one for the Southern Army.

12. Rates of pay:—

I. *British Officers.*—The British Officers will receive the same pay and allowances as officers occupying

similar positions in the Sappers and Miners, *vide* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 155 (*b*)*, 12 (*c*) and 262. **100** 20th Feb. 1911.

II. *British Rank and File.*—The pay of the British rank and file is made up of—

(*a*) Regimental pay with the usual allowances to which a British soldier is ordinarily entitled in respect of rations, messing, clothing and family, under existing regulations, as laid down for Royal Engineer Non-Commissioned Officers and men in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 481 (*c*).

(*b*) Engineer pay in accordance with the rules contained in paragraphs 672-676, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, at the following rates.

The Regimental Sergeant-Major, Quarter Master Sergeant and Company Sergeant-Majors, 2 shillings per diem.

Sergeants, Corporals and 2nd-Corporals, 1*s*. 8*d*. per diem.

Lance-Corporals and Privates according to their classification or degree of proficiency, *viz.* :—

7th Rate of E. P.	...	... 4*d*. per diem.
6th ditto	...	... 6*d*. "
5th ditto	...	... 8*d*. "
4th ditto	...	... 1*s*. "
3rd ditto	...	... 1*s*. 4*d*. per diem.
2nd ditto	...	... 1*s*. 8*d*. "

The classification tests are given in paragraph 23.

(*c*) Charge allowance 8 annas per day to the Military Signaller in charge of a Camp Telegraph Office opened by a Signal Company during Brigade or Divisional Manœuvres for the despatch of private and other messages to places beyond the manœuvre area.

Military Mechanists will receive the special rates of pay laid down in the Royal Warrant for Pay and Promotion, paragraph 930, and in addition the special allowance as laid down for soldiers of the Indian Submarine Mining Corps, *vide* paragraph 481 (*d*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

100

20th Feb. 1911.

III. *Indian Ranks.*—The pay of Indian ranks is made up of—

(a) Regimental pay at the following rates :—

	Rs.
Subadar	100 per mensem.
Jemadar	50 „
Havildar	18 „
Naick	16 „
Sapper or Artificer	12 „

Batta at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 900, will be issued in accordance with paragraph 971 *ibid*

(b) Good Service or Good Conduct Pay at the rates laid down in paragraphs 958 and 963, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Compensation for dearness of food in accordance with the rules laid down in paragraphs 978-980, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(c) Working Pay in accordance with the rules laid down in paragraphs 941-946, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, according to their classification or degree of proficiency at the following rates :—

		Rates. Full rates	Rates. Lower rates
		Annas.	*Annas.*
Subadar		8	6
Jemadar		6	4½
All other Indian ranks...	Sapper Artificers B, rate ...	9	6¾
	„ „ C, „ ...	6	½
	„ 1st rate ...	4	3
	„ 2nd rate ...	3	2¼
	„ 3rd rate ...	2	1½

The classification tests are given in paragraph 24.

(*d*) Extra duty pay. The Pay Havildar of each Company will receive Rs. 7 per mensem extra duty pay in addition to working pay.

IV. *Followers.*—The pay of the Public Followers is as follows :—

(*a*) Pay.

Syces Rs. 7 per mensem.

Sweepers Rs. 5 in the Northern Army. Nerrick rates in the Southern Army.

	Northern army.	Southern army.
Bhistis	Rs. 5	... 7 8 0
Cooks	Rs. 5	... 6 0 0

(*b*) Compensation for dearness of food at the usual rates for followers

13. Clothing and boot allowances will be drawn by Indian ranks at the same scale as in their original units while on probation, after transfer these allowances will be drawn at the scale laid down for Sappers and Miners in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 113.

Recruits enlisted for the Signal Companies will also be entitled to these allowances at the latter scale.

14. Recruits on joining and Indian rank and file when permanently posted to Signal Companies will receive the kit money authorised for Sapper and Miner recruits.

15. The office allowances per company for contract, for upkeep of water gear, and for butts and targets will be the same as those sanctioned for detached companies of Sappers and Miners.

16. The horse line contingent and shoeing allowance will be as for British Cavalry units.

17. The lighting allowance for the reading room will be as for a company of British Infantry.

The allowance for school prizes, libraries, lighting libraries, regimental transport, schools, etc., will be half the amounts allowed to a Battery of Artillery.

18. Rs. 40 per month per Divisional Signal Company will be allowed for the maintenance of an officers' mess, and Rs. 8 mess allowance monthly for the officer of No. 41 Wireless Signal Company.

100

20th Feb. 1911.

19. When quartered in Baluchistan the Indian ranks will be entitled to such concessions as are admissible to the Indian ranks of non-localised corps serving therein.

20. The arms and accoutrements of the British personnel below the rank of Sergeant, and for the Indian rank and file will be similar to those issued to the Indian ranks of the Sappers and Miners.

21. The arms and accoutrements of Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of the rank of Sergeant and above will be similar to those issued to British Non-Commissioned Officers of Sapper and Miner Corps.

22. British Officers will wear the uniform of their own corps.

British and Indian Non-Commissioned Officers and men will wear the uniform authorised for Sapper and Miner Corps with "flags crossed gold" for Sergeants and Havildars and "worsted" for all other ranks, but for the first year of their service in a Signal Company, men will be permitted to wear the uniform of their original corps.

23. Classification for ratings of Engineer Pay, for British Personnel Signal Companies (applicable to Lance-Corporals and Telegraphists) :—

7th rate of Engineer Pay at 4d. per diem (Training Manual, Signalling, paragraph 218) for "7th rate Visual Signaller."

(i) Send a service message of 50 letters on the large flag at 6 words a minute, *i.e*, in 5 minutes.

(ii) Send and read service messages of 200 letters on the helio, lamp, small flag and sounder at 8 words a minute, *i.e.*, in 5 minutes.

(iii) Send and read service messages of 200 letters on the semaphore at 10 words a minute, *i.e.*, in 4 minutes.

(iv) Possess an elementary knowledge of map reading up to the standard laid down in Infantry Training, and a thorough knowledge of the mechanism of all signalling instruments and methods of effecting minor repairs to the same.

"7th rate Visual Signaller"—*contd.*	(*v*) Be capable of aligning helios by every method and of focussing telescopes and picking up distant objects with rapidity and accuracy. *A minimum standard* of accuracy on each instrument, *95 per cent*, and a satisfactory knowledge of (*iv*) and (*v*).	100 20th Feb 1911.
6th rate Engineer Pay @ 6d. per diem (Training Manual, Signalling, paragraph 218) for "6th rate Visual Signaller."	As for "7th rate Visual Signaller," but *minimum standard* of accuracy, *98 per cent.*	
5th rate Engineer Pay @ 8d. per diem for "5th rate Visual Signaller and telephonists, *or*, telephonist and telegraphist."	Must be *either* a "6th rate Visual Signaller" *or* Able to read and write down words, averaging 5 letters each— per minute from Sounder ... 20 " " " Vibrator ... 15 *and, in addition to either of the above*— (*i*) Must be capable of taking charge of circuits including joining up, adjusting, setting to work, and knowledge of the connections of a field telephone and telephone exchange. (*ii*) Able to localise and rectify office faults in field telephones. (*iii*) Must understand the use of dry cells and be able to connect them up. (*iv*) Must possess general knowledge of how to lay field cables and telephone lines and be able to make and solder joints in field cables.	

100

20th Feb. 1911.

4th rate Engineer Pay at 1s. per diem for "4th rate Signaller, *or*, telegraphist."	Must *combine* the qualifications of a "5th rate Visual Signaller," and a "5th rate telegraphist" (above); *or* Possess the qualifications, laid down in Royal Engineer Corps Memo., for a "4th rate office telegraphist."
3rd rate Engineer Pay at 1s. 4d. per diem for "3rd rate Signaller *or* telegraphist."	Must be a "4th rate telegraphist" (above) *and in addition* a "5th rate Visual Signaller" (above); *or* Must be a "3rd rate office or general telegraphist," as laid down in Royal Engineer Corps Memo.
2nd rate Engineer Pay at 1s. 8d. per diem for "2nd rate Signaller."	Must *combine* the qualifications of a 3rd rate office telegraphist as laid down in Royal Engineer Corps Memo., *and* those of a "5th rate Visual Signaller" (above).

24. Classification for ratings of working pay for Indian personnel, Signal Companies:—

3rd rate Working Pay, full rate at 2 annas per diem; lower rate at 1½ annas per diem.	For *recruits* and men not qualified as 2nd Class Visual Signallers (T. M. Signalling, paragraph 218).

20th Feb. 1911.

2nd rate Working Pay, full rate at 3 annas per diem, lower rate at 2½ annas per diem.	Must be a 2nd class Visual Signaller (T. M. Signalling, paragraph 218) *and in addition*, possess a general knowledge of how to lay field cables and telephone lines and be able to make and solder joints in field cable, *or* be a first class Signaller, *or* be a 2nd rate Lineman (Standing Orders, R. E. in I., Appendix VII, page 51).
1st rate Working Pay, full rate at 4 annas per diem, lower rate at 3 annas per diem.	Must be a 1st Class Signaller, *and in addition*— (*a*) Possess a general knowledge of how to lay field cable and telephone lines and be able to make and solder joints in field cable. (*b*) Be capable of taking charge of circuits including joining up, adjusting, setting to work, and knowledge of the connections of a field telephone. (*c*) Must understand the use of dry cells and be able to connect them up; *or* Must be a 2nd rate Visual Signaller *and* a 2nd rate Lineman, *or in certain exceptional cases at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Company* a 1st rate Lineman *only* (S. O. R. E. in I., Appendix VII, page 51).

101' 20th Feb. 1911.

101. Transport—Regulations.—The Government of India, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, have decided to sanction the grant of—

(a) Passages from and to India to officers of the Indian Army granted leave on medical certificate in consequence of wounds received in action or illness contracted on service in the field

(b) Return passages to India to lady nurses granted leave out of India on medical certificate.

2 The above decision applies also in the case of officers and lady nurses invalided to a Colony.

3 Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be amended in due course.

102 Transport—Regulations—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved by the Government of India:—

Paragraph 29.—Foot-note (*m*) *is reconstructed* as follows:—

"(*m*) When warrants cannot be issued, nor arrangements made for the supply of carriage by the local S. and T authorities, to the individuals named below, travelling allowance on the following scale, increased in special localities as indicated in foot-note (*b*), may be drawn:—

British soldiers—Actual expense not exceeding 4 annas a mile at the discretion of the O. C the station, or the head of the department, as the case may be, for self, and half this rate for each member of family over three years of age

Native officers and sub-assistant surgeons.—Two annas a mile for self, and one anna a mile for each member of family over three years of age"

Paragraph 58, clause (*a*).—In first line after the words "half pay" *insert* "on medical grounds."

103. Languages—Oriental.—*In continuation of India* Army Order No. 23 of 1910, it is notified for information that the collection of specimen papers in Oriental languages set by the Board of Examiners, Calcutta, during 1909-10, is now ready for issue, and is obtainable from the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta at Rs. 3-8-0 per copy; also a translation of the Higher and Lower Standard exercises in Hindustani contained therein, at Rs. 2 per copy. 103
20th Fe
1911.

---

104. Dress—British Officers.—Intimation having been received from the War Office, with reference to paragraph 22, Dress Regulations for the Army, 1904, of the sealing of tw waterproof capes for officers, it is notified for information that the capes, in accordance with the following descriptions, have been approved for wear in India —

War Office letter No 55—General No. 189 (Q M G -7), dated 30th May 1910

Waterproof—Athol grey for general officers, substantive colonels and staff officers not on the cadre of a unit or department; drab mixture for all other staff officers and officers of the British and Indian services, including officers of the Indian Medical Service.

Single breasted "Inverness," whole back with centre slit, hole and button, five bone buttons down the front; cape, four bone buttons, cross pockets patched on inside with flaps, sword slit on left side, three-inch turn down collar with detachable tab; two long body straps, crossing over chest and fastening with hole and button at waist behind; two short straps with holes and buttons to support garment when rolled on shoulder; arm slings sewn down in cape; leg slings to button inside skirts in front. Length to vary according to height of wearer.

2. These capes have been introduced to meet the want experienced at certain stations, and in hot weather, for a waterproof garment of light weight.

It is to be understood that the provision of a waterproof cape is not *compulsory for any officer, and its wear is not* obligatory in any order of dress, neither is it intended that the patterns must be rigidly followed as regards material

105 or proofing process. The description is given as a guide to shape colour and general appearance.
20th Feb. 1911.

Sealed patterns of each are deposited at the War Office for reference and guidance. Patterns can also be seen at Adjutant General's Branch, Army Head Quarters, up till the 30th September 1911.

---

105 Use of High Velocity Rifles.—Several accidents having occurred recently owing to the use of high velocity rifles in cultivated country, especially in shooting black buck, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires that the attention of officers and others may be directed to the danger involved to the inhabitants by this practice.

His Excellency relies on the good sense of officers to avoid themselves, and to discourage in others, the use of such rifles in the neighbourhood of cultivation.

---

106. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—The programme of sanctioned relief movements of British and Indian units to be carried out during 1911-12, is published as an annexure to this order in supersession of that promulgated in India Army Order No. 33 current.

---

107 Communications—Telegraph.—The following particulars are published for information in connection with the installation of wireless telegraphy apparatus on vessels employed on trooping service between the United Kingdom and India

2. All messages to and from transports at sea will be exchanged through the radio-telegraph station at Bombay No such station exists at Karachi, but a high power station will eventually be provided at that place.

3. The charge for private messages is as follows:—

(a) Coast station charge—35 centimes or $3\frac{1}{2}$ annas per word.

(b) Charge for transmission by ordinary telegraph—

(i) If for stations in India or Burma, or for stations in the Persian Gulf, or on the Mekran

Coast to which the Indian Inland Telegraph rates apply—5 centimes or ½ anna per word. 107

20th Feb. 1911.

(ii) If for stations beyond the Indian Inland Telegraph tariff—the same as for Foreign telegrams notified in the Indian Telegraph Guide.

(c) The ship station charge—as notified by International Telegraph office at Berne.

4. The Coast Station charge and the charge for Inland transmission is reduced by half, in the case of all British (including Indian and Colonial) Government radio-telegrams exchanged between wireless telegraph stations in India and Indian transports.

5. Service radio-telegrams will be sent from transports free of charge.

6. Private telegrams tendered by individuals on board, must be paid for at the time of transmission. Should there be any charges outstanding they must be adjusted before the individual's disembarkation.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 106 OF 1911.

Programme of reliefs of British and Indian Units for 1911-12.

BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks
* 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars (*a*) ..	England ..	Bangalore ...	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	(*a*) To take over the horses of the 14th (King's) Hussars.
14th (King's) Hussars (*b*) ...	Bangalore ...	Mhow ...	By rail to Madras, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	(*b*) To take over the horses of the 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.
* 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons (*c*) ...	Mhow .	Muttra ...	By rail	(*c*) To take over the horses of the 1st (Royal) Dragoons.
* 1st Royal Dragoons	Muttra ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	

* Personnel only.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
IV ...	"Z"	South Africa ...	Ambala ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	To take over the horses, guns, and equipment, etc., from "S" and "N" Batteries at Ambala.
	"A A"	South Africa ...	Ambala ...	Do. ...	
X ...	"S"	Ambala ...	Bangalore ..	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	To take over the horses, guns, and equipment, etc., from "G" and "O" Batteries at Secunderabad and Bangalore.
	"N"	Ambala ...	Secunderabad ...	Do ...	
V ...	"G"	Secunderabad ..	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	Horses, guns, and equipment, etc., to be left behind for "S" and "N" Batteries.
	"O"	Bangalore ...	England ...	Do. ..	

Personnel only.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
43th	11th Battery ...	Jubbulpore ...	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	British personnel only.
	52nd " ...	" ...	" ...		
	80th " ...	" ...	" ...		
15th	95th " ..	South Africa ..	Kamptee ..	By R. I M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	British personnel only.
	96th " ...	" ..	Belgaum ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
	97th " ...	" ...	St. Thomas' Mount	By R. I M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	
11th	83rd " ...	Kamptee ...	Jubbulpore ...	By rail ...	British personnel only.
	84th " ..	Belgaum ...	" ...	"	
	85th " ...	*St. Thomas' Mount*	" ..	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
4th	7th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi ...	Barrackpore ...	By rail	British personnel only.
	14th (Howitzer) Battery.	Agra ...	Allahabad ...	"	
	66th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi ...	Dinapore ...	"	

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
XIV	"Z"	South Africa ...	Ambala ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	To take over the horses, guns, and equipment, etc., from "S" and "N" Batteries at Ambala.
	"A A"	South Africa ...	Ambala ...	Do. ...	
IX	"S"	Ambala ...	Bangalore ...	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	To take over the horses, guns, and equipment, etc., from "G" and "O" Batteries at Secunderabad and Bangalore.
	"N"	Ambala .	Secunderabad ...	Do ...	
V	"G"	Secunderabad .	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	Horses, guns, and equipment, etc., to be left behind for "S" and "N" Batteries.
	"O"	Bangalore ...	England ...	Do. ...	

Personnel only.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
45th ...	11th Battery ...	Jubbulpore ...	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	British personnel only.
	52nd " ...	" ...	" ...		
	80th " ...	" ...	" ...		
15th ...	95th " ...	South Africa ...	Kamptee ..	By R. I M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	British personnel only.
	96th " ...	" ..	Belgaum ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
	97th " ...	" ...	St. Thomas' Mount	By R. I M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	
11th ..	83rd " ...	Kamptee ...	Jubbulpore ...	By rail ...	British personnel only.
	84th " ...	Belgaum ...	" ...	" " ...	
	85th " ...	St. Thomas' Mount	" ..	By R. I. M vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
4th ...	7th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi ...	Barrackpore ...	By rail	British personnel only.
	14th (Howitzer) Battery.	Agra ...	Allahabad ...	"	
	66th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi ...	Dinapore ...	"	

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—*contd.*

Brigade.	Battery.	*From*	To	*How to move*	Remarks.
8th ...	74th Battery ...	*Barrackpore* ...	Jhansi ...	By rail ...	British personnel only.
	77th " ...	Allahabad ...	Agra ...	"	
	79th " ...	Dinapore ...	*Jhansi* ...	"	
18th ...	84th " ...	Jullundur ...	Nowshera ...	By road	Complete with guns, equipment, etc.
	90th " ...	Multan ...	" ...	"	
	91st " ...	Peshawar ...	" ...	"	
3rd ...	18th " ...	Nowshera ...	Jullundur ...	"	
	62nd " ...	" ...	Multan	"	
	75th " ...	" ...	Peshawar ...	"	

BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 4 Battery	Murree Hills and Rawal Pindi.	Quetta .. .	By road.	
" 6 "	Quetta	Murree Hills and Rawal Pindi.	"	

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 52 Company	Aden	Bombay ..	By Royal Indian Marine vessel.	
" 69 "	Bombay ...	Karachi ...	Ditto ditto.	
" 76 "	Karachi ...	Fort William ...	Ditto ditto.	
" 70 "	Fort William ...	Aden	Ditto ditto.	

BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers ...	Mauritius ..	Chakrata ..	By sea to Karachi, rail to Dehra Dun, thence by road	
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps ..	Chakrata	Rawal Pindi ..	By road to Dahra Dun, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment ..	Rawal Pindi .	England ..	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment ..	Egypt ..	Sialkot ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, The Black Watch .	Sialkot ...	Fort William ..	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel	
2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade ...	Fort William ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Karachi, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers ..	Rawal Pindi ...	Bombay ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Bombay ...	Aden ...	By sea.	
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment ..	Aden ...	England ...	By sea.	

R

1st Battalion, Leinster Regiment ...	England ...	Chaubattia ...	By sea to Bombay, rail to Kathgodam, thence by road.
1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders .	Chaubattia ..	Agra ...	By road to Kathgodam, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment ...	Agra ...	Nasirabad / Neemuch ...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry ...	Nasirabad / Neemuch ...	Nowshera ...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers ...	Nowshera ...	Maymyo ...	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. vessel to Rangoon, thence by Government river steamer.
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles .	Maymyo .	Kamptee ..	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment ...	Kamptee ...	Jullundur ...	By rail.
2nd Battalion, Leinster Regiment ...	Jullundur ...	England ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.
1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers ...	Tientsin ...	Mhow ..	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.
2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment ...	Mhow ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.

INDIAN CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
22nd Cavalry	Sialkot	Loralai		
13th Lancers	Loralai	Risalpur		
25th Cavalry	Risalpur	Bannu		
14th Jat Lancers	Bannu	Risalpur		
15th Lancers	Risalpur	Jullundur		
10th Hodson's Horse	Jullundur	era Ismail Khan		
1st Lancers	Dera Ismail Khan	Peshawar		
35th Scinde Horse	Peshawar	Ambala		
8th Cavalry	Ambala	Aurangabad	By road.	
34th Poona Horse	Aurangabad	Secunderabad		
33rd Light Cavalry	Secunderabad	Ambala		
36th Jacob's Horse	Ambala	Cawnpore		
9th Hodson's Horse	Cawnpore	Sialkot		
20th Deccan Horse	Bangalore	Poona		
27th Light Cavalry	Poona	Bangalore		
38th Central India Horse	Agar	Goona		
37th " "	Goona	Agar		

INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No 21	Dera Ismail Khan	Dehra Dun ...	By road.	
" 32	Dehra Dun ...	Dera Ismail Khan	"	
" 26	Abbottabad ...	Dehra Dun ...	"	
" 31	Dehra Dun ...	Kohat ...	"	
" 30	Kohat ...	Abbottabad ...	"	

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 23 Railway Company	Quetta ...	Sialkot ...	By rail.	
" 24 " "	Sialkot ...	Quetta ...	Do.	

INDIAN INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
83rd Wallajahbad Light Infantry ...	St Thomas' Mount	Secunderabad ..	By rail.	
86th Carnatic Infantry ...	Secunderabad ..	St Thomas' Mount	Do	
87th " "	Fort William	Cannanore ..	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail	
73rd " " ...	Cannanore ..	Trichinopoly ...	By rail.	
75th " " ...	Trichinopoly ..	Fort William ...	By rail to Madras, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
45th Sikhs ...	Nasirabad ..	Dera Ismail Khan	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	
19th Punjabis ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	Malakand ..	By road to Darya Khan, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.	
53rd Coke's Rifles ...	Malakand ...	Bannu ...	By road to Nowshera, rail to Kohat, thence by road.	
21st Punjabis ...	Bannu ...	Peshawar ...	By road to Kohat, thence by rail.	

6[illegible]th Punjabis	Peshawar ...	Chakdara ...	By road.
5[illegible]th Sikhs	Chakdara ...	Kohat ...	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.
25th Punjabis	Kohat ...	Karachi ...	By rail.
129th Baluchis	Karachi ...	Ferozepore ...	Do.
15th Infantry	Ferozepore ...	Aden ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel
108th Infantry	Aden ...	Bangalore ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.
119th Infantry	Bangalore ...	Ahmednagar ..	By rail.
123rd Outram's Rifles	Ahmednagar ...	Bhamo	By rail to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Rangoon, thence by Government river steamer.
90th Punjabis	Bhamo ...	Nasirabad .	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail
27th Punjabis	Alipore .	Dera Ismail Khan	By R. I. M. vessel to Karachi, rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.
40th Pathans	Dera Ismail Khan	Alipore .	By road to Darya Khan, rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
61st Pioneers	Secunderabad ...	Bangalore ..	By rail.	
81st Pioneers	Bangalore ..	Belgaum ..	Do	
64th Pioneers	Belgaum ..	Secunderabad	Do	
130th Baluchis	Quetta .	Multan .	Do	
67th Punjabis	Multan ...	Quetta ..	Do	
1-9th Gurkha Rifles	Chitral ...	Dehra Dun	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail	
2-6th Gurkha Rifles	Abbottabad	Chitral ..	By road to Hasan Abdal, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.	

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 4538 A. G.—18-2-11.—2172—C. P.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

..rmy Head Quarters, Simla, the 21st February 1911.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deeply regrets to announce the death of Lieutenant-General Sir Lewis Dening, K C.B., Colonel of the 26th Punjabis, which occurred at Jubbulpore on the 16th instant, while on his way to England after relinquishing command of the Burma Division.

Sir L. Dening entered the army in 1867, and served with honour and distinction for forty-four years, holding many important commands, both in war and peace.

He was on active service in Afghanistan in 1878-79, and received the Distinguished Service Order for the Burmese campaign of 1886-88.

He took part in the Dongola expedition of 1896, and also served in the Mohmand expedition of 1897, and in Waziristan in 1901-02, being three times mentioned in despatches

His Excellency feels sure that the whole of the Army in India will share his regret for the loss of so distinguished an officer, and for the sad termination of such a brilliant career.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla —No. 4713 A G.—21-2-11 —2,772.—C. P.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 27th February 1911.

---

108. The London Gazettes of the 31st January and 3rd February 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 20th February 1911. 108 27th Feb. 1911.

---

109. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Divisional Staff.—Major D. D Shanahan, R.A M.C., is appointed Staff Officer, Medical Mobilisation Stores, with effect from the 1st January 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captain W. P. Pearse, Army Service Corps, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 5th December 1910.

---

110. Schools, British Army.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of the following appointments of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses for duty at Hill Stations during the Summer Season of 1911 :—

Hill Depôt.	Schoolmasters.	Schoolmistresses.
1. Kasauli ...	Army Schoolmaster F. H. Broach, 1st King's Dragoon Guards, Ambala.	Army Schoolmistress Miss V. C. Anderson, 1st King's Dragoon Guards, Ambala.
2. Murree ...	Army Schoolmaster [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible] Regiment, [illegible]

110

27th Feb. 1911.

Hill Depôt.	Schoolmasters.	Schoolmistresses.
3. Childen ..	Army Schoolmaster W. B Clements, 10th Royal Hussars, Rawalpindi.	Army Schoolmistress Mrs. L Willgoose, 17th Lancers, Sialkot.
4. Landour ..	Army Schoolmaster J. B. Daly, Royal Artillery, Rurki	Army Schoolmistress Mrs. E Daly, Royal Artillery, Rurki
5. Naini Tal .	...	Army Schoolmistress Mrs. M. J. Wynne, 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment, Fyzabad.
6. Darjeeling ...	Army Schoolmaster C Speller 2nd Battalion, Gordon Highlanders, Cawnpore	Army Schoolmistress Mrs. L Morel, 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade, Fort William, Calcutta.
7. Pachmarhi .	Army Schoolmaster H. Parkin, Royal Artillery, Meerut	Army Schoolmistress Mrs. M. Pike, 1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment, Kamptee.
8. Mussoorie -	Army Schoolmaster G H Senior, Royal Artillery, Lahore Cantonment	Army Schoolmistress Mrs. A M Senior, Royal Artillery, Lahore Cantonment.
9. Kailana .	Army Schoolmaster J Holloway 2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, Meerut.	Army Schoolmistress Miss A. A. Seed, 2nd Battalion, Gordon Highlanders, Cawnpore.
10 Mount Abu ...	Army Schoolmaster W Edmed, 8th (King's Royal Irish) Hussars, Lucknow	Army Schoolmistress Miss F M Burd, 1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment, Agra
11. Jutogh ...	Army Schoolmaster W A D Mortimore 1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment, Lahore Cantonment.	..
12. Ranikhet Standing Camp (Details)	Army Schoolmaster F. Hatch, 1st Battalion, Royal Scots (Lothian Regiment), Ranikhet.	..

2. Arrangements should be made to despatch the Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses to the Hill Stations in time for them to arrive there at the opening of the Depôts for the Season.

111. Leave—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:— 111

27th Feb. 1911.

Captain C. F. **Aspinall**, Royal Munster Fusiliers, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, for 8 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Captain R. St. J. **Gillespie**, R E., combined leave for 5 months and 4 days on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave)

Pension service—nineteenth year commenced 6th April 1910.

---

112. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to paragraph 7 (*c*) of India Army Order No. 187 of 1909, it is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "Boots, ankle, Mountain Artillery" in place of "Boots, ankle, Mounted Artillery", to the dismounted men of Heavy Artillery.

Army Department, No 2590-D, dated 30th September 1910.

---

113. Reports and Returns—Casualties—With reference to item 283, India Army Form Z-2000 as issued with April Appendix 73 to India Army Orders, 1910, and paragraph 1 (*a*) of India Army Order No. 107 of 1910, it is notified for guidance, in order to avoid duplication in reporting the death of a British Officer in India who is temporarily away from his substantive appointment from any cause, that the General Officer Commanding the Division in which the casualty occurs will render the telegraphic report, if the deceased officer belonged to the Indian service, to the Secretary of State for India, and if to the British service, to the Secretary, War Office.

---

114. Vernacular editions of Drill Books—Field Service Regulations, Part I, "Operations," 1909, has been translated in Urdu, Hindi and Gurmukhi and distribution made to all concerned.

115 — 27th Feb. 1911.

115. Jewish Festivals.—All soldiers of the Jewish persuasion who are desirous of observing the undermentioned festivals of their church during the current year may be granted passes accordingly, provided the exigencies of the service permit.

In every case, the remission from labour should commence at sunset on the previous day—

Passover—4 days, April 13th, 14th, 19th and 20th.

Pentecost—2 days, June 2nd and 3rd.

New Year—2 days, September 23rd and 24th.

Day of Atonement—1 day, October 2nd.

Tabernacles—4 days, October 7th, 8th, 14th and 15th.

---

116. Correctio [illegible] **1906, and the va** [illegible] been decided and [illegible] India, and the var [illegible] under the authority of the Government of India shall no longer be classed "For official use only."

Officers and others in possession of copies of the books in question should make the necessary alterations to the outer and inner covers.

---

117 Forms—The following form has been *introduced*:—

I. A F M-1225.—Quarterly Census Return of Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and men, British Service, protected against Enteric Fever.

30 copies of this [illegible] to each station hos [illegible] only kept open f [illegible] amount.

The following forms have been *revised*:—

A. F. B-120.—(Specimen) Regimental Conduct Sheet

I. A. F. Y-1934.—Extract from Brigade, Division or regimental orders.

Pending a reprint of the latter form the second sentence

of paragraph 10 of the instructions should be amended, in manuscript as follows:— 117 27th Feb. 1911.

"This does not apply to an officer absent from his regiment in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 97, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, 1909 edition."

The following forms are *cancelled*:—

I. A. F. A-539.—Register of clothing allowances.

I. A. F. X-1896.—Examination papers, skeleton, 2nd class, Secunderabad and Burma Divisions.

I. A. F. X-1897.—Examination papers, skeletòn, 3rd class.

I. A. F. X-1898.—Examination papers, skeleton, 4th class.

The following *amendments* are made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—

Page 52:—*Expunge* itêm A-539 and connected entries.

Page 124:—*Opposite* W-1831—in column 3 *insert*—

"Bill for supply of electricity."

Pages 128 and 129:—*Expunge* items X-1896-1897, and 1898, and connected entries

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No 4663 A. G.—25-2-11.—2,770—C.P.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, 6th March 1911.

---

118. The London Gazettes of the 7th and 10th February 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 27th February 1911. 118 6th March 1911.

---

119. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

[illegible] A. H. Babington, Officer, 3rd Class,

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Captain H. F. Shea to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from 11th February 1911.

---

120. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India.—

Major H. F. Bateman-Champain, 9th Gurkha Rifles, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, for 8 months on private affairs, under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Pension service—twenty-second year commenced 22nd September 1910.

Brigadier-General C. J. Melliss, V.C., A.D.C., Colonel on the Staff, Commanding Fyzabad Brigade, for 5 months and

121 16 days on private affairs, under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

6th March 1911.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. Cleveland, I.M.S., Secretary to the Principal Medical Officer in India, from 11th September 1910 to 6th January 1911 inclusive on private affairs, under the leave rules for the Indian Army.

Pension service—twenty-first year commenced 22nd December 1909.

---

121. **Royal Engineers.**—On completion of a tour of Indian Service, Lieutenant-Colonel W. P. Brett, R.E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial Establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (*b*), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 31st March 1911.

---

122 **Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.**—Nursing Sister Miss Nora Elise Vernon Falle is permitted to resign the service, with effect from the 8th March 1911.

Army Department No. 710/1 (P.M.O.2), dated 15th February 1911.

---

123. **Corps of Sappers and Miners.**—Captain E. K. Molesworth, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 2nd Sappers and Miners.

Captain R. C. R. Hill, R. E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 1st Sappers and Miners.

---

124. **Staff College, Quetta—Nomination for Admission.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 702 of 1910, the undermentioned officer has been nominated for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, in February 1911:—

Captain V. G. Menzies, 97th Deccan Infantry.

125. **Staff College, Quetta—List of Graduates.**—A list, arranged in regimental order, of officers who have recently graduated at the Staff College, Quetta, is given below:— 125 8th March 1911.

Rank and Name.	Corps.
Captain W. H. Bartholomew	Royal Field Artillery.
" C. M. Wagstaff	Royal Engineers.
" H. Hill, M.V.O.	Royal Welsh Fusiliers
" W. J. Maxwell-Scott	Scottish Rifles.
" J. R. Wethered	Gloucestershire Regiment.
" E. G. Dunn	Royal Irish Rifles.
" H. E. R. R. Braine	Royal Munster Fusiliers.
" B. H. H. Cooke	Rifle Brigade
" E. C. W. Conway-Gordon	3rd Skinner's Horse.
" O. A. G. FitzGerald	18th K. G. O. Lancers.
" D. C. Crombie	23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).
" J. G. Griffith	32nd Lancers.
" W. M. Fordham	20th D. C. O. Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).
" P. S. Stoney	26th Punjabis.
" M. G. D. Rowlandson	38th Dogras.
" F. S. Keen	45th Rattray's Sikhs.
" M. A. Hamer	129th D. C. O. Baluchis
" A. H. W. Ellis	1st K. G. O. Gurkha Rifles
" D. I. Shuttleworth	3rd Q. A. O. Gurkha Rifles.
" D. G. Ridgeway	3rd " " "
" G. M. Glynton	3rd " " "
" J. A. Longridge	Supply and Transport Corps.

125 — 6th March 1911. **126. Rewards—Indian Order of Merit.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in republishing the following *Gazette of India Notification in the* Army Department, dated Fort William, the 10th February 1911:—

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

Fort William, the 10th February 1911.

REWARDS.

No. 107. The Governor-General has much pleasure in announcing that His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to permit the recipients of the Indian Order of Merit (both Military and Civil Divisions) to add the letters "I. O. M." after their names.

---

127. [illegible] otified for in- [illegible] of State for [illegible] ommissioned officers of the Indian [illegible] the period of such deputation.

This decision does not alter the liability of non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, when on leave, for the cost of hospital treatment of wife or family.

128.—Transport—Regulations.—The Government of India have decided that in future a Colonel leaving India to take up an appointment with the rank of Brigadier-General, under the Imperial Government, should be granted passage and baggage allowance of a General Officer. The extra expenditure involved will be chargeable to Imperial revenues.

Army Department No. 3610/1 (Q. M. G. 1), dated 17th February 1911.

129. General Provident Fund for Government Servants.—With reference to India Army Order No. 418, dated 2nd August 1909, the revised rules regulating the General Provident Fund (corrected up to the end of December 1910) are published as an annexure to this order. 129 6th Mar 1911.

---

130. Army Orders.—Attention is invited to the following Army Order dated 1st November 1910.

No. 289. Staff College Regulations—Amendments.

---

131. Applications for employment on the Staff in the United Kingdom or Colonies.—As some misapprehension appears to exist, especially on the part of Indian Army officers about to complete a course of instruction at the Camberley Staff College, regarding the channel for the submission of applications for staff employment in the United Kingdom, it is notified for information that applications should be submitted through officers commanding regiments, etc., to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief.

The statement showing the channel of correspondence, etc., will be amended in due course.

---

132. [illegible]

[illegible] are made applicable to India with the following exception:—

Paragraph 453.—*For* the words "officer attached to the General Staff for musketry duties," *read* "Brigade Major or other staff officer concerned."

---

133 [illegible]
as fa [illegible] ilate,
war [illegible] idian
term [illegible] the
have [illegible] pital

134 6. Corps will fire with the armament allotted to them on mobilization, or which is allotted to *them* for their annual practice.

6th March 1911.

7. The practice of corps allotted to fixed armament will be carried out in strict accordance with the "Instructions for Practice, Seawards, India," and the standard figure of effect laid down by the Inspector of Coast Defences for the Fort from which practice is carried out will be employed in calculating the Figure of Merit.

With corps consisting of more than one Artillery Company the average of the Figures of Merit of the companies firing will be the Figure of Merit of the corps.

8. The practice of corps firing with movable armament will be in general accordance with "Instructions for Practice, Horse, Field, Mountain and Heavy Artillery," and the method of marking will be that laid down in Section 19 of "Instructions for Practice, Siege Artillery" for fire effect (B). But over sea ranges the marking for "Percentage of target destroyed" in the table in paragraph 75, page 17, will be omitted.

The marks obtained will be reduced to a decimal of the maximum obtainable, and will be the Figure of Merit of the unit.

For purposes of this competition and in order to assimilate the marking for Fire Discipline and Drill, the system employed in paragraphs 79, 80 and 81, on page 14 of "Instructions for Practice, Seawards" will also be adopted for corps practising with movable armament, and penalties inflicted for faults or mistakes (which do not carry their own penalty in loss of fire effect) will be deducted from the Figure of Merit of each series, in the same manner as for units practising with fixed armament.

9. In all units the battery commander must be an officer [illegible]

Volunteers may be employed in any capacity during the practice.

10. No preliminary practice shall take place on the day of the competitive firing. 135 6th March 1911.

11. All range-takers must be found by the unit which is practising.

12 Every officer and man taking part in the competition must be an "efficient" volunteer.

13. The Inspector of Coast Defences and Royal Garrison Artillery, India, will be chief umpire if present; failing him the Officer Commanding, Royal Garrison Artillery, will act in this capacity.

The decision of the Chief Umpire shall be final on all points connected with the practice, or in the interpretation of these rules, or for the framing of rules to meet unforeseen circumstances.

14. The results of the practice will be rendered to the Inspector of Coast Defences as soon after the firing as possible. These reports will be additional to the Annual Practice Reports.

15. The first competition for the cup will take place during the training season, 1911-12.

---

*135. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief deeply
enant-General Sir
e 26th Punjabis,
h instant, while on
command of the
Burma Division.

Sir L. Dening entered the army in 1867, and served with honour and distinction for forty-four years, holding many important commands, both in war and peace.

He was on active service in Afghanistan in 1878-79, and received the Distinguished Service Order for the Burmese campaign of 1886-88.

He took part in the Dongola expedition of 1896, and also served in the Mohmand expedition of 1897, and in Waziristan in 1901-02, being three times mentioned in despatches.

---

*Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 21st February 1911.

135 His Excellency feels sure that the whole of the Army in India will share his regret for the loss of so distinguished an officer, and for the sad termination of such a brilliant career.

6th March 1911.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 129 OF 1911.

RULES REGULATING THE GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND.

(Corrected up to the end of December 1910.)

Scope of Fund.

The fund will be a general fund open to all civil officers in permanent pensionable posts in service which is superior within the meaning of Article 396 of the Civil Service Regulations; but it shall not be open to European members of the Indian Civil Service, subscribers to the State Railway Provident Fund, or any class of officers for whom a compulsory family pension fund has already been established.

NOTE 1.—Persons appointed on probation to substantive appointments are eligible to subscribe to the fund

NOTE 2.—Section-writers who are members of fixed establishments are eligible to join the fund, subscriptions being levied on their actual monthly earnings.

Conditions of membership of new fund, closure of existing Provident Funds.

2. As regards officers in the service of Government at the date of the institution of the new fund :—

(*a*) Officers in whose case subscription to an existing service fund is optional, or who are not entitled to subscribe to such a fund, will be permitted to join the new fund as optional subscribers at any time.

(*b*) Officers in whose case subscription to an existing fund is compulsory will be permitted to join the new fund as compulsory subscribers at any time within two years after its institution.

(*c*) When subscribers to an existing fund join the new fund, their accounts with the existing

fund, including any liability for the refund of advances, will be transferred to the new fund.

(*d*) Officers who join the new fund, whether as compulsory or as optional subscribers, will cease to be eligible to subscribe to any existing provident fund, with effect from the date of joining the fund.

(*e*) The rules applicable to subscribers to existing funds who do not exercise the option of joining the new fund will remain unchanged but all existing funds will be closed to new subscribers with effect from the date of the institution of the new fund.

3. As regards officers entering the service of Government after the institution of the new fund:—

(*a*) Subscription to the new fund will be compulsory in the case of all Europeans and Eurasians on attaining a substantive pay of Rs. 100 a month or more.

(*b*) All Europeans and Eurasians drawing less than Rs. 100 a month, and all natives of India, will be permitted to join the new fund as optional subscribers.

(*c*) The existing service funds specified below will be absolutely closed to future entrants into Government service, namely, the Civil Engineers [illegible] and the Provident Funds of [illegible] ;ical Survey, Op[illegible] .enue, Forest and [illegible]

4. If an officer, who is entitled to subscribe to the new fund, is on foreign service, he shall be subject to these rules, except where otherwise stated, in the same manner as if he were not so transferred

5. In the case of all officers the privilege of optional [su]bscription will lapse if subscriptions are discontinued ([ot]herwise than on leave) more than three times. In the

event of such a lapse of subscription no right to withdrawal of the sum at credit of the subscriber will be recognised other than is provided for in rule 10.

Rate of interest.

6. Compound interest at 4 per cent will be allowed on subscriptions; but Government reserve the right to reduce this rate at any time for officers who become subscribers to the fund after Government have announced their intention of reducing the rate.

NOTE.—When a subscriber dies or quits the service interest will be allowed on the amount at his credit in the fund up to the end of the month in which he dies, or which immediately precedes that in which he quits the service, whether the balance at credit is withdrawn before or after the end of that month.

Rate of subscriptions.

7. The monthly subscription must be not less than 6¼ per cent and not more than 12½ per cent on the salary of each subscriber for the month; and, as between these two limits, must be at the rate of either 1¼, 1½ or 1¾ annas in the rupee. If the officer is on foreign service, the subscription will be calculated on his assumed pay.

A subscriber may alter his rate of subscription with effect from the beginning of any financial year, by giving notice before the end of the preceding year

In the case of an officer on a permanent establishment, who is detached on temporary duty under Article 376 of the Civil Service Regulations, subscription should be calculated on the salary actually drawn by him in his temporary appointment

Subscription during leave.

8. Subscriptions on leave of any kind will be optional. Subject to the limits of 6¼ and 12½ per cent they will be calculated on the allowances admissible during leave

An officer on reinstatement after a period passed under suspension may be allowed the option of subscribing for that period In the case of an officer who exercises the option of subscribing to the fund during leave without allowances, or on reinstatement after a period passed

the Account officer shall in a similar manner on receipt of due intimation forward the amount of the deposit to them by sterling bills.

Advances for special purposes.

11. No final withdrawal will be allowed until the subcriber quits the service or dies But when the pecuniary circumstances of a subscriber are such that the indulgence is absolutely necessary a temporary advance not ordinarily exceeding three months' pay may be allowed from the sum at his credit at the discretion of the sanctioning anthority, who shall be—

(*i*) the Local Government, for gazetted officers;

(*ii*) the head of the Department, for non-gazetted officers in receipt of Rs. 100 *per mensem* or over,

(*iii*) the head of the office, for other officers.

NOTE.—The following officers exercise the powers of a Local Government under clause (i) above:—

(1) Heads of the several Departments of the Government of India.

(2) The Comptroller and Auditor General.

(3) The Director General of Telegraphs.

(4) The Director General of the Post Office of India.

(5) The Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.

(6) The Director General of Archæology in India.

(7) The Surveyor General of India.

(8) The Inspector General of Forests to the Government of India.

(9) The Inspector General, Civil Veterinary Department.

(10) The Inspector General of Agriculture in India.

(11) The Director General of Observatories.

(12) The Director of Botanical Survey of India.

(13) Managers of State Railways.

The following may be recognized as legitimate occasions for advances :—

(*a*) to pay expenses incurred in connection with the illness of a subscriber or a member of his family;

(*b*) to pay for the passage of any member of a subscriber's family coming from beyond the sea to join him, or requiring to make a journey beyond the sea from some urgent cause;

(*c*) to pay expenses in connection with marriages, funerals, or ceremonies which by the religion of the subscriber it is incumbent upon him to perform and in connection with which it is obligatory that expenditure should be incurred.

[illegible]

Advances will be recovered at the discretion of the sanctioning authority, in not less than twelve instalments or more than twenty-four. Recoveries will commence from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted or (in the case of advances to an officer going on leave) after the officer's return from leave. The instalments will be paid by compulsory deductions from salary, and will be in addition to the usual subscription.

Substitution of other forms of life insurance for subscription to the fund.

12. Subscriptions to a recognized family pension fund or payments towards a policy of insurance may be substituted for subscriptions to the General Provident Fund at the option of subscribers, subject to the following conditions:—

(*i*) If the subscriptions or payments to be so substituted shall be of less amount than the minimum subscription under rule 7 of these rules, *viz.*, 6¼ per cent per month of the officer's monthly salary, the deficiency shall be paid by the officer as a subscription to the General Provident Fund.

the Account officer shall in a similar manner on receipt of due intimation forward the amount of the deposit to them by sterling bills.

Advances for special purposes.

11. No final withdrawal will be allowed until the subcriber quits the service or dies. But when the pecuniary circumstances of a subscriber are such that the indulgence is absolutely necessary, a temporary advance not ordinarily exceeding three months' pay may be allowed from the sum at his credit at the discretion of the sanctioning anthority, who shall be—

(*i*) the Local Government, for gazetted officers;

(*ii*) the head of the Department, for non-gazetted officers in receipt of Rs. 100 *per mensem* or over,

(*iii*) the head of the office, for other officers.

NOTE.—The following officers exercise the powers of a Local Government under clause (i) above:—

(1) Heads of the several Departments of the Government of India.

(2) The Comptroller and Auditor General.

(3) The Director General of Telegraphs.

(4) The Director General of the Post Office of India.

(5) The Sanitary Commissioner with the Government of India.

(6) The Director General of Archæology in India.

(7) The Surveyor General of India.

(8) The Inspector General of Forests to the Government of India.

(9) The Inspector General, Civil Veterinary Department.

(10) The Inspector General of Agriculture in India.

(11) The Director General of Observatories.

(12) The Director of Botanical Survey of India.

(13) Managers of State Railways.

The following are exceptions to the above general rule :—

(1) The Accountant General, Post Office and Telegraphs, will be the Account officer for all officers and employés of the Post Office and the Telegraph Department.

(2) The Comptroller, India Treasuries, will be the Account officer for all officers of—

(*a*) the Imperial Customs Service,

(*b*) the Indian Finance Department,

(*c*) the Archæological Surveys, except in Burma, where the local Accountant General will be the Account officer,

(*d*) the Imperial branch of the Civil Veterinary Department,

(*e*) the Imperial branch of the Agricultural Department, and

(*f*) the Imperial branch of the Forest Department, except in the case of Forest officers serving in the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, where the local Accountants General will keep the accounts of officers belonging to the Imperial as well as of those belonging to the Provincial branch of the service.

In the case of officers on foreign service the Account officer who watches the recovery of pension contribution under Article 772, Civil Service Regulations, will be the Account officer for the purpose of the fund.

15. A depositor must, when paying his subscription, whether his subscriptions to the fund are recovered by deduction from bills or paid in cash, specify the number of his account which will be communicated to him by the Account officer concerned.

16. Interest under rule 6 will be allowed for each calendar month upon the minimum balance of the depositor's account between the close of the fourth day and the end of the month. It will be calculated monthly but will not be added to principal until the end of the official year except when the account is to be finally closed.

as the case may be, shall forthwith be paid or repaid, as the case may be, by the officer concerned to the Account officer or may in default be deducted from such officer's salary.

(*viii*) The assignment of a policy under the preceding sub-rule shall be endorsed on the policy and shall be in the following form :—

"I, A.B., of etc., hereby assign unto the Secretary of State for India in Council the within policy of assurance as security for payment of all sums which under *rule 12* of the rules of the General Provident Fund I may hereafter become liable to pay to that fund."

A re-assignment to the officer shall be executed and the policy handed back to him unconditionally on his quitting the service. In the event of his death before quitting the service or after retirement but before a re-assignment has been made, such re-assignment shall be executed in favour of and the policy handed to the person or persons entitled to receive it in consequence of his death.

Reservation of power to Government to alter rules.

13. The Government reserve to themselves the power to amend or alter the rules as may be required.

Procedure.

14. The deposits received under the foregoing rul[es] will be credited on the books of ... to an account ... general adminis- ... ernment of India in the Finance Department. The Account officers for the ... local Account- ... [contr]oller of Ac- ... bill of the officers and men subscribing to the fund.

Administration of the

G. P. F. No. 9. Depositor No.

THE GENERAL PROVIDENT FUND.

Form of Declaration.

(For depositor.)*

I hereby declare that in the event of my death the following persons shall be entitled to receive payment of the amount to my deposit in the General Provident Fund in the proportions noted against their names and I make this my will so far as regards such deposit.

I also request that the amount payable as above to the minors be paid to the person named below.

Name and address of the nominee.	Relationship with the subscriber.	Whether major or minor. If minor state age.	Share of the deposit payable	Name and address of the person to whom share is to be paid on behalf of minor.	Sex and parentage of person referred to in previous column.

witnesses to signature __________ Signature __________

*Here state married or unmarried.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 4751 A.G.—3-3-11.—2772.—C.P.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 13th March 1911.

---

136. The London Gazettes of the 14th and 17th February 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 6th March 1911. 136 — 13th Mar 1911.

---

137. Appointments —The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Army Headquarters Staff.—Major C. C. Newnham, 6th Cavalry, General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, 8th (Lucknow) Division, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, *vice* Major G. R. Cassels, 35th Sikhs. Dated 13th February 1911.

Major C. H. H. Nugent, R.E., to be Inspector of Machinery, Military Works Branch, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. Baylay, R. E., vacated. Dated 17th February 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant-Colonel E. W. Richards, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 9th March 1911.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Captain F. W. Lambelle to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect from 17th February 1911.

Indian Medical Service.—Captain C. G. Seymour to be specialist in the Prevention of Disease, and appointed to the charge of Brigade laboratory, Debra Dun, with effect from 14th February 1910.

138 — th Mar. 1911.

Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India.—Miss Marian Helen Elizabeth **Barlow** has been appointed a Nursing Sister, with effect from the 18th January 1911.

---

138. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India —

Brigadier-General C. P W. **Pirie**, Commanding Ambala Cavalry Brigade, for 7 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General P. M **Carnegy**, Commanding Abbottabad Brigade, for 6 months on private affairs, under paragraph 226, *Army Regulations*, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General B. T. **Mahon**, C. B., D. S O., Commanding 8th (Lucknow) Division, for 6 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

139. Assembly of Musketry Classes during 1911:—In continuation of India Army Order No. 734 of 1910 the following Musketry Classes will be held during 1911:—

1 (*a*) Qualifying Courses under the orders of the General Officers Commanding the Divisions in which the Schools are located.—

Station.	Class B.		Class C.	
	From	To	From	To
Changla Gali ... / Pachmarhi ... / Satara ...	25th April	5th June ...	22nd Aug.	6th Oct.

139

13th Mar. 1911.

(*b*) The numbers to be under instruction are:—

—	Changla Gali.		Pachmarhi.		* Satara.			
					From IV and V Division and Aden Brigade.		From IX Division.	
	Class B	Class C	Class B	Class C	Class B	Class C	Class B	Class C
British Officers ...	25	25	20†	20†	17	17	10	10
British Warrant and N. C. Os.	25	25	24	24	17	17	10	10
Indian Ranks ...	25	25	22	22	28	28	15	15

* These numbers may be readjusted by the General Officers Commanding concerned.

† May be increased to 22 if 2 officers make their own arrangements.

(*c*) The examinations held at the assembly of these classes will embrace paragraphs 12 to 44, 84 to 117, 198 to 276, and 296 to 306, Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909.

Students will be tested in range-taking with the mekometer.

(*d*) Students who pass the final examination on completion of these courses will be held to be qualified in musketry only, not in the machine gun.

2. Machine Gun Courses will be held at Pachmarhi, Changla Gali and Satara on the following dates:—

10th June to 24th June.

7th October to 21st October.

Commandants of musketry schools will select officers and non-commissioned officers to attend these classes from those under instruction at the qualifying classes.

3. Senior officers' courses will be held under the orders of [illegible] (C[illegible], Divisions and Independent [illegible] by them, in communication with the Commandant, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

140 These courses will last for eight working days. In detailing officers to attend preference to be given to Com-
13th Mar. manding and senior regimental officers of all arms, and
1911. staff officers.

---

140. Ammunition, S. A.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the issue of ·303" small arms dummy cartridges to the following units on the same scale as has been authorized for Cavalry and Infantry Units, *i.e.*, 15 rounds per man for a quarter of the strength of each unit :—

Army Department No. 2965-D, dated 22nd December 1910.

Royal Artillery.

Sappers and Miners.

Resident's Escort, Nepal.

---

141. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of 1½ inch galvanised iron padlocks, with non-interchangeable keys, to Mountain Batteries in lieu of the ¾ inch brass padlocks at present supplied to them.

Army Department letter No. 1318—1 (A. G. 4), dated 23rd February 1911.

---

142. Unserviceable Equipment.—It having been brought to notice that units continue to send the metal components, recovered from unserviceable accoutrements [illegible], to the Harness and Saddlery [illegible] directed [illegible] as amended by October Appendix [illegible] of 1908, under which components should be returned to the arsenals on which units are dependent.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 14th March 1911.

Compulsory Family Remittances—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that, with a view to securing a more expeditious settlement, all compulsory family remittances, *e.g.*—

(*a*) Stoppages enforced under paragraph 662(*a*), Note, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the maintenance of families on the married establishment and in receipt of separation allowance;

(*b*) Stoppages enforced under sections 138 and 145 of the Army Act, for the maintenance of families not on the married establishments; and

(*c*) Stoppages under Magistrates' Orders for the support of families or of illegitimate children (but including payments for the maintenance of illegitimate children when no Magistrates' Order has been obtained), see last section of paragraph 1 of Army Council's Instructions on Article 911, Royal Warrant for Pay; shall, with effect from 1st April 1911, be made under the following arrangements.

Particulars of compulsory family remittances will, in the case of corps, be intimated to the Divisional Disbursing Officer by units, who will, as at present, use India Army Form A-597 for this purpose. In the case of men in Staff employ the officer under whom they are serving will prepare and submit the required information in India Army Form A-598 to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts with the monthly Pay Bill. The completed India Army Form A-597 from units must reach the Divisional Disbursing Officer not later than the 3rd of the month to which the remittances pertain.

After the usual check the Divisional Disbursing Offi
or Deputy Controller of Military Accounts will send Inc
Army Form A-597 or India Army Form A-598, as the ca
may be, together with a covering payment order in Inc
Army Form A-602, direct to the Paymasters of the Reco
Offices in England, by whom the payment will be made
accordance with the particulars entered in India Arr
Form A-597 and India Army Form A-598. All India Arr
Form A-602 issued under this rule will be distinguished b
the endorsement "Compulsory Family Remittance."

The total amount disbursed on the payment order whic
will include all the compulsory stoppages from the uni
will be claimed from the India Office by the War Office.

The amount of the remittance will be converted int
English currency at the official rate of exchange for th
year in which the money is actually remitted.

The total amount of the remittances in each circle (o
Independent Division) will be credited monthly by th
Controllers (or Deputy Controllers of Military Account
in Independent charge) to His Majesty's Imperial Gov
ernment under the head "Miscellaneous Receipts, Hi
Majesty's Imperial Government" in the account curren
with London, and a statement giving particulars of eac
month's remittances will be forwarded monthly to th
Financial Secretary, India Office, in India Army Forn
A-625.

Voluntary Family Remittances will continue to be for
warded under existing arrangements.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 4962 A. G.—15-3-11—2,797—N.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 20th March 1911.

---

13. The London Gazettes of the 21st, 22nd and 24th uary 1910 were received at Army Head Quarters on 13th March 1911. 143

20th Mar. 1911.

---

4. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India ased to make the following appointments :—

visional Staff.—Brevet-Major R. D. Marjoribanks, Pioneers, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, (Lucknow) Division, *vice* Major C. C. Newnham, avalry. Dated 19th February 1911.

yal Army Medical Corps.—Captain H. L. Howell specialist in Prevention of disease, and is appointed charge of the Brigade laboratory at Ahmednagar, effect from 1st January 1911.

ssian Interpreters.—To be Official Interpreter in ian in India, under the terms of India Army Order 419 of 1908, on probation, with effect from 1st March , to fill an existing vacancy—

ptain H. E. Reinhold ... ... 27th Punjabis.

---

5. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted out of India :—

rs under parag...

me II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

146 Lieutenant-Colonel T. G. **Peacocke**, Superintendent, Army Remount Department, for 8 months on private affairs, under Article 233, Civil Service Regulations (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

20th Mar. 1911.

Captain E. R. **Hagger**, Superintendent, Army Remount Department, for 6 months and 26 days on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave). Pension service—12th year, commenced 24th June 1910.

Major F. D. **Hunt** Army Veterinary Corps, Army Remount Department, for 6 months on private affairs, under paragraph 253, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. Pension service—20th year, commenced 3rd February 1911.

Captain H. G. **Allen**, Army Veterinary Corps, Army Remount Department, for 6 months on private affairs, under paragraph 253, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. Pension service—8th year, commenced 16th May 1910.

Major E. C. **Loch**, Superintendent, Army Remount Department, for 7 months and 8 days on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave). *Pension service—19th year, commenced 21st January 1911.*

Captain C E. M. **Mayne**, Superintendent, Army Remount Department, for 8 months on private affairs, under the Leave Rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave). Pension service—13th year, commenced 25th January 1911.

146.* **Compulsory Family Remittances.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India the Government of India have decided that, with a view to securing a more expeditious settlement, all compulsory family remittances, *e.g.*—

(*a*) Stoppages enforced under paragraph 662 (*a*), Note, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the maintenance of families on the married establishment and in receipt of separation allowance;

---

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated the 14th March 1911.

(b) Stoppages enforced under sections 138 and 145 of the Army Act, for the maintenance of families not on the ma[illegible]ed establishments; and 146

20th Mar. 1911.

(c) Stoppag[illegible] support [illegible] amilies or [illegible]ing payments for the [illegible] when no Magistrates' Order has been obtained), see last section of paragraph 1 of Army Council's Instructions on Article 911, Royal Warrant for Pay; shall, with effect from 1st April 1911, be made under the following arrangements.

Particulars of compulsory family remittances will, in the case of corps, be intimated to the Divisional Disbursing Officer by units, who will, as at present, use India Army Form A-597 for this purpose. In the case of men in Staff employ the officer under whom they are serving will prepare and submit the required information in India Army Form A-598 to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts with the monthly Pay Bill. The completed India Army Form A-597 from units must reach the Divisional Disbursing Officer not later than the 3rd of the month to which the remittances pertain.

After the usual check the Divisional Disbursing Officer or Deputy Controller of Military Accounts will send India Army Form A-597 or India Army Form A-598, as the case may be, together with a covering payment order in India Army Form A-602, direct to the Paymasters of the Record Offices in England, by whom the payment will be made in accordance with the particulars entered in India Army Form A-597 and India Army Form A-598. All India Army Form A-602 issued under this rule will be distinguished by the endorsement "Compulsory Family Remittance."

The total amount disbursed on the payment order which will include all the compulsory stoppages from the unit will be claimed from the India Office by the War Office.

The amount of the remittance will be converted into English currency at the official rate of exchange for the year in which the money is actually remitted.

The total amount of the remittances in each circle (or Independent Division) will be credited monthly by the Controllers (or Deputy Controllers of Military Accounts

147 in Independent charge) to His Majesty's Imperial Government under the head "Miscellaneous Receipts, His Majesty's Imperial Government" in the account current with London, and a statement giving particulars of each month's remittances will be forwarded monthly to the Financial Secretary, India Office, in India Army Form A-625.

20th Mar. 1911.

Voluntary Family Remittances will continue to be forwarded under existing arrangements.

147. Unattached List—Furlough and Leave.—The undermentioned Warrant Officer is granted leave out of India on medical certificate, under the Furlough Rules of 1889; the leave to have effect from the date of being struck off duty till the date of sailing, the specified period to count from date of leaving India.—

Conductor W. A. **Smith**, India Miscellaneous List, Quarter Master General's Branch, Army Head Quarters, India, for 12 months.

148. Dress.—British Officers.—It is notified for information that intimation has been received from the War Office that, in future, the skirt of the tunic for the officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps will be cut square in front, and will be ornamented behind with two three-pointed slashes and six buttons; the dull cherry cloth piping down the front of the tunic will terminate at the bottom of the skirt. Tunics in possession may be worn without alteration.

War Office No. A. C. D. (R.A.M.C.)7038 (Q.M.G.7), dated 17th January 1911.

149.—Honorary Di[illegible]
Chief in India has much [illegible]
ing Notification by the G[illegible]
Department, dated Fort William, 24th February 1911 (published in the *Gazette of India*, dated 25th February 1911):—

Honorary Distinctions.

No. 162.—It is notified for information that the spelling of the designation of the 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-

Ghilzai Regiment) shall be the 12th Pioneers (The Kelat-i-Ghilzie Regiment) to accord with the form of spelling notified in Army Department Notification No. 1079, dated the 30th December 1910, for the honorary distinction "Kelat-i-Ghilzie." 150 20th Mar. 1911.

---

150. T[illegible]—T[illegible]lowing correction to [illegible] X, has been approve[illegible]—

Para. 29.—*Add* the following "N.B." *after* the preamble:—

"*N.B.*—In calculating travelling allowance at mileage rates, fractions of a mile on the total of each journey should be omitted; a move from one military station to another being treated as one journey. If the bill contains several journeys, the fractions due for each journey cannot be added to form a total mileage for the bill."

---

151. **Pay and Allowances—Officers.**—A list of Colonial Treasurers, Command Paymasters, and other Imperial Agents in the Colonies, through whom the leave allowances and pensions of British officers of the Indian Army can be issued, is published as an annexure to this Order, in substitution of the list published in India Army Order No. 414 of 1904.

---

152. **Accounts.**—In India Army Order No. 93 of 1911, clause 2, line 1, *after* "are" *insert* "not".

---

153. **Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India the undermentioned officers are posted as shown:—

Lieutenant A. D. De R. **Martin**, to the 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division.

Lieutenant R. G. G. **Robson**, to the 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division.

Lieutenant N. T. **Fitzpatrick**, to the 5th (Mhow) Division.

154 Lieutenant E. C. Whiteléy, to the 9th (Secunderabad) Division.

30th Mar. 1911.

Lieutenant J. H. Rohde, to the Derajat Brigade.

---

154. Communications.—Telegraph.—It is notified for information that the words "*Adminstaff*" and "*Genstaff*" have been registered as the abbreviated telegraphic addresses of the Administrative and General Staff, respectively, of Divisions and Brigades and are now available for immediate use.

2. Care should be taken that the local telegraph authorities are kept regularly informed of the names and addresses of the officers to whom telegrams so addressed should be delivered.

---

155. Ammunition.—In line 7, India Army Order 474 of 1910 for "8 ozs" *read* "1 lb."

---

156. Forms.—The following forms have been *introduced* :—

A. F. B-267-A.—Notice on Enlistment (12 years with the colours).

This form takes the place of A. F. B-2065, and should be used with the revised print of A. F. B-267.

Copies of the above form should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing.

I. A. F. T-1739-H., Baggage Label—Unaccompanied Baggage.

The new form will be taken into use at once and issued gratis to Divisional and Brigade Commanders, as required.

The following forms have been *revised* :—

A. F. B-267.—Attestation (12 years with the colours)—

Copies of the revised form should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing and copies of the old form on hand wasted.

I. A. F. D-915.—Comparative return of Crime, British Army.

156
20th Mar. 1911.

Copies of the revised form should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing, and copies of the old form on hand wasted.

I. A. F. M-1193.—Declaration on appointment to the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

The above form will be taken into use at once, all copies of the existing form on hand being wasted.

I. A. F. T-1720.—Military Railway Concession, Native Army—Requisition for tickets and coupons.

The revised form will be taken into use at once and issued to all concerned as required.

The following forms have been *cancelled* :—

A. F. B-2065.—Recruit, Long Service, notice for—.

I. A. F. A-793.—Statement of Supply and Transport expenditure compared with Allotments, Grant 4.

The following *amendments* are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 8.—*Expunge* all entries opposite item B-2065.

Page 64.—*Expunge* the brackets and the words "double and half sheets" in the entry against item A-741.

Page 68.—*Expunge* all entries against item A-793.

Pages 118 and 119 :—Against T-1720, for the present entry in column 3, *substitute* "Military Railway Concession, Native Army—Requisition for tickets and coupons."

Delete all entries under "Annual allotments" and *insert* in "Remarks" column "issued to all concerned as required".

Pages 120 and 121.—In columns 1 to 4 below item T-1739-G *enter* the following:—

1739-H ...	G	Baggage Label. Unaccompanied Baggage.	Do.

Extend the bracket in the "Remarks" column to include this item.

ANNEXURE TO I. A. O. No. 151 OF 1911.

List of Colonial Treasurers, Command Paymasters, and other Imperial Agents in the Colonies.

Dominion, Colony or Protectorate.	Designation of Paying Officer.
AFRICA :—	
British East Africa	Treasurer, Nairobi.
Central Africa	" Zomba.
Gambia	" Bathurst.
Gold Coast Colony ...	" Accra, Gold Coast Colony.
Northern Nigeria	" Zungeru, Northern Nigeria.
Southern Nigeria	Financial Commissioner, Lagos Southern Nigeria.
Uganda	Treasurer, Entebbe.
AUSTRALIA :—	
New South Wales	State Treasurer, Sydney.
Queensland	" " Brisbane.
South Australia...	" " Adelaide.
Victoria	" " Melbourne.
West Australia	" " Perth.
New Zealand	The Treasurer, Wellington.
Tasmania	State Treasurer, Hobart.
Canada (including British Columbia) ...	The Officer Paying Imperial Pensions, Ottawa.
Newfoundland	The Minister of Finance, St. John's.
Bahamas	Registrar of Records, Nassau.
Barbados (and all other West India Islands except Jamaica).	Colonial Treasurer, Barbados.
British Guiana	Government Secretary, George-town.
British Honduras	Colonial Treasurer, Belize.

160 leave). Pension service, 30th year commenced 22nd October 1910.

27th Mar. 1911. Major-General E. A. H. Alderson, C.B., Commanding 6th (Poona) Division, for 5 months and 27 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

160. **Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India the undermentioned officers are posted as shewn:—

Lieutenant D. McA. Hogg, R.E., to the 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division.

Lieutenant F. S. Collin, R.E, to the 8th (Lucknow) Division.

---

161 **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following amendments are made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 82, dated 13th February 1911:—

Surma Valley Light Horse.

For—

"Trooper J. F. Wilson."

Read—

"Troop Sergeant Major J. F. Wilson."

Dele—

"Trooper I. C. Panioty."

2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.

For—

"Corporal A. G. Marklow," and "Volunteer E. Cross."

Read—

"Corporal A. C. Marklew," and "Volunteer E. Cress," respectively.

Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.

Add—

Volunteer J. C. Panioty.

162. **Transport-Railway.**—In supersession of the orders published in India Army Order 84 of 1911, it is notified for information, that the Government of India have sanctioned the introduction, with effect from the dates specified below, of the concession of travelling on Form E (India Army Form T-1709) in a first class carriage on payment of second class fare, to Captains and Subalterns of the British and Indian Services, who are doing duty with regiments of Cavalry, batteries or companies of Artillery, battalions of Infantry, and companies of Sappers and Miners, on all occasions on which they travel on the following railways, at their own expense :— 162

27th Mar. 1911.

Railway Department (Railway Board) No. 79-R. T., dated 21st January 1911.
Railway Department (Railway Board) No. 294-R.T., dated 23rd February 1911.

Railway.	Date from which the concession is admissible.
North Western Railway	1st February 1911.
Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway.	1st February 1911.
Eastern Bengal State Railway.	1st February 1911.
Great Indian Peninsula Railway Undertaking.	1st April 1911.

---

163. **Establishments—Staff Officers.**—The following changes are made in the distribution of staff officers, with effect from the 1st April 1911 :—

The appointment of 3rd class Station Staff Officer at Buxar-Duar abolished.

An appointment of 3rd class Station Staff Officer at Shillong created.

---

164. **Reprint of Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.**—The Government of India having approved of Army Regulations, India, Volume XII, being reprinted, the Superintendent,

Army Department No. 3134-C., dated 24th November 1910.

165 — 27th Mar. 1911.

Government Printing, India, Calcutta, has been instructed to issue the same to all concerned.

165 Artillery—Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned an annual allowance of spare felloes as shewn below, for the rapid replacement of damaged wheels, C-43, I. P., Mark II, in use with Q F 13 and 18-pr. equipment :—

Army Department No. 712—1-A. G., dated 4th March 1911

	Felloes.	
	Ordinary.	Slip.
Batteries, R H and R F A ...	3	1
Ammunition Columns, R H. A ...	3	1
Ammunition Columns, R F A. ...	4	2

166. Clothing and Necessaries—British and Indian Units.—It is notified that the Government of India have decided that issues of sealed patterns of clothing and necessaries to British and Indian units, under the provisions of paragraphs 13 and 14, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, shall be regulated as follows —

Army Department No 998—1 (A. G.-2), dated 8th March 1911.

(i) In the case of British units, the sealed patterns shall form part of the stock of personal clothing and necessaries maintained by them under the provisions of paragraph 5, India Army Orders No 298 of 1909, and paragraph 1, India Army Order No. 655 of 1910.

(ii) In the case of Indian units, they shall continue to be supplied by the Army Clothing Department with sealed patterns, on payment.

2. The necessary corrections will be made to the Regulations affected in due course.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 4977 A. G.—24-3-11—1,770—C.P.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 3rd April 1911.

---

167. The **London Gazettes** of the 7th and 10th March 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 27th March 1911. 167 3rd April 1911.

---

168. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Army Headquarters Staff.—Captain H. H. S. **Knox**, Northamptonshire Regiment, Instructor, Musketry School, Satara, to be a General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Major E. J. M. **Wood**, 99th Infantry, transferred as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Northern Army. Dated 19th February 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Brevet-Colonel H. F. **Cleveland**, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Aden Brigade.

Military Works Services.—Brevet-Colonel H. G. C. **Swayne**, R.E., officiating Commanding Royal Engineer, is confirmed in that appointment.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major E. W. **Bliss** to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from 20th February 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captain W. B. **Dunlop** to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 22nd January 1911.

169 — 3rd April 1911. **169. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General A. A. **Pearson**, C.B., Commanding, 3rd (Lahore) Division, for 6 months and 13 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General E. S. **Hastings**, C.B., D.S.O., Commanding, Mandalay Brigade, for 7 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Colonel W. G. **Hamilton**, D.S.O., British Service, Deputy Adjutant General, Adjutant General's Branch, for 4 months and 27 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. **Cleveland**, I.M.S., Secretary to the Principal Medical Officer in India, from 11th September 1910 to 6th January 1911 inclusive, on private affairs, under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave). Pension service 21st year commenced 22nd December 1909.

This cancels the grant of leave to Lieutenant-Colonel **Cleveland**, notified in India Army Order 121 of 1911.

---

170. Musketry Schools—Captain J. **Sterndale-Bennett**, 107th Pioneers, to be an Instructor, graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd grade, *vice* Captain H. H. S. **Knox**, Northamptonshire Regiment. Dated 20th February 1910.

Army Department letter No. 3025-1 (A. G.-4), dated 28th February 1911.

171. Rewards—Artillery— With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of [illegible] to authorise the grant to Havildar-[illegible] teries, on transfer to the pens[illegible] honorary rank of Jemadar together with a pension of Rs. 15 per mensem; provided they have not less than 24 years' total service, with 3 years' service in the rank of Havildar-Major;

and are recommended for the reward by their Commanding Officers and by the General Officer Commanding the Division. 172 3rd April 1911.

2. *Questions relating to the grant of such pensions will be* disposed of by the General Officer Commanding the Division concerned in direct communication with the Controller of Military Accounts, a draft notification conferring the honorary rank being forwarded to the Adjutant General in India for submission to the Government of India.

---

172. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, etc, named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

173 Organisation—Artillery.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, arrangements have been made by the Government of India, with the War Office, for the supply of a Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, for service in Egypt.

Army Department letter No 2660-B., dated 7th November 1910

2. Under the arrangements referred to, one of the British Mountain Batteries serving on the Indian establishment will be selected for a tour of service in Egypt and relieved triennially from India. A new battery will be raised in this country in place of the one proceeding to Egypt. All expenditure in connection with the scheme will be debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government.

3. No 3 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, has been selected for the first tour of service in Egypt and embarked, from Karachi, 31st March 1911, on the H. T. *Rewa*.

4. The new Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, formed with effect from the 17th March 1911, will be designated No. 4 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

174 This battery will be, as regards establishments, pay, allowances, and other conditions of service, on the same footing as the existing British Mountain Batteries.

3rd April 1911.

---

174. Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned (i) the substitution of 36 G. S. shovels for the 12 mamooties and 6 R. P. shovels, at present on charge of each British Mountain Battery, and the addition of 12 G. S. shovels to the number at present allowed to each Indian Mountain Battery.

Army Department letter No. 700-2 (A. G.-4), dated 13th March 1911.

(ii) The issue of two spare foresight sockets to each B. L. 4-inch and 5-inch Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, with a view to worn foresight sockets being replaced when necessary.

Army Department letter No. 1629-1 (A. G.), dated 9th March 1911.

2. The work of fitting these sockets will be carried out by the Armament Artificer attached to the Royal Field Artillery or Royal Garrison Artillery in the station in which the battery is located.

---

175. Clothing and Necessaries—Indian Army—Artillery.—The Government of India authorise the supply, on payment, of drab canvas covers for great-coats (Stock No. 5111-B) to mounted Indian combatants of Royal Horse and Field Artillery and of Heavy Batteries of Royal Garrison Artillery.

Army Department letter No. 2663-D., dated 10th October 1910.

2. The supply, on payment, of khaki drill covers for great-coats (Stock No. 5111-A) is also authorised for dismounted Indian combatants of British Mountain Artillery.

3. The prices of both the patterns (Stock Nos. 5111-A and 5111-B) are nine annas each.

---

176. Necessaries—British Army.—It is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned a reversion to the old [illegible] charges are allowed on [illegible]

Army Department No. 7134-1 (A. G.-2), dated [illegible] February 1911.

The advances of marking money, referred to in paragraph 93, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, are no longer admissible. 177

3rd April 1911.

The necessary corrections to these regulations will be made in due course.

---

177. Orders.—It is observed that, in some cases, Divisional and Independent Brigade orders continue to be issued in an incorrect form. The attention of General Officers Commanding is accordingly invited to India Army Order No. 656, dated 14th November 1910, on the subject, and the procedure therein indicated should, in future, be adhered to.

---

178. Necessaries—British Army.—With reference to India Army Order No 616 of 1910, it is notified for information that the stocks of blacking in Clothing Factories are now exhausted. The orders published in India Army Order No. 555 of 1910 will, therefore, come into force.

---

179. Army Orders—Attention is invited to the following Army Orders dated 1st January 1911 :—

No. 14.—King's Regulations—Amendments.

No. 3.—Examinations in Military History.—The special periods of Military History for the October 1912 examination for entrance to the Staff College, Quetta, will be the same as those for the October 1911 examination.

---

180. Royal Cipher.—It is notified for information that His Majesty the King has approved a new form of Royal Cipher to be borne upon standards, guidons, colours, badges, buttons and other devices throughout the Service, wherever the Royal Cipher is at present borne.

War Office letter No. 20—General No. 2899 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 14th September 1910.

181 2. The design will be taken into use when new articles are required. No change is necessary until the colours, accoutrements, or articles of uniform at present in use require renewal.

3rd April 1911.

3. Regimental boxes of sealed patterns will be completed in due course.

---

181. Artillery—Ammunition.—With a view to the replacement of cups, cartridge Q. F. 13 and 18-pr., that get damaged and become useless in the process of filling cartridges, the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of 22 spare cups to each of the 11 Royal Horse and 42 Royal Field Artillery Batteries.

Army Department letter No 2441-2 (A. G.-4), dated 15th March 1911.

---

182. Thermometers—Requisitions for.—It is notified for the information of all concerned that demands for all descriptions of thermometers supplied by the Ordnance Department should, in future, be made on the Rawal Pindi Arsenal.

No 66-1 (D. G. O.-2), dated 29th November 1910.

---

183. Erratum.—In the 4th line of Army Order No. 684 of 1910, *for* "binoculars" *read* "field glasses."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 172 OF 1911.

Award of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct.

Without Gratuity.

Conductor Arthur N. M. Turton	...	Supply and Transport Corps.
" Alfred Lang	...	
Sub-Conductor Albert F. A. Page	...	
" Harry Plumb	...	
" Frederick A. Poole	..	
" Edward H. Adams	...	
" Frederick C Sly	...	
Conductor Alexander Chisholm	.	Military Works Services.
Sub-Conductor Joseph Quigley	...	
" George C. Fox	..	
" James N. Smith	...	
" Charles E. B. O'Connor	...	
" Otto C. Arnold	...	Army Clothing Department.
" Ernest Johnson	...	
" Alfred E. Tobin	...	Barrack Department.
" Frederick J. Korwick	...	Public Works Department.
" William J. Brown	...	
" William M. Smith	...	Indian Ordnance Department.
" James B. Breach	...	
" George F. Vahey	...	
" George Thorne	...	
" Arthur Bunce	...	
" William T. Warmington		
" William A. Bailey	...	
" James Tomlinson	...	

Sergeant-Major Arthur Chapman	...	Imperial Cadet Corps.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon James A. F. Harvey.		Indian Subordinate Medical Department.
1st Class Assistant Surgeon William J. K. Stone.		
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon Charles J. A. Menoaud.		
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon William J. Gillson.		
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon William C. L. Deeks.		

With Gratuity.

Sergeant Charles Crowther	...	Supply and Transport Corps.
" George W Berry	...	
" Thomas H. Gates	...	
" George J. Wyatt	...	
" Robert G. Netherwood	...	Military Works Services.
" Sydney J. Watson	..	
" John P. Stone	...	
" Hugh J. Kilby	..	
" Arthur F. Pearson	..	
Store Sergeant Arthur Shaw	...	Indian Ordnance Department.
" " George Richardson	.	
" " John Pilkington	...	
" " Ernest H. Beach	...	
" " Thomas Fallon	...	
" " William Welton	...	
" " Walter Lepler	...	
" " Archibald Watmore	...	
" " William Cormack	...	
" " Albert Cook	...	

Store Sergeant Thomas Wood ... „ „ Alban H. Wood ... „ „ Frederick C. Bowles . „ „ Joseph A. Kelly ..	Indian Ordnance Department.
Sergeant Frederick J Eyles .. „ Francis H. Draper ... „ Thomas G Wilson	India Miscellaneous List.
Colour-Sergeant Charles H. Kernot ... Sergeant Jasper K. Webster . „ Francis R Goulden ..	Corps of Military Staff Clerks.
Quarter Master Sergeant Edward C Smith „ „ „ Robert Gerrard	Hill Depôt Staff.
Sergeant Frank Triggs	His Excellency the Governor of Bombay's Band.
Colour-Sergeant John Cobb ... ... Sergeant John T Mitchell ... „ Joseph Pugh ... ... „ William Skinner	His Excellency the Viceroy's Band.
„ William Pitman .. ... „ George Daglish	Army Clothing Department.
Colour-Sergeant Instructor Sidney G. Spranklin.	Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-Sergeant Instructor Walter Clifford	Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.
Company Sergeant-Major Instructor Ernest Borrett. Company Sergeant-Major Instructor William Appleford.	Bombay Volunteer Artillery.
Acting Sergeant-Major George Darby ...	2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.
Company Sergeant-Major Instructor William J Hounsell.	Calcutta Port Defer Volunteer Corps.

Acting Sergeant-Major William A. Dunne	United Provinces Horse, 1st (Southern) Regiment.
Acting Sergeant-Major Alfred Jenkins ...	2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.
Squadron Sergeant-Major Instructer David M. Greenland.	United Provinces Horse, 2nd (Northern) Regiment.
Colour-Sergeant Instructor William Searbs	1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.
Drummer William Innis	11th Rajputs.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P. Simla—No. 5091 A. G.—31-3-11.—2,770—C.P.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 10th April 1911.

---

184. The **London Gazettes** of the 14th and 17th March 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 3rd April 1911. 184 — 10th A 1911

---

185. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major C. T. **Samman** to be specialist in Mental Science, Southern Army, with effect from 24th March 1911.

Captain R. A. **Cunningham** to be specialist in Prevention of Disease with charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Allahabad, with effect from 24th March 1911.

---

186. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Appointment—Miss Kate **Hunter** has been appointed a Nursing Sister with effect from the 3rd March 1911.

---

187. Russian Interpreters—With reference to India Army Order No. 583 of 1910, the undermentioned officer is confirmed in the appointment of Official Interpreter in Russian:—

Captain W. G. S. **Kenny**, 2-39th Garhwal Rifles.

---

188. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General R. **Bannatine-Allason**, C.B., Commanding Nowshera Brigade, for 4 months and 6 days on private

189 affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

10th April 1911.

Major-General J. W G. **Tulloch**, C.B, Commanding Jhelum Brigade, for 3 months and 8 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General M. F. **Rimington**, C.B., British Service, Inspector General of Cavalry, for six months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major P. O. **Hambro**, 15th Hussars, Instructor, Cavalry School, Saugor, for 4 months and 12 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major-General E. C. W. **Mackenzie-Kennedy**, C B., Commanding Belgaum Brigade, for 5 months and 8 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General F. T. **Gastrell**, Colonel on the Staff, Commanding Ahmednagar Brigade, for 7½ months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 225 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Captain H. M. **Lambert**, The Royal Dragoons, Aide-de-Camp to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for 7 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

189. **Corps of Sappers and Miners.**—Lieutenant E. H. **Clarke**, R E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 2nd Sappers and Miners.

190 **Rewards—Good Conduct.**—Army Order No. 254 of October 1910, so far as it relates to Colour Sergeant Instructor Charles **Emmett**, Agra Volunteer Rifles, is republished:—

No. 254.—List of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and men to whom Silver Medals for "Long Service and Good Conduct" have been awarded.

191

10th April 1911.

Corps.	Regimental No.	Rank and Name.
**	**	**
Royal Scots ...	3799	Colour Serjeant C. Emmett.
**	**	**

---

191. Transport—Regulations.—The Government of India have sanctioned the grant of free passage, both ways, to all subordinates of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, who are recommended by the Medical Authorities to proceed to the nearest recognised Pasteur Institute in India for anti-rabic treatment, in cases where such subordinates become infected with the poison of hydrophobia whilst in the execution of their duty.

Army Department No. 3382-2 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 20th March 1911.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

---

192 Transport—Regulations—The correction shown as an annexure to this order is made to the scale of charges of the various dâk companies in India, published with India Army Order No. 25 of 1909, as amended by India Army Order No 695 of the same year.

---

193. Artillery—Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of telescopes, variable power, No. 2, and stands, variable power telescope, No. 2, to Heavy Artillery, in lieu of telescopes, Field Artillery, and stands, telescope, Field Artillery, on the *following scales*:—

Army Department letter No 457-1 (A G), dated 20th March 1911.

	Brigade Staff.	Battery.
Telescopes	1	2
Stands	1	2

194 **194. Arms.**—It having been brought to notice that a practice exists in some regiments of removing the sight protectors from the M. L. E., C. L. rifles when going on parade, it is notified for information that sight protectors, whether of old or new pattern, must on no account be removed from the rifles. In the event of the older pattern of sight protector becoming slack at any time it should be remedied by the armourer, or the protector condemned and replaced.

10th April 1911.

---

195. Reliefs.—The following amendment is made to the programme of Indian Infantry reliefs for 1910-11, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 532 of 1910:—

Against 120th Rajputana Infantry.

In column "How to move" for present entries, *read:*— Headquarters Wing by River steamer.

"Detachments by road and rail to Calcutta, thence by rail to destination."

Against 9th Bhopal Infantry.

In column "How to move" for present entries, *read:*—

"By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail to destination".

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 192 OF 1911.

Scale of charges of Dâk Companies in India (correction).

After the entries, under "Lahore District," against "Indian Horse Dâk Company," *insert* the following new entries:—

Name of Company.	From	To	Rate of charges.		Description of carriage.	Condition of horses, etc	Condition of vehicles.	Increase or decrease in charge according to season.	Average number of carriages that can be run daily.	Seasons during which the Daks are run.	Distance.	Whether warrants are accepted or not	Remarks.
			Per entire carriage.	Per seat									
			Rs A. P.	Rs. A. P.									
New Barelly Cart Dâk Company, Pathankote.	Pathankote ...	Dalhousie ...	(a) 17 8 0	(a) 17 8 0 (b) 15 0 0	Barelly Cart.	Fair	Good	Stationary	15	All	52 miles.	Yes	(a) With two passengers and 30 seers luggage One passenger, 1½ maunds luggage. (b) One passenger with 30 seers luggage. Invalid Barelly Carts require previous notice.
	Pathankote ...	Dunera ...	(c) 12 8 0 (d) 10 0 0	(c) 12 8 0 (d) 10 0 0	Do.	Do	Do.	Do	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	(c) Invalid Barelly Carts, 1½ maunds luggage. Two passengers, 30 seers luggage. (d) With 1½ maunds luggage. Two passengers, 30 seers luggage.
	Pathankote ...	Dalhousie ...	(e) 15 0 0	(e) 12 8 0	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	(e) Barelly Cart from Pathankote to Dunera and onward by Ekka Dâk. With 30 seers luggage. One passenger, 1½ maunds luggage.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 5153 A. G.—7-4-11.—2,770—R. G. G.

194 — 194. **Arms.**—It having been brought to notice that a practice exists in some regiments of removing the sight protectors from the M. L. E., C. L. rifles when going on parade, it is notified for information that sight protectors, whether of old or new pattern, must on no account be removed from the rifles. In the event of the older pattern of sight protector becoming slack at any time it should be remedied by the armourer, or the protector condemned and replaced.

th April 1911.

---

195. **Reliefs**.—The following amendment is made to the programme of Indian Infantry reliefs for 1910-11, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 532 of 1910:—

Against 120th Rajputana Infantry.

In column "How to move" for present entries, *read:*—
Headquarters Wing by River steamer.

"Detachments by road and rail to Calcutta, thence by rail to destination."

Against 9th Bhopal Infantry.

In column "How to move" for present entries, *read:*—

"By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail to destination".

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 17th April 1911.

---

196. The **London Gazettes** of the 21st and 24th March 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 10th April 1911.

---

197. Appointments—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Ordnance Department.—Brevet-Colonel C. H. L. F. **Wilson**, R. A, Ordnance Officer, to be Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores, 1st and 2nd Divisions, Rawal Pindi, with effect from the 3rd March 1911.

Lieutenant R. H. **Begg**, R. A., Ordnance Officer (officiating) to be Ordnance Officer (on probation), with effect from the 3rd March 1911.

Captain J. McQ. **Sealy**, R. A., doing duty in the Rawal Pindi Arsenal, (India Army Order No. 5, dated the 2nd January 1911), to be Ordnance Officer (officiating), with effect from the 3rd March 1911.

Army Headquarters.—Captain P. C. T. **Davy**, M. B., Royal Army Medical Corps, to officiate in medical charge Staff and Establishments, Army Headquarters, with effect from 1st April 1911, *vice* Captain A. E. J. **Lister**, M. B., F. R. C. S., Indian Medical Service, granted leave out of India.

Musketry Schools.—Captain T. A. **Headlam**, 2nd Battalion, East Yorkshire Regiment, to be Instructor, graded as General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, *vice* Major E. B. C. **Boddam**, 5th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 3rd March 1911.

198 *Supply and Transport Corps.*—Captain H. W. Davies, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 17th April 1911.

17th April 1911.

198 **Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.**—Nursing Sister Miss Ethel Chancellor is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 3rd October 1911.

Army Department No 130/2 (P. M. O.-2), dated 24th February 1911

199 **Leave**.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General L. J. E. **Bradshaw**, C. B., Commanding Bareilly Brigade, for 2 months and 22 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 326 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General H. D'U. **Keary**, D. S. O., A.-D.-C., Colonel on the Staff, Commanding Garhwal Brigade, for 6 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Captain A. E. J. **Lister**, M. B., F. R. C. S., I. M. S., Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for 8 months on private affairs under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave). Pension service—10th year commenced 29th January 1911.

200 **Supply and Transport Corps.**—Major F. W. **Hallowes**, Supply and Transport Corps, is directed to proceed to England travelling at the public expense, for duty as the Supply and Transport Officer, Indian Contingent, to be sent to England in connection with the Coronation of His Majesty the King.

201. **Artillery—Ammunition**.—The Government of India have sanctioned the Frontier Garrison Artillery drawing the annual allowance of ammunition for regimental practice laid down in Table XXX—IV, Fort Armament Equipment Tables.

Army Department letter No. 163-2 (A. G.-4), dated 28th March 1911.

202. Staff College, Quetta—Papers set at the Entrance Examination in 1910.—It is notified for information that pamphlets containing the papers set at the examination for admission to the Staff College, Quetta, held in October 1910, with the reports of the examiners, are now ready for issue and can be obtained at Rs. 3 per copy from the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 202 17th April 1911.

---

203. Examination of Officers for promotion—Grant of "Special Certificates"—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks allotted to the examination in each of the subjects from (*c*) to (*j*) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been awarded "Special Certificates" in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXIV, sub-Appendix XI (IV) :—

Lieutenant P. W. **Elliott**, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry.

Lieutenant W. **Dent**, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

Captain H. M. D. **Shaw**, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.

---

204. Schools, British Army.—In India Army Order No 110, dated 27th February 1911, *expunge* "Naini Tal" against Item 5, and *substitute* "Ranikhet Convalescent Depôt."

---

205. Transport—Regulations.—The Government of India have sanctioned, with effect from the trooping season of 1911-12, the delegation to General Officers Commanding Brigades, of the power, which is now vested in the General Officers Commanding Divisions and

Army Department No. 3129-2 (Q. M. G.-2), dated 30th March 1911.

[illegible] (*t*) and (*n*), paragraph
e X, to authorise not-
hired transport from
of regimental warrant

205 officers and of non-commissioned officers and men, who are recommended by the medical authorities for a change of climate.

17th April 1911.

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

---

206. Transport—Regulations.—The Government of India have sanctioned the inclusion of the hills in the Jeypore Agency, together with those of the Godavery and Ganjam districts—tracts of the Northern Sircar—in foot-note (*b*) to paragraph 29, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, in order to permit officers and others in military employ, when travelling at the public expense in those localities, to draw travelling allowance at 50 per cent above the ordinary rate.

Army Department No 3761-2 (Q M. G.-1), dated 1st April 1911.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

---

207. Shelter for Widows and Orphans of British Soldiers.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 336 of 1910, the following is added to the list of recognised Institutions under the Shelter Scheme which forms an annexure to India Army Order No. 184 of 1910:—

Name of Institution	Denomination.
Church of England Orphanage, Mussoorie	Protestant, but not strictly denominational.

208 Barrack-Supplies.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the provision of forms, without backs, 5', for the guard rooms of all Indian troops, gradually as funds become available.

Army Department No. 307-1 (Q M. G.), dated 30th March 1911.

2. Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services, will be amended accordingly in due course.

209. **Supply of S. A. Ammunition in the Field.**—Extracts on the above subject from the proof of "Infantry Training, 1911," which is under preparation at the War Office, have been printed and will be issued to Divisions and Independent Brigades for distribution to all concerned. 209 17th April 1911.

---

210. **Pay and Allowances—Officers.**—With reference › paragraph 182 (*a*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, . has been decided that Indian pay and allowances may be admitted to an officer who has done duty after the publication of the order removing him from the ndian establishment, provided that such, or subsequent, order specifies the date from which he should be struck off duty.

Army Department No 738 1 (A. G.-2), dated 5th March 1911

---

211. **Army Orders**—Attention is invited to the following Army Orders dated 1st December 1910 and 1st February 1911, respectively:—

No. 310.—Amendments to King's Regulations, regarding applications for examination for entrance to the Staff College.

No. 42.—King's Regulations—Amendments.

No. 45.—Railway Manual (War).

No. 54.—Garrison Artillery Training, Volumes I and II.

A. A BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 10 A. G.—13-4-11.——2,770.—C. P.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th April 1911.

---

212. The London Gazettes of the 28th and 31st March 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th April 1911. 212 24th April 1911.

---

213. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Ordnance Department.—Major G. S. Ogg, R.A., Assistant Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory (Ishapore Branch), to be Inspector of Ammunition, with effect from the 1st April 1911.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major J. G. S. Archer to be specialist in advanced operative surgery, Burma Division, with effect from 24th March 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Colonel R. J. D. Hackett, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, Karachi Brigade, *vice* Colonel T. J. O'Donnell, British Service, vacated.

Colonel D. St. J. D. Grant, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Derajat and Bannu Brigades.

Army Headquarters.—Captain E. F. Orton, 37th Lancers, Brigade Major, Poona Brigade, to be a General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Major P. O. Hambro, 15th Hussars Dated the 1st April 1911.

Army Remount Department—Lieutenant J. Harrison, Army Veterinary Corps, to be Veterinary Officer. Dated 2nd April 1911.

Military Works Services.—Colonel W. J. D. Dundee, C.I.E., R.E., is appointed a Commanding Royal Engineer, *vice* Colonel H. F. Chesney, R.E., vacated.

214 **214. Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service** Sister Miss Mary Ingleby is permitted to retire service, with effect from ... August 1911, on completion of her first term of service.

215. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

General Sir E. G. Barrow, G.C.B., Commanding Southern Army, for 4 months and 2 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

216. Artillery Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the scale of the annual allowance of "screws, iron, flathead," authorised for Batteries of Mountain Artillery, being altered as follows:—

Army Department letter No. 544/3 (A. G 4), dated the 4th April 1911.

Screws— Iron, flathead—		Present scale.	Future scale.
2½ inch gauge, No 16	...	No. 216	36
2 " " " 14	...	" 216	36
1½ " " " 14	...	" 432	36
1 " " " 12	...	" 432	36
¾ " " " 10	...	" 432	350
½ " " " 8	...	" 432	432
¼ " " " 3	...	" 432	72

217. Accounts—De[illegible]—It is ... and ... t the ... cided ... rrent ... year, all extra military ... which

Government of India, Finance Department (Military Finance), letter No. 285-A/Camp, dated Calcutta, the 20th March 1911.

would not have been incurred but for His Majesty's Coronation in 1911-12, should be separately recorded in the Army Accounts, the extra receipts being adjusted by deduction from expenditure. The following new sub-grants have therefore been opened under Grant 14 :— 217 24th April 1911.

(*a*) *Sub-Grant.*—HIS MAJESTY'S CORONATION AT HOME.

Minor head.—Despatch of a Contingent from India to England for the King's Coronation.

(*b*) *Sub-Grant.*—ROYAL VISIT.

Minor head.—Delhi Coronation Durbar.

(To include extra military charges due to the Durbar to be held at Delhi, including the connected movements and manœuvres)

Minor head.—Royal Tour.

(To include all extra military charges connected with the tour of His Majesty previous to his arrival at Delhi and subsequent to his departure from that station on conclusion of the Coronation Durbar.)

2. All military transactions in connection with (a)—HOME CORONATION / (b)—ROYAL VISIT will be adjusted finally on the books of the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, Poona / Meerut Division, under the orders of the Controller of Military Accounts, Western / Eastern Circle, and all such extra expenditure or receipts in the Civil Department or other Military Account Circles and Independent Divisions will be debited or credited to the Western or Eastern Circle respectively

3. All vouchers, telegrams, travelling claims, railway warrants [illegible] relating [illegible] heads re[illegible] require, be endorsed in one of the following ways:—

Contingent for Home Coronation—Adjustable by Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, Poona Division.

Delhi Coronation Durbar, including Manœuvres—Adjustable by Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, Meerut Division.

Royal Tour—Adjustable by Deputy Controller of Military Accounts, Meerut Division.

218 — th April 1911.

218. Clothing and Necessaries—Indian Army.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant to the driver establishments of equipment mules employed with pioneer regiments of kit money and clothing allowances at the rates authorised for transport attendants of the Supply and Transport Corps, *viz.*—

Army Department letter No. 114/1 (A. G. 6), dated the 30th March 1911.

		Rs.
Kit money on enlistment	...	25
Annual clothing allowance .	...	10

2. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations India, Volume XI, paragraphs 111 and 113, will be published in due course.

---

219. Clothing and Necessaries—Indian Army—Artillery.—With reference to India Army Order No. 145 of 1907, it is notified for information that the Colonial pattern tartan frock worn by British ranks of Artillery, the adoption of which was notified in India Army Order No. 401 of 1907, is now introduced for wear by the Indian ranks of Artillery referred to in paragraph 2 of the former order.

2. The Norfolk jacket referred to in paragraph 3 of India Army Order No 145 of 1907 will, in future, be made of blue tartan instead of of cloth, and the knickerbockers of blue serge (not tartan) instead of of blue cloth.

---

220 Correspondence for Troops employed on combined Naval and Military operations in the Persian Gulf—Correspondence, official and private, for military officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers, and men employed on the R. I. M. S. "Hardinge" and R. I. M. S. "Northbrook" will be addressed as follows:—

"Rank......................
Name ... .
Corps. ... .
Care of Officer Commanding R. I. M. S. "Hardinge" or R. I. M. S. "Northbrook,"
General Post Office,
Bombay."

2. Correspondence treated in this manner will be restricted to fully prepaid ordinary, *i.e.*, unregistered articles, which must be addressed strictly in accordance with the above form of address. 221 24th April 1911.

---

221. **Reliefs.**—With the sanction of the *Government* of India, the following change is made in the Indian Cavalry relief programme for 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 106 of 1911 :—

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS
30th Lancers ...	Jhansi	Ambala ...	By road ...	New move.
33rd Light Cavalry.	Secunderabad	Jhansi .	Do. ..	Instead of to Ambala.

222. **Reliefs.**—The following change is made in the Indian Infantry relief programme for 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 106 of 1911 :—

In column 4 " How to move"—

Against 21st Punjabis, *for* " By road to Kohat, thence by rail" *read* " By road, *via* Kohat Pass."

---

223. **Private arms of Indian Army Reservists.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 334 of 1910, it is *notified for information that a reservist is required* to obtain a license in Form XIX, under rule 30 of the Indian Arms Rules, 1909, when proceeding with his arms beyond the area for which his license is valid under rule 27 (1) and (2) of the Rules. No fee, however, is required to be realised from reservists for a license in Form XIX.

---

224. **Reports and Returns—Casualties.**—The Government of India have *sanctioned the provisions of the amend*ments to paragraphs 1871—1874, King's Regulations, 1908, issued with Army Orders dated 1st October 1910, being made applicable to India.

225 2. Telegraphic reports to the Secretary, War Office, of
— the deaths of warrant and non-commissioned officers and
24th April 1911. men of British units will be worded in the following form, in substitution of the form given in paragraph 153, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as reconstructed by April Appendix 40, India Army Orders of 1910 ; and paragraph 2 of India Army Order No 107 of 1910:—

To *Troopers, London*

> *Death Fyzabad 3230 Smith Durhams Jackdaws* (code word for 18th January) *enteric* (from) *Lucknow* (Divl Comdr).

3. The attention of all concerned is invited to the amendments in question, strict compliance with which is desired by the Secretary, War Office

4. Paragraph 153, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

---

225. **Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 172, dated 3rd April 1911 —

For—

> "Store Sergeant Ernest **H. Beach** and Store Sergeant Thomas **Fallon**, Indian Ordnance Department"

Read—

> "Sergeant (1st Class Soldier Mechanic) Ernest H. **Beach**, and Sergeant (1st Class Soldier Mechanic) Thomas **Fallon**, Indian Ordnance Department," respectively

---

226 [illegible] C[illegible] O[illegible].—With reference [illegible] India, Volume I [illegible] Order No 33, dated 1st February 1911, placing certain units under orders to leave India during 1911-12, was received at Army Headquarters, Simla, on the 6th March 1911.

---

227 **Forms.**—I A. O. 78 of 1911—in the Table of Army Books and Forms sanctioned as a tentative issue to Indian units—Opposite A. F. B. 66 in columns (*b*) and (*e*) *for* "4" *read* "30."

The following forms have been *introduced* :— 227

I. A. F. C-853.—Requisition by the Reserve Centre, for articles of kit requiring renewal. 24th April 1911.

This form will be supplied "*gratis*, as required," and the supply of copies of A. F. A-2 will, consequent on the introduction of the form above sanctioned, be curtailed as *much as possible*.

I. A. F. O-1363-A, Factory Extract "A" continuation sheet.

Copies will be supplied to all concerned on demand.

I. A. F. S-1511.—Monthly nominal roll, showing distribution, etc., of Departmental Officers with Honorary rank, Warrant and Non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps

I. A. F. S-1512.—Monthly distribution of Officers of the Supply and Transport Corps.

The above-mentioned forms will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. W-1784.—Annual Confidential Report on the Upper Subordinates, Barrack Department, and Lower Subordinates and Storekeepers of the Military Works Services.

I. A. F. W-1785.—Annual Confidential Report on Clerks, Cashiers and Draftsmen of the Military Works Services.

Copies will be supplied to all concerned on demand.

The following forms have been *revised* :—

A. F. C-2112 (Modified for India).—Application to attend the Examination for Entrance to the Staff College at Camberley or Quetta.

The revised form will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. C-840.—List of amounts due to or from companies or squadrons.

227 I. A. F. C-843.—Public clothing ledger.

4th April 1911. The above forms are renumbered as A-73 and A-74 respectively.

I. A. F. G-1094.—Musketry Prize Statement, Native Army.

Copies of the revised form should be obtained from the Contractors for Printing.

I. A. F. N-1270.—Requisition for garden seeds.

Pending a reprint the following should be added as Note 3 in manuscript —

"The free supply of garden seeds is inadmissible to soldiers on the Unattached List"

I. A. F. O-1363-A.—Factory Extract A.

The revised form will not be taken into use until the existing stock of the present form is exhausted.

I. A F U-1742.—Transfer to Unattached List, British and Native soldiers

Pending a reprint the following amendment will be made in manuscript "C" For the purpose of promotion in the Supply and Transport Corps the standing of a man will be regulated by the date of the Quartermaster-General in India's letter appointing him to a permanent or sub. *pro tem.* appointment."

The following *amendments* are made to I A. F. Z-2001 —

Page 2 —Opposite A F. A-2 in column of Remarks *insert* ' Regarding Indian Infantry Reserve Centres, see remarks against I A F. C-853."

Page 2.—Opposite A F. B-66 (as inserted by I. A. O. 337 of 1910), columns 8 and 9, *for* " 4 " read " 30."

Pages 6 and 7.—Opposite A. F. B-193, *expunge* the present figures in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 25, 27 and 28 and in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 16, 19, 25, 27 and 28 *insert* " 8, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 100, 100, 30, 8, 4, 4, 4, 4, 14," respectively. *Add* column 31 headed "Signal Companies" and *insert* " 12."

Pages 12 and 13.—*Expunge* all entries under "Annual allotment" opposite A. F. D-426, and in the column of Remarks *insert* "Indents will be submitted to Officers Commanding Stations on 15th July each year with statements showing numbers of men for discharge, etc., during the ensuing trooping season, for check, and transmission to Contractors, who will forward the forms to Officer Commanding Station in one parcel, but separately packed and addressed, for distribution to units." 227 24th April 1911.

Pages 30 and 31.—*Expunge* all the entries against I. A. F. A-191.

Pages 50 and 51.—Against the item A-524 in column 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 24 *insert* 10, 4, 30, 10, 10, 10 and 10 respectively. The designation of the form should be amended to read "Statement of demands to be noted for recovery."

Page 58.—Against item A-663 in column "Designation of Form" *insert* "Schedule of $\frac{\text{Credits}}{\text{Debits}}$ on account of Divisional Transfers."

Page 70.—All existing entries against items C-840 and C-843 should be transferred against items A-73 and A-74 respectively.

Page 66.—Against item A-760 in column "Designation of Form" after "Clothing Section" *insert* "(Charges)."

Page 66.—Against item A-761 in column "Designation of Form" *insert* "Appropriation Audit Register Supply Circle, Clothing Section. (Receipts)."

Pages 70 and 71.—Opposite item C-853 in column 2 *insert* "G" and in column "Designation of Form" *insert* "Requisition by reserve centre for articles of kit requiring renewal." In column 4 *insert* "Y" and in column of Remarks *insert* "Issued to Indian Infantry Reserve Centres as required, supplies of A. F. A-2 to be curtailed as much as possible."

7 Pages 106 and 107.—*Insert* the following opposite iter
S-1511:—
April
1.

	G.	Monthly nominal roll showing distribution, etc., of Departmental Officers with Honorary rank, Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers of the Supply and Transport Corps.	Y.

and in column of Remarks *insert* "Issued to General O
cers Commanding Divisions and Brigades as required."

Pages 108 and 109.—*Insert* the following oppo
item S-1512:—

G.	Monthly distribution of Officers of the Supply and Transport Corps.	Y.

and in column of Remarks *insert* "Issued to Ger
Officers Commanding Divisions and Brigades as requir

Pages 122 and 123.—*Insert* the following against i
W-1874 and 1875 respectively:—

1784	G.	Annual Confidential Report on Upper Subordinates, Barrack Department, and Lower Subordinates and Storekeepers of the Military Works Services.	O.
1785	G.	Annual Confidential Report on Clerks, Cashiers and Draftsmen of the Military Works Services.	O.

and in column of Remarks *insert* "Issued to all Mil
Works Services offices as required."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-general in Indi

A-74
Native
om the
as Note
soldiers
ntil the
British
be made
, in the
will be
neral in
or sub.
001:—
emarks
Centres,
O. 337
ge the
4, 15,
, 8, 9,
8, 18,
lama

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 32 A. G.—21-4-11.—2,770—R.G.G.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 1st May 1911.

---

228 1st May 1911.

}. The London Gazettes of the 4th and 7th April were received at Army Headquarters on the 24th 1911.

---

9. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in is pleased to make the following appointments:—

visional Staff.—Captain A. L. Longhurst, 2nd Batta- 7th Gurkha Rifles, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, al Staff Branch, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Major W. N. Hay, 129th his, vacated. Dated 9th April 1911.

my Remount Department.—Captain H. F. Gordon, King George's Own Lancers, is permanently appoint- the Army Remount Department with effect from the April 1908.

---

0. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted out of India:—

Iajor-General R. Lloyd Payne, C. B., Commanding achi Brigade, for 5 months on private affairs under by Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the t 60 days on privilege leave).

Com- lays on ume II,

231 — 1st May 1911. Brigadier-General W. E. Peyton, D. S. O., Commanding Meerut Cavalry Brigade, for 3 months and 10 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Colonel R. C. Broome, C.I.E., Director-General, Army Remount Department, for 5 months and 10 days on private affairs, under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave). Pension service—Thirty-third year commenced 11th May 1910.

231 Books—Regulations—Reprint of Army Regulations, India, Volume II.—The Government of India have approved of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, being reprinted. The Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, has been instructed to issue the same to all concerned

Army Department No. 2323/1 (A G-3), dated the 6th February 1911

232. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of straps, securing, 1" by 26" to enable the drag ropes to be carried on the brake arms instead of on the footboards of limbers in Q. F. 13 and 18-pr Ammunition Columns.

Army Department letter No 3797-1 (A G), dated the 6th April 1911

These ropes will be carried one on each brake arm secured by a pair of straps.

233 Physical Training.—Army Order No. 206 of 1908, introducing the new system of physical training into the Army, is made applicable to India Details of the modified courses to be carried out in India will be furnished to all concerned

2 India Army Order No. 167 of 1909 is cancelled.

234. Staff College, Camberley—Examination for Admission.—With reference to paragraph 722, King's Regulations, intimation has been received from the War Office that the examination for admission to the Staff College, Camberley, this year will commence on the 11th July next.

War Office telegram No 3312, dated the 11th April 1911.

235. Wearing of swords—mounted.—As doubt on the subject appears to exist it is notified for information that the sword should be worn on the saddle with the edge to the rear. 235 1st May 1911.

---

236. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced:—

A. F. B.-105. Report of an examination of Majors, R. A. M. C., by means of a staff ride.

A. F. B.-109. Report of an examination in subject (*c*) for promotion.

A. F. B.-2053. Return of officers for examination in subjects (*d*) to (*f*) for promotion.

This form displaces I. A. F. X.-1836. Copies of the latter on hand should be used up before the former is taken into use.

A. F. B.-2054. Return of substantive Majors for examination in tactical fitness for command, Part I.

The following forms have been revised:—

A. F. B.-107 (Modified for India):—Report of an examination in tactical fitness for command, Part II.

I. A. F Z.-2053.—Furlough, leave and duty certificate, all officers, departmental warrant officers and lady nurses leaving India.

The first three clauses of paragraph 3 of the instructions are reconstructed as follows:—

"*Reports of arrival in England.*—British service officers not holding staff appointments, will report their arrival to the War Office on the attached form of arrival report.

Officers of the Indian service will send a copy of this form and notify their address to the Military Secretary, India Office. The attached arrival report need not be filled in.

Royal Engineer officers, and British service officers [illegible] must, on arrival in England, [illegible] ndia Office and to the War

236
1st May 1911.

The third page of this form (report of arrival) will b[e] detached, the first page being forwarded to the India Offic[e] and the third page (completed) to the War Office.

Pending a reprint of this form, the above corrections should be carried out in manuscript in all copies of the existing stock, which should be used up.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-general in India,

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 43 A. G.—23-4-11

190 "

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

IS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 8th May 1911.

---

37. The **London Gazettes** of the 11th and 14th April 1 were received at Army Headquarters on the 1st May 1. 237 8th May 1911.

---

38. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in ia is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps—Captain J. R. **Brunker**, ian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th ss, with effect from the 4th May 1911.

Captain C. O. **Morris**, Indian Army, to be Supply and nsport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 7th May 1.

Lieutenant G. B. A. **Cooper**, 17th Infantry (the Loyal giment), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. ted 10th April 1911.

Lieutenant H. J. **Kerr**, 2nd Battalion, Leinster Regi- to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated h April 1911.

---

39. **Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service India—Appointments.**—Miss Mabel **Draper** and Miss nstance Grace **Johnson** are appointed Nursing Sisters, h effect from the 17th March 1911.

240 **240. Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

8th May 1911.

Brigadier-General K. S. Davison, C.B., Commanding *Nasirabad Brigade*, for six months on private affairs under *Army Regulations*, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first ninety days on privilege leave).

Lieutenant J. L. Mowbray, R.A., *General Staff Officer*, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, for three months and five days on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first sixty days on privilege leave).

---

241. Arms—The following corrections are made in India Army Order No 669 of 1910.

After "Indian Infantry 54 Battalions" *add* "which are at present armed with Short Rifles" And under the column "No per Unit" *substitute* "8" for "7."

---

242. Artillery—Equipment—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue to Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, of "Stocks, drill, Land, Mark II" with 8 drills, at the rate of one per battery.

Army Department No 1410-1 (A G-4), dated 27th April 1911.

(a) It has [illegible] ... of guns and carriage[illegible] tested on rec[illegible] quired, there is a delay in carrying out slight adjustments found necessary to ensure smooth working of the gear. All spare parts of guns and carriages should, therefore, be assembled and tested as soon after receipt as possible.

---

243. Artillery—Organisation.—The class composition of the Indian Coast Artillery (exclusive of the Marine

Lascar Establishment at Bombay) has been fixed as follows:— 244

8th May 1911.

Army Head Quarters No. 1517-6 (A. G.-4), dated 19th April 1911.

½ Punjabi Mussalmans of classes now enlisted by other branches of the Artillery.

½ Hindus of the Punjab consisting of Rajputs, Brahmins, Jats and Dogra Jats, Ahirs and Gujars.

---

244. Ordnance Department—Consignments.—It having been brought to notice that consignments of stores intended for the Superintendent, Gun and Shell Factory, Cossipore, are still being incorrectly booked and sent to the wrong railway station, the attention of all concerned is directed to India Army Order No. 362, dated the 29th July 1907, which lays down the correct method of addressing packages.

---

245. Courses of Instruction.—No soldier is to be sent to England to undergo a course of instruction until he has been pronounced to be medically fit to undergo such course.

---

246 Indian Coronation Contingent.—The programme dates for the homeward voyage of the R. I. M. steamer "Dufferin," conveying the Indian Coronation Contingent, are as follows:—

Leave Bombay	19th May 1911.
Arrive } Aden ... ... Leave }	25th " "
Arrive Suez	29th " "
Port Said (vessel will coal here) ...	30th " "
Arrive Southampton	10th June "

---

247. Dress—British Officers—It is notified that khaki Jodhpur breeches may be worn with ankle boots at musketry, at stables, and in camp, by officers of British and Indian Cavalry regiments and Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery units serving in India.

8th May 1911

It is to be distinctly understood that these breech not to be worn on parades other than those sp above, and that while their provision is not compulsc officers in a unit must be dressed alike.

2. The wearing of khaki Jodhpur breeches as un by officers of British units at any station outside Ind unauthorised.

The necessary additions will be made to Army Reg tions, India, Volume VII, in due course.

248. **Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—A complete p gramme of the sanctioned relief movements of British a Indian Corps carried out during 1910-11, is published an annexure to this order in substitution of the pr gramme promulgated in India Army Order No. 532 (1910, and subsequent corrections thereto.

249. **Transport—Regulations.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India :—

"Paragraph 68, clause (*b*).—Sub-clause (*i*) is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"(*i*) When discharged on reduction of establishment, or pensioned, or discharged as physically unfit for further service unless their unfitness was caused by their own imprudence. By rail, river and sea to their homes Those discharged as physically unfit may also be given two annas per fifteen miles to be travelled by road (see note 1), provided that in the case of those receiving a pension or gratuity on discharge the road journey exceeds fifty miles (but see note 2).

NOTE :—The distance for which the above allowance is required will be finally determined by the Officer Commanding.

249

8th May 1911.

NOTE 2.—In exceptional cases when he is satisfied that the person discharged cannot be required to march, the Officer [illegible] by road for the [illegible] ith the 50 miles limit. The mode and cost of such conveyance will also be determined by the Officer Commanding; when suitable and available, a country bullock cart should be used, but Government transport should be employed if possible."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-general in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 248 OF 1911.

PROGRAMME OF RELIEFS OF BRITISH AND INDIAN UNITS FOR 1910-11.

BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
7th Dragoon Guards (*a*)	Egypt ...	Secunderabad	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	(*a*) To take over horses of the 13th Hussars.
13th Hussars (*b*) ...	Secunderabad	Meerut ...	By rail	(*b*) Personnel only. Party to proceed to Sialkot and take over horses of the 12th Lancers marching thence to Meerut.
17th Lancers (*c*) ...	Meerut ...	Sialkot ...	By road	(*c*) March with their own horses.
12th Royal Lancers (*d*) ...	Sialkot ...	*South Africa*	*By rail to Karachi*, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	(*d*) Personnel only.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Unit.		From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
Brigade.	Battery.				
XI ...	"T" (e) ...	Ambala ...	Egypt ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.*	(e) Leaves equipment at Ambala. The Native drivers to be transferred to "U" Battery on arrival at Lucknow.
XI ...	"U" (f) ...	Egypt ..	Lucknow ..	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail *	(f) Takes over equipment from "S" Battery at Lucknow. Takes over the Native drivers from "T" Battery.
IX ...	"S" (g) ...	Lucknow ...	Ambala ...	By rail †	(g) Takes over equipment from "T" Battery at Ambala.

* European personnel only will move.

† All fighting ranks will move.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Unit.		From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
Brigade.	Battery.				
18th ...	59th ...	South Africa .	Hyderabad (Sind)	By R. I M. vessel to Karachi, thence by rail.	Takes over guns etc., of 44th Brigade.
	93rd ..	Do. .	Do ..	Do. ...	
	94th ...	Do. ..	Karachi ...	By R. I M. vessel.	
44th ..	3rd ...	Hyderabad (Sind)	England ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.*	* Personnel only.
	30th ...	Karachi ...	Do. ...	By sea * ...	
	57th ...	Hyderabad (Sind)	Do. ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.*	
13th ...	2nd ...	Kirkee ...	Bangalore ...	By road ...	
	8th ...	Do. ...	Do. ...	Do. ...	
	44th ...	Do. ...	Bellary ...	Do. ...	

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY AMMUNITION COLUMNS.

Column.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
No. 3	Jullundur	Lahore Cantonment	By road.	

BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move	REMARKS.
No. 1	Jutogh ...	Murree hills and Rawal Pindi.	By road	
No 7	Murree hills and Rawal Pindi.	Quetta ..	Do.	
No. 2	Quetta	Jutogh ..	By rail to Harnai, thence by road.	
No. 9	Jutogh .	Murree hills and Rawal Pindi.	By road.	
No. 8	Murree hills and Rawal Pindi.	Quetta	Do	
No. 5	Quetta ...	Jutogh ...	By rail to Harnai, thence by road.	

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks
Coast Defence.				
No. 61 Company	Katapahar ...	Rangoon ...	By rail to Calcutta, thence by R. I. M. vessel	
No. 77 "	Rangoon ...	Katapahar ...	By R. I M vessel to Calcutta, rail to Siliguri, thence by road.	
No. 64 " ...	Bombay ...	Aden ...	By R. I. M vessel	
No. 75 " ...	Aden ...	Bombay ...	Do.	
No. 79 " ...	Bombay ..	Aden ..	Do.	
No. 85 " ...	Aden ...	Bombay ...	Do.	
Inland.				
No. 59 Company ...	Quetta .	Roorkee ...	By rail.	
No. 69 " ...	Roorkee .	Fort Attock ...	Do.	
No. 101 " ...	Fort Attock ...	Quetta ...	Do.	
No. 82 " .	Fort Attock ..	Allahabad ...	Do.	
No. 60 " ...	Allahabad ...	Ferozepore ...	Do.	

No. 73 " ...	Ferozepore ...	Fort Attock ...	Do.	
HEAVY BATTERIES.				
No. 71 Battery ..	Peshawar ...	Nowgong .	By rail to Harpalpur, thence by road.	Fighting personnel only.
No. 86 " ...	Nowgong ...	Peshawar ...	By road to Harpalpur, thence by rail.	
No. 91 " ...	Campbellpore...	Roorkee ...	By road	Complete with guns, etc.
No. 104 " ...	Roorkee ...	Campbellpore...	Do.	

BRITISH INFANTRY—*contd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
1st Battalion, Connaught Rangers	Dagshai ..	Ferozepore	By road to Kalka, thence by rail	
2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers	Ferozepore ...	Quetta .	By rail	
1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment.	Quetta ...	Karachi ...	Do	
2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment.	Karachi ..	Mhow .	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment.	Mhow ..	Thayetmyo ...	By rail to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Rangoon, River steamer to Thayetmyo, Myingyan, and Mandalay, rail from Myingyan to Meiktila	
1st Battalion, Ox., and Bucks. Light Infantry.	Thayetmyo ...	Wellington, etc.	Meiktila detachment rail to Myingyan, River steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	

3rd Battalion, Middlesex Regiment.	Singapore ...	Lebong ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, rail to Silliguri, thence by road.	
2nd Battalion, Royal West Kent Regiment.	Lebong ...	Peshawar ...	By road to Silliguri, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Peshawar ...	Bombay ...	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay.	
1st Battalion, Gloucestershire Regiment.	Bombay ...	England ...	By sea.	

INDIAN CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)...	Quetta ...	Sialkot ...	By road.	
32nd Lancers ...	Sialkot ...	Jubbulpore ...	Do.	
27th Light Cavalry ...	Jubbulpore ...	*Neemuch—Nasirabad.*	Do.	
3rd Skinner's Horse ...	Neemuch—Nasirabad.	Meerut ...	Do.	
31st D. C. O. Lancers ...	Meerut ...	Kohat ...	Do.	
23rd Cavalry ...	Kohat ...	Quetta ...	Do.	
7th Hariana Lancers ...	Jacobabad ...	Ferozepore ...	Do.	
6th K. E. O. Cavalry ...	Ferozepore ...	Jacobabad ...	Do.	

BRITISH INFANTRY—*contd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
1st Battalion, Connaught Rangers.	Dagshai ..	Ferozepore ..	By road to Kalka, thence by rail	
2nd Battalion, Royal Irish Fusiliers.	Ferozepore ...	Quetta ..	By rail.	
1st Battalion, York and Lancaster Regiment.	Queta ...	Karachi ...	Do	
2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment.	Karachi ...	Mhow ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment.	Mhow ...	Thayetmyo ...	By rail to Bombay, R. I. M vessel to Rangoon, River steamer to Thayetmyo, Myingyan, and Mandalay, rail from Myingyan to Meiktila	
1st Battalion, Ox., and Bucks. Light Infantry.	Thayetmyo ...	Wellington, etc.	Meiktila detachment rail to Myingyan, River steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. vessel to Madr: thence by rail	

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 2 Company	Peshawar ...	Roorkee ...	By rail.	
No. 3 "	Roorkee ..	Peshawar ...	Do.	
No. 5 "	Rawal Pindi ...	Roorkee ..	Do.	
No. 4 "	Roorkee ...	Rawal Pindi ...	Do	
No. 10 "	Secunderabad .	Bangalore ...	Do	
No. 12 "	Bangalore ...	Secunderabad ..	Do.	
No 22 "	Quetta ...	Kirkee ...	By rail to Karachi, R I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail .	
No. 18 "	Kirkee ...	Quetta ...	By rail to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Karachi, thence by rail.	
No. 17 "	Kirkee ...	Quetta ..	By rail to Bombay, sea to Karachi (private vessel), thence by rail to destination.	

INDIAN INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
126th Baluchistan Infantry ..	Loralai ...	Hong-Kong ...	By road to Harnai, rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
13th Rajputs	Hong-Kong ...	Agra ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
3rd Brahmans	Agra ...	Singapore ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I M. vessel.	
99th Deccan Infantry ...	Singapore ...	Sehore .	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
56th Punjabi Rifles ...	Sehore ...	Kohat ...	By rail.	
58th Vaughan's Rifles ...	Samana ...	Quetta ...	By road.	
14th Sikhs	Quetta ...	Loralai ...	By rail and road.	
124th Baluchistan Infantry ..	Quetta ...	North China ..	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
76th Punjabis	North China ...	Jhelum ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Karachi, thence by rail.	
35th Sikhs	Jhelum ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By rail.	

36th Sikhs ...	Rawal Pindi ...	Lucknow ...	By rail.
8th Rajputs ..	Lucknow ...	Hong-Kong ...	By rail to Calcutta, thence by R. I. M. vessel.
105th Mahratta Light Infantry	Hong-Kong ..	Poona ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.
80th Carnatic Infantry ...	Poona ...	Rangoon	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.
9th Bhopal Infantry ..	Rangoon ..	Fyzabad ..	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.
11th Rajputs	Fyzabad ...	Dinapore ..	By rail.
7th Rajputs	Dinapore .	Ahmedabad ...	By rail
122nd Rajputana Infantry .	Ahmedabad	Fort Sandeman	By rail to Harnai, thence by road.
4th Rajputs	Fort Sandeman	Ceylon ...	By road to Harnai, by rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.
98th Infantry	Ceylon .	Saugor .	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.
117th Mahrattas .	Kamptee ...	Poona .	By rail.
114th Mahrattas .	Poona ...	Dibrugarh . Buxa Duars ...	By rail to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta Head Quarter Wing by River steamer Detachments by rail and road to Dibrugarh, etc.
24th Punjabis	Saugor ...	Bannu ...	By rail to Kohat, thence by road.

INDIAN INFANTRY—*contd.*

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
120th Rajputana Infantry	Dibrugarh / Buxa Duars	Belgaum ...	Head Quarter Wing by River steamer / Detachments by road and rail to Calcutta, thence by rail.	
66th Punjabis ...	Belgaum ..	Barrackpore ...	By rail	
72nd Punjabis ...	Barrackpore ..	Dera Ismail Khan.	By rail to Calcutta, R. I. M. vessel to Karachi, rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	
47th Sikhs ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	Jullundur ...	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.	
29th Punjabis ...	Jullundur ...	Chaman ...	By rail.	
130th Baluchis ...	Chaman ...	Quetta ..	Do.	
6th Jat Light Infantry ...	Jhansi ...	Secunderabad...	Do.	
96th Berar Infantry ...	Secunderabad...	Bombay ...	Do	
116th Mahrattas... ...	Bombay ...	Jhansi ...	Do.	
110th Mahratta Light Infantry	Ahmednagar .	Belgaum ...	Do	

103rd Mahratta Light Infantry	Belgaum ...	Ahmednagar ...	By rail.
101st Grenadiers ...	Mhow ...	Bangalore ...	By rail to Bombay, R. I M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.
125th Napier's Rifles ...	Bangalore ...	Mhow ...	By rail to Madras, R. I M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.
46th Punjabis	Ferozepore ..	Bannu ...	By rail to Kohat, thence by road.
57th Wilde's Rifles ...	Bannu ...	Ferozepore ...	By road to Kohat, thence by rail.
th Punjabis	Mandalay ...	Meiktila ...	Families and heavy baggage by rail direct. Combatants and followers by Government River steamer to Myingyan, thence by rail.
91st Punjabis	Meiktila ...	Mandalay ...	Families and heavy baggage by rail direct. Combatants and followers by rail to Myingyan, thence by River steamer.
63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.	Bellary ...	Kamptee ...	By rail.
1-3rd Gurkha Rifles ...	Chitral ...	Almora ...	By road to Nowshera, rail to Ramnaggar, thence by road.
1-9th Gurkha Rifles ...	Dehra Dun ...	Chitral ...	By rail to Nowshera, thence by road.

INDIAN INFANTRY—*contd.*

Regiment	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
120th Rajputana Infantry	Dibrugarh / Buxa Duars	Belgaum .	Head Quarter Wing by River steamer / Detachments by road and rail to Calcutta, thence by rail	
66th Punjabis .	Belgaum ..	Barrackpore ..	By rail	
72nd Punjabis .	Barrackpore .	Dera Ismail Khan	By rail to Calcutta, R. I M vessel to Karachi, rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	
47th Sikhs	Dera Ismail Khan.	Jullundur .	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.	
29th Punjabis	Jullundur	Chaman .	By rail.	
130th Baluchis	Chaman ...	Quetta ..	Do.	
6th Jat Light Infantry ...	Jhansi ...	Secunderabad...	Do	
96th Berar Infantry ..	Secunderabad..	Bombay ...	Do	
116th Mahrattas... ...	Bombay ...	Jhansi ...	Do.	
110th Mahratta Light Infantry	Ahmednagar ..	Belgaum ...	Do	

MHOW DIVISION.

Annual ...	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Jhansi ...	Nowgong ...	By road and rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Nowgong ...	Jhansi ...	
	Detachment (23 men), British Infantry.	Kamptee ...	Pachmarhi ...	By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Pachmarhi ...	Kamptee ..	
Half-yearly ...	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Nasirabad .	Neemuch ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Neemuch .	Nasirabad ...	
Monthly ...	1 Company, British Infantry ..	Mhow .	Indore ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Indore	Mhow ...	

POONA DIVISION.

Annual ..	4 Companies, British Infantry ...	Bombay .	Deolali ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Deolali ...	Bombay ...	

MEERUT DIVISION

Period.	Unit.	*From*	To	How to move.
Special Delhi Reliefs.	2 Companies, British Infantry	Meerut	Delhi	By rail in April
	Ditto ditto	Delhi	Chakrata	By rail and road in April.
	Ditto ditto	Chakrata	Delhi	By road and rail in November.
	Ditto ditto	Delhi	Meerut	By rail in November.

LUCKNOW DIVISION.

Annual	2 Companies, British Infantry	Allahabad	Benares	By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Benares	Allahabad	

Quarterly ...	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Lebong ...	Barrackpore ...	By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Barrackpore ...	Lebong ...	

SECUNDERABAD DIVISION.

Annual ...	1½ Companies, British Infantry ...	Malapuram	Wellington ...	By rail.
	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Calicut ...		
	Ditto ditto ...	Cannanore ...		
	1½ Companies, British Infantry ...	Wellington ..	Malapuram ...	
	1 Company, British Infantry ...		Calicut ...	
	Ditto ditto ...		Cannanore ...	

BURMA DIVISION.

Special ...	3 Companies, British Infantry ...	Shwebo ...	Bhamo ...	By road and river.
	Ditto ditto ...	Bhamo ...	Shwebo ...	
Special ...	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Rangoon ...	Port Blair ...	By sea. (Royal Indian Marine vessel.)
	Ditto ditto ...	Port Blair ...	Rangoon ...	

BURMA DIVISION—*contd.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Special ...	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Thayetmyo ...	Mandalay	By river. Government River steamer.
	Ditto ditto ...	Mandalay ...	Thayetmyo ..	
	Ditto ditto ...	Thayetmyo ...	Meiktila ..	By river (Government River steamer) to Myingyan, thence by road (Government Transport and *vice versâ.*)
	Ditto ditto ..	Meiktila ...	Thayetmyo ...	

INDIAN TROOPS.
RAWAL PINDI DIVISION.

Annual ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Abbottabad ...	Simla ..	Rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Simla ...	Abbottabad ..	Road and rail.

LAHORE DIVISION.

Quarterly ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Jullundur	Amritsar ..	Once by rail and three times by road.
	Ditto ditto ..	Amritsar ...	Jullundur ...	

QUETTA DIVISION.

Half-yearly ...	56 Rifles ...	Quetta ...	Mastung / Kalat ..	By road.
	Ditto ...	Mastung / Kalat ..	Quetta ...	Ditto
Quarterly ...	50 Rifles (Indian Cavalry) ...	Quetta	Chaman ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Chaman ...	Quetta ...	Ditto
	10 Rifles	Quetta ...	Mastung ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Mastung ...	Quetta ...	Ditto
	26 Rifles	Loralai ...	Gumbaz ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Gumbaz ...	Loralai ...	Ditto
	14 Rifles	Loralai ...	Khan Mohamed Kot.	Ditto
	Ditto	Khan Mohamed Kot.	Loralai ...	Ditto
	10 Rifles	Loralai ...	Marritangi ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Marritangi ...	Loralai ...	Ditto

QUETTA DIVISION—*contd.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Quarterly ...	19 Rifles	Loralai ...	Murgha	By road.
	Ditto	Murgha	Loralai ...	Ditto
	93 Rifles (Indian Infantry) ..	Fort Sandeman .	Mir Ali Khel .	Ditto
	Ditto	Mir Ali Khel ...	Fort Sandeman...	Ditto
	29 Rifles	Loralai ...	Musa Khel ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Musa Khel .	Loralai ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Loralai	Hindubagh ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Hindubagh ...	Loralai ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Loralai ...	Kilasaifulla ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Kilasaifulla	Loralai ...	Ditto
	28 Rifles	Loralai ...	Murgha ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Murgha ...	Loralai ...	Ditto

Bi-monthly ...	50 Rifles	Quetta ...	Sibi ...	By rail.
	Ditto	Sibi ...	Quetta ...	
	30 Rifles	Chaman ...	Peshin ...	By rail to Yaru, thence by road and *vice versâ*.
	Ditto	Peshin	Chaman ...	
	36 Rifles	Quetta ...	Hirok ..	By rail.
	Ditto	Hirok ..	Quetta ...	
	72 Rifles	Chaman ..	Shelabagh ..	By road.
	Ditto	Shelabagh ..	Chaman .	

MHOW DIVISION.

Annual ...	1 Company (100 men), Indian Infantry.	Ahmedabad ...	Bhuj ...	By rail, sea and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Bhuj ...	Ahmedabad ...	
	2½ Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Jask Charbar Baghdad Bushire Bahrein Muscat	Kamptee ...	By sea and rail.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	Detachment (14 men), Indian Cavalry.	Neemuch ...	Baroda ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ..	Baroda ..	Neemuch ...	
	Detachment (31 men), Indian Infantry	Kamptee ...	Pachmarhi ..	By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Pachmarhi ...	Kamptee ...	
	Detachment (13 men), Indian Cavalry.	Jubbulpore ..	Sutna ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Sutna ...	Jubbulpore ...	
	1 Squadron, Indian Cavalry ...	Neemuch ...	Nasirabad ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ..	Nasirabad ...	Neemuch ...	
	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Deesa ...	Rajkot ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Rajkot ...	Deesa ...	

Half-yearly ...	Detachment (20 men), Indian Infantry.	Jubbulpore ...	Sutna ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Sutna ...	Jubbulpore ...	
	Detachment, Indian Cavalry ...	Jhansi ...	Nowgong ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Nowgong ...	Jhansi ...	
	Ditto ditto	Deoli ..	Kotah ...	By road.
		Kotah ...	Deoli ...	
Quarterly ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Erinpura ...	Mount Abu ...	By rail and road.
		Mount Abu ...	Erinpura ...	
	Detachment (23 men), Indian Infantry.	Jhansi ...	Gwalior ...	By rail.
		Gwalior ...	Jhansi ...	
	½ Company, Indian Infantry ..	Deoli / Jaipur ...	Jaipur / Deoli ...	By road.

POONA DIVISION.

Annual ...	2½ Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Aurangabad ...	Jask / Charbar / Baghdad / Bushire / Bahrein / Muscat	By rail and sea.

MEERUT DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To.	How to move.
Special ...	1 Double Company, Indian Infantry.	Almora ...	Naini Tal ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Naini Tal ...	Almora ...	

LUCKNOW DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To.	How to move.
Special ...	1 Squadron, Indian Cavalry ...	Lucknow ...	Calcutta ...	By road to Asansol, thence by rail.
	½ Ditto ditto ...	*Calcutta* ...	*Allahabad* ...	By rail to Asansol, thence by road.
	⅓ Ditto ditto ...	Ditto ...	Lucknow ...	By rail.
	Detachment (70 men), Indian Infantry.	Dibrugarh ...	Sadiya ...	By rail to and from Talap, thence by road three times a year.
	Ditto ditto ...	Sadiya ...	Dibrugarh ...	
Annual ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Manipur ...	Kohima ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohima ...	Manipur ...	
	Detachment (14 men), Indian Infantry.	Yatung ...	Gyantse ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Gyantse	[illegible]	

SECUNDERABAD DIVISION.

Annual ...	½ Squadron, Indian Cavalry ...	Bangalore ...	Madras ...	By rail or route march.
	Ditto ditto ...	Madras ...	Bangalore ...	
Half-yearly ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Cannanore ...	Ootacamund ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Ootacamund ...	Trichinopoly ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Cannanore ...	Ootacamund ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Ootacamund ...	Cannanore ..	Do
	Ditto ditto ...	Trichinopoly ...	Trevandrum ...	By rail and backwater.
	Ditto ditto ...	Trevandrum ...	Cannanore ..	By backwater and rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Trichinopoly ...	Trevandrum ...	By rail and backwater.
	Ditto ditto ...	Trevandrum ...	Trichinopoly ...	By backwater and rail.

BURMA DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Rangoon ...	Port Blair ...	By sea (Royal Indian Marine vessel).
	2 Ditto ditto ...	Port Blair ...	Rangoon ...	

KOHAT BRIGADE.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Bi-annually "A."	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 67 rank and file).	Kohat ...	Malakand and Chakdara.	By road.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 45 rank and file).	Malakand and Chakdara.	Kohat ...	Do.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Malakand ...	Peshawar ...	Do.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Peshawar ...	Kohat ...	Do.

Half-yearly "B."	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (22 rank and file).	Kohat* ...	Peshawar ...	Do.
	Ditto *ditto* ...	Peshawar ...	Kohat ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Jamrud ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Jamrud ...	Kohat ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Samana ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Samana ...	Kohat ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Bannu ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Bannu ...	Kohat ...	Do.

* Every two years Peshawar relief is carried out as in "A."

N.B.—*A Quarterly change between Peshawar and Jamrud and Malakand* and Chakdara is made in addition to above programme.

Bi-monthly ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Samana ...	Thal ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Thal ...	Samana ...	

BURMA DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Rangoon ...	Port Blair ...	By sea (Royal Indian Marine vessel).
	2 Ditto ditto ...	Port Blair ...	Rangoon ...	

KOHAT BRIGADE.

Bi-annually "A."	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 67 rank and file).	Kohat ...	Malakand and Chakdara.	By road.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 45 rank and file).	Malakand and Chakdara.	Kohat ...	Do.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Malakand ...	Peshawar ...	Do.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Peshawar ...	Kohat ...	Do.

[illegible] men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan	Zam[illegible] ...	
Ditto [illegible] ditto.	Zam[illegible]		
Detachment (2[illegible] men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan	Jatta ...	
Ditto ditto ...	Jatta ...	Dera Ismail Khan	
Detachment (6 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan	Tank ...	
Ditto ditto ...	Tank ...	Dera Ismail Khan	
Detachment (20 men) Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan	Drazinda ...	By road.
Ditto ditto ...	Drazinda ...	Dera Ismail Khan	

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-general in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 57 A. G.—6-5-11.—2,770.—H.C.S.L.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 15th May 1911.

250. The London Gazettes of the 18th and 21st April 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 8th May 1911. 250 15th May 1911.

251. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brigade Staff.—Major A. E. Glasgow, 1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment, to be Brigade Major, Bareilly Brigade, *vice* Major F. A. Dudgeon, South Lancashire Regiment, vacated. Dated 1st March 1911.

Gymnastic Staff.—Major G. A. Trent, Northamptonshire Regiment, Superintendent of Gymnasia, Lucknow, to be Inspector of Gymnasia in India *vice* Colonel H. J. S. Landon, British Service, vacated. Dated 18th March 1911.

Specialists—Royal Army Medical Corps.—Captain J. L. Wood is recognised as a specialist in the Prevention of Disease from 25th March 1911, and appointed to the charge of the Enteric Fever Convalescent Depôt at Naini Tal from that date.

Specialists—Indian Medical Service.—Lieutenant F. F. S. Smith, to be specialist in Ophthalmology, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division, with effect from 18th April 1911.

252. Leave.—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Major-General T. D. Pilcher, C.B., Commanding Sirhind Brigade, for 3 months and 2 days on private affairs,

253 under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

15th May 1911.

Major-General H. **Mullaly**, C.B., C.S.I., Commanding, Peshawar Infantry Brigade, for 3 months on private affairs, under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General L. **Herbert**, C.V.O., Commanding Rangoon Brigade, for 6 months on private affairs, unde Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (th first 90 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General H. P. **Hickman**, Inspector of Coa Defences and Garrison Artillery, for 4 months on private affairs, under Army Regulation II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days o

---

253. Military Works Servic R.E., officiating Assistant Comm is confirmed in that appointment.

On vacating his appointmen Instruction, and Sappers and Min nant-Colonel E. P. **Johnson**, R. Military Works Services and appoi manding Royal Engineer.

---

254. Ceremonial.—It is notified t King-Em be celebr Saturday, the 3rd June 1911.

Army Department No. 957-1 (A. D.), dated 22nd March 1911.

---

255. Special.—It is notified for inform ever His Majesty's health is proposed at a in India, the title to be used is "The King-

---

256. Delhi Coronation Durbar.— information that Military visitors to t restricted to those who have been officia been given permission to attend, and th officers belonging to units or staffs det

who will be permitted to live in the regimental or other camps on the distinct understanding that the space in regimental camps intended for the soldiers themselves is not to be curtailed or the regular appearance of the camps marred. 257

15th Ma 1911.

257. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

258. Barrack—Supplies.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the transfer to the Military Works Services of the supply of locks, for garrison and regimental gymnasia, Ordnance Department at present.

1911 W... Department No. May 1911. ...G.-2), dated

mendment of Army Tables—Miscel- e carried out in due course.

251. Appointments.- India is pleased to make

Brigade Staff.—Majo Royal Sussex Regiment, Brigade, *vice* Major F. Regiment, vacated. Date

sh Army.—With reference to India dated 14th February 1910, it is on that a contract has been entered D. P. Taraporevala, Sons and Co., supply of school and religious books British Army Schools throughout India iencing from the 1st April 1911.

Gymnastic Staff.—Maj shire Regiment, Superint be Inspector of Gymna Landon, British Serv 1911.

Specialists—Royal Wood is recognised Disease from 25th t.arge of the Ente

ng—British Army.—With reference to der No. 375 of 1906, it is notified, with the f India, that, owing to the re- Royal Horse Artillery, and Royal Horse Artillery units brown ankle boots, the extra d under Army Regulations, ume XI (1904 edition), is re-introduced for units branches

252. L

leave out all spur straps will be issued brown, the straps ...uired for wear with black knee boots will be blackened regimentally.

261 3. The upper straps will be attached to the spur by one steel stud at one end—thus admitting the change of straps when desired in the case of Cavalry and Royal Horse Artillery—and both ends of understraps will be sewn on. The method of attaching straps to spurs will be the same for mounted men of all branches.

...h May 1911.

4. An allowance of six pies is allowed for sewing on each pair of understraps on jack spurs.

5. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

261. **Furlough and Leave—Officers.**—The attention of all concerned is directed to the note to paragraph 360, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, under which an officer under the 1886 Leave Rules for the Indian Army who has already taken an undue amount of leave on account of his health should not be granted any specified period of leave out of India on medical certificate. Such cases should be specially reported to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, the officer being merely permitted to leave India pending the orders of the Government of India or of the Secretary of State.

This procedure will be followed in all cases of mental disorder, subject to the instructions contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, paragraphs 88 and 89.

---

262. **Recruiting Officers.**—It is notified for information, that, with the approval of the Government of India, the head-quarters of the Recruiting Officer for Punjabi Musalmans has been transferred from Jhelum to Rawalpindi.

Army Department letter No 1239-1-A. G., dated 22nd December 1910.

Paragraph 628, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended in due course.

---

263. **Memoranda of Examination of Ordnance.**—It having been brought to notice that memoranda of examination of ordnance and carriages are not correctly kept up

to date, the attention of all concerned is directed to paragraphs 290 a [illegible] Preservation of War Mate[illegible], also to the instructions [illegible] be followed. 264 15th May 1911.

264. Vernacular Editions of Training Manuals.—A translation of portions of the Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1909, into Urdu is now ready for issue and the authorised number of copies will be supplied to all concerned by the General Manager, Pioneer Press, Allahabad.

Copies have also been placed on sale, and applications for the same should be submitted direct to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

265. Discharge Regulations, India.—India Army Order No. 522, dated the 5th September 1910, is hereby cancelled.

---

266. Divisional and Brigade Boundaries.—The following amendment is made to the Annexure to India Army Order No. 512 of 1907, Schedule A:—

VI (POONA) DIVISION.

Under "Bombay Brigade" in column 3 *insert*—
"Baroda (portion)."

"Surat."

and *dele* the same from "Ahmednagar Brigade."

---

267. Ammunition—Reports on.—The following amendment is made in India Army Order No 485 of 1910:—

After "Arm" in line 5

Add "and ·45 inch machine gun, powder and cordite."

---

268. Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—

A. F. B-142.—"Embarkation return—detailed."

Copies of the revised form should be obtained from the contractors, copies of the old form on hand being wasted.

268 A. F. B-2056.—The correction slip for attachment to A. F. B-2056, introduced by Army Order No. 242 of 1910, has been approved for use in India.

15th May 1911.

Copies will be issued to units concerned by the contractors.

I. A. F. I-1122.—Annual confidential report on I. S. M. D (and additions to record of service).

Pending a reprint of the form, the following footnote should be entered in manuscript after question. 5 on page 3 of the form:—

"*N. B.*—In reporting on a first class assistant surgeon or sub-assistant surgeon, it must be definitely stated whether he is physically fit for promotion to the commissioned rank, and to perform the duties of such rank on field service."

The following forms have been cancelled :—

I. A. F. T-1737.—Return of details that will be despatched to a seaport for direct embarkation on a homeward bound Indian troop service transport.

I. A. F. S-1642.—Memo. forwarding receipts for security deposits.

The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 6.—Against item B-142 for "O" under class of paper *substitute* "Y," and in remarks column insert "Issued to Divisional and Brigade Commanders as required."

Page 22.—Against item A-34, *substitute* "50" for "12" in column 9, "Annual allotment for a battalion of British Infantry"

Page 58.—Expunge the entries against item A-662.

Page 114.—Delete all entries opposite item S-1642.

Page 120.—Expunge item T-1737 and all connected entries.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-general in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 257 OF 1911.

LIST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE BEEN AWARDED THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDAL.

Surma Valley Light Horse.

Captain H. D. Marshall.

2nd-Lieutenant J. E. Aird.

Honorary Chaplain W. E. White.

Serjeant H. R. Klugh.

Assam Valley Light Horse.

2nd-Lieutenant A. L. Playfair.

Serjeant J. F. Barnes.

Chota Nagpur Light Horse.

Captain A. A. Agabeg.

Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.

Corporal E. A. Reid.

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.

Captain A. T. Dominy.

Madras Volunteer Guards.

Serjeant W. Fennessy.

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant O. A. D. Ross.

Volunteer P. E. Claudius.

" W. Franswah.

Simla Volunteer Rifles.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. O. Vernieux.

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.

Colour-Serjeant S. W. Tremenheere.

Volunteer M. Jehangir.

" A. Page.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

2nd-Lieutenant C. H. Dyer.

Lance-Serjeant W. H. E. Hopps.

Volunteer G. Blake.

" W. A. Clubb.

" E. O. Dillon.

" E. Hisbop.

" J. H. Inglis.

" S. J. Ortiger.

" E. A. Swaine.

Lucknow Volunteer Rifles.

Reservist J. R. King.

Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer C. W. W. Field.

" I. R. Francis.

" W. R. Martin.

1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer T. Branche.

" X. Correa.

1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Lance-Serjeant D. Goulter.

Lance-Corporal G. Crawley.

Corporal H. W. Green.

Volunteer S. D. Souza.

„ P. M. Noronha.

Reservist G. Goode.

„ F. Freitus.

2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant R. Tubbs.

Corporal E. C. Lear.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant R. Garnier.

Corporal W. Gardner.

Volunteer J. Goolamier.

„ H. I. Henderson.

Sind Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant S. Aaron.

North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant H. Barber.

Volunteer F. J. Brooks.

„ J. W. Farmer.

„ R. A. Small.

„ N. A. Todd.

Simla Volunteer Rifles.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant C. O. Vernieux.

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.

Colour-Serjeant S. W. Tremenheere.

Volunteer M. Jehangir.

" A. Page.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

2nd-Lieutenant C. H. Dyer.

Lance-Serjeant W. H. E. Hopps.

Volunteer G. Blake.

" W. A. Clubb.

" E. O. Dillon.

" E. Hisbop.

" J. H. Inglis.

" S. J. Ortiger.

" E. A. Swaine.

Lucknow Volunteer Rifles.

Reservist J. R. King.

Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer C. W. W. Field.

" I. R. Francis.

" W. R. Martin.

1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer T. Branche.

" X. Correa.

1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Lance-Serjeant D. Goulter.

Lance-Corporal G. Crawley.

Corporal H. W. Green.

Volunteer S. D. Souza.

" P. M. Noronha.

Reservist G. Goode.

" F. Freitus.

2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant R. Tubbs.

Corporal E. C. Lear.

Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant R. Garner.

Corporal W. Gardner.

Volunteer J. Goolamier.

" H. I. Henderson.

Sind Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant S. Aaron.

North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant H. Barber.

Volunteer F. J. Brooks.

" J. W. Farmer.

" R. A. Small.

" N. A. Todd.

Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant J. Greig.

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer E. J. Dennis.
" C. S. F. D'Mello.
" F. T. D'Souza.
" W. Goudie.
" S. Newton.

2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant P. Capper.
Armourer-Serjeant J. Barker.
Corporal W. P. Dempsey.
Volunteer A. Ross.
" V. E. S. Fernandez.
" L. Pereyra.
" R. Thomas.
" M. Cornelius.

Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.

Quarter-Master-Serjeant W. Lucas.
Corporal F. H. Griffiths.
" H. W. Lillywhite.
Volunteer M. Rodrigues.
" H. P. Tardival.
" E. P. Lynch.

Poona Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant F. T. U. Dacasta.

2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

Corporal E. R. Pentoney.

Volunteer R. M. Horne.

" G. Wilkinson.

2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.

Lance-Serjeant W. Russell.

Corporal W. Eli.

Volunteer F. C. Lloyd.

" L. A. J. Cooke.

Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant B. Barraclough.

Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers.

Lance-Serjeant J. A. Holmes.

Volunteer C. Schæfer.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-general in India.

G. C. B P., Simla.—No. 67 A. G.—12-5-11.—2,770—P. C. [illegible]

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 22nd May 1911.

---

269. The **London Gazettes** of the 25th and 28th April 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 15th May 1911. 269 / 22nd May 1911.

---

270. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Army Headquarters.—Colonel W. A. **Watson,** C.I.E., 39th Central India Horse, to be Deputy Quartermaster General, Quartermaster General's Branch, *vice* Colonel H. V. **Cox,** I.A , vacated. Dated 1st May 1911.

Division [illegible]
I.M.S., to
Division,
retired.

Ordnance Department.—Lieutenant F **Carey,** R.A., 26th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery, to be Second Assistant Superintendent (officiating) from the 1st to the 5th May inclusive, and Second Assistant Superintendent (on probation) with effect from the 6th May 1911.

Specialists—Indian Medical Service.—Major H. **Boulton** is recognised a specialist in Prevention of Disease and was in charge of Brigade Laboratory at Nowshera from 15th March to 18th April 1911.

Specialists—Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major H. B. G. **Walton** to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from the 26th April 1911.

271 — 2nd May 1911.

271. **Royal Engineers.**—On completion of a tour of Indian service, Captain N. W. Webber, R.E., is permitted to revert to the Imperial establishment. He is directed to return to England, travelling at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 54 (*b*), and on arrival to report himself to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Engineers, War Office. Dated 19th June 1911.

---

272. **Leave.**—In India Army Order No. 215, dated the 24th April 1911, for "4 months and 2 days" substitute "3 months and 2 days" as the amount of leave granted to General Sir E. G. Barrow, G.C.B., Commanding Southern Army.

---

273. **Barrack—Supplies**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the supply of furniture on the scale shown in the anrexure to this order, for each of the Acting Schoolmasters' classes at Rawalpindi Meerut, Lucknow, Kirkee and Bangalore.

Army Department No 30714, (Q M G 2, dated the 27th April 1911.

2 This scale should be regarded as the maximum permissible and only such articles as may be actually required at present should be supplied. If any of the articles in use in any of the classes in question are of a different description and pattern, they should be gradually replaced by those authorised as replacement becomes necessary.

3. A type plan of the lecturing desk will be furnished by the Director General of Military Works to all concerned.

4 Army Tables—Miscellaneous Services—will be amended in due course.

---

274. **Arms Ammunition**—The Government of India have sanctioned the maintenance of a special reserve of pistol ammunition for units stationed in the hills, and for hill depôts and sanitaria, on the following scale :—

Army Department letter No 8272 (C. G. S. M. O.-1), dated the 7th April 1911.

1st Division *Cherat* ... 4 boxes each for the two wings of British Infantry. 275 22nd May 1911.

3rd Division *Kasauli* ... 1 box.

Dharmsala, *Bakloh*, *Dalhousie* — 8 boxes per battalion and 4 boxes per wing or detachment.

7th Division. Eight boxes per battalion, hill depôt or sanitarium.

8th Division. *Darjeeling* Hill depôt. 3 boxes.

2. The units concerned should arrange for the periodical turnover of the ammunition by putting into the reserve the amount of practice ammunition received, and taking out of the reserve an equivalent quantity for practice.

---

275 Equipment—The Government of India have sanctioned the replacement at the expense of the State of Armourers' tools issued to British units, when worn out by fair wear and tear, or expended in the repair of service arms.

Army Department letter No. 1051-3 (A. G. 2), dated the 1st May 1911.

---

276. Artillery—Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the withdrawal of "rimers, breech screw, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr" from batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, and the issue of one rimer to each brigade workshop at the following stations:—

Army Department No. 4111-1 (A. G. 4), dated the 25th April 1911.

Nowshera, Rawal Pindi, Ambala, Lahore Cantonment, Meerut, Lucknow, Hyderabad (Sind), Neemuch, Jubbulpore, Mhow, Kirkee, Bangalore and Trimulgherry.

277 — 22nd May 1911. 277. *Organisation—Signal Companies.*—With the approval of the Government of India, the following additions are made to I. A. O. No 100 of 1911:—

Page 98, paragraph 23—opposite "6th rate Engineer Pay, etc.," after "98 per cent" *substitute* comma for full stop and *add* "or be able to read, write down, and send, words averaging five letters each

per minute from sounder ... 20

per minute from vibrator ... 15"

On the same page opposite "5th rate Engineer Pay, etc." After the word "down" in 3rd line *add* "and send."

[illegible] reference to [illegible] revised rules [illegible] and Lower [illegible] the examinations to be held in the last quarter of the current year, candidates will have the option of being examined on the new or old text-books, as they prefer. During this period candidates who have already passed in Part I or Part II of the tests under the [illegible] passing in [illegible] For this p[illegible] to be:—for Part I, sub-heads (*d*) and (*e*); for Part II, sub-heads (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*) of the new tests.

At all examinations subsequent to 1st January 1912, qualification in the whole examination in each standard, as laid down in the above-quoted order, will be required.

With reference to paragraph 636, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the classes therein named who have already drawn half the total reward for previous success in a part of the examination will, on qualifying in the new tests, only be entitled to the remaining half of the reward.

The equivalent of Part II, Lower standard, sub-heads (*a*) and (*c*), for qualification for engineer pay, referred to in [illegible] lia, Volume I, will, [illegible] (*a*) and (*b*) of the [illegible]

Verification Rolls of Recruits.—It is notified for [illegible] recruits residing [illegible] t for verification to [illegible] te", and not to the [illegible] — 279 — 22nd May 1911.

[illegible] at the next [illegible] be amend- [illegible] back of the [illegible] ond column opposite Maler Kotla, *substitute* the words, "Foreign Minister."

---

280. Physical Training—Royal Artillery.—In substitution of the arrangement authorised in paragraph 564-II, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the provision of Gymnastic instructors for brigades of Royal Artillery in India, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction a duly qualified instructor in Physical [illegible] attery or company of [illegible] im of an allowance of [illegible] take effect from the 1st June 1911.

Army Department No. 636-1 (A. G.-2), dated the 30th March 1911.

---

281. Recruiting—British Army.—As there appears to be a general misunderstanding with regard to the position of trumpeters, drummers, buglers and pipers who extend their service on appointment as such (under the regulations at the time in force) and who subsequently revert to the ranks and desire transfer to the Army Reserve, it is notified that trumpeters, etc., extend their service on appointment under the conditions laid down in King's Regulations, and that paragraph 263, King's Regulations, 1908, at present in force, contains no proviso that on reversion to the ranks these soldiers may be transferred to the reserve on the expiration of the period of army service for which they originally enlisted.

The regulations regarding transfer to the reserve on conversion of service apply to trumpeters, etc., as to other soldiers.

283	*Expeditionary Force*—concld.	*Indian Army*—concld.
2nd May 1911.	Railway Manual (War).	*Applies to railways in a theatre of war controlled by the military authorities.*
	Legal Manual (War).	*The question of an Indian Manual or Indian Supplement is under consideration.*
	Remount Manual (War).	Remount Manual, War, India. *(Under preparation.)*

---

283. Medical Department—Subordinates.—As the number of Military Assistant Surgeons required for "Military" and "Miscellaneous" appointments, shown in India Army Order No 705 of 1909, has been reduced from 472 to 454, by the transfer to the civil side of 18 of the appointments in the "Miscellaneous" list, the number of appointments in the senior grade has been reduced from 47 to 45, and the establishment of Senior Assistant Surgeons will be distributed among the old presidential lists of Bengal, Madras and Bombay, as shown below :—

Army Department No 46-1 (A. D.), dated 12th November 1910.

	Captains.	Lieutenants.
Bengal	13	13
Madras	4	4
Bombay	5	6
Total ...	22	23
	45	

---

284. Correspondence.—A list of corrections to th "Statement showing the channel of correspondence fro Units, Brigades, Divisions and Armies, 1909" is publish as an annexure to this order.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 273 OF 1911.

Scale of furniture for Acting Schoolmasters' classes.

Blackboards and easels	4
Book-cases, library pattern	2
Chair, cane-bottomed	1
Desks, long, school	8
Desk, with dais	1
Desk, lecturing	1
Forms, without backs, 9' long and 1¼' high	8
Map stand	1
Pointers	2

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 284 OF 1911.

Corrections to the "Statement showing the channel of correspondence from Units, Brigades, Divisions and Armies, 1909."

Item 12.—Column 4, Clause I, is reconstructed as follows:—

"I. To Mountain Batteries (British and Native) Heavy Batteries, Ammunition Columns and Instructors in Gunnery."

Item 12.—Column 6, Clause I, is reconstructed as follows:—

"To be referred to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, except in the case of Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns which will be carried out by the C. R. A.; a report being made to the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief through the General Officer Commanding Division

Item 14.—Column 6 *For* "Quarter Master General" *substitute* "Military Secretary to Commander-in-Chief."

Item 15.—Columns 4 and 6, Clause I. After the word "Recruiting" *dele* the word "Staff."

Item 16.—Is reconstructed as follows:—

Item 31.—Substitute the following for the remarks shown in last column "Requisition for books will be sent as follows:—

Army Regulations, India, Volumes I and III, to the Finance Department (Military Finance).

Army Regulations, India, Volumes II, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X XI and XII; Arm· Tables, Appendices to India Army Orders, Indian Articles of War; and Army Department extracts from the *Gazette of India.* to the Army Department. Official publications of Civil Departments of the Government of India, to the Army Department

War Office and other Home official publications, to the Army Department Sanctioned India Army Budget Estimate, to the Controller of Military Accounts, or Deputy Controller of Military Accounts in Independent Charge concerned.

Mobilization Regulations, Indian Field Service Manuals and Supplement to Imperial Field Service Regulations, to the Chief of the General Staff.

India Army Orders, to the Adjutant General in India

India List of Changes in War Materiel, to the Director General of Ordnance in India.

Indian Army List, to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India.

Other official publications pertaining to subjects dealt with at Army Headquarters, to the Head of the Branch of Army Headquarters concerned.

Text books for the Higher and Lower Standard Urdu and Persian to the Secretary to the Board of Examiners, Calcutta"

Item 40.—Column 6 *For* "Chief of the Staff" *read* "Quarter Master General."

Item 63.—Columns 5 and 6. *After* "made" in second line, *insert* "by letter."

Item 65.—Column 6. *For* "Chief of the Staff" *read* "Quarter Master General."

Insert as a new item, after item 70:—

70-A	Concentration.	Railway	..	...	...	...	To be referred to the Quarter Master General in India.

Item 72.—Column 4. *Delete* "general and personal." Column 7. *Staff College Reports. After* "the" in second line, *insert* "General"

Item 118.—Column 6. In lines 6, 8 and 9 *for* "Assistant Adjutant General" *substitute* "General Staff Officer, 1st Grade and Assistant Quartermaster General."

Item 174.—Columns 4 and 6 are reconstructed as follows:—

1. Questions relating to the organization and composition of the field army, orders for organization of field forces, War establishments	To be referred to the Chief of the General Staff.
2. Concentration schemes, including rest-camps, bases and detraining stations, concentration orders, railway concentration and railway requirements.	To be referred to the Quarter Master General
3. Questions relating to mobilization of units, mobilization equipment, and mobilization orders.	To be referred to the Adjutant General.

Item 176.—*After* "allowances" in column 2 *insert* "except for travelling."

Item 177.—Column 6. Under "Divisional Commanders" *delete* the third clause relating to Assami advances.

Insert as a new item after item 177:—

177-A	Pay and Allowances	Travelling allowances.	...		...	...	Questions of travelling allowances for journeys by road, river, sea and railway which cannot be disposed of locally to be referred to the Quarter Master General in India.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 88 A. C.—19-5-11.—2,770—H.C.S.L.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 29th May 1911.

---

285. The London Gazettes of the 2nd and 5th May 1911 were received at Army Head Quarters on the 22nd May 1911. 285 29th May 1911.

---

286. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brigade Staff.—Captain A. C. L. **Tyrrell**, 25th Cavalry, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Bannu Brigade, *vice* Major A. F. **Ferguson-Davie**, C.I.E., D.S.O., 53rd Sikhs, vacated. Dated 13th May 1911.

Specialists—Royal Army Medical Corps.—Captain A. **Dawson** is recognised as a specialist in Prevention of Disease with effect from 26th April 1911 and appointed to the charge of Enteric Fever Convalescent Depôt at Wellington from that date.

Russian Interpreters—With reference to India Army Order No 664 of 1910, the undermentioned officer is confirmed in the appointment of Official Interpreter in Russian.—

Captain L F. **Bodkin** ... 112th Infantry.

---

287. Corrigendum.—In line 21 of India Army Order, No. 213, dated the 24th April 1911, for "2nd" *substitute* "3rd" April 1911.

---

288. Leave—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India:—

Brigadier-General H. **O'Donnell**, D.S O., Commanding Bannu Brigade, for 4 months and 15 days on private affairs

288 under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

9th May 1911.

Brigadier-General J. A. **Bell**, Commanding Aden Brigade, for 4 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Brigadier-General J. G. **Turner**, Commanding Risalpur Cavalry Brigade, for 3 months and 15 days on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

Major H. **Macdonald**, I A, Superintendent, Army Clothing Department, for eight months on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave). Pension service, 20th year, commenced 17th June 1910

Major H H. **Jones**, Supply and Transport Corps, Deputy Assistant Director of Transport, for 3 months and 29 days on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave). Pension service, 24th year, commenced 14th September 1910.

---

289. **Languages—Oriental**—It is notified for information that the following officers of the Indian Army have qualified as interpreters in the Japanese language, in accordance with paragraph 972-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume II.—

Captain M C **Hangle**, 92nd Punjabis.

Captain G L **Blair**, 36th Sikhs.

---

290. **Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The following amendments are made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 172, dated 3rd April 1911 —

For—

"Sub-Conductor George F. **Vahey**, Indian Ordnance Department."

Read—

"Sub-Conductor George F. **Vahey**, Supply and Transport Corps."

For— 291

"Serjeant George J. Wyatt, Supply and Transport Corps." 29th Ma 1911.

Read—

"Serjeant George J. Wyatt, Military Works Services."

---

291. **War Services—Somaliland, 1908-10.**—It is notified that the War Office has decided that war service for the operations in Somaliland, in the case of officers and others who took part in the operations in that country under the command of Colonel J. E. Gough, V.C., C.M.G., Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. A. Hannyngton, Indian Army, or Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. Fowler, D.S.O., Indian Army, between the 19th August 1908 and 31st January 1910, shall be entered in the Army List and in Records of Service as follows:—

War Office letter No. 6-1539 (C. 3 A. L.), dated the 5th April 1911.

"*East Africa (Somaliland) 1908-10.*"

2. This entry will be followed by a reference to the medal and clasp (or clasp only, if already in possession of the Africa General Service Medal) earned; the date of the *London Gazette*, in which (if such is the case) the individual was "mentioned in despatches"; and rewards (such as V. C., or brevet rank) granted.

---

292. **Clothing—British Army.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that soldiers who enlist on the first day of a quarter and are discharged or transferred to the Army Reserve on the last day of a quarter, shall be exempt from the operation of the rule in the first clause of paragraph 29-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, as added to by India Army Order No. 534 of 1910.

The quarterly allowance of such soldiers for the final quarter will be credited on the quarter day preceding their discharge or transfer to the Army Reserve.

2. The necessary additions will be made to the Regulations in due course.

293 — 29th May 1911.

293. **Accounts—Travelling Claims.**—It is notified for the information of all concerned that in future travelling allowance claims of military officers and others for journeys by road need not be supported by certificates from civil officers shewing the distances travelled. The controlling officer who countersigns the claim should carefully scrutinize the distances entered in travelling allowance bills, (especially in the cases of journeys on tour), which will be checked by the audit officer by any means that may be available, such as polymetrical tables, route books, maps, etc.

---

294. **Forms**—The following forms have been revised :—

I. A. F. K.-1155. Sheet Roll, Native Soldiers.

Pending a reprint of this form the following correction will be made in manuscript :—

In column 15, page 1, after "nearest railway station" insert "and distance from residence".

I. A. F. S.-1587 Monthly Statement of balances of imported Stores.

The revised form should be taken into use at once, all copies of the obsolete form on hand being wasted.

I. A. F. U.-1742. Application for transfer to the Unattached List.

Pending a reprint the following addition should be made in manuscript :—

"* 3. If finally selected for employment on the Unattached List I agree to extend my service to 12 years"

and renumber paragraphs 3-9 as 4-10 accordingly.

I. A. F. W.-1802. Day book (inner and outer sheets). The inner sheet only of this form has been altered.

The revised form will be taken into use as soon as the existing stock is exhausted.

I. A. F. Y.-1943. Monthly Distribution and Strength Return of Units.

Pending a reprint of this form, the words " (Through the Brigade Commander) ", on page 4, should be eliminated. 294. 29th May 1911.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Page 4. Insert :—

B 105	...	G.	Report of an examination by means of a medical staff ride.	Y.	...
B. 109	...	G.	Report of an examination in subject (*c*) for promotion.	Y.	...

Extend the bracket in the column of remarks against A. F's. B. 107 and 108 to include these items.

Page 8. Insert :—

B. 2053 ...	G.	Return of officers for examination in subjects (*d*) to (*e*) and (*g*) to (*j*) for promotion.	Y.	6	6	6	6	6	...	

6	12	12	...	8	4	12	4	4	12	..	4	4	...	8	..	...	...	4	4	6	6	...	...

B. 2054 ..	G.	Return of substantive Majors for examination in Part I, Tactical fitness for Command.	Y.	3	3	3	3	3	...	

3	6	6	...	4	2	6	2	2	6	...	2	2	...	4	...	...	...	2	2	3	3	.	...

On page 126, *delete* " X 1836 Return of candidates for examination for promotion ", and connected detail.

Pages 22 and 23.—Opposite I. A. F. A.-34 in columns 2 and 27, expunge present figures and insert " 12 " and " 6 " respectively.

Page 22.—Opposite I. A. F. A.-48, in column 2 expunge " 27 " and insert " 35 ".

294

29th May 1911.

Pages 22 and 23.—Opposite I. A. F. A.-58, in columns 2 and 27, expunge present figures and insert "20" and "24" respectively.

Page 89.—Opposite I. A. F. K.-1160, in column 27, expunge "6" and insert "20".

Page 118.—Opposite I. A. F. T.-1716, in column 2, expunge "2" and insert "10".

Page 136.—Opposite I. A. F. Z.-2006, in column 2, expunge "2" and insert "4".

Pages 136 and 137.—Opposite I. A. F. Z.-2021, in columns 2 and 27, expunge present figures and insert "3" and "2," respectively.

Pages 136 and 137.—Opposite I. A. F. Z.-2024, in columns 2 and 27, expunge present figures and insert "2" and "2," respectively.

Pages 136 and 137.—Opposite I. A. F. Z.-2025, in columns 2 and 27, expunge present figures and insert "2" and "2," respectively.

Pages 140 and 141.—Opposite I. A. F. Z.-2096, in columns 2 and 27, expunge present figures and insert "10" and "3," respectively.

Pages 140 and 141.—Opposite I. A. F. Z.-2097, in column 27, expunge "1" and insert "2".

Pages 140 and 141.—Opposite I. A. F. Z.-2098, in columns 2 and 27, expunge present figures and insert "6" and "3," respectively.

Pages 140 and 141.—Opposite I. A. F. Z.-2118, in columns 2 and 27, expunge present figures and insert "10" and "4," respectively.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 5th June 1911.

---

295. **The London Gazettes** of the 9th and 12th May 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 29th May 1911. 295 / 5th June 1911.

---

296. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Army Headquarters Staff.—Major T. A. **Granger**, I.M S., to be Secretary to the Principal Medical Officer, His Majesty's Forces in India, with effect from 22nd May 1911, *vice* Brevet-Colonel H. F. **Cleveland**, I.M.S., vacated.

Divisional Staff.—Colonel F. E. **Johnson**, D.S.O., British Service, to be Assistant Quartermaster-General, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division, *vice* Colonel T. **Jermyn**, I. A., vacated. Dated 17th May 1911.

---

297. **Leave**.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave in and out of India :—

Major-General J. L. **Keir**, C.B., Commanding Allahabad Brigade, for 2 months and 25 days on private affairs under Army Regulations India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

298. **Languages—Examinations.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction, with effect from January 1911, the institution of an interpretership examination in French and German for military officers in India.

301. Artillery Equipment.—The Government of India have sanctioned the gradual provision of "Panoramic Sights" to replace "Dial Sights" now in use with Q. F.-13 and 18-pr. equipment of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery. 301 5th Jan 1911.

Army Department letter No 1801-1 (A. G.), dated 17th May 1911.

---

302. Rates to be charged for payment issues of Ammunition.—In supersession of India Army Order No. 77 of 1911, revised rates chargeable to Troops, Officers and others, for Small Arms Ammunition issued to them on payment, are given in the annexure to this order.

---

303. Medical Department—Ambulance.—The Government of India have decided that the Principal Medical Officer of a Division—except the Principal Medical Officer, Burma Division—may take up an advance to the extent of Rs 120, to meet the expenses of recruiting parties of the Army Bearer Corps

Army Department No 965-1 (P. M. O.-1), dated 13th May 1911.

---

304. Despatch of stores to and from Chitral (including Kila Drosh and Dargai, 1911.—The despatch of stores to and from Chitral and Kila Drosh which commenced on 1st June 1911, will continue until 31st October 1911, after which date no stores will be despatched at ordinary rates.

2. A contract has been concluded with K. B. Abdul Hamid Khan, resident of village Badreshi near Nowshera Cantonment, for conveyance of private and public stores at stipulated rates

3. No package should exceed 80 lbs. in weight. Packages up to 25 seers will be charged for at their actual weight; and these weighing between 25 seers and one maund, as one maund.

4 Private stores for conveyance to Chitral and Drosh should be consigned to the Contractor's Agent at Dargai and those for India to the Agent at Chitral and Drosh.

305

8th June 1911.

5. *Half hire on account of carriage of private stores at the following rates must be paid in advance to the Contractor's Agent at Dargai or Drosh as the case may be, otherwise the stores will not be forwarded :—*

From Dargai to Drosh or vice versâ Rs 4-6-0 per Md. of 80 lbs.				
" Dargai to Chitral or vice versâ Rs. 5-6-0	"	"	"	
" Chakdara to Drosh or vice versâ Rs. 4-0-0	"	"	"	
" Chakdara to Chitral or vice versâ Rs. 5-0-0	"	"	"	

6. *Stores should be* despatched in such time as to admit *of their being handed* over to the Agents of the Maundage *Contractor at* Chakdara, Dargai or Kila Drosh on 30th *October 1911 at* latest. Any stores handed over to the con*tractor after* this date will be carried at enhanced rates.

7. Officers Commanding, consigning kits of the men in the Regiments under their command, will see that each package contains a packing slip shewing contents of the package. The kit to be packed in strong gunny, strongly sewn, the sewings dammered and weight of package stencilled on each package.

---

305. Transport—Regulations.—The correction to the scale of charges of the various dâk companies in India published in India Army Order No. 192 of 1911 is cancelled.

---

306. Publication of Instructions for Armourers, India, 1911.—The Government of India have approved the publication of a revised edition of "Instructions for Armourers" which will be taken into use from date of receipt. The Instructions for Armourers, 1903, published in G. O. C. C. No 368, dated 11th May 1903, will be considered as cancelled and should be destroyed.

Army Department No 220-5 (D G O -2), dated 1st April 1911.

2. Distribution will shortly be made to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in communication with the Director General of Ordnance in India.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 302 OF 1911.

Rates chargeable for small arms ammunition on payment.

Description of ammunition.	Per	Rates chargeable to: Troops.			Officers and others.		
		Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Caps, percussion, service	1,000	3	8	0	4	0	0
Cartridges, S. A. ball ·303" cordite, mark II.	(a) 1,000	28	0	0	74	0	0
	(b) 1,000	57	0	0			
Cartridges, S. A. ball ·303" cordite, mark VI.	(a) 1,000	30	0	0	79	0	0
	(b) 1,000	61	0	0			
Cartridges, S. A. ball, short range, practice, I. P. mark III.	"	51	0	0	66	0	0
Cartridges, S. A. ball, M. H. rifle, rolled case.	"	56	0	0	72	0	0
Cartridges, S. A. ball, M. H. Carbine, rolled case.	"	44	0	0	57	0	0
Cartridges, S. A. ball, pistol, Enfield ..	"	44	0	0	57	0	0
" " " Webley powder mark I.	"	35	0	0	45	0	0
Cartridges, S. A. ball, pistol, Webley, cordite, mark II and III.	"	55	0	0	71	0	0

(a) Half price up to a yearly limit of

- 18,700 rounds per battalion of Infantry or Regiment of Cavalry in the case of British troops,
- 12,100 rounds per battalion of Infantry, Regiment of Cavalry or Corps of Sappers and Miners in the case of Indian troops armed with ·303" arms,
- 400 rounds per 100 men or fraction of 100 men in the case of Batteries of Royal Artillery in India.
- 100 rounds per Volunteer, and
- 50 rounds per Volunteer Reservist.

(b) Full price in excess of the above limit.

305 — 6th June 1911.

5. Half hire on account of carriage of private stores at the following rates must be paid in advance to the Contractor's Agent at Dargai or Drosh as the case may be, otherwise the stores will not be forwarded:—

From Dargai to Drosh or *vice versâ* Rs. 4-6-0 per Md. of 80 lbs.
" Dargai to Chitral or *vice versâ* Rs. 5-6-0 " " "
" Chakdara to Drosh or *vice versâ* Rs. 4-0-0 " " "
" Chakdara to Chitral or *vice versâ* Rs. 5-0-0 " " "

6. Stores should be despatched in such time as to admit of their being handed over to the Agents of the Maundage Contractor at Chakdara, Dargai or Kila Drosh on 30th October 1911 at latest. Any stores handed over to the contractor after this date will be carried at enhanced rates.

7. Officers Commanding, consigning kits of the men in the Regiments under their command, will see that each package contains a packing slip shewing contents of the package. The kit to be packed in strong gunny, strongly sewn, the sewings dammered and weight of package stencilled on each package.

---

305. **Transport—Regulations**—The correction to the scale of charges of the various dâk companies in India published in India Army Order No. 192 of 1911 is cancelled.

---

306. **Publication of Instructions for Armourers, India, 1911**—The Government of India have approved the publication of a revised edition of "Instructions for Armourers" which will be taken into use from date of receipt. The Instructions for Armourers, 1903, published in G. O. C. C. No. 368, dated 11th May 1903, will be considered as cancelled and should be destroyed.

Army Department No. 220-5 (D. G. O.-2) dated 1st April 1911.

2. Distribution will shortly be made to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, in communication with the Director General of Ordnance in India.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 302 OF 1911.

Rates chargeable for small arms ammunition on payment.

Description of ammunition.	Per	Rates chargeable to Troops.	Rates chargeable to Officers and others.
		Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Caps, percussion, service	1,000	3 8 0	4 0 0
Cartridges, S. A. ball '303" cordite, mark II.	(a) 1,000	28 0 0	74 0 0
	(b) 1,000	57 0 0	
Cartridges, S. A. ball '303" cordite, mark VI.	(a) 1,000	30 0 0	79 0 0
	(b) 1,000	61 0 0	
Cartridges, S. A. ball, short range, practice, I P. mark III.	"	51 0 0	66 0 0
Cartridges, S. A. ball, M. H. rifle, rolled case.	"	56 0 0	72 0 0
Cartridges, S. A ball, M. H. Carbine, rolled case	"	44 0 0	57 0 0
Cartridges, S A. ball, pistol, Enfield ..	"	44 0 0	57 0 0
" " " Webley powder mark I.	"	36 0 0	46 0 0
Cartridges, S. A. ball, pistol, Webley, cordite, mark II and III.	"	55 0 0	71 0 0

(a) Half price up to a yearly limit of

18,700 rounds per battalion of Infantry or Regiment of Cavalry in the case of British troops.

12,100 rounds per battalion of Infantry, Regiment of Cavalry or Corps of Sappers and Miners in the case of Indian troops armed with '303" arms.

400 rounds per 100 men or fraction of 100 men in the case of Batteries of Royal Artillery in India.

100 rounds per Volunteer; and

50 rounds per Volunteer Reservist.

(b) Full price in excess of the above limit.

Description of ammunition.	Per	Rate chargeable Troops.	Officers and others.
		Rs A. P.	Rs. A.
Cartridges, S A. Snider ..	1,000	38 0 0	49 0 0
" " B. L. S. B. mark II	"	32 0 0	41 0 0
" " B. L. ·470" bore mark I	"	45 0 0	58 0 0
" " M. L. 3 drams ·656" ...	"	26 0 0	34 0 [illegible]
" " " 2½ "	"	23 0 0	[illegible]
" " blank M. H. or Snider rifle or carbine, mark IV.	"	29 0 0	37 0
Cartridges S. A. blank ·303" cordite without bullet mark V.	"	36 0 0	46 0
Cartridges S. A. blank ·303" cordite with mock bullet mark VI	"	49 0 0	63 0 0
Cartridges S A. blank pistol Webley powder I P. mark I	"	22 0 0	28 0
Cartridges S. A Buckshot Snider I P mark II	"	43 0 0	55 0
Cartridges S A Buckshot B L ·47" bore mark I and II.	"	53 0 0	71 0
Cartridges S A. Buckshot M L 3 drams	"	56 0 0	72 0
" " " " 2½ "	"	50 0 0	64 0
" " " M H I P. mark II.	"	29 0 0	57 0 0
Cartridges S A. dummy drill ·303" mark I I. P.	"	33 0 0	5[illegible] 0
Chargers ·303" cartridges mark I or II ...	"	41 0 0	..
Gunpowder R F G	100 lbs.	54 0 0	70 0 0
" R F. G.2 ...	"	61 0 0	83 0 0

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G C. B. P., Simla,—No. 114 A. G.—34-11.—1,150.—C.B.C.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 7th June 1911.

In continuation of India Army Order No. 254 of 1911, the following telegrams are published for the information of the Army in India :—

Viceroy to His Majesty the King-Emperor, No. 73, 3rd June 1911.

Commander-in-Chief desires me to convey to Your Majesty loyal greetings of Army in India.

George, R. I., to Commander-in-Chief, Simla, 3rd June 1911.

Will you express my sincere thanks to all ranks of the Army in India for their kind message.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 12th June 1911.

---

307. The London Gazettes of the 16th and 19th May 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 5th June 1911. 307 12th J 1911

---

308. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Divisional Staff.—Major S. W. King, 5th Light Infantry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 3rd (Lahore) Division, *vice* Major A. L. Tarver, D.S.O., 124th Baluchistan Infantry, vacated. Dated 26th May 1911.

Captain R. A. Cassels, 32nd Lancers, Brigade Major, Meerut Cavalry Brigade, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 7th (Meerut) Division, *vice* Major W. H. Beach, R.E., vacated. Dated 28th May 1911.

Captain W. H. Hamilton, I.M.S., is appointed Staff Officer, Medical Mobilization Stores, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from the 1st June 1911, *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel F. W. Gee, I.M.S., vacated.

Brigade Staff.—Captain C. A. C. Godwin, 23rd Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, Meerut Cavalry Brigade, *vice* Captain R. A. Cassels, 32nd Lancers. Dated 28th May 1911.

Captain H. A. Holdich, 5th Gurkha Rifles, to be Brigade Major, Poona Infantry Brigade, *vice* Captain E. F. Orton, 37th Lancers, vacated. Dated 20th May 1911.

Specialists—Royal Army Medical Corps.—Captain G. F. Sheehan to be specialist in Mental Science, Northern Army, with effect from the 13th May 1911.

09 *Specialists—Indian Medical Service.*—Captain R. A Lloyd, I.M.S, is recognised a specialist in Prevention o

June Disease, and appointed to the charge of Brigade laborator 911. at Bannu, with effect from 10th March 1911.

Ordnance Department.—Lieutenant F C. Jenkin, 24tl Hazara Mountain Battery (Frontier Force), to be Ordnanc Officer (on probation), with effect from the 21st May 1911

---

309. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is grantec leave out of India:—

Major-General C G M Fasken, C.B., Commanding Ferozepore Brigade, for 3 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

310. Military Works Services.—Colonel F. Glanville, R.E., is appointed a Commanding Royal Engineer, *vice* Colonel W. Huskisson, R E, vacated.

---

311. Establishments—Army Clothing Department.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers of the British Service who wish to continue in the Army Clothing Department for an indefinite period and are recommended for such employment, will be required to transfer to the Indian Army after the completion of three years' service from the date of first appointment, subject to their having passed the Higher Standard examination in Hindustani, and the prescribed examination in Departmental subjects, and to the following conditions —

(i) that the transfer will involve permanent employment in the Army Clothing Department; and

(ii) that the officer will ordinarily be debarred from resigning his employment in the Army Clothing Department and obtaining regimental duty with an Indian or a British Regiment.

2. Officers of the Indian Service will similarly be required to pass an examination in Departmental subjects before permanent appointment to the Department.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

312. **Clothing and Necessaries—Indian Army.**—The Government of India have approved of the adoption of the following new patterns of tunics and wings for tunics for Gurkha and Garhwal Rifle Regiments, in supersession of the current patterns :—

Army Department No. 174-2 (A. G.-6), dated 29th April 1911.

312 — 12th April 1911

Stock No.	Description
4560-A	Tunic, cloth, green with black facings, Indian Officers and 1st Bugle Major.
4562-A	Ditto. Wings for—1st Bugle Major
4564-A	Do. do. 2nd Bugle Major, Band Havildar, Buglers, Musicians and Band Naicks
4566-A	Ditto. All ranks except Indian Officers and 1st Bugle Major.
4567-A	Tunic, cloth, green, with scarlet facings—Indian Officers and 1st Bugle Major.
4569-A	Ditto Wings for—1st Bugle Major.
4571-A	Do. do. 2nd Bugle Major, Band Havildar, Buglers, Musicians and Band Naicks.
4572-A	Ditto. All ranks except Indian Officers and 1st Bugle Major.

2. The wings for tunics have been made detachable. The tunic for Indian officers, with the addition of wings, will be issued to the 1st Bugle Major, and that for all ranks except Indian officers and 1st Bugle Major, with the addition of wings, to the 2nd Bugle Major, Band Havildar, Buglers, Musicians and Band Naicks. Requisitions on Clothing Factories should be prepared accordingly.

3. All stocks of existing patterns in Clothing Factories will be used up before the new patterns are issued.

309 *Specialists—Indian Medical Service.*—Captain R. A.
[?]th June 1911. Lloyd, I.M.S., is recognised a specialist in Prevention of Disease, and appointed to the charge of Brigade laboratory at Bannu, with effect from 10th March 1911.

Ordnance Department.—Lieutenant F. C. Jenkin, 24th Hazara Mountain Battery (Frontier Force), to be Ordnance Officer (on probation), with effect from the 21st May 1911.

---

309. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major-General C. G. M. **Fasken**, C.B., Commanding Ferozepore Brigade, for 3 months on private affairs under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 226 (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

310. **Military Works Services.**—Colonel F. **Glanville**, R.E., is appointed a Commanding Royal Engineer, *vice* Colonel W. **Huskisson**, R.E., vacated.

---

311. **Establishments—Army Clothing Department.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers of the British Service who wish to continue in the Army Clothing Department for an indefinite period and are recommended for such employment, will be required to transfer to the Indian Army after the completion of three years' service from the date of first appointment, subject to their having passed the Higher Standard examination in Hindustani, and the prescribed examination in Departmental subjects, and to the following conditions:—

(i) that the transfer will involve permanent employment in the Army Clothing Department; and

(ii) that the officer will ordinarily be debarred from resigning his employment in the Army Clothing Department and obtaining regimental duty with an Indian or a British Regiment.

that is to say, these accounts will not be locally
but sent to the Controller of Military Supply
for audit as directed below :—

13th June 1911.

ry Units—Will close their ledgers on the 31st
nually and despatch them as soon after that date
e. The ledgers for the period from 1st April
31st March 1911, should be sent without delay.

her units—Will close their ledgers on 30th Sep-
nnually and despatch them as soon after that date
le. The ledgers next submitted by these units
race the period from 1st April 1910 to 30th Sep-
911.

Range-finding Stores.—It is notified for the
ion of all concerned that "Mekometers, G. S."
afactured, and should invariably be issued, in pairs.
e each pair to be selected, they are plainly marked.

Artillery—Equipment.—It having been represented that the zinc pads, collar, Mark II, used on the wheel horses of Royal Horse and Royal Field

Department letter (A. G.), dated 1911

y, become heated on the march in the hot weather,
s cause galls and blisters on the necks of the horses,
ernment of India have sanctioned the maintenance
, by the Ordnance Department, of 276 leather covers
e pads for issue when required to units of Royal
nd Royal Field Artillery likely to make long mar-
the hot weather.

[illegible] following cor-
[illegible] ume X, have been
[illegible] They will be em-
in regulations in due course :—

initions".—"Civilian subordinate," *as reconstructed*
use 67, October Appendix, India Army Orders

317
12th June 1911.

1909.—In first line for the words "and store-keepers" *read* "store-keepers and subordinates not otherwise provided for."

"Paragraph 78, clause (*d*), page 36.—In fourteenth line after the words 'or more' *insert* 'by the main route.'"

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th June 1911. 318

19th June 1911.

318. The London Gazettes of the 23rd and 26th May 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 12th June 1911.

319. Appointments.—The Commander in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Personal Staff—Lieutenant K. Barge, 17th Cavalry, to be an Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's personal staff, *vice* Captain H. McL. Lambert, 1st Dragoons, vacated. Dated 31st May 1911.

Divisional Staff—Colonel M. W. Kerin, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, 7th (Meerut) Division, *vice* Colonel F. B. Maclean, British Service, retired.

Major J. M. C. Colvin, V. C., R. E., to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Major W. H. F. Basevi, 91st Punjabis, transferred to Aden Brigade as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade. Dated 1st June 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Colonel H. Hendley, M. D., I. M. S., to be Principal Medical Officer Sirhind and Jullunder Brigades, *vice* Colonel A. M. Crofts, C.I.E., I.M.S., promoted.

Captain R. S. St. John, 20th Infantry, Staff Captain, Allahabad Brigade, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster-General, Karachi Brigade, *vice* Major G. Thomas, 2nd Lancers vacated. Dated 1st June 1911.

320
19th June 1911.

Specialists—Royal Army Medical Corps.—Captain F. J. **Stuart** is recognised a specialist in Prevention of Disease, and appointed to the charge of Brigade Laboratory at Fyzabad from 22nd May 1911.

Captain G. F. **Dawson** to be specialist in Dermatology, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 17th May 1911.

Specialists—Indian Medical Service.—The undermentioned officers are appointed specialists in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from the dates stated against their names —

Captain J. H **Burgess**, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. 14th May 1911.

Captain A. G. **Coullie**, 3rd (Lahore) Division. 18th May 1911

Corps of Sappers and Miners.—Lieutenant J. C. **Wickham**, R. E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to 2nd Sappers and Miners.

Lieutenant E. C **Whiteley**, R. E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 3rd Sappers and Miners.

---

320. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) M. R. H. **Wilson**, 10th Hussars, Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for 3 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

321. **Rewards—Meritorious Service.**—With reference to India Army Order No 493 of 1904, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to increase the annuity attached to the medal for meritorious service now held by the undermentioned, and to award the silver medal for

meritorious service with annuity of £5 as under, to complete establishment:— 322

19th June 1911.

Increased annuity.

From £5 to £10.

Pensioned Serjeant-Major George Stone, late 11th Foot, with effect from 23rd December 1910, *vice* Pensioned Serjeant-Major Peter Woods, Royal Scots Fusiliers, deceased.

Medal with annuity of £5.

Pensioned Quarter-Master-Serjeant William Canty, Royal Engineers, with effect from 23rd December 1910, to complete establishment.

322.* **Ceremonial.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 254 of 1911, the following telegrams are published for the information of the Army in India :—

Viceroy to His Majesty the King-Emperor, No. 73, 3rd June 1911.

Commander-in-Chief desires me to convey to Your Majesty loyal greetings of Army in India.

George, R. I., to Commander-in-Chief, Simla, 3rd June 1911.

Will you express my sincere thanks to all ranks of the Army in India for their kind message.

---

323. **Unattached List.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the following procedure in regard to the retention or otherwise of the names of British non-commissioned officers and men on the list of candidates for appointments on the Indian Unattached List after their departure from India :—

(1) that the departure of an accepted candidate from the Indian establishment *ipso facto* necessitates the removal of his name from the list of candidates for appointment to the Indian Unattached List;

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 7th June 1911.

320
19th June 1911. *Specialists—Royal Army Medical Corps.*—Captain F. J. **Stuart** is recognised a specialist in Prevention of Disease, and appointed to the charge of Brigade Laboratory at Fyzabad from 22nd May 1911.

Captain G. F. **Dawson** to be specialist in Dermatology, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 17th May 1911.

Specialists—Indian Medical Service.—The undermentioned officers are appointed specialists in Advanced Operative Surgery, with effect from the dates stated against their names —

Captain J. H. **Burgess**, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. 14th May 1911.

Captain A. G. **Coullie**, 3rd (Lahore) Division. 18th May 1911.

Corps of Sappers and Miners.—Lieutenant J. C. **Wickham**, R. E, is transferred from the Military Works Services to 2nd Sappers and Miners.

Lieutenant E. C **Whiteley**, R. E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 3rd Sappers and Miners.

---

320. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Major (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) M. R. H. **Wilson**, 10th Hussars, Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, for 3 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

---

321. **Rewards—Meritorious Service**.—With reference to India Army Order No 493 of 1904, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to increase the annuity attached to the medal for meritorious service now held by the undermentioned, and to award the silver medal for

The following duties are transferred from the Adjutant-General's Staff to the Ordnance Department:— 327

19th June 1911.

Patterns and scales of equipment for units (which includes all questions of inventions).

The following amendments are made in the text of India Army Order No. 203, dated 4th April 1910:—

Appendix A-1.

Under "Adjutant General's Staff."

delete "Patterns and scales of equipment for units."

"Dress"

"Horses with units, horse-shoeing, patterns and scales of harness and saddlery and of horse and stable gear."

Under "Quartermaster-General's Staff."

After "Regulations relating to supply in peace and war" *insert* "clothing and dress."

After "Veterinary regulations" *insert* "horses with units, and horse-shoeing."

Correspondence will be addressed accordingly.

---

327. Supply and Transport Corps—Organisation.—The Government of India have been pleased to decide that the following changes in the designation of Supply and Transport Officers serving in Divisions and Independent Brigades be introduced. These changes had effect from the 1st May 1911 —

Army Department letter No. 4502-1 (Q. M. G.-4), dated 30th May 1911.

Present designation	Future designation.
Divisional Supply and Transport Officer	Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport.
Divisional Supply Officer ..	Assistant Director of Supplies.
Divisional Transport Officer ...	Assistant Director of Transport.
Divisional Contract Officer ...	Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies.
Transport Adjutant	Deputy Assistant Director of Transport.
Divisional Store Officer ...	Officer in charge Supply Reserve Depôt.
Station Supply Officer ...	Officer in charge Supplies.
Station Transport Officer ...	Officer in charge Transport.

328 Assistants to executive officers will be designated "Assistant to Officer in charge Supplies", etc. Commandants of Transport Units will retain their present designation.

19th June 1911.

328. **Buildings**—It has been brought to notice that a temporary shelter, with a thatched roof, which was provided by the regimental authorities in their lines for Maxim gun mules, was recently destroyed by fire, several mules being burnt to death.

It is accordingly directed that covered standings of a temporary nature, which are liable to be destroyed by fire, should not be provided for animals in the lines of troops.

In this connection, the attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 70, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

329. **Funds—Indian Services.**—The attention of officers concerned is invited to the publication of the Valuation and Report on the Assets and Liabilities arising under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations as on 31st March 1908.

Gazette of India, Part I, dated 8th April 1911.

2. Copies of the above report are being distributed to existing subscribers by the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Circle. Non-subscribers can obtain copies of the Gazette of India on payment by applying to the Superintendent, Government Press, Calcutta.

330. **Artillery Equipment.**—Owing to the baggage saddles now in use with Mountain Artillery having been found to be unsuitable for the large stamp of ordnance mules in Mountain Artillery, the Government of India have sanctioned the gradual replacement of these saddles by ordnance saddles.

Army Department letter No. 7272 (A. G.-4), dated 24th May 1911.

331. Physical Training—Classes of Physical Training will be held at Central Gymnasia during 1911-12 as follows :— 331

10th Ju 1911.

AMBALA

British Officers and non-commissioned officers	Indian non-commissioned officers.
Ordinary course.	
16th October 1911 to 20th February 1912.	16th October 1911 to 20th January 1912.
Refresher course.	
26th February 1912 to 25th April 1912.	24th January 1912 to 23rd March 1912.

POONA.

Ordinary course.	
10th July 1911 to 9th November 1911.	10th July 1911 to 9th October 1911.
Refresher course.	
1st January 1912 to 1st March 1912.	1st January 1912 to 1st March 1912.

2. All Officers and British cavalry non-commissioned officers attending ordinary courses will remain for a further course of instruction in swordsmanship for about two months.

3. The classes will be formed by Superintendents of Gymnasia concerned under the orders of the Inspector of Gymnasia.

4. Non-commissioned officers selected to attend ordinary classes should not be below the rank of Lance-Corporal or Acting Bombardier, should be passed medically fit, be between 20 and 25 years of age, be physically strong and active, be in possession of at least a 3rd Class certificate of education and show marked ability as drill instructors and in imparting instruction.

328 Assistants to executive officers will be designated "Assistant to Officer in charge Supplies", etc. Commandants of Transport Units will retain their present designation.

10th June 1911.

---

328. **Buildings.**—It has been brought to notice that a temporary shelter, with a thatched roof, which was provided by the regimental authorities in their lines for Maxim gun mules, was recently destroyed by fire, several mules being burnt to death.

It is accordingly directed that covered standings of a temporary nature, which are liable to be destroyed by fire, should not be provided for animals in the lines of troops.

In this connection, the attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 70, Army Regulations, India, Volume XII.

---

329. **Funds—Indian Services.**—The attention of officers concerned is invited to the publication of the Valuation and Report on the Assets and Liabilities arising under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations as on 31st March 1908.

Gazette of India, Part I, dated 6th April 1911.

2. Copies of the above report are being distributed to existing subscribers by the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Circle. Non-subscribers can obtain copies of the Gazette of India on payment by applying to the Superintendent, Government Press, Calcutta.

---

330. **Artillery Equipment.**—Owing to the baggage saddles now in use with Mountain Artillery having been found to be unsuitable for the large stamp of ordnance mules in Mountain Artillery, the Government of India have sanctioned the gradual replacement of these saddles by ordnance saddles.

Army Department letter No. 7292 (A. G.-4), dated 24th May 1911.

331. **Physical Training.**—Classes of Physical Training will be held at Central Gymnasia during 1911-12 as follows.— 331

10th Ju[ly] 1911.

AMBALA.

British Officers and non-commissioned officers.	Indian non-commissioned officers.
Ordinary course.	
16th October 1911 to 20th February 1912.	16th October 1911 to 20th January 1912.
Refresher course.	
26th February 1912 to 25th April 1912.	24th January 1912 to 23rd March 1912.

POONA.

Ordinary course.	
10th July 1911 to 9th November 1911.	10th July 1911 to 9th October 1911.
Refresher course.	
1st January 1912 to 1st March 1912.	1st January 1912 to 1st March 1912.

2. All Officers and British cavalry non-commissioned officers attending ordinary courses will remain for a further course of instruction in swordsmanship for about two months.

3. The classes will be formed by Superintendents of Gymnasia concerned under the orders of the Inspector of Gymnasia.

4. Non-commissioned officers selected to attend ordinary classes should not be below the rank of Lance-Corporal or Acting Bombardier, should be passed medically fit, be between 20 and 25 years of age, be physically strong and active, be in possession of at least a 3rd Class certificate of education and show marked ability as drill instructors and in imparting instruction.

332 5. Candidates selected to attend a refresher course should, if possible, be those who have undergone a course
19th June 1911. of instruction at a Central Gymnasium after 1st January 1908.

6. Each candidate must be in possession of a copy of the "Manual of Physical Training, 1908."

7. Each *ordinary class* will, as far as possible, consist of :—

British.		*Indian.*
10 officers	...	... 60 non-commissioned officers.
50 non-commissioned officers.		

Refresher classes will be formed of as many non-commissioned officers as are eligible and can be accommodated up to the following maximum :—

	British non-commissioned Officers.	*Indian students.*
Ambala ...	15	30
Poona	15	30

---

332. **Musketry Matches**.—The following results of the musketry matches, notified in India Army Order No. 592 of 1910, are published for information :—

I.—His Excellency the Viceroy's Prizes.

Railway Corps.

	Points.
North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	233
Next in order of merit :—	
East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	214

Non-Railway Corps.

Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers, "G" Company	226

	Points.
Next in order of merit —	
Baluchistan Volunteer Rifles, "B" Company ...	200

132
19th June 1911.

II.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's Prizes.

British Troops and Volunteers.

2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment ...	809
Next in order of merit :—	
1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders ...	804

Indian Troops.

36th Sikhs	1,174
Next in order of merit :—	
Q. O. Corps of Guides Infantry ...	907

III.—The Raja of Nanpara's Prizes.

British Cavalry.

14th Hussars	275

Indian Cavalry.

30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse) ...	462
Next in order of merit :—	
20th Deccan Horse	379

IV.—The Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company's Prizes.

2nd Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles, No. 1 Company	838
Next in order of merit :—	
24th Punjabis, "E" Company	836

V.—Brooke Bond Company's Prizes.

1st Battalion, The Manchester Regiment, "F" Company	994
Next in order of merit :—	
2nd Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment, "E" Company	897

333

19th June 1911.

Points.

VI.—THE MAGDALA GOLD MEDAL.

No. 4829, Havildar Allah Din, 26th Punjabis ... 114

Next in order of merit :—

No. 1032, Havildar Kanhaiya, 38th Dogras ... 110

---

333. **Forms.**—The following form has been introduced :—

A. F. B-2072. Particulars (in connection with Army Order No. 220 of 1908) of soldiers who intend to settle in Scotland on leaving the colours.

The following forms have been revised :—

The following additional instructions will appear in the next reprint of I. A. F A-498—Loss Statement—all services.

IV. Details in this form are not required in cases of losses in which no compensation claims are involved. An approximate estimate of the loss is sufficient to determine the financial authority competent to sanction the write-off.

V. Loss statements need not be submitted to Government, when formal sanction only is required to the write-off of a loss.

I A F. L-1170. Application for furlough or leave, British Officers.

In the instructions at fourth page of the form, *for* the present entry against "British Service" *substitute* :—

Cavalry —Leave to Europe on private affairs should only be granted—(*a*) During the drill season provided sixteen squadron officers remain for duty, exclusive of staff but inclusive of those on leave in India ; (*b*) During the leave season provided that eight squadron officers remain for duty exclusive of staff and those on leave [illegible]

for duty—(*a*) During the drill season 9 squadron

officers (exclusive of staff but inclusive of those on privilege leave); (*b*) During the leave season eight squadron officers under the same conditions as those laid down for general leave out of India. 333

19th June 1911.

Infantry.—Leave to Europe on private affairs should only be granted when sixteen effective company officers will remain for regimental duty inclusive of those on leave in India, but exclusive of regimental staff officers. For general leave in India on private affairs there must remain for regimental duty twelve company officers exclusive of regimental staff, but inclusive of those on privilege leave.

Privilege leave is granted at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Brigade or General Officer Commanding Division without reference to any duty limit (subject to the minimum of eight effective squadron officers) but the efficiency of corps must not suffer.

Pending the reprint of the form the Instructions should be amended in manuscript.

I. A. F. L-1172. Application for furlough, non-departmental warrant officers, and *U. L.*, and *R. E.*, non-commissioned officers.

Pending reprint of the above form the following amendments to the instructions on the reverse thereof will be made in manuscript:—

Para. 1, Line 1. *For* "A. A. G. of the Division" *substitute* "Divisional Headquarters."

Para. 2, Line 2. *For* "the D. A. G. of the Command or A. A. G. of the Independent Division" *substitute* "Headquarters of Division or Aden Brigade."

Para. 2, Line 4. *For* "A. A. G. of the Division" *substitute* "Divisional Headquarters."

Para. 2, Lines 5 and 6. *Expunge* the last sentence "Those who will . . . private affairs."

Para. 3 is expunged.

333 *Points.*

10th June 1911.

VI.—THE MAGDALA GOLD MEDAL.

No. 4829, Havildar Allah Din, 26th Punjabis ... 114

Next in order of merit :—

No. 1032, Havildar Kanhaiya, 38th Dogras ... 110

---

333. Forms.—*The following form has been introduced* :—

A. F. B-2072. "Particulars (in connection with Army Order No. 220 of 1908) of soldiers who intend to settle in Scotland on leaving the colours.

The following forms have been revised :—

The following additional instructions will appear in the next reprint of I. A. F A-498—Loss Statement—all services.

IV. Details in this form are not required in cases of losses in which no compensation claims are involved. An approximate estimate of the loss is sufficient to determine the financial authority competent to sanction the write-off.

V. Loss statements need not be submitted to Government, when formal sanction only is required to the write-off of a loss.

I A F L-1170. Application for furlough or leave, British Officers.

In the instructions at fourth page of the form, *for* the present entry against "British Service" *substitute* :—

Cavalry —Leave to Europe on private affairs should only be granted—(*a*) During the drill season provided sixteen squadron officers remain for duty, exclusive of staff but inclusive of those on
pro
for
in I
day.
For general leave in India there must remain for duty—(*a*) During the drill season 9 squadron

officers (exclusive of staff but inclusive of those on privilege leave); (*b*) During the leave season eight squadron officers under the same conditions as those laid down for general leave out of India. 333

10th J 1911

Infantry.—Leave to Europe on private affairs should only be granted when sixteen effective company officers will remain for regimental duty inclusive of those on leave in India, but exclusive of regimental staff officers. For general leave in India on private affairs there must remain for regimental duty twelve company officers exclusive of regimental staff, but inclusive of those on privilege leave.

Privilege leave is granted at the discretion of the Officer Commanding Brigade or General Officer Commanding Division without reference to any duty limit (subject to the minimum of eight effective squadron officers) but the efficiency of corps must not suffer.

Pending the reprint of the form the Instructions should be amended in manuscript.

I. A. F. L-1172. Application for furlough, non-departmental warrant officers, and U. L., and R. E., non-commissioned officers.

Pending reprint of the above form the following amendments to the instructions on the reverse thereof will be made in manuscript :—

Para. 1, Line 1. *For* "A. A. G. of the Division" *substitute* "Divisional Headquarters."

Para. 2, Line 2. *For* "the D. A. G. of the Command or A. A G. of the Independent Division" *substitute* "Headquarters of Division or Aden Brigade."

Para. 2, Line 4. *For* "A. A. G. of the Division" *substitute* "Divisional Headquarters."

Para. 2, Lines 5 and 6. *Expunge* the last sentence "Those who will . . . private affairs."

Para. 3 is expunged.

333

19th June 1911.

I. A. F. O-1444. Proceedings of board on magazine accounts.

Pending reprint of the form the following amendments will be made in manuscript :—

Page 3. *For* "orders of the G. O. C. Brigade or Division" *substitute* "orders of the G. O. C. Division or Independent Brigade."

Page 4, paras 5 and 6. *For* "O. C. Brigade or G. O. C. Division" *substitute* "G. O. C. Division or Independent Brigade."

Para. 7. *For* the words "by the G. O. C. Division or Independent Brigade" *read* "by the competent financial authority (not being below Brigade Commander)."

I. A. F. U-1740. Roll of a candidate recommended for employment on the Unattached List.

The revised form should be taken into use at *once*, copies of the existing form being wasted.

I. A. F. Z-2032. Pass for menial servants employed in barracks, hospitals, and sanitaria.

Add in second line —

"8. Physical condition."

"9. Thumb impression."

Pending reprint of the form, the addition will be made in manuscript

I A F Z 2117. Indent on the Mathematical Instrument Department for new instruments.

Insert as column (8) an extra column headed as follows :—

"Name of accounts office in which price is to be adjusted."

Add to para. 4 of the Instructions on the reverse of the form :—

"The particular Military Accounts Circle to which the charge should be debited, should be shown in column (8)."

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th June 1911.

---

334. The **London Gazette** of the 30th May 1911 was received at Army Headquarters on the 19th June 1911. 334 26th Jun 1911.

---

335. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Divisional Staff.—Lieutenant-Colonel FitzJ. M. **Edwards**, D. S. O., 33rd Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division, *vice* Colonel H. P. **Leader**, vacated. Dated 3rd June 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Captain J. H. **Mackenzie**, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots, to be Brigade Major, Jubbulpore Brigade, *vice* Captain L. **Hume-Spry**, D. S. O., West Yorkshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 6th June 1911.

Captain R. J. FitzG. **Ingham**, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Aden Brigade, *vice* Captain E. D'A. **LeMottee**, D. S. O., Gloucestershire Regiment, transferred to Brigade Major, Fyzabad. Dated 9th June 1911.

Colonel L. E. **Anderson**, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, Bareilly, Garhwal, and Dehra Dun Brigades, *vice* Colonel M. W. **Kerin**, British Service, transferred.

Captain J. H. L. **Lakin**, 92nd Punjabis, to be Brigade Major, Quetta Infantry Brigade, *vice* Captain R. **Gardiner**, 53rd Sikhs, vacated. Dated 8th June 1911.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th June 1911.

---

334. The London Gazette of the 30th May 1911 was received at Army Headquarters on the 19th June 1911. 334 — 26th June 1911.

---

335. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Divisional Staff.—Lieutenant-Colonel FitzJ. M. **Edwards**, D. S. O., 33rd Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division, *vice* Colonel H. P. **Leader**, vacated. Dated 3rd June 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Captain J. H. **Mackenzie**, 1st Battalion, The Royal Scots, to be Brigade Major, Jubbulpore Brigade, *vice* Captain L. **Hume-Spry**, D. S. O., West Yorkshire Regiment, vacated. Dated 6th June 1911.

Captain R. J. FitzG. **Ingham**, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Aden Brigade, *vice* Captain E. D'A. **LeMottee**, D. S. O., Gloucestershire Regiment, transferred to Brigade Major, Fyzabad. Dated 9th June 1911.

Colonel L. E. **Anderson**, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, Bareilly, Garhwal, and Dehra Dun Brigades, *vice* Colonel M. W. **Kerin**, British Service, transferred.

Captain J. H. L. **Lakin**, 92nd Punjabis, to be Brigade Major, Quetta Infantry Brigade, *vice* Captain R. **Gardiner**, 53rd Sikhs, vacated. Dated 8th June 1911.

336 Captain F. L. Russell, 1st Lancers, to be Staff Captain, Allahabad Brigade, *vice* Captain R. S. St. John, 20th Infantry, vacated. Dated 1st June 1911.

26th June 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captain J. L. Smith, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 8th July 1911.

---

336. **Leave.**—The leave granted to Major-General J. W. G. Tulloch, C B, Commanding Jhelum Brigade, in India Army Order No 188 of 1911 was "in India" and not "out of India" as therein stated.

---

337. **Army Orders.**—*Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated 1st April 1911.*

No. 115.—*Manual of Field Engineering.*

No. 117.—*Training and Manœuvre Regulations.—Amendments*

No. 118.—*Cavalry Training.—Amendments.*

No. 119.—*Garrison Artillery Training, Volume III.—Revised edition.*

No. 123—*Training Manual—Signalling.—Amendments.*

---

338. **Exchange on the Dollar.**—Intimation has been received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that there is no change in the rate of exchange on the dollar for the quarter ending 30th September 1911.

The rate specified in India Army Order No. 602 of 1910, *viz.*, one shilling and ninepence, will therefore hold good.

---

339 **Equipment**—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of "*Barton* burners and fittings" for the "*Lanterns, bullseye, I. P.*" at present authorised for units in India.

Army Department letter ... [illegible] D., dated ... [illegible]

310. **Equipment.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of two Pumps, lift and force, Mark IV, for each of the 6 Engineer Field Parks.

Army Department letter No. 1223-1 (A. G.), dated 1st June 1911.

340 — 26th J… 1911

341. **Artillery Equipment**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of metal manurils for removing dents from dustcaps of the wheels of Q. F. 13 and 18-pr. vehicles at the rate of 1 per station where horse or field (Q. F.) Artillery is located.

Army Department No. 235-3, (A. G-4), dated 26th May 1911.

342. **Equipment—Explosives**—With reference to Table IV, Army Tables, Indian Infantry, 1909, it has been brought to notice that it has been the custom with some units to accumulate the unexpended balances of their annual allowance of explosives with the result that large amounts of explosives remain on their charge from year to year whilst the full annual allowance continues to be drawn. This practice must cease and the attention of all concerned is invited to paragraph 200, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and Column 3 of India Army Form Z-2091. These explosive stores should be replaced as expended but only up to the limit allowed by the Army Tables in any one year.

In cases where there are large accumulations or an unexpended balance in any year the full annual allowance should not be drawn but the balance in hand should be expended in full or in part satisfaction of the authorised annual allowance as the case may be.

343. **Ceremonial**—At a Review or at any public function at which the Sovereign or Viceroy is received by a Royal Salute or at which the National Anthem is played, the Sovereign or Viceroy takes the Salute or compliment and all the Suite in attendance remain still and neither salute nor uncover.

2. The term "Suite" is held to include anyone who for the time being may be considered in attendance on the

344 King or Viceroy. Thus when the Commander-in-Chief and his staff accompany the King or Viceroy to, or join

26th June 1911. the King or Viceroy at, the Saluting Base of a parade, they should for the occasion be considered as part of the Suite in attendance on the King or Viceroy and will not salute.

3. Persons present by Command at a function as above and not included in the Suite of the King or Viceroy, will when the ceremony is out of doors, rise, if seated, and uncover (salute if officers or soldiers). If the ceremony is indoors they will rise, if seated.

4. Spectators, and troops keeping the ground, at a Review or function as above, will, respectively, uncover and salute

344. Furlough and Leave—Officers.—*It is notified that the Government of India have approved of the introduction of the following new paragraph 212-B., Army Regulations, Volume II, which will be embodied in the regulations in due course* —

"212-B If an officer recommended for leave out of India on medical certificate is found to have already taken an undue amount of leave in the past on account of his health, and in every case (including cases of mental disorder, subject to the instructions contained in paragraphs 88 and 89, Volume VI) in which the medical or other reports received raise a doubt as to the possibility of an officer under the 1885 Leave Rules of the Indian Army becoming fit for further service, no specified period of leave is to be granted Such cases are to be specially reported to the Commander-in-Chief in India, the officer being merely permitted to leave India pending the orders of the Government of India or of the Secretary of State."

Steps will be taken for the elimination of the note to paragraph 360, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, in due course

India Army Orders Nos. 587 of 1910 and 261 of 1911 are hereby cancelled

345. Military Widows' Fund, British Service.—The accounts of the Fund for the year ending 31st December 1910 are published for general information as an annexure to this order. 345

26th June 1911.

346. Honorary Distinctions.—The following Army Department Notification in the *Gazette of India*, dated Simla, the 2nd June 1911, is republished for information :—

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.

No. 477.—It is hereby notified that His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve of the date "1803" being added to the honorary distinction *"Delhi" borne by the 2nd Queen's Own Rajput Light* Infantry, in order to distinguish it from the distinction "Delhi" awarded for the siege and capture of Delhi in 1857.

347. Cavalry Training, Indian Supplement, 1911—(Instructions in sword practice for Indian Cavalry).—(Reference India Army Order No. 282 of 1911.) This manual, which supersedes "Sword practice for Indian Cavalry, 1909, Provisional" has been approved and copies will be issued to all concerned.

Copies are on sale and obtainable from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, at four annas per copy.

348. Transport—Regulations.—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved by the Government of India :—

Paragraph 38, as amended by clause 43, April Appendix, India Army Order, 1911. The preamble is reconstructed as follows :—

"In cases when passages by private steamer have to be provided by the State under rule, as for instance, for general officers and their families, who are not conveyed in

349 transport, or for other officers, or their families, lac

26th June 1911. nurses, and departmental warrant officers, in consequence of their being obliged to leave India during the non-trooping season or because accommodation on a transport is not available, those affected may, if they prefer, draw passage money at the following rates, less a rebate of 5 per cent irrespective of the line by which the individual proceeds. Claims for passage money must be in India Army Form T.-1717 and should be submitted for audit and payment to the Deputy Controller of Military Accounts of the Division in which the port of embarkation is situated. These claims will be paid by the latter either to the officers themselves, or to any recognised Army Agent in whose favour they may be endorsed for payment. Other ranks will not be given passage money in any circumstances."

Paragraph 70 clause (d). The first clause, *as reconstructed by clause 43, April Appendix, India Army Order, 1911, is amended* as follows.—

In twenty-sixth line after the word "entitled passengers" *insert* "and allotted passage in order of juniority of officers", and *delete* the rest of the sentence.

---

349. Delhi Coronation Durbar.—*To enable British* Officers belonging to units not detailed for the Coronation Durbar to be held at Delhi in December next to be present at that function, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has decided to afford the following facilities for the purpose —

(a) Special leave from the 3rd to 16th December inclusive, in addition to such period as may be required for the journey to and fro, may be granted at the discretion of General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades as follows .—

	Maximum per Division or Independent Brigade.
From Divisions not detailed for Manœuvres ...	50
From Units belonging to Divisions detailed for Manœuvres but not themselves attending ...	6
From Independent Brigades	5

(*b*) Officers attending the Durbar will do so entirely at their own expense and will have the option of :— 349

26th June 1911.

(1) Arranging privately for camping space in the camps of units attending the Durbar, noting their addresses in the usual manner in their applications for leave.

(2) Applying for camping space in the special site which has been reserved in a central position for regimental messes, parties or individuals from corps other than those coming to Delhi on duty.

Occupants of this camp must make all their own arrangements as to tents, furniture, servants, catering, etc., but will be supplied by the Coronation Durbar Committee with piped water, electric light and conservancy on reasonable terms

Applications for space in this camping ground should be addressed to the Assistant Quartermaster General, Coronation Durbar, Simla, up to 15th July, and to Delhi up to 1st September, after which date no applications will be dealt with.

(3) Applying to the Secretary, Coronation Durbar Committee, for accommodation in the various Visitors' Camps.

No space will be available in (1) for ladies.

(*c*) The names of all officers granted special leave and their addresses at Delhi will be reported to the Adjutant-General in India by the authority sanctioning leave.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO I. A. O. No. 345 OF 1911.

ACCOUNTS OF THE MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND—BRITISH SERVICE, 1910.

Balance Sheet as at

	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
SUNDRY LIABILITIES.		
Office Establishment	163 9 0	
Audit fee	150 0 0	
		313 9 0
Balance in favour of Fund ...	...	
As per last account	9,27,252 6 0	
Add Surplus	23,220 10 6	
		9,50,473 0 6
		9,50,785 9 6

We hereby certify that we have examined the books vice, with the above Balance Sheet, and that it is in the position of affairs as at date.

SIMLA,

19th March 1911.

31st December 1910.

	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Investments.		
Rs. 860,000 3½ per cent Government Promissory notes.		8,40,193 9 2
Outstanding interest accrued to the 31st December 1910.		
1854-55, Rs. 2,47,400 6 months less tax ...	4,216 12 0	
1879, Rs. 64,600 5½ " " " ...	1,009 4 11	
1842-43, Rs. 2,54,100 5 " " " ...	3,609 2 0	
1865, Rs. 2,93,900 2 " " " ...	1,669 12 4	
		10,504 15 3
Outstanding Interest on Fixed Deposit—		
Accrued due to the 31st December 1910:—		
On Rs. 41,600 for 113 days @ 3½ per cent...	450 12 2	
Rs. 5,000 for 10 months @ 4 per cent ...	166 10 8	
Rs. 15,000 for 6½ months @ 3½ per cent	284 6 0	
Rs. 15,000 for 14 days @ 3½ per cent ...	20 2 2	
		921 15 0
Cash balance—		
Bank of Bengal current account ...	21,848 1 6	
With Honorary Secretary ...	718 0 0	
Fixed Deposit, Bank of Bengal ...	76,600 0 0	
		99,166 1 6
		9,50,786 9 6

and accounts of the Military Widows' Fund, British Ser-
accordance therewith, in our opinion correctly setting forth

NEISON, KING & SIMSON,

Chartered Accountants.

Statement of Income and Expenditure for the

	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Awards	.....	39,000 0 0
Office Establishment	2,240 11 0	
less liabilities 1909	313 8 9	
	1,927 2 0	
Add liabilities 1910	313 9 0	
		2,240 11 0
Bank charges, etc. ...	... ...	211 15 7
Surplus carried to Balance Sheet ...	......	23,220 10 6
		64,673 6 1

SIMLA ;

the 31st December 1910.

	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Subscriptions received	25,796 11 6	
less refunds	137 0 0	
		25,659 11 6
Interest on Government Promissory notes	......	
As per cash abstract	28,804 15 2	
less outstanding 1909	10,249 4 8	
	18,555 10 6	
Add outstanding 1910	10,504 15 3	
		29,060 9 9
Interest on Fixed Deposits . ..	.. ...	
As per cash abstract	3,200 0 0	
less outstanding 1909 ...	568 14 2	
	2,631 1 10	
Add outstanding 1910 ...	921 15 0	
		3,553 0 10
Government Donation	......	6,400 0 0
		64,673 6 1

NEISON, KING & SIMSON,

Chartered Accountants.

Cash Receipts and Expenditure for the

	Rs. A. P.
Balance as at 1st January 1910	11,082 1 2
Subscriptions less Refunds	25,659 11 6
Interest on Government Promissory notes ...	30,404 15 2*
Government Donation	6,400 0 0
Transferred from Fixed Deposit	50,000 0 0
	1,23,546 11 10

* Includes Rs. 1,600 on account of Fixed Deposit interest and a further

SIMLA;
19th March 1911. }

year ended the 31st December 1910.

	Rs. A. P.
By Awards	39,000 0 0
By Office Establishment and charges	2,240 11 0
By Bank Charges, commission, etc.	211 15 7
By Transferred to Fixed Deposit ...	45,000 0 0
Purchase of Rs. 15,000 Government 3½ per cent paper ...	14,527 15 9
By Balance as at the 31st December 1910	22,566 1 6
In Bank Rs. 21,848 1 6	......
In Hand " 718 0 0	......
	1,23,546 11 10

Rs. 1,600 was directly invested in Fixed Deposit in September.

NEISON, KING & SIMSON,

Chartered Accountants.

General Statement for the years 1906 to 1910 inclusive.

Year.	Number of Subscribers.	Income.	Awards.	Invested Capital.
		Rs. A. P.	Rs.	Rs.
1906 ...	655	58,122 14 10	22,800	7,80,000
1907 ...	698	59,959 9 0	19,800	8,20,000
1908 ...	693	61,742 0 6	5,600	8,45,000
1909 ...	738	63,673 15 3	22,800	9,25,000
1910 .	759	64,673 6 1	39,030	8,60,000

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 145 A. G.—24-6-11.—2,770.—H.C.S.L.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Head Quarters, Simla, the 3rd July 1911.

---

350. The London Gazettes of the 2nd, 6th and 9th June 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 26th June 1911. 350 3rd July 1911.

---

351. **Appointments**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brigade Staff.—Major G. W. **Haslehust**, 29th Punjabis, Brigade Major, Jhelum Brigade, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Bannu Brigade, *vice* Major C. H. B. Lees, 51st Sikhs, vacated. Dated 11th June 1911.

Captain J. D. **Grant**, V.C., 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles, Staff Captain, Bareilly Brigade, to be Brigade Major, Jhelum Brigade, *vice* Major G. W. **Haslehust**, 29th Punjabis. Dated 11th June 1911.

Captain H. S. **Moberly**, 66th Punjabis, to be Staff Captain, Bareilly Brigade, *vice* Captain J. D. **Grant**, V.C., 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles. Dated 11th June, 1911.

Colonel R. I. D. **Hackett**, British Service, Principal Medical Officer, Karachi Brigade, to be Principal Medical Officer, Abbottabad and Sialkot Brigades.

Colonel R. B. **Roe**, I.M.S., Principal Medical Officer, Abbottabad and Sialkot Brigades, to be Principal Medical Officer, Karachi Brigade.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant R. C. **Beck**, 98th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 15th May 1911.

352 *Specialists—Indian Medical Service.*—Major A. E.
3rd July 1911. Berry, to be specialist in Ophthalmology, 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect from 5th June 1911.

---

352. The following telegrams are published for the information of the Army in India.—

Viceroy to His Majesty the King-Emperor, 22nd June 1911

On behalf of Army in India, Commander-in-Chief desires me to offer congratulations to Their Majesties on occasion of Coronation with an expression of devoted loyalty from all ranks

George, R I to Commander-in-Chief, Simla, 22nd June 1911.

Please express to all ranks of the Army in India my sincere thanks for their message which the Queen-Empress and I much appreciate.

---

353. **Equipment—Allowances**—The Government of India have decided that the monthly allowance of 4 annas authorised for each mule and pony under paragraph 268, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, to meet the cost of repairs to gear, etc., shall also be admissible in the case of the maxim gun mules maintained by the Indian battalions on the North-West Frontier.

Army Department No. 1706-1 (A G 5), dated the 8th June 1911

---

354 **Artillery—Organisation**—The Government of India have sanctioned changes in the artificer establishment of R. A. units in India as per statement published as an annexure to this order.

Army Department No. 430-2 (A G-4), dated the 5th May 1911

2 The individuals whose services are dispensed with under this order will be discharged 3 months from the date of the receipt of Army Headquarters letter No. 430-1 (A G-4) dated the 12th April 1911.

3. The increase of pay will take effect from the same date.

---

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 24th June 1911.

4. As regards Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns (Q F.), the allowances drawn by these units under paragraph 5 of India Army Order No. 268 of 1908 will cease from one month after the receipt of the Army Department letter, as from that date a fixed artificer establishment will be allowed. 355

3rd July 1911.

---

355. Languages—Hindustani.—With reference to India Army Order No. 22 of 1911, the text-book for the Lower Standard test in Hindustani, as well as the English translation, are now ready for issue. The books may be purchased from the office of the Board of Examiners, 20, Park Street, Calcutta, and also from Messrs. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta and Simla, and Thacker & Co, Ltd., Bombay, at Rs. 3 and Rs. 4-11 per copy, respectively.

---

356. Judicial—Army (Annual) Act, 1911.—Special attention is called to the Army (Annual) Act, 1911 (1 Geo. 5, Ch. 3), republished in the *Gazette of India*, Part I, dated the 27th May 1911.

2. Under the provisions of Section 2 (1) (*b*) of the Army (Annual) Act, 1911, the amendments referred to therein will come into operation in India on the 31st July 1911.

3. This order will be republished in Divisional and Brigade Orders for general information.

---

357. Private Arms of Indian Troops.—With reference to India Army Order No. 334 of 1910, a form of "recommendation letter" to be furnished by Officers Commanding Reserve Centres, on each occasion a Reservist is recommended for the grant of a license to possess Arms and Ammunition, has been approved, and is published as an annexure to this order, for the information of all concerned.

[illegible] **Course—Volunteers.**—The [illegible] Part III, Standard Test, of [illegible] Volunteers, prescribed in [illegible] norandum No. 46-10, dated the 22nd April 1911, is cancelled.

359 — 3rd July 1911.

359. Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II.—Attention is invited to the amendments to Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II, issued with Army Orders dated the 1st April 1911, which are made applicable to India with the following exception:—

> *Chapter X—Machine Gun Course.*—The revised course for machine guns is not made applicable to India, but Commanding Officers are authorised to direct their machine gun detachments to fire this course if the additional ammunition required can be provided from surplus.

---

360 **Field Firing Stores**—The allotment of Rs 6,700 authorised under paragraph 253-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the provision of targets, etc, for field firing purposes is distributed as follows:—

	Rs.
1st (Peshawar) Division	500
2nd (Rawal Pindi) "	500
3rd (Lahore) "	700
4th (Quetta) "	500
5th (Mhow) "	800
6th (Poona) "	600
7th (Meerut) "	700
8th (Lucknow) "	700
9th (Secunderabad) "	700
Burma "	500
Derajat Brigade	150
Kohat "	150
Bannu "	100
Aden "	100
Total ...	6,700

361. **Correspondence.**—The following corrections are made to the "Statement showing the channel for correspondence from Units, Brigades, Divisions and Armies, 1909." 361 3rd July 1911.

Item 20, Column of remarks, paragraphs I and II.—*Delete* the words "direct" and "Officers Commanding, Royal Artillery" and after "with" *insert* "General Officers Commanding Divisions"

Item 187—Last entry in column 4.

After "Havildar" *insert* "Gunner". *Delete* "Royal Horse and", and after "Artillery" *insert* "Ammunition Columns".

Ibid. Column of remarks. Line I. *Delete* "direct." Lines 2 and 3. *Delete* "Officers Commanding, Royal Artillery", and after "with" *insert* "General Officers Commanding Divisions".

---

362. **Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The Christian name of Serjeant Macgregor should read "Christopher" and not as stated in India Army Order No. 548, dated the 26th September 1910.

---

363. **Forms.**—The following form is cancelled:—

I. A F. O.-1397.—Due book.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 354 OF 1911.

Statement showing the changes authorised in the Indian artificer establishment of Royal Artillery units in India.

Royal Horse Artillery Battery	Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.	Royal Field Artillery (Q.-F.) Battery.	Royal Field Artillery (Howitzer) Battery.	Royal Field Artillery (Q. F.) Ammunition Column	Royal Field Artillery (Howitzer) Ammunition Column.	Mountain Battery (British and Indian).
(i) *Reduction of*— 1 *Mistri Smith.* 2 *Filemen.* 1 Carpenter. (ii) *Increase of pay of*— Mistri Carpenter to Rs. 24 per mensem, without compensation for dearness of food.	(i) In lieu of the present allowance of Rs. 40 per mensem, the following establishment is authorised:— 1 Mistri Carpenter on Rs. 24 per mensem. 1 Carpenter on Rs. 15 per mensem. Without compensation for dearness of food in each case.	(i) *Reduction of*— 1 Mistri Smith 2 Filemen 1 Carpenter (ii) *Increase of pay of*— Mistri Carpenter to Rs. 24 per mensem, *without compensation* for dearness of food	(i) *Reduction of*— 2 Mistri Smiths. 2 Filemen. 1 Carpenter (ii) *Increase of pay of*— Mistri Carpenter to Rs. 24 per mensem, without compensation for dearness of food	(i) In lieu of the present allowance of Rs. 116 per mensem, the following establishment is authorised — 1 Mistri Smith on *Rs. 17-8 per mensem.* 1 *Mistri Carpenter* on Rs. 24 per mensem. 2 Smiths on Rs. 14 each per mensem. 2 Carpenters on Rs. 15 each per mensem. Without compensation for dearness of food in each case.	(i) In place of the 3 Smiths and 3 Carpenters on Rs. 12 each per mensem at present allowed, the following establishment is authorised:— 1 Mistri Smith on Rs. *17-8 per mensem.* 1 Mistri Carpenter on Rs. 24 per mensem. 2 Smiths on Rs. 14 each per mensem 2 Carpenters on Rs. 15 each per mensem. Without compensation for dearness of food in each case.	(i) *Reduction of*— 1 Head Smith. 1 Head Carpenter. 1 Carpenter. (ii) *Addition of*— 1 Mistri Carpenter on Rs. 24 per mensem, without compensation for dearness of food. (iii) *Increase of pay of*— Smith to Rs. 16 per mensem. Carpenter to Rs. 15 per mensem. Without compensation for dearness of food in each case.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 357 OF 1911.

Recommendation Letter.

No. ... ...

Office Seal.

No. Reservist son of (Regiment) resident of district, is hereby recommended for the grant of a license for the undermentioned arms and ammunition by the Magistrate of district (*vide* Government of India, Home Department, letter No. 781, dated the 26th February 1909 and 4443-53, dated the 23rd July 1910 and India Army Order No. 334, dated the 6th June 1910).

Arms

Ammunition

Station

Date

Commanding Reserve Centre.

Note.—The Magistrate will renew the License whenever its period expires unless intimation is received to the contrary from this office or unless he has some reason to cancel it.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla,—No. 154 A. G.—30-6-11.—2,770.—C.B.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, 10th July 1911.

---

364. The **London Gazettes** of the 13th and 16th June 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 3rd July 1911. 364 — 10th Jul 1911.

---

365. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Army Headquarters.—Captain B. E. A. **Pritchard,** 83rd Infantry, to be a General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Captain A. L. **Longhurst,** 7th Gurkha Rifles, transferred as General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 4th (Quetta) Division. Dated 14th June 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Captain H. DeC. **O'Grady,** 59th Rifles, to be Brigade Major, Bangalore Infantry Brigade, *vice* Captain C. R. **Bradshaw,** 9th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 8th June 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major W. St. C. **Muscroft,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 13th July 1911.

Lieutenant J. W. **Philips,** 119th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 19th June 1911.

---

366. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Colonel) L. G. **Watkins,** R.A., Deputy Director General of Ordnance, for 2 months and 8 days on private affairs under the leave rules of 1886 for the Indian Army (the first 60 days on privilege leave). Pension service 31st year commenced on 27th July 1910.

367 The leave granted to Major-General J. W. G. Tulloch, C.B., Commanding, Jhelum Brigade, in India Army Order No. 188 of 1911 is hereby extended by 23 days.

10th July 1911.

---

367. **Medical Department—Ambulance.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned, as an experimental measure, the formation of a reserve of 500 men for the Army Bearer Corps.

Army Department No. 283-1 (P. M. O.-1), dated 30th May 1911.

The experiment is to be tried in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, and the following rules are published for its organization .—

Recruitment.

1. Reservists will be recruited from among all classes (except sweepers) other than those extensively enlisted for the combatant ranks of the Indian Army. Not less than 50 per cent will be Hindus, of which 30 per cent will be Hindus of classes from which all other Hindus will accept water.

2. Bearers from the Army Bearer Corps (Active List), who have completed their term of service, may be transferred to the reserve list.

3 Reservists should be medically examined as to physical fitness on enrolment and when subsequently called up for annual training and should fulfil the requirements of paragraph 25, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI, as regards height, chest measurement and physical fitness.

4 There will be no sirdars or mates in the reserve, and in the absence of special orders to the contrary, these will ordinarily be provided on mobilization by promotion of men on the active list. Sirdars and mates who have gone to the reserve may, however, when called up on mobilization, be again posted to those grades, if considered advisable.

5. The period of reserve service should not exceed 25 years.

6. The duties of recruiting, training, etc., of reservists will devolve on the Staff Officer of the Divisional Medical Mobilization Stores, working in co-operation with recruiting officers. 367

10th Jul 1911.

7. Form of Enrolment. I. A. F. K-1154 as amended by Army Department Gazette Notification No. 449, dated 26th May 1911, will be used

Pay and allowances, pensions, etc.

8 Reservists will receive a retaining fee of Re. 1 a month.

9. When called up for training and on service, they will serve on exactly the same conditions as to pay, etc., as men on the active list.

10. Bearers from the Army Bearer Corps (Active List), *transferred to the reserve, will, in addition, be entitled to* their former good-conduct pay when under training and on service.

11. Reservists will have no claim to pensions or gratuities, except wound and injury ones on service, or when embodied for duty.

Disbursement of pay.

12. The reservists will be paid in accordance with paragraph 1018 (*i*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

Clothing.

13. Reservists while under training will be supplied with the marginally noted articles of clothing and bedding, which will be renewed every seventh year.

1 Pugree with fringe.
1 Coat, khaki.
1 Pantaloon.
1 Pair putties.
1 Belt.
A. B. C. badge.
1 blanket.

Accommodation.

14. Tents will be provided for them while under training.

15. Also buildings (or storage racks) for the storage of their clothing and bedding during non-training.

Training.

16. On enrolment—reservists will receive a three months' training, and thereafter a month's training every year.

368 — 10th July 1911.

17. Bearers from the Army Bearer Corps (Active List), transferred to the reserve, will not be required to undergo the preliminary training of three months, but only the subsequent training of a month every year.

18. Reservists should, as far as possible, be called up for training during the manœuvre season.

Permanent Records.

19. The following will be maintained :—

(*a*) Enrolment form.

(*b*) Long roll (India Army Form K-1151).

(*c*) Muster roll and pay list (India Army Form A-25).

(*d*) Sheet roll (India Army Form K-1156).

---

368. Veterinary—Shoeing.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the shoeing allowance provided in paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for Ordnance mules of Mountain Batteries being extended to the following :—

Army Department letter No. 5780-1 (Q. M. G.-6), dated 7th June 1911

(*a*) Equipment mules in Pioneer Battalions.

(*b*) Equipment mules in Sappers and Miners.

(*c*) Maxim gun mules in all Infantry Battalions (British and Indian).

2. Paragraph 250, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amended accordingly.

[illegible] War Office have [illegible] *may be selected to* [illegible] as umpires. Officers now on leave in the United Kingdom should be informed that if desirous of such employment they should apply in the case of British Officers to the War Office, and in the case of Indian Army officers to the India Office.

370. Equipment.—Books.—Care and preservation of the rifle. A pamphlet on the subject of "Instructions for the care and preservation of the rifle" has been drawn up in the Ordnance Department and will be issued to units on the following scale :— 370 10th July 1911.

		Copies.
Cavalry Regiments (British and Indian)	...	27 per Regt.
Infantry Regiments (British and Indian)	...	45 per Battn.
Artillery (Horse, Field and Mountain)	...	9 per Batty.
Artillery, Heavy	...	6 per Batty.
Artillery, Garrison companies ...	...	6 per Coy.
Frontier Garrison Artillery	...	5
Sappers and Miners	..	5 per Corps.
Indian Mountain Batteries ...	...	5 per Batty.

371. Arms—Volunteers.—A case having been brought to notice in which the Officer Commanding a Volunteer [illegible]

[illegible] India.

The Director-General of Ordnance will dispose of indents if within the scale laid down in paragraph 764, Army Regulations, India, Volume II ; otherwise he will obtain the orders of the Government of India

372. Training Manual Signalling.—Copies of the reprint of Training Manual Signalling, 1907 (with amendments to 1st May 1911), issued with Army Order 144 of 1911, have been received and are issued for guidance. An Indian Supplement will, in accordance with India Army [illegible]

V, Chapter XI sections 220 to 227 and Chapter XIII sections 244 to 264 of the above reprint.

Owing to the recent date of the formation of signal companies the existing system of tests for classification of signallers will continue in force during the training season 1911-1912. Detailed instructions will be issued separately to all concerned.

373 10th July 1911 **373. Transport—Regulations.**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved by the Government of India.—

> " Paragraph 70, clause (*d*).—At end of paragraph *add* ' A British service officer coming to India for a tour of duty, may likewise send his family in advance or they may follow him later.'

Note 1 to paragraph 70, clause (*d*).—After ' India ' in penultimate line, *add* ' or the United Kingdom as the case may be.'

Note to paragraph 70, clause (*e*), *as added by clause 117*, October Appendix, India Army Order, 1910,—After the word ' home ' in second line, *add* ' or to India.'

Paragraph 73.—After the words ' U. K.' in twenty-ninth line, *add* the following .—

> ' This report is not, however, required in cases where the children are accompanied by their fathers or other relatives, who undertake the responsibility of handing them over personally to their intended guardians."

Paragraph 78, clause (*g*), *as reconstructed by clause 43, April Appendix, India Army Order, 1911.*—*Add* the following new clause :—

> " Public followers granted furlough under paragraph 264-B., Army Regulations, India, Volume II. By rail to and from their homes."

---

374. Drill and Instruction.—The following amendments are made to " *Memorandum showing the position of* British Officers of Indian infantry regiments on parade," issued under Adjutant-General's No. 59-G., Drill and Instruction/1909, dated 20th June 1909. Paragraph 1 is reconstructed as follows :—

> [illegible] adjutant and four double [illegible] the officers who may be [illegible] duties of those appointments, will be mounted on all parades, whether ceremonial, drill, or manœuvre.

The quartermaster and double company officers will not be mounted on ceremonial parades nor as a general rule on drill or manœuvre parades. They may be mounted on the line of march, and on any occasions, other than ceremonial, which, in the opinion of the commanding officer, render this advisable." 375

10th July 1911.

---

375. **Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—The following corrections are made to the British Cavalry relief programme for 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 106 of 1911:—

In column "How to move."—

Against 14th (King's) Hussars for "By rail to Madras, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail" *read* "By rail."

Against 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons for "By rail" *read* "By road."

For the present entries in the "Column of remarks" *substitute* the following .—

(*a*) 7th (Q. O.) Hussars to take over the horses, etc, of the 14th (King's) Hussars at Bangalore

(*b*) 14th (King's) Hussars to hand over horses, etc., to the 7th (Q. O.) Hussars. Personnel to proceed by rail direct to Muttra and take over the horses, etc., of the 1st (Royal) Dragoons.

(*c*) 1st (Royal) Dragoons to hand over their horses *and equipment, etc., to the 14th* (King's) Hussars.

N. B.—The reference letter (*c*) against 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons in Column 1 should be placed against 1st (Royal) Dragoons

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—167 A. G.—7-7-11.—1,770.—O.G S.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 17th July 1911.

---

376. **The London Gazettes** of the 19th, 20th and 23rd June 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 10th July 1911. 376 17th J 191

---

377. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Divisional Staff—Lieutenant-Colonel C. N. C. **Wimberley**, I M S, is appointed Staff Officer, Medical Mobilization Stores, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from the 22nd May 1911, *vice* Major T. A. Granger, I.M.S., vacated.

Supply and Transport Corps—Captains A. H. **Watts**, T. **Timbrell** and J E. **Home**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 20th July 1911.

Specialists—Indian Medical Service.—Captains K. W. **Mackenzie** to be specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, 5th (Mhow) Division, with effect from 10th July 1911.

Specialists—Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major L. F. **Smith** is recognized a specialist in Prevention of Disease, and appointed to the charge of Brigade Laboratory at Nowshera with effect from 18th April 1911.

Russian Interpreters.—With reference to India Army Order No. 26 of 1911, the undermentioned officer is confirmed in the appointment of Official Interpreter in Russian.—

Captain M. G. D. **Rowlandson**, ... 38th Dogras.

378 — 7th July 1911.

378. Leave.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India :—

Captain R St J. Gillespie, R.E., for 5 months and 4 days on private affairs, under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave). Pension Service 20th year commenced 6th April 1911.

---

379. Rewards—Volunteer Long Service Medal.—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No 257, dated 15th May 1911 :—

Assam Valley Light Horse.

For—

"Sergeant J. F. Barnes"

Read—

"Troop Sergeant-Major J. F. Barnes."

---

380. Examination of Officers for promotion—Grant of "Special Certificates".—The undermentioned officers having obtained the necessary percentage of marks allotted to the examination in each of the subjects from (*c*) to (*j*) for promotion, applicable to their respective arms of the service, have been awarded "Special Certificates" in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix XXIV, Sub-Appendix XI, (IV) :—

Captain B. C. H Drew, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

Lieutenant W. G Palmer, 113th Infantry.

Lieutenant W. N. Atkinson, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

---

381. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the revision of scales of Oil, Mineral and Rangoon and Mineral Jelly, red, for Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery (Q. F.) Ammunition

Army Department No 4721 (A. O.), dated the 15th June 1911.

Columns, and Royal Field Artillery Howitzer Batteries and Ammunition Column as shown below.

	Rangoon oil (as lubricant for guns, etc.)		Mineral oil (for refilling buffers).		Mineral jelly, red (for cleaning the bores of guns after firing cordite).	REMARKS.
	Galls.	Pints.	Galls.	Pints.	lbs.	
	I.—ANNUAL SUPPLY.					
Royal Field Artillery Howitzer Batteries.	(a) 9	0	6	0	As now authorised	(a) In lieu of 8 gallons of Cocoanut oil at present allowed.
Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Columns (Q. F.)	2	1½	As now authorised.		.....	
Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns (Q. F.)	6	4½	As now authorised.		.. ...	
Royal Field Artillery Howitzer Ammunition Column	3	5	1	0	... ..	
	II.—EQUIPMENT.					
Royal Field Artillery Howitzer Batteries.	(b) 2	(e) 5	(e) As now authorised.		(c) 9	(b) In lieu of 7 pints at present allowed. (c) In lieu of 14 lbs. of Mineral Jelly, yellow, at present allowed.
Royal Field Artillery Howitzer Ammunition Column.	(d) 3	(e) 5	(e) 1	0	.. ...	(d) In lieu of 12 lbs. 6 oz. of Mineral Jelly, yellow, at present allowed. (e) To be maintained out of the annual supply.

382 **382. Equipment—Artillery.**—With a view to avoiding
17th July 1911. the expense of providing wpe components for each of the dummy breech screws on charge in Coast Defences, the Government of India have sanctioned the issue of unserviceable components, as they become available, on the scale shown in the annexure to this order.

Army Department No 1561-1 (O.-6), dated 24th June 1911.

383. Artillery—Organisation.—With reference to India Army Order No. 313 of 1911, it has been decided that the Lieutenant-Colonels of Indian Mountain Artillery will exercise all the powers of a "Commanding Officer" with respect to the Batteries in their Group; and the Governor-General in Council has been pleased to declare each Group to be a "Corps" for the purposes of the Indian Articles of War.

384. Equipment—Small Arms.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of Pistols, Webley, to the Indian Officers of Indian Infantry stationed at Malakand.

Army Department letter No 1539-2 (A. G.-2), dated 28th April 1911.

385. (1) **War and Training Manuals.**—With reference to India Army Order No 282 of 22nd May 1911, the Government of India have sanctioned the following, which will shortly be issued to all concerned :—

i. Field Service Regulations, Part II, Indian Supplement.
ii. Mobilization Regulations. India.
iii War Establishments. India.
iv. Postal Manual, War. India.
v. Training and Manœuvre Regulations (Indian Supplement).
vi. Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II (Indian Supplement).
vii. Veterinary Manual, War.

(2) In consequence of the issue of i, ii, iii, iv and vii above, the Field Service Regulations, India, are cancelled with the exception of Chapter X, Accounts, and Appendices I, II, IX, XXV. These latter will hold good till certain departmental War Manuals, still under preparation, are issued.

(3) In consequence of the issue of vi the Musketry Instructions—Native Army, 1904, and the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, 1906, are cancelled. 385

17th July 1911.

(4) The following paragraphs of Field Service Manuals of units are superseded by Mobilization Regulations, India:—

Staff and Headquarters.

2, 5—7, 11, 15, 18, 29, 31, 33, 36, 40—42, 48, 52.

British Cavalry.—

1—37, 42—56, 61—81, 88.

Indian Infantry.—

1—46, 48—60, 62, 64—68, 70—73, 77, 95—104, 113, 115, 116.

Horse and Field Artillery armed with Q. F. guns.—

1—64, 68.

Heavy Batteries and their Ammunition Columns.—

1—3, 5—69, 73.

Field Howitzers and their Ammunition Columns.—

1, 2, 4—68, 73.

Mountain Artillery —

1—28, 30—58, 62, 66—70, 72, 74—80, 85.

Divisional and Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Columns.—

2, 11, 12, 14—16, 19, 20, 22, 26, 27—31, 34—37, 38, 48.

Engineers.—

1, 2, 4—57, 59, 64, 65, 79, 80, 82, 83, 85—88, 92, 95, 98—101, 103—105, 107—119, 147, 160.

British Infantry.—

1—44, 46—54, 56, 58—72, 79.

Silladar Cavalry.—

1—13, 15—56, 66—68, 72, 75—78, 80—105, 110.

Non-silladar Cavalry.—

1—62, 68, 70—98, 106.

385 Medical—

17th July 1911.

23, 24, 32—36, 39—41, 56, 61, 65, 66.

Veterinary—

1, 8, 18, 23, 24, 34, 35, 38—41, 52—55, 57—60, 111.

Ordnance—

32, 43, 50, 51, 61—64, 106.

(5) The following paragraphs of certain Field Service Manuals of units will be cancelled, on the issue of the Indian Supplement to Field Service Regulations, Part II, and the Postal and Veterinary Manuals, War.

Field Service Manual, Staff and Headquarters—
Paragraphs 53—71.

Field Service Manual, Engineers,—
Paragraphs 120—135, 152—159.

Field Service Manual, Postal,—
Paragraphs 11 to 16 and 24—83.

Field Service Manual, Veterinary,—
Paragraphs 63 —120.

---

386 Indian Coronation Contingent.—The programme dates for the outward voyage of the R. I. M. Steamer "*Dufferin*" conveying the Indian Coronation Contingent are as follows :—

Leave Southampton ...	4th July 1911.
Arrive Gibraltar	8th "
Leave "	10th "
Arrive Malta	14th "
Leave "	15th "
Arrive Port Said	18th "
Leave "	19th "
Arrive and leave Suez	20th "
Arrive Aden	24th "
Leave "	26th "
Arrive Bombay	1st August 1911.

387. Peace Establishments.—Attention is invited to Army Order No. 89, dated 1st April 1911, notifying the new conditions of appointments to, and service with, the permanent staff of the Territorial Force for non-commissioned officers appointed after 31st August 1910. 387 17th July 1911.

2. With reference to paragraph 9 (*i*) thereof, the quarterly return as prescribed by item 388, India Army Form Z-2000, should continue to be rendered as hitherto.

---

388. Indian Army.—Submission of rolls of retired Indian officers to civil officials—With reference to India Army Order No 94 of 1911, it is notified that in the case of retired Indian officers residing in the Bombay Presidency, the Punjab, the United Provinces, Burma, the Central Provinces and Baluchistan, copies of the rolls and subsequent reports of changes referred to should be forwarded to district officers only. In the case of the Administrations of Hyderabad and Coorg, copies of the rolls, etc, need only be sent to the Hon'ble the Resident at Hyderabad and the Commissioner of Coorg, Mercara, respectively.

Army Department Nos. 1406-4 (A. G. 6) and 1406-5 (A. G.-6), dated 23rd June 1911

---

389. Army Orders.—Attention is invited to the following Army Orders dated 1st May 1911 —

No. 144. Training Manual—Signalling Reprint of the 1907 edition, with corrections and amendments to the 1st May 1911.

No. 145. Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I, 1910—Amendment.

No. 147. Gun Handbook Amendments to the handbook of the 9·2-inch B L. guns, Marks IX, X and X^v, land service, 1906.

---

390. Separation Allowance—As delay still often occurs in the issue of separation allowance to families of non-departmental warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List invalided home unaccompanied by the soldiers, owing to the absence of the required information, the attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No. 536 of 1909 and the instructions on the back of I. A. F. O-1794.

17th July 1911.

391. *Forms.*—The following forms have been revised.

I. A. F. L-1174. Furlough certificate and a[...] report, non-departmental and regimental w[...] officers and all non-commissioned officers an[...]

Pending a reprint, paragraph 3 of the instructions sho[...] be amended in manuscript as follows:—

3. In the case of Unattached List ranks the procedu[...] prescribed below will be followed:—

(*a*) Two copies of the furlough certificate must b[...] given to each individual before leaving his statio[...] for delivery to the embarking staff officer, wh[...] will complete both copies of the certificate, han[...] one to the individual concerned and send the othe[...] to the officer who sanctioned the furlough. Whe[...] the port of embarkation is not a military statio[...] the Commanding Officer of the individual will ac[...] as the embarking authority.

(*b*) Last pay certificates on I A. F. A-442, for non departmental warrant officers and all non-com missioned officers on the Unattached List i[...] military employ (except the Military Work[...] Services) will be prepared under the orders of Divisional and Brigade Commanders, and heads of offices (in the case of offices not under Divisions and Brigades) for individuals serving directly under them, and will be sent to the Deputy Controller, Military Accounts concerned, with such further information as may be necessary to enable that officer to complete the final last pay certificate (I A. F. A-441) which he will prepare in duplicate, one copy being forwarded by the Deputy Controller, Military Accounts, to the Under Secretary of State for India by registered post and the other to the officer who sanctioned the furlough

(*c*) The officer who sanctioned the furlough will forward the furlough certificate received from the embarking staff officer and the last pay certificate received from the Deputy Controller, Military Accounts (also the proceedings of the medical

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 382 OF 1911.

Statement showing the scale of unserviceable components to be maintained for use with each Dummy Breech Screw in Coast Defences.

—	Ordnance B. L. 6", Mk. VII.	Ordnance B. L. C. 6".	Ordnance Q. F. 4.7 Inch.
Carrier (complete) ...	1	1	1
Boxes, slide, A. ...	1		...
Extractors, boxes, slide "A"	1	...	...
Locks, E. and P. "F" ...	1	...	...
Vent, axial complete) ...	1	1	...
Needles, locks, E and P "E" and "F"	1	...	...
Springs, main lock E and P, "E", "F" and "V"	1		...
Obturator	1	..	...
Boxes, obturator ...	1	...	...
Discs, adjusting obturator ..	2	...	...
Guides, shot	1	1	...
Boxes, slide	...	1	...
Locks, E. and P	...	1	...
Pads, obturating-sets	...	1	...
Discs, pad, obturating protecting—			
Front	...	1	...
Rear	...	1	...
Strikers E and P	...	...	1

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 185 A. G.—15-7-11.—2,770.—G.G.S.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 24th July 1911.

392. **The London Gazettes** of the 27th and 30th June 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 17th July 1911. 392 24th Jul 1911.

393. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Divisional Staff.—Colonel M. T. Shewen, Indian Army, to be Assistant Quartermaster-general, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Colonel W. F. Cahusac, Indian Army, vacated. Dated 5th July 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Captain K. Henderson, 39th Garhwal Rifles, Staff Captain, Nasirabad Brigade, to be Brigade Major, Secunderabad 1st Infantry Brigade, *vice* Captain D. W. Maxwell, 4th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st June 1911.

Captain L. H. Abbott, 11th Rajputs, to be Staff Captain, Nasirabad Brigade, *vice* Captain K Henderson, 39th Garhwal Rifles. Dated 1st June 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant E. S. Wheeler, 37th Dogras, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class, dated 20th June 1911.

394. **Rewards.—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 552 of 1905, the undermentioned non-commissioned officer of the Indian Army, serving with the Army Bearer Corps, is granted the Meritorious Service Medal with annuity from the date specified, under the provisions of paragraph 993, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

395 No. 4476 Pay Havildar Jawand Singh, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force), attached to No. 1 Company, Army Bearer Corps, *vice* No. 53 Pay Havildar Sunder Singh, 82nd Punjabis, who was formerly attached to the late No. 19 Company, Army Bearer Corps, and was lately serving with No. 9 Company, Army Bearer Corps, and reverted to regimental duty, with effect from the 1st January 1910.

24th July 1911.

---

395. Rewards.—Good Conduct.—The following amendments are made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 172, dated 3rd April 1911 :—

For—"Serjeant Frank Triggs, His Excellency the Governor of Bombay's Band".

Read—"Serjeant Frank Tiggs, His Excellency the Governor of Bombay's Band".

For—"Colour Serjeant Instructor William Searbs, 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps"

Read—"Colour Serjeant Instructor William Searls, 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps".

---

396. Medals.—Applications for the replacement of the marginally noted medals should state clearly the year and G.O.C.C. or India Army Order sanctioning the original award of these medals to the individuals concerned. Information should also be furnished as to whether the lost medal bore the effigy of Queen Victoria, King Edward VII, or King George V.

Long Service and Good Conduct Meritorious Service. } British and Indian. Volunteer Long Service.

---

397. Honorary Distinctions.—The Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in republishing the following Government of India, Army Department, Notification dated the 30th June 1911 (published in the *Gazette of India*, dated Simla, the 1st July 1911) :—

No. 569.—The Viceroy and Governor-General in Council has much gratification in announcing that His Majesty the King-Emperor has been graciously pleased to approve

of the Royal Cyphers, as detailed below, being borne as badges by the specified Indian Regiments :— 398

24th July 1911.

33rd Queen's Own Light Cavalry. 2nd Queen's Own Rajput Light Infantry.	The Royal and Imperial Cypher of Queen Victoria instead of the Royal and Imperial Cypher now borne.
6th King Edward's Own Cavalry 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse). 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers. 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles (The Sirmoor Rifles).	To continue to bear the Royal and Imperial Cypher of King Edward VII.
3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.	The Cypher of Queen Alexandra instead of the Royal and Imperial Cypher now borne.

---

398. Arms and Ammunition—Musketry.—The Government of India have sanctioned the present allowance of small arms ·303″ ball ammunition for officers of British Cavalry being increased from 125 to 140 rounds, and for British and Indian officers of the Indian Army, from 82 to 90 rounds per officer.

Army Department No. 1536-1 (C. G. S.), dated 17th May 1911.

---

399. Clips, Cartridge, Q. F. 18 and 13-pr.—It has been brought to notice that the canvas of certain clips has become cut while travelling by the jagged edges left at the slots through which the canvas passes. Stocks of clips, Cartridge, Q. F. 18 and 13-pr., in Arsenals and in charge of Officers Commanding Batteries and Ammunition Columns concerned will be examined and any ragged edges removed with a file. Care must be taken not to injure the canvas or leave a sharp edge.

---

400. Telephone Equipment.—The attention of all concerned is invited to India Army Order No. 172 of 1911 regarding the care of telephones. Under no circumstances should the coils or condensers be removed from the red fibre case. Units render themselves liable for the cost of any repairs due to undue interference with the telephones.

401 24th July 1911.

401. Artillery—Organisation.—The Government of India have sanctioned the addition of an Indian Shoeing Smith to the existing establishment of each of the two Royal Horse Artillery batteries on the lower establishment.

Army Department letter No 454-1 (A. G.); dated 23rd June 1911.

---

402. Armament Artificers.—With reference to India Army Order 647 of 1910, it is notified for information that Armament Artificers of the Army Ordnance Corps attached to Batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery and to Coast Defences including Position Finding Artificers are, for the purpose of control and posting, under the orders of the Director of Ordnance Inspection.

For the purpose of pay, discipline, rations, quarters and clothing the Artificers will remain attached as heretofore to the Royal Artillery.

---

403. Ordnance Department—Organisation.—Consequent on the reorganisation of the Ordnance Department (India Army Order 647 [illegible] Ordnance Corps (Inspecto[illegible] be henceforth stationed [illegible] carry out in the divisional [illegible] specially ordered, the orders issued by the Director of Ordnance Inspection for their guidance :—

Head Quarters.	Divisional Areas.
No. 1. Rawal Pindi ...	Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Divisions and the Bannu, Derajat and Kohat Brigades.
" 2. Quetta ...	Nos. 4 and 7 Divisions, Karachi Defence, Quetta, and other internal defences in the area.
" 3. Bombay ...	Bombay and Aden Coast Defences, and Aden Brigade.
" 4. Kirkee ...	5th, 6th and 9th Divisions, and internal defences in the area.
" 5. Calcutta ...	8th Division, Hughli and Rangoon Defences, and Burma Division.

404. **Dress—British Officers.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that officers of the Indian Army on transfer to another unit or corps, in the interests of the public service, may be permitted to wear the full dress of their former units till it has been altogether five years in wear. 404

Army Department No. 4053-2 (A. G.-2), dated 16th June 1911.

24th July 1911.

---

405. **Schools—British Army.**—It is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the provisions of Army [illegible] ding the appoint- [illegible] British Infantry [illegible] a with effect from the 1st April 1911.

Army Department letter No. 1880-4 (A. G.-2), dated 19th June 1911.

---

406. **Patriotic and Indian Heroes' Funds.**—The combined account of these funds, for the year 1910-1911, is published for general information, as an annexure to this order.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 406 OF 1911.

Combined Account of the Patriotic and the Indian Heroes' Funds for 1910-11.

Date.		Particulars of payments.	Securities.	Cash.	Date.		Particulars of receipts.	Securities.	Cash.
1910.				Rs a. p.	1910.			Rs.	Rs. a p.
May	18	Cost of 3½ per cent Government securities for Rs. 5,500 purchased by the Comptroller General.	...	5,264 12 9			Balance on 31st March 1910	3,05,200	29 0 2
		As per credit on the other side.					Interest for the half-year ending 30th April 1910 on 3½ per cent stock of 1865 for Rs. 3,05,200	...	5,337 10 4
November	16	Cost of 3½ per cent Government securities for Rs. 5,800 purchased by the Comptroller General.	...	5,463 13 10	May	18	Securities purchased ...	5,500	...
		As per credit on the other side.	..	10,728 10 7			Interest for the half-year ending 31st October 1910 on 3½ per cent stock of 1865 for Rs. 3,10,700	...	5,423 10 6
		Balance ...	3,16,500	51 10 5	November	16	Securities purchased ...	5,500	...
		Total Rupees ...	3,16,500	10,780 5 0			Total Rupees ...	3,16,500	10,780 5 0

COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE, Calcutta, *13th May 1911.*

R. W. GILLAN, *Comptroller General.*

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General, Adjutant-General in India.*

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 202 A. G.—21-7-11.—2,770.—C.B.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 31st July 1911.

---

407. The **London Gazettes** of the 4th and 7th July 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 24th July 1911. 407 31st July 1911.

---

408. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Personal Staff.—Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. P. **Pigott**, V.D., Commanding 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles, to be an Honorary Aide-de-Camp *vice* Colonel F. **Goodwin**, C.I.E., V.D., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles, vacated. Dated 27th May 1911.

Divisional Staff.—Captain F. E. LL. **Daniell**, Seaforth Highlanders, Brigade Major, Lucknow, Infantry Brigade, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, 5th (Mhow) Division, *vice* Major H. R. **Blore**, King's Royal Rifle Corps, vacated. Dated 9th July 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Captain T. N. S. M. **Howard**, 1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment, to be Brigade Major, Lucknow Infantry Brigade, *vice* Captain F. E. LL. **Daniell**, Seaforth Highlanders. Dated 9th July 1911.

Major C. F. **Dobbs**, 94th Infantry, Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General, Bombay Brigade, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Bombay Brigade, *vice* Major A. S. **Capper**, 39th Central India Horse, vacated. Dated 6th July 1911.

409 Major H. A. V. **Cummins**, 24th *Punjabis*, to be *Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General*, Bombay Brigade, *vice* Major C. F. **Dobbs**, 94th Infantry. Dated 6th July 1911.

31st July 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major A. S. R. **Annesley**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 25th July 1911.

Captain G. E. M. **Hogg**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 4th Class, with effect from the 27th July 1911.

Captain J. A. P **Manson**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 3rd Class, with effect from the 8th August 1911.

Captains A. C. **Fraser**, A. S. **Noake**, and C. E. A. S. **Currie**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 4th Class, with effect from the 3rd August 1911.

---

409. Barrack Supplies.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the provision of filth receptacles for the latrines of Institutes and Schools in the lines of British troops, on the scale of *one* receptacle per latrine.

Army Department letter No. 1685-6 (Q. M. G.-2), dated 14th July 1911

2. The necessary tar will be issued as required, and its cost will be met from the fixed allotment of the units concerned.

3. Table XCIII, Army Tables, *Miscellaneous Services*, will be amended in due course.

---

410. Quarterly Clothing Allowance—Unattached List.—With reference to paragraph 2, India Army Order No 7 of 1911, it is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the higher rate of consolidated quarterly clothing allowance, *viz.*, Rs. 22-0-0 is admissible to all soldiers employed on military farms, with effect from 1st July 1911.

No refund will, however, be made in cases in which the higher rates have already been drawn by those employed on dairy farms. 411

31st July 1911.

2. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, paragraph 30, serial numbers 84 and 85, will be made in due course.

---

411. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of the articles shown below for Batteries and Ammunition Columns of Royal Horse and Royal Field (Q. F.) Artillery.

Army Department No. 1814-1 (A.G.-4), dated 15th June 1911.

Article.	Scale.		
	Per Battery.	Per Royal Horse Artillery Ammunition Column.	Per Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Column.
Springs, catch, limber and perch hooks.	7	1	3
Catches, limber and perch hooks...	13	6	18
Spindles, catch, limber and perch hooks.	13	6	18
Springs, spiral, range gear, Q. F. 13 and 18-pr.	*10	...	...

* In addition to the two now authorised.

2. Items 1, 2 and 3 are for the Hooks Nos. 30 and 31, and will be issued as these limber hooks are fitted.

---

412. Transport—Regulations.—The Government of India have sanctioned the grant of free passage from England to India to the wives of British soldiers serving in British Cavalry, Artillery

Army Department No. 2340-1 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 12th July 1911.

413 and Infantry . . . . the permission of the proper . . . furlough in the United Kingd . . . . . subject will be amended in due course.

31st July 1911.

413. Schools—British Army.—It is notified that the "Biography or Campaign" for candidates sitting in 1912 for First Class Certificates of Education will be the first six chapters of Hooper's "Wellington" for the March examination, and the last six chapters for the September examination.

War Office letter No 50, Certificates—2932 (A.G.-4), dated 16th June 1911.

A new subject will be selected for 1913, particulars of which will be duly announced.

Copies of "Clive" in schools should be put by after the October 1911 examination for use on some future occasion.

414. Training Manuals.—Attention is invited to the following publications promulgated with Army Orders No 148, dated 1st May and No. 178, dated 1st June 1911.—

Tests of Elementary Training, Machine Gun.

Elementary Training in Night Operations.

415. Staff College Regulations (Quetta).—Revised regulations have been approved and are published herewith for general information.

2. The regulations issued with India Army Order 476 of 1907 are cancelled.

416. Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—

I. A. F. I.-1122. Annual confidential report on Indian Subordinate Medical Department (and additions to record of service).

Pending a reprint of the form the following should be entered in manuscript as question 12 on page 4 of the form, and the present questions 12 and 13 should be numbered "13" and "14", respectively.

"12. Is he competent or desirous for special work in connection with (a) *a Laboratory*, (b) *Venereal disease*, (c) *Surgical cases and Operative Surgery*, (d) *Midwifery and diseases of women and children*, and (e) *X-ray apparatus?*

416 .

31st July 1911.

A. F. L.-1373. Documents recommended for destruction. Pending a reprint of the form the following corrections will be made in manuscript:—

Delete the word "Independent" in line 1 of the instructions on the "declaration" page, and after "Brigade" *insert* "concerned".

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001:—

Page 2. *For* the present entry, in remarks column, against A-24, *substitute*:—

"Issued as required to all officials in possession of secret documents".

In continuation of I. A. O. 227, dated 24th April 1911, the scale of issue shown against late India Army Forms C-840 and C-843 will be inserted against India Army Forms A-73 and A-74, respectively.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

413 and Infantry units in India, who marry, with the permission of the proper authority, whilst on payment furlough in the United Kingdom. The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course.

31st July 1911.

413. **Schools—British Army.**—It is notified that the

War Office letter No 50, Certificates--2932 (A G.-4), dated 16th June 1911.

"Wellington" for the March examination, and the last six chapters for the September examination.

A new subject will be selected for 1913, particulars of which will be duly announced.

Copies of "Clive" in schools should be put by after the October 1911 examination for use on some future occasion.

414. **Training Manuals.**—Attention is invited to the following publications promulgated with Army Orders No 148, dated 1st May and No. 178, dated 1st June 1911 :—

Tests of Elementary Training, Machine Gun.

Elementary Training in Night Operations.

415. **Staff College Regulations (Quetta).**—Revised regulations have been approved and are published herewith for general information.

2. The regulations issued with India Army Order 476 of 1907 are cancelled.

416. **Forms.**—The following forms have been revised:—

I. A. F. I.-1122. Annual confidential report on Indian Subordinate Medical Department (and additions to record of service).

Pending a reprint of the form the following should be entered in manuscript as question 12 on page 4 of the form, and the present questions 12 and 13 should be numbered "13" and "14", respectively.

"12. Is he competent or desirous for special work in connection with (*a*) *a Laboratory*, (*b*) *Venereal disease*, (*c*) *Surgical cases and Operative Surgery*, (*d*) *Midwifery and diseases of women and children*, and (*e*) *X-ray apparatus?* 416 31st July 1911.

A. F. L.-1373. Documents recommended for destruction. Pending a reprint of the form the following corrections will be made in manuscript :—

Delete the word "Independent" in line 1 of the instructions on the "declaration" page, and after "Brigade" *insert* "concerned".

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Page 2. *For* the present entry, in remarks column, against A-24, *substitute* :—

"Issued as required to all officials in possession of secret documents".

In continuation of I. A. O. 227, dated 24th April 1911, the scale of issue shown against late India Army Forms C-840 and C-843 will be inserted against India Army Forms A-73 and A-74, respectively.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

[Issued with India Army Order No. 415, dated 31st July 1911.]

STAFF COLLEGE REGULATIONS.

(QUETTA).

1911.

CONTENTS.

					Page.
Section I.—Conditions of admission, residence, etc.			...	...	1
Syllabus of entrance examination			...	...	2-6
General instructions		...	...	..	6-8
Section II.—Course of instruction		...	...	...	8
1st Year—					
Military history and geography, strategy and tactics. Fortresses and defended ports Military engineering and communications in the field. British army. Staff duties. Oversea possessions. Transport, supply, remounts, medical, veterinary, ordnance, and pay. Law ...					8-9
Visits	...	..	..	...	... 9
Staff tours	..	...	...	..	9
Riding	...	..	...	...	... 9
Examinations	...	...	...	...	9-10
Oriental languages	...	...	...	..	10
2nd Year—					
Military history and geography, strategy and tactics. Imperial defence. Military engineering. Staff duties. Transport and supply. Medical ...			...	...	11
Staff tours	...	...	...	...	11
Test of efficiency	...	...	...	...	11

STAFF COLLEGE REGULATIONS. (QUETTA.)

1911.

1.—CONDITIONS OF ADMISSION, RESIDENCE, ETC.

2. *Admission.*—Admission is obtained as follows:—

Twenty-four vacancies are filled by competition and by nomination annually, of which approximately one-third will be allotted to the British and two-thirds to the Indian Service.

By Competition.

allowed to attend the entrance examination.

By Nomination.

3. Vacancies arising from sufficient officers of the several classes before mentioned not competing, or not qualifying, may also be filled by nomination.

4. *Subjects of examination.*—The syllabus of the examination for entrance to the College is as follows:—

Obligatory.

Subject.	Syllabus.	Papers and marks.	Minimum to qualify.
Mathematics	Arithmetic, including vulgar and decimal fractions and proportion. Mensuration. Algebra, up to and including indices and surds, and simple and simultaneous equations. Euclid, Books I and II, or its equivalent in modern geometry	One paper, 400 marks.	·5 marks.
Military engineering.	The text-book is the Manual of Military Engineering; Part I in detail; Part II generally.	One paper, 400 marks.	5 marks.
Military topography.	*1st paper.*—The subject theoretically. *2nd paper.*—Military drawing. Plotting from a field book. Conventional signs. Drawing an outline landscape from a given map. Drawing a contoured plan from a given landscape Sketch: filling in shape of ground from given data.	One paper, 300 marks. One paper, 300 marks.	·5 marks.
Tactics ...	Applied tactics as set forth in Field Service Regulations, Part I, and the Training Manuals. Illustrations, exemplifying the principles of tactics from the campaigns studied in the military history and strategy syllabus.	Two papers, 400 marks for each paper.	·5 marks.
Military law	The Manual of Military Law and the King's Regulations will be allowed in answering this paper. (The books may not contain any additions whatever other than amend-	One paper, 300 marks.	·5 marks.

Obligatory—contd.

Subject.	Syllabus.	Papers and marks.	Minimum to qualify.
Military law—*contd.*	ments made by Army Orders All other additions or devices such as cross references, underlining, painting of pages as in a postal directory, cutting pages in order to denote special parts of the book, etc., are disallowed and render a candidate liable to disqualification).		
Military administration.	The Army system, organization, administration and equipment of the British, Imperial, and Colonial forces in peace and war.*	One paper, 400 marks	·5 marks.
Military history and strategy.	The general principles of strategy in civilized warfare. The special principles illustrated by the following campaigns:—1815, in Belgium, 1862, in Virginia, to the second battle of *Bull Run inclusive*; 1866, in Bohemia, to the battle of Königgratz inclusive; the Russo-Japanese War, 1904, to the battle of Liao-Yang inclusive. NOTE.—The campaigns selected to illustrate special principles may be changed from time to time Notification of any change will be duly published in Army Orders.	Two papers, 300 marks for each paper.	·5 marks.

* Candidates will be required to state whether they elect to reply in accordance with English or Indian regulations and tables of establishments.

Staff College Regulations.

Obligatory—contd.

Subject.	Syllabus.	Papers and marks.	Minimum to qualify.
Military geography.	Europe generally, with special reference to the frontiers of countries, physical features affecting strategical considerations and military operations. Fortresses and fortified places, main lines of communication by land and sea, coasts, harbours, and coaling stations. India, Burma, and all British Colonial possessions considered in the above respects. Special attention to Persia, Central Asia, the Far East, and the North-West Frontier of India. North America, a general knowledge only. Egypt and the Nile Valley. The Red Sea littoral and Somaliland The principal trade routes of the world, naval bases, important ports, coaling stations, and cables. Questions on any geographical subject which is occupying general attention. *Note.*—Special attention should be directed to important frontiers of British possessions and the countries adjacent to them. Without expecting great detail, candidates will be required to have a general knowledge of the chief characteristics of the people of the countries included in, and adjacent to, the British Empire, also of climatic conditions and seasons, in so far as they are likely to affect military operations.	One paper 400 marks.	·5 marks.

Staff College Regulations.

Obligatory—concld.

Subject.	Syllabus.	Papers and marks.	Minimum to qualify.
Languages...	One language—either French, German, Hindustani or Russian.	One paper, 400 marks.	·5 marks.

Voluntary.

Subject.	Syllabus	Papers and marks.	Minimum to count.
Mathematics	*1st paper.*—Algebra up to and including theory of quadratic equations, arithmetical, geometrical, and harmonical progressions, permutations and combinations, and the binomial theorem. Euclid, Books III, IV, and VI, or their equivalents in modern geometry.	One paper, 200 marks	70 marks.
	2nd paper.—The use of logarithms and plane trigonometry up to and including the solution of triangles.	One paper, 200 marks.	70 marks.
Military history.	*1st paper.*—Candidates will be required to know the *general* history of all campaigns in which the British army has taken part since the year 1853, and to deduce the strategical principles and tactical lessons which they illustrate. (A special notification in connection with this paper will appear annually in Army Orders.)	One paper, 300 *marks.*	150 marks.
	2nd paper.—A campaign, or portion of a campaign, which will be selected, and notified in Army Orders.	One paper, 300 marks.	150 marks.

Voluntary—concld.

Subject.	Syllabus.	Papers and marks.	Minimum to count.
Languages...	One language may be selected out of the following (it must not be the same as that chosen for the obligatory language) — French, German, Hindustani, Russian, Arabic, Pushtu or Persian.	One paper, 400 marks.	200 marks.

[illegible]

6. *Handwriting, In*[illegible]
duction, not exceeding [illegible]
paper, for bad spelling, b[illegible]
or want of power to [illegible]
will be instructed to report to Army Headquarters any cases in which they consider a deduction of marks on this account to be necessary, stating what deduction they recommend.

7. *Notification of result*.—Each officer will be informed confidentially of the marks he has received in the several subjects.

[illegible]
a fresh examination. The fact of their having qualified will be noted at Army Headquarters.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

[illegible]
or single quarters, and must give an address to which communications may be sent. No officer may reside out of the College without permission.

Staff College Regulations.

Horses.—Each officer at the College is required to be in possession of two horses or ponies for which he will receive horse allowance. This allowance is *not* admissible for more than two horses or ponies.

10. *Fees to mess fund.*—No payment is required from students to the funds of the College, beyond the regulated monthly subscription. While at the College officers will not be required to pay any subscriptions to their regiments.

11. *Terms at College.*—The College course occupies two years. This period may only be exceeded in cases of illness or absence on service.

Terms and Vacations.*

	From—	To—
1st term	February 20	May 15
Spring vacation (and attached course Junior Division).	May 16	June 4
2nd term	June 5	August 31
Summer vacation and attached course	September 1	September 30
3rd term	October 1	December 20
Winter vacation	December 21	February 19

Officers will be attached during the course to arms of the Service other than their own at Quetta or elsewhere, under arrangements to be made by the Commandant in communication with the General Officers Commanding concerned.

12. *Military Board.*—The Commandant and the General Staff will form

13. The Military Board will meet towards the end of the year, and decide whether any of the students of the Junior Division are unfit for employment on the staff and are unlikely to be rendered fit by further instruction at the College. Such cases will be reported to Army Headquarters.

14. *Final Confidential Report.*—The Military Board will select from the list of officers of the Senior Division those whom they recommend to be considered as having graduated. The Commandant will then frame his final

* Subject to slight variations, which may be made at the discretion of the Commandant.

will classify
lifications for
to the branch
ll submit this

15 *Liability to removal.*—An officer will be required to withdraw from the College if he shows marked deficiency or neglect in his studies, or if in any other respect he appears unlikely to make an efficient staff officer.

It will be the duty of the staff to bring any such defects to the notice of the Commandant.

An officer may be required to withdraw from the College if he fails to qualify in any examination there.

16. *Failure precludes re admission to the College.*—Officers ordered to withdraw under paragraph 15 or who have failed to graduate, will not be allowed to compete again for admission to the College.

17. An officer who, while a student at the College, is promoted to the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel, will be liable to be ordered to rejoin his unit for duty.

relating to the
the Chief of the
the head of the

II—COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

19 The principal subjects dealt with during the course are given in the succeeding paragraphs.

of the College are engaged from time to time to deal with certain special subjects.

FIRST YEAR.

The course of instruction during the first year includes the following:—

21. *Military History and Geography, Strategy and Tactics:*—The principles and development of modern strategy and tactics, illustrated by reference to selected campaigns. The subject matter contained in Part I, Field Service Regulations, and the Training Manuals.

22. *Fortresses and Defended Ports:*—Coast fortresses, their purpose, organization, and garrison; the siting, armament, and equipment of batteries.

Land fortresses, their development and relation to strategy and tactics; attack and defence of fortresses, illustrated by reference to various siege operations.

23 *Military Engineering and Communications in the Field:*—Its relation to tactics, defence of railways, villages, and other localities; construction of siege works in the field. Different systems of communication in field.

Staff College Regulations.

24. *British Army:*—History. Constitutional aspect. Changes in the Army system since 1854. Organization, administration and distribution of the Army. Organization, equipment, and training of the various arms, corps, and departments. Drafts, depôts, and record offices. Mobilization. Supply of ammunition. History, organization, and administration of the Special Reserve and Territorial Force. Supply and Reserve of officers, including Officers' Training Corps. Officers' promotion examinations and officers' libraries.

25. *Staff Duties.*—Organization and duties of the staff, including administration of training grants and other staff duties connected with the training of troops. The Imperial General Staff. Writing of orders Movement of troops in peace by land and sea Camps, billets, and bivouacs. Censorship. Ciphers War diaries. Intelligence. Reconnaissance, including field sketching, and methods of reproducing *maps and sketches in the field.*

26 *Oversea possessions.*—Their armed forces, and questions relating to local defence.

27. *Transport, Supply, Remounts, Medical, Veterinary, Ordnance, and Pay:*—Organization, administration, and employment, in peace and war; comparison with foreign systems.

28 *Law*—Military, martial, and international law. Duties of provost marshal.

29 *Visits*—Visits will be paid to such places of interest as the Commandant may consider desirable and practicable.

30. *Staff Tours:*—The students during the first year will, if possible, be exercised in at least one staff tour, and may be attached as staff officers to the directing staff who conduct the staff tours of the Senior Division.

32. *Examinations*—The following tabular statement shows the examinations, which will be held during the first year, and the allotment of marks.

For qualification, officers will be required to obtain ·6 of the aggregate marks allotted. The counting minimum in each subject will be ·4.

SECOND YEAR.

[illegible] course of instruction during the second year [illegible]
[illegible] of the principles taught in the first year, [illegible]
[illegible] in the science and art of war generally

[illegible] *Military History and Geography, Strategy and Tactics*—[illegible]
[illegible] year, but with special reference to modern campaigns [illegible]
[illegible] warfare.

[illegible]

[illegible] strategy as applied to the British Empire. [illegible] Navy. Naval bases and defended ports. [illegible] of the United [illegible] Kingdom in time of war. British and foreign [illegible].

37. *Military Engineering*:—Military engineering as in first year, and [illegible] fortification of frontiers. Actual [illegible].

[illegible]

[illegible] the working of railways.

39. *Transport and Supply*—System of maintenance in selected [illegible] [illegible] geography in its relation to the service of maintenance. [illegible] [illegible] Commercial law in its relation to the service of maintenance.

40. *Medical*.—As in first year, and including the work of the Medical [illegible] in selected campaigns

41. *Staff Tours*:—These will be arranged by the Commandant as funds [illegible] available, and will, if possible, include a disembarkation scheme

42. *Practical Tests*—During the third term a thorough test of the [illegible] [illegible] standard of efficiency attained by the students in strategy, applied tactics, [illegible] reconnaissance, and staff duties generally will be carried out under the orders [illegible] the Chief of the General Staff.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 7th August 1911.

---

417. The London Gazettes of the 11th and 14th July 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 31st July 1911. 417 7th Au 1911

---

418. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Army Headquarters—Ordnance Branch.—Lieutenant-Colonel L. G. Watkins, R A, Deputy Director General of Ordnance to be Director of Ordnance Stores *vice* Colonel A. L. M. Turner, R.A., vacated. Dated 1st August 1911.

Lieutenant-Colonel H A. K Jennings, R A., Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores to be Deputy Director General of Ordnance *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel L. G. Watkins, R.A. Dated 1st August 1911.

Major A. P. Douglas, R.A., to be Deputy Director of Ordnance Stores *vice* Lieutenant-Colonel H. A. K. Jennings, R.A. Dated 1st August 1911.

Divisional Staff.—Major G. St. C Thom, R.A.M.C., is appointed Staff Officer, Medical Mobilization Stores, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division, with effect from the 16th July 1911 *vice* Major L. P. More, R.A M.C., vacated.

Specialists.—Indian Medical Service.—Major T. B. Kelly, to be specialist in Ophthalmology, with effect from 11th July 1911.

Lieutenant H. Stott to be specialist in Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children, Burma Division, with effect from the 7th July 1911.

Ordnance Department.—Lieutenant W. E. L. Long, No. 19 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery to be Ordnance

419 Officer (officiating) from the 12th to the 31st July inclusive, and Ordnance Officer (on probation), with effect from the 1st August 1911.

7th Aug. 1911.

---

419. Volunteer Long Service Medal.—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

420. Honorary Distinctions.—The Government of India sanction the provisions of Army Order No. 150, dated 1st June 1911, being made applicable to India. The 2nd Battalion, The East Lancashire Regiment, is authorised to indent for the necessary additional scroll.

Army Department No 6446-1 (A.-7), dated 21st July 1911.

---

421. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of (a) valises for the carriage of saddlers' tools at the rate of 1 per Royal Horse and 3 per Royal Field Artillery (Q. F.) Ammunition Column, and

Army Department letter No 1771-1 (O.-6.), dated 14th July 1911.

(b) The additional saddlers' tools shown below for each Royal Field Artillery (Q. F.) Ammunition Column:—

Claws, nail	...	...	...	1
Compasses, common, 7"	...	...	...	1
Knives, clasp	...	...	...	1
" gauge plough		...	...	2
Marline spike, steel, 10"		...	...	2
Punches, oval, No. 27...		...	...	1
" " No. 24		...	...	1
" " No. 22		...	...	1
" " No. 20		...	...	1
" spring, with 6 cutters		...	...	1
" set rivetting ...		...	...	1
Screwdrivers, G. S., 6"		...	...	1
Shaves, saddlers	...	...	...	2
Thimbles, tailors	...	...	...	1

422. Transport—Establishments.—The Government of India have decided that transport drivers serving under the 1902 rules sanctioned in late Military Department letter No. 4419-D., dated the 15th August 1902, may, on completion of the term for which they were attested, be allowed to prolong their service on the active list or the reserve for a year at a time, on their original attestations, provided they are medically fit for service. 422

7th Aug 1911.

Army Department letter No. 6057-1 (Q. M. G.-7), dated 20th July 1911.

In every such case of prolongation of service, an entry to that effect should be made in the attestation document of the individual concerned and such entry should be signed by him in the presence of two witnesses: it should also be signed by his Commanding Officer.

India Army Order No. 163 of 29th March 1909 should be amended accordingly.

---

423. Transport Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India:—

Paragraph 78, clause (*d*), page 36—In second clause for the words "men of any class eligible for the concession" in sixth and seventh lines, *read* "aggregate established strength of the classes affected".

---

424. Special.—It is notified for the guidance of all concerned that Their Majesties should be addressed as

addresses

, and an

---

425. Indian Supplement to the Musketry Regulations, 1911, Parts I and II.—With reference to India Army Order No. 385 of 1911, the Indian Supplement to the Musketry Regulations, 1911, Parts I and II, has been printed and copies will be supplied free, on application, to

425 7th Aug. 1911. all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scale :—

—	No. of copies.	
	Ordinary issue.	For pasting purposes
Divisional headquarters	3	3
Brigade headquarters	3	3
Station Staff offices	1	1
British cavalry	18	4
British infantry	34	4
Indian cavalry	12	4
Indian infantry	16	4
[illegible]	4	2
Sapper and miner companies ...	4	2
Signal companies	4	2
Volunteer units	10	4
Schools of Musketry	30*	4
Staff College	60	4
Cavalry School	20	4

* Satara School of Musketry, 40.

2. Payment copies, price 4 annas each, and copies printed on one side of the paper for pasting into the Musketry Regulations, price 2 annas each, may be had on application to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

426. **Furlough and Leave.**—With reference to paragraphs 237 (*a*) and 239 of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as amended by clause 38, April Appendix to India Army Orders of 1911, it is notified for information that officers wishing to travel in Nepal must obtain the previous sanction of the Government of India. This, however, does not apply to officers visiting the Resident *at his invitation.* 426 7th Au 1911.

The necessary corrections to the regulations will appear in due course.

---

427. **Furlough and Leave.**—The following will be published in the October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911, in substitution of that portion of July Appendix 84, India Army Orders, 1911, relating to Appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume II:—

That portion of July Appendix 84, India Army Orders, 1911, relating to Appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, is hereby cancelled and the following substituted.—

Appendix II.—In note 2 at head of Appendix for "Controller's" substitute "Deputy Controller" and for "Controller of Military Accounts" substitute "Deputy Controller of Military Accounts".

Items 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13 to 16, 18 to 21, 27, 28, 34 to 37, 40 (I and V), 45 and 46.—For "Controller's" or "Controller of Military Accounts" in the column "Channel of submission" substitute "Deputy Controllers".

Items 25, 26, 32, 33 and 40 (II).—For "Controller of Military Accounts" in column IV "Channel of submission" substitute "Deputy Controller of Military Accounts".

Item 46.—For "Controller" substitute "Deputy Controller".

---

428. **Volunteer Instructors.**—In amplification of the orders regarding the rates of acting allowances for Volunteer Instructors laid down in India Army Order No. 57 of

428 1911, the Government of India have decided that a 1st Class Sergeant Instructor who has elected to remain under the old conditions of pay, etc., shall, if appointed to officiate as an Acting Sergeant Major, receive the pay and allowances which are admissible to him under rule, *plus* an acting allowance of Rs. 20 per mensem.

7th Aug. 1911. Army Department No. 4967-1 (A. G.-2.), dated 12th July 1911.

---

429. **Army Orders.**—Attention is invited to the undermentioned Army Orders, dated 1st June 1911:—

No. 149, Grant of Africa General Service Medal.

No. 175, Garrison Artillery Training, Volume I. Amendment.

No. 177, Gun Handbooks.

---

430. **Musketry Courses.**—During 1910 in the courses at the School of Musketry, Hythe, there were vacancies for officers in excess of the number who attended. Attention is invited to King's Regulations, paragraph 749, and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 917.

---

431. **Trooping.**—The trooping programme between England, the Colonies and India for the season 1911-12 is issued as an annexure to this order.

432. **Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—A complete programme of the sanctioned relief movements of British and Indian Corps to be carried out during 1911-12, is published as an annexure to this order in substitution of the programme promulgated in India Army Order No. 106 of 1911, and subsequent corrections thereto.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER,
No. 419 OF 1911,

List of officers, Non-Commissioned officers and men of the Indian Volunteer Force who have been awarded the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers.

Seaman A. S. Hall.

" S. Andrews.

" G. T. Williams.

Behar Light Horse.

Troop Serjeant Major R. M. Warren.

Serjeant J. R. F. Lowis.

Trooper M. Hutchings.

Calcutta Light Horse.

Major W. V. Weston.

United Provinces Horse (Northern Regiment).

Honorary Second Lieutenant Manohar Lal, Rai Bahadur.

Moulmein Volunteer Artillery.

Serjeant C. I. B. Mealin.

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.

Lance Serjeant W. A. Bonnaud.

Madras Volunteer Guards.

Volunteer B. Fraser.

Nagpur Volunteer Rifles.

Major H. F. Hallifax.

Serjeant A. Kirke.

Volunteer D. Chambers.

2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant J. D. Bampton.

Volunteer E. O. Clarkson.

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.

Corporal G. F. Burby.

" E. Garlah.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant A. B. Dullard.

Volunteer M. E. Blake.

" W. T Wakefield.

" C. Peterson.

" J. W. Richardson.

Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer R. J. Dudman.

Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles.

Captain R. C. Busher.

Serjeant S. E J. Mills.

Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteers.

Lance Serjeant G. Hamilton.

1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Lance Serjeant T. C. Davies.

" " C. Kirby.

Corporal W. Bastin

Volunteer C. H. M. Arnold.

" W. H. Chave.

" W. A. Menesse.

" H. Nock.

" F. J. Savage.

2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant J. Longman.

„ G. H. Shew.

Corporal H C Grogan.

„ G. Hillman

Volunteer F. Abbott.

„ T. W. Bronkhurst.

„ H. Bronkhurst.

„ H. C. Dennett.

„ D. Gardner.

„ R. Howe.

„ A. H. Martin

„ W. A. Norton.

„ W. O'Brien.

„ T. A. Stewart.

„ A. Venhek.

Moulmein Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer H. Hutton.

„ D. Monteiro.

„ F. Herne.

„ H. W. Wakefield.

1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Reservist J. G. Counsell.

„ T. Gannon.

2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Colour Serjeant G. Ogden.

Serjeant E. H. Bennett.

Lance Corporal T. P. Lisby.

Volunteer H. Brown.

" H. J. Catesby.

" J. C. Connolly.

" D. M. D'Silva.

" C Egerton.

Agra Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant W. E. Dean.

Burma Railways Volunteer Corps.

Quartermaster Serjeant J. A. Grant.

Colour Sergeant J. Morrison.

Lance Corporal Shway Bee Moung.

Volunteer F. Daye.

" G. D. Boyd.

" W. G. Hann.

" P. T. Talbot.

Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles.

Corporal R. Oates.

Volunteer L. Chamarette.

" W. G. Monisse.

" F. Lamoury.

" E. Schoeffer.

" M. D'Lima.

" E. R. Adams.

Volunteer G. J. Moss.

„ H. E. Johnson.

„ A. Lovery.

South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer A. Durand.

Coorg and Mysore Rifles.

Corporal G. L. Newbery.

Volunteer G. H. Middleton.

Malabar Volunteer Rifles.

Captain W. L. Bruce.

Quartermaster Serjeant M. Belmont.

Colour Serjeant P. Anandan.

Serjeant T. K. Achutan.

„ T. K. Kumaran.

Lance Serjeant A. J. Meyers.

Bugler T. Michael

Volunteer P. Charles.

„ D. Cotton.

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer J. Bailey.

„ E. Jacobs.

„ S. Phillips.

Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant E. Miller.

„ P. Samuel.

Volunteer W. Royle.

„ J. P. Vardon.

	Outward			Homeward			
Vessel	Leaves Southampton Docks.†	Troops.*	Date of arrival at Bombay or Karachi	Vessel.	Date of departure from Bombay or Karachi.	Troops.	Date of arrival at Southampton.
				6 Plassy (from Bombay).	11th January 1912.	Details	1st February 1912.
*7. Rohilla (to Karachi)	3rd January 1912	Drafts	24th January 1912.	7 Rohilla (from Karachi).	31st January 1912.	Details ...	20th February 1912.
*8. Rewa (to Karachi).	10th January 1912	1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.	6th February 1912.	8 Rewa (from Karachi).	14th February 1912	Details ...	5th March 1912.
9 Dongola to Bombay)	27th January 1912	Drafts ...	16th February 1912.	9. Dongola (from Bombay).	23rd February 1912 (Leaves Aden 28th February).	1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, to Aden, and details (including those of 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, at Kirkee) for home of 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, from Aden.	14th March 1912.
10 Plassy (to Bombay).	14th February 1912.	Drafts	6th March 1912. (Arrives at Aden 29th February).	10 Plassy (from Bombay).	13th March 1912.	Details	3rd April 1912.
11. Rohilla (to Karachi.	29th February 1912.	Drafts and furlough men.	21st March 1912.	11 Rohilla (from Karachi).	28th March 1912.	Details	17th April 1912.

* These transports will ordinarily only bring men for the following stations:—Peshawar, Nowshera, Attock, Campbellpore, Rawal Pindi, Sialkot, Lahore Cantonment, Jullundur, Ferozepore, Ambala, Quetta, Karachi, Multan, Kohat,‡ Hyderabad, Meerut,‡ Roorkee,‡ Agra,‡ and Bareilly.‡

† Subject to the Government of India, the "date of sailing" will be the day of departure from Southampton Docks.

‡ Training and Infantry details excepted.

[illegible] special adjustment [illegible]

COLONIAL MOVEMENTS.

Vessel.	Port.	Dates.		Troops.
		Departure	Arrival	
Imperial Transport "Somali".	Chingwangtao ...	27th October 1911...	......	1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers, for Mhow.
	Bombay ...	..	27th November 1911	
	" ...	6th December 1911	.. ...	2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment, for Wynberg.
	Capetown ...	......	26th December 1911	
R.I.M.S. "Dufferin".	Bombay ...	10th Novmber 1911	......	1st Royal Dragoons, for Durban *en-route* to *Pretoria*. Embark time expired men for Capetown.
	Mauritius ...	......	19th November 1911	
	"	20th November 1911	......	

Vessel	Port.		Dates. Departure.	Dates. Arrival	Troops
R.I.M.S. "Dufferin".	Durban	...	......	25th November 1911	14th Brigade, Royal Horse Artillery, 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, for Bombay and 2nd Battalion, Hampshire Regiment, for Mauritius
	"	...	28th November 1911	....	
	Capetown	...	...	1st December 1911	
	"	...	7th December 1911		
	Durban	...	......	10th December 1911	
	"	...	13th December 1911	......	
	Mauritius	...	......	18th December 1911	
	"	...	20th December 1911	......	Embark 3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers, for Bombay.
	Bombay	...	......	29th December 1911	

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 432 OF 1911.

Programme of reliefs of British and Indian Units for 1911-12.

BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
• 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars (a).	England ...	Bangalore ...	By sea to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	(a) To take over the horses of the 14th (King's) Hussars at Bangalore.
• 14th (King's) Hussars (b) ...	Bangalore ...	Mhow ...	By rail	(b) To hand over horses, etc., to the 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars. Personnel to proceed by rail direct to Muttra and take over the horses, etc., of the 1st (Royal) Dragoons.
6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons ...	Mhow ...	Muttra ...	By road	
• 1st Royal Dragoons (c) ...	Muttra ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	(c) To hand over their horses and equipment, etc., to the 14th (King's) Hussars.

• Personnel only.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
XIV ...	*"Z"	South Africa ...	Ambala ...	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	To take over the horses, *guns*, and equipment, etc., from "S" and "N" Batteries at Ambala.
	*"A A"	South Africa ...	Ambala ...	*Do.*	
IX ...	*"S"	Ambala ...	Bangalore ...	By rail ...	To take over the horses, *guns* and equipment, etc., from "G" and "O" Batteries at Secunderabad and Bangalore.
	*"N"	Ambala ...	Secunderabad ...	Do. ...	
V ...	*"G"	Secunderabad ...	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea	Horses, guns, and *equipment, etc., to* be left behind for "S" and "N" Batteries.
	*"O"	Bangalore ...	*England* ...	Do.	

*Personnel only.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
45th ...	11th Battery ...	Jubbulpore ...	England ..	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	British personnel only. (a)
	52nd " ...	" ...	" ...		
	80th " ...	" ...	" ...		
19th ...	95th " ..	South Africa ...	Kamptee ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	British personnel only. (b)
	96th " ...	" ...	Belgaum ...	Do	
	97th " ...	" ...	St. Thomas' Mount	Do.	
11th ...	83rd " ..	Kamptee ..	Jubbulpore ...	By rail	British personnel only. (c)
	84th " ...	Belgaum ..	" ...	"	
	85th " ...	St. Thomas' Mount	" ...	"	

(a) The 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over Equipment, Horses, Indian Personnel and necessary details to the 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Higher Establishment, and necessary details of British Personnel to the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Lower Establishment.

(b) On arrival of *the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery*, from South Africa, it will take over the whole of the Equipment, Horses and Indian Personnel of the 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and will receive necessary details of British Personnel from the 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Lower Establishment.

(c) The 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over all Equipment, Horses and Indian Personnel to the 19th Brigade, Royal *Field Artillery*, and will take over the Equipment, Horses, Indian Personnel and additional details required to bring them up to the authorised Higher Establishment from the 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—*contd.*

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
4th ...	7th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi ...	Barrackpore ...	By rail	British personnel only. (*d*)
	14th (Howitzer) Battery.	Agra ...	Allahabad ...	"	
	66th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi ...	Dinapore ...	"	
6th ...	74th Battery ...	Barrackpore ...	Jhansi ...	"	British personnel only. (*e*)
	77th " ...	Allahabad ...	Agra ...	"	
	79th " ...	Dinapore ...	Jhansi ...	"	
16th ...	89th " ...	Jullundur ...	Nowshera ...	By road ...	Complete with guns, equipment, etc. (*f*) and (*g*)
	90th " ...	Multan ...	" ...	"	
	91st " ...	Peshawar ...	" ...	"	
3rd ...	18th " ...	Nowshera ...	Jullundur ...	"	
	62nd " ...	" ...	Multan ...	"	
	75th " ...	" ...	Peshawar ...	"	

(*d*) The 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over Equipment, Horses, Indian Personnel, and details of British Personnel in excess of the authorised Lower Establishment to the 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and receives Equipment, Horses, and Indian Personnel from the 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

(*e*) The 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over Equipment, Horses and Indian Personnel to the 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and receives Equipment, Horses, Indian Personnel, and the details required to bring it up to the authorised Howitzer Brigade Establishment from the 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

(*f*) The 3rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, will move as Batteries on the Lower Establishment, leaving the remainder at Nowshera, under the charge of the Officer Commanding No. 1 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery, until the arrival of the relieving Brigade.

(*g*) The 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, will move complete (Lower Establishment) and will, on arrival at Nowshera, take over the Personnel, Horses, Equipment, etc., left behind by the 3rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

BRITISH MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 4 Battery	Murree Hills and Rawal Pindi.	Quetta ...	By road	
" 6 "	Quetta ...	Murree Hills and Rawal Pindi	"	

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 52 Company ...	Aden ...	Bombay ...	By R. I. M. vessel.	
" 69 "	Bombay ...	Karachi ...	Ditto.	
" 76 "	Karachi ...	Katapahar ...	By rail to Silliguri, thence by road.	
" 77 "	Katapahar ...	Aden ...	By road to Silliguri, rail to Calcutta, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	

BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
3rd Battalion Royal Fusiliers.	Mauritius ...	Chakrata ...	By sea to Bombay, rail to Dehra Dun, thence by road.	
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Chakrata ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By road to Dehra Dun, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment.	Rawal Pindi ..	England ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.	Egypt ...	Sialkot ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, The Black Watch.	Sialkot ...	Fort William ...	By rail.	
2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade...	Fort William...	Rawal Pindi ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers.	Rawal Pindi ...	Bombay ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Bombay ...	Aden ...	By sea.	
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	Aden ...	England ...	By sea	

1st Battalion, Leinster Regiment.	England ...	Chaubattia ...	By sea to Bombay, rail to Kathgodam, thence by road.
1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders.	Chaubattia ...	Agra ...	By road to Kathgodam, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment.	Agra ..	Nasirabad / Neemuch ...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry.	Nasirabad / Neemuch ...	Nowshera ...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers.	Nowshera ...	Rangoon / Port Blair ...	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. vessel to Rangoon.
1st Battalion, Border Regiment.	Rangoon / Port Blair ...	Maymyo ...	By Government river steamer.
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Rifles.	Maymyo ...	Kamptee ...	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment.	Kamptee ...	Jullundur ..	By rail.
2nd Battalion, Leinster Regiment.	Jullundur ...	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.
1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers.	Tientsin ...	Mhow ...	By sea (Imperial Service Transport) to Bombay, thence by rail.
2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment.	Mhow ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea (Imperial Service Transport).

BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
3rd Battalion Royal Fusiliers,	Mauritius ...	Chakrata ...	By sea to Bombay, rail to Dehra Dun, thence by road.	
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Chakrata ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By road to Dehra Dun, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment.	Rawal Pindi ..	England ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea.	
1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment.	Egypt ...	Sialkot ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, The Black Watch.	Sialkot ...	Fort William ...	By rail.	
2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade...	Fort William...	Rawal Pindi ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers.	Rawal Pindi ...	Bombay ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Bombay ...	Aden ...	By sea.	
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	Aden ...	England ...	By sea	

INDIAN MOUNTAIN BATTERIES.

Battery.	From	To	How to move.	REMAR
No. 21	Dera Ismail Khan.	Dehra Dun ...	By road.	
" 32	Dehra Dun ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	By road.	
" 26	Abbottabad ...	Dehra Dun ...	By road.	
" 31	Dehra Dun ...	Kohat ...	By road.	
" 30	Kohat ...	Abbottabad ...	By road.	

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 25 Railway Company ...	Quetta ...	Sialkot ...	By rail.	
" 26 " " ...	Sialkot ...	Quetta ...	Do.	

INDIAN INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
83rd Wallajabad Light Infantry.	St Thomas' Mount.	Secunderabad	By rail.	
86th Carnatic Infantry ...	Secunderabad	St. Thomas' Mount	Do.	
83th " " ...	Fort William...	Cannanore ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by *rail*.	
73rd " " ...	Cannanore ...	Trichinopoly ...	By *rail*.	
75th " " ...	*Trichinopoly* ...	Fort William ..	By rail to Madras, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
45th Sikhs	Nasirabad ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	By rail to Darya *Khan*, thence by road.	
19th Punjabis	Dera Ismail *Khan*.	Malakand ...	By road to Darya Khan, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.	
55th Coke's Rifles ...	Malakand ...	Bannu ...	By road to Nowshera, *rail* to Kohat, thence by *road*.	
21st Punjabis	*Bannu* ...	Peshawar ...	By road *viâ* Kohat Pass.	

INDIAN INFANTRY—*contd.*

Regiment.	From	[illegible]	How to move.	Remarks.
69th Punjabis	Peshawar	...ara ...	By road.	
54th Sikhs	Chakdara	[illegible] ...	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.	
26th Punjabis	Kohat	...ichi ...	By rail.	
129th Baluchis	Karachi	...ozepore ...	Do.	
18th Infantry	Ferozepore	...en ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
108th Infantry	Aden	...ngalore ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	
119th Infantry	Bangalore ...	Ahmednagar ...	By rail.	
123rd Outram's Rifles ...	Ahmednagar ...	Bhamo ...	By rail to Bombay, R. I. M. vessel to Rangoon, thence by Government river steamer.	
90th Punjabis	[illegible] ...	Nasirabad ...	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. [illegible]	

40th Pathans	Dera Ismail Khan	Alipore ...	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.
61st Pioneers	Secunderabad...	Bangalore ...	By rail.
81st Pioneers	Bangalore ...	Belgaum ...	Do.
64th Pioneers	Belgaum ...	Secunderabad	Do.
130th K. G. O. Baluchis ...	Quetta ...	Multan ...	Do.
67th Punjabis	Multan ...	Quetta ...	Do.
1-9th Gurkha Rifles ...	Chitral ...	Dehra Dun .	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.
2-6th Gurkha Rifles ...	Abbottabad ...	Chitral ...	By road to Hassan Abdal, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 226 A. G.—4-8-11—2,790—C.B.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 14th August 1911.

433. **The London Gazettes** of the 18th and 21st July 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 7th August 1911. 433

14th Aug 1911.

434. **Appointments**.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Specialist, Indian Medical Service.—Lieutenant K. K. **Mukerji** is recognised a specialist in Prevention of Disease, and appointed to the charge of the Brigade laboratory at Kohat with effect from 29th July 1911.

Russian Interpreters.—With reference to India Army Orders Nos 50 and 66 of 1911, the undermentioned officers are confirmed in the appointments of Official Interpreters in Russian:—

Captain J. H. **Bennett** .. 3rd Skinner's Horse.
Captain F. E. **Koebel** ... 51st Sikhs (F. F.)

435. **Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction, with effect from the 1st April 1911, the grant of medals for meritorious service and for long . . . . . following rules:—

No. 3409-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 20th July 1910.
No 25 (Railway) Company.
No. 26 (Railway) Company.
No. 31 (Divisional Signal) Company.
No 32 (Divisional Signal) Company.
No 33 (Divisional Signal) Company.
No 34 (Divisional Signal) Company.

(*a*) the medals will be allotted to the six units generally and not to any particular corps, on the undermentioned scale:—

(*i*) one Meritorious Service Medal, with annuity;

436

14th Aug. 1911.

(*ii*) one Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, with gratuity, per annum; and

(*iii*) one Long Service and Good Conduct Medal, without gratuity, per annum;

(*b*) recommendations for the retention, after transfer to the pension establishment, of the annuity carried by the Meritorious Service medal, will be disposed of at Army Headquarters as is done in the case of Artillery units; *vide* paragraph 998, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. Recommendations for the grant of these medals for the year ending 31st March 1912 may be submitted now, through the usual channel, for consideration at Army Headquarters. Item 425, I. A. F. Z-2000, will be amplified in due course.

---

436. Foreign Orders and Medals—The Regulations respecting Foreign Orders and Medals are published as an annexure to this order for the information of all concerned.

---

437. Medals.—The following Army Order is republished :—

Army Order No. 29, dated the 1st February 1911.

Grant of Africa General Service Medal—Operations in Somaliland in 1908, 1909, 1910.—1. His Majesty the King has been graciously pleased to approve of the Africa General Service Medal (as instituted by His late Majesty King Edward VII), with clasp inscribed "*Somaliland 1908-10*", being granted to those officers, *soldiers*, and others of the Imperial and Colonial Forces, who, under the command of Colonel J. E. Gough, V.C., C.M.G., *Major* (temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) J. A. Hannyngton, *Indian* Army, or Lieutenant-Colonel F. J. Fowler, D.S.O., *Indian* Army, took part in the above-named military operations between the 19th August, 1908, and the 31st January, 1910 (both dates inclusive), provided their claims are approved by the Army Council.

2. The medal and clasp will also be granted in silver or bronze, as the case may be (*see* Appendix A), to all autho-

rized Government followers who accompanied the troops so engaged. 437

14th Aug 1911

3. Officers, soldiers, and others who are already in possession of the Africa General Service Medal will receive the clasp only.

4. The grant of the medal and clasp, or clasp only, to officers of the Regular and Auxiliary Forces will be confined to those who had official sanction to be present.

5. Commanding officers will prepare (on printed forms to be obtained from the War Office) nominal rolls in triplicate of the individuals entitled to the medals and clasps, and forward them, as soon as practicable, to the Colonial Office for transmission to the War Office.

6. The names of officers and warrant officers will be entered in order of rank, and those of non-commissioned officers and men in alphabetical order.

7. The names of individuals who, under Articles 580, 726, 1158, and 1160 of the Pay Warrant, have forfeited the medal are to be included in the rolls, their names being entered in red ink, and the cause of forfeiture stated in the column for "remarks" The names of individuals who have become non-effective by death, transfer, discharge, etc., should also be similarly entered in red ink.

APPENDIX A TO ARMY ORDER 29.

The following classification will be observed in submitting the names of authorized Government followers for silver or bronze medals :—

(*a*) ENTITLED TO THE MEDAL IN SILVER.

Bhistis, pakhalis, langris and langri-bhistis of Indian units, and all enrolled and attested followers, *viz* :—

Supply and Transport Corps.

Transport veterinary assistants.

Jemadars of Government mules, ponies, camels and Army Transport bullocks.

437. Duffadars of organized mule corps, and of mules, ponies, and Government camels prior to organization.

14th Aug. 1911.

Naiques of mule cadres, pony cart train cadres, siege train and Army Transport bullocks, and silladar camel cadres.

Lance naiques, drivers and sarwans of mules and ponies, siege train and Army Transport bullocks, Government camels, and silladar camel corps.

Syces of mule cadres and pony cart train cadres.

Reserve transport mule drivers, shoeing-smiths and saddlers.

Carpenters, blacksmiths, hammermen, and bellows boys.

Palan makers in each silladar camel cadre.

Clerks of mule cadres, pony cart train cadres, and silladar camel cadres.

Ambulance bearer establishments (sirdars, mates and bearers).

Elephant establishments (Jemadars, mahouts and coolies).

Ordnance Department.

Sirdars, tindals, and lascars of arsenals and depôts.

Regimental.

Attendants on Army Transport mules attached to native cavalry regiments for grass duty; shoeing-smiths of native mountain batteries; fort armament lascars; store lascars of artillery; muleteers of mountain batteries.

Medical Department.

Hospital attendants of the Army Hospital Corps, *viz.* :—

Ward servants; cooks; water carriers; writers and compounders of the Medical Store Department.

(*b*) ENTITLED TO THE MEDAL IN BRONZE.

Ward sweepers and all *authorized unattested* followers, public or private.

II.—With reference to paragraph 5 of the foregoing order, the nominal rolls in respect of individuals serving in India will be submitted by Commanding Officers through the usual channel for correspondence for transmission by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades direct to the War Office. Printed forms may be obtained on application to the Adjutant General in India, Simla. 438 14th Aug. 1911.

III.—In connection with paragraph 7 of the above Army Order, attention is invited to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 359, regarding the forfeiture of medals by persons subject to the Indian Articles of War.

---

438. Furlough and Leave—Unattached List.—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of "combined leave" under the rules contained in paragraph 222, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, being extended to departmental officers and departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List, and to members of the Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department.

Army Department No. 6219-1 (A. G.-7.), dated 28th July 1911.

The grant of such leave will be subject to the provisions of paragraph 207 and 219 *ibid* being rigidly observed, and also on the condition that no claim to free conveyance will be admissible.

The regulations will be amended in due course.

---

439. Equipment—Artillery.—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision, in the proportion shown below, of spare "Pins, keep, split" for B. L. 15-pr. guns forming part of Inland Defences and

Army Department No. 1730-1 (O.-6), dated 20th July 1911.

440 Movable Armaments :—

14th Aug. 1911.

Stores.	Proportion per gun.	Total including Ordnance Reserve
Pins, keep, split, — $\frac{3}{8}$" × $3\frac{3}{4}$" ... No.	1	288
" " " — $\frac{3}{8}$" × 3" ... "	3	720
" " " — $\frac{5}{16}$" × $2\frac{3}{4}$" ... "	3	720
" " " — $\frac{3}{8}$" × $1\frac{3}{4}$" ... "	3	720

440. **Followers.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction, with effect from the 26th July 1911, the pay of mistri smiths and carpenters employed with Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery, wherever serving, being fixed as follows :—

Army Department No. 4035-2 (A. G.-6), dated 26th July 1911.

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Mistri smith ...	17	8	0	per mensem.
Carpenter ...	15	0	0	" "

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume I, will be amended accordingly in due course.

---

441 **Barrack Supplies.**—With reference to India Army Order No 477 of 1910, the Government of India have been pleased to decide that all articles of furniture now in use in the Supply and Transport Sections of Divisional and Brigade offices, which are within the authorised scale and in good repair, will be taken over by the Military Works Services. Such articles as are within the authorised scale but not in a good state of repair will, pending their replacement, be maintained from the contingent grant of the office concerned.

Army Department letter No. 4021 (Q. M. G. 3), dated 11th July 1911.

2. All other articles of furniture which may be considered necessary by the General Officer Commanding for the offices in question, and are not supplied by the Military Works Services under Table CXIII-A., Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, may be bought under their authority, and paid for from the contingent grant of the office concerned. 442 14th Aug. 1911.

3. The necessary amendment to Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, will be made in due course.

---

442. Honorary Distinctions.—The following Notification by the Government of India, Army Department, No. 447, dated the 26th May 1911, is republished for information.—

Honorary Distinctions.—It is notified for information that the spelling of the honorary distinction "Laswarrie" borne by certain Indian units shall in future be "Leswarree", to accord with the form of spelling originally approved by the Sovereign.

2. The necessary alterations will be made to regimental colours, but badges and appointments need not be altered until they require replacement in due course.

---

443. Languages—Hindustani.—In continuation of India Army Order No. 355 of 1911, the text-book for the Higher Standard in Hindustani, as well as the English translation, are now ready for issue. The books may be purchased from the office of the Board of Examiners, 20, Park Street, Calcutta, and also from Messrs. Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta and Simla, and Thacker & Co., Ld., Bombay, at Rs. 3 and Rs. 4-11-0 per copy, respectively.

---

444. Ecclesiastical.—Officers Commanding British units will inform all non-commissioned officers and men

445 proceeding to Karachi or Bombay with a view to contracting marriage according to the rites of the Church of Scotland, that they should place themselves in communication with the Chaplain, Church of Scotland, of the port concerned, who will advise them regarding the necessary certificates required before such a ceremony can be performed.

14th Aug 1911.

---

445. Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—

A. F B-194. Annual confidential report for officers of all arms.

The revised form will be taken into use when the existing stock of the old form is exhausted.

I A. F. L-1181.—Form of Shooting Pass.

Add the following at the end of Rule 12 at back of form—" The shooting of pig within a radius of 15 miles of Saugor, Central Provinces, is prohibited. (Soldiers are cautioned that jungle pig are foul feeders and it is unwholesome to eat them.)"

The above addition will be made in manuscript in the existing stock of forms, pending reprint.

I. A. F. M-1243.—Medical Board and Statement of Case.

Pending a reprint of the form the following amendments will be made in manuscript :—

Delete "and in the case of insane officers of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service" which was added to the end of the marginal note commencing with the sign ‡ on page 1 of the form by India Army Order No. 453 of 1909.

Substitute a "full stop" for the "comma" at the end of the paragraph, and

Add "see paragraph 212-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, regarding the case of an officer who has already taken an undue amount of leave on account of his health and cases in which there is a doubt of an officer becoming fit for further service."

I. A. F. T-1707.—Railway Warrant Form C. 445

The revised form will be taken into use after the stock of the present form is exhausted. 14th-A 1911

I. A. F. U-1741.—Roll of a native soldier recommended for employment on the Native Unattached List.

Pending a reprint of the form the following amendment will be made in manuscript.—

At the end of paragraph 2 of Instructions on page 3 *add* "except in the case of soldier Surveyors, who are allowed *to count towards their civil pension, all periods* of civil duty, whether continuous or not, spent by them under the Survey Department before their permanent *transfer to that Department.*"

I. A. F. X-1861.—Annual Examination certificate of Military Telegraphists.

I. A. F. X-1862.—Numerical Return of soldiers qualified in electric telegraphy.

Pending the issue of the revised forms, the following amendments should be made in manuscript to all copies of the old forms in stock.—

For "to the Adjutant-General in India" *substitute* "to the Chief of the General Staff."

I. A. F. X-1876.—Quarterly return of officers, non-commissioned officers and men who have received physical instruction.

Pending reprint of the form the following amendments will be made in manuscript —

Column 1.—The three entries under "Detail" are temporarily changed to read "Exercised according to instructions contained in Adjutant-General's No. 1888-1 (A. G.-2), dated 24th April 1911."

Column 4.—*For* "gymnastic certificates" in second line of heading *substitute* "certificates of physical training."

Footnote.—*Omit* "For Indian Army, columns 4 and 5 only are required, and"

I. A. F. X-1883.—Indent for Stationery.

445 The revised form will be taken into use when the stock of the present form is exhausted.

5th Aug. 1911.

I. A. F. Y-1944.—Report of actual strength on the last day of the month.

Pending a reprint of the form, the following corrections should be made in manuscript:—

Lines 1 and 2, for last day of month *substitute* "first day of month."

Note † under British Officers. After "medical officers" *add* "but officers on leave should be included."

Note ‡ under other ranks, British. After "Warrant Officers" *add* "but not Non-Commissioned Officers or men transferred to the Unattached List or seconded."

Note § under other ranks, Native. *After* "only" *add* "Indian Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers or men seconded are not to be shown."

Public animals.—Under "Public Animals" *insert* "(To include Government mules, grass mules, camels, horses and bullocks)."

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—

Page 78.—

Against item F-1002 in column 2 *insert* the letter "G" and in column 3 *insert*.—

"Register of family allotments on account of individuals on Field or Foreign Service at stations where there are no branches of the Indian Post Office."

In column 4 *insert* the letter "O."

Pages 130 and 131.—

Opposite I. A. F. Y-1918, *expunge* the figure 4 in columns 2, 5, 8, 9, 27 and 28 and *insert* the figures 8, 6, 6, 10, 6, and 6, respectively.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 436 OF 1911.

Foreign Department notification No. 1339-I. B., dated the 30th June 1911, published in the Gazette of India, dated 1st July 1911.

The following Regulations which have been recently revised by Command of His Majesty the King, Emperor of India, are published for general information:

Regulations respecting Foreign Orders and Medals.

1. It is the King's wish that no subject of His Majesty shall wear the Insignia of any Foreign Order without having previously obtained His Majesty's permission to do so, signified either:

(*a*) By Warrant under the Royal Sign-Manual, or

(*b*) By private permission conveyed through His Majesty's Private Secretary.

2. Permission given by Warrant under the Royal Sign-Manual will enable the Insignia of the Foreign Order to be worn at all times and without any restriction.

Private permission will only enable the Insignia to be worn on the occasions specified in the terms of the letter from the King's Private Secretary conveying the Royal Sanction.

3. The full and unrestricted permissions by Warrant under the Royal Sign-Manual is designed, subject to the exception mentioned in Rule 4 (*a*) respecting British Naval or Military Officers during hostilities, to meet cases where the Decoration may be said to have been earned by some valuable service rendered to the Head of the State conferring it, or to the State itself. The private or restricted permission is contemplated for Decorations which are more or less of a complimentary character. In either case the matter will be submitted to the King by His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs.

4. Full and unrestricted permission by Warrant under the Royal Sign-Manual is contemplated in the following cases:—

For a Decoration conferred—

(*a*) On an Officer in His Majesty's Naval or Military Forces lent to a Foreign Government; on

445 The revised form will be taken into use when the stock of the present form is exhausted.

14th Aug. 1911.

I. A. F. Y-1944.—Report of actual strength on the last day of the month.

Pending a reprint of the form, the following corrections should be made in manuscript :—

Lines 1 and 2, for last day of month *substitute* "first day of month."

Note † under British Officers. After "medical officers" *add* "but officers on leave should be included."

Note ‡ under other ranks, British. After "Warrant Officers" *add* "but not Non-Commissioned Officers or men transferred to the Unattached List or seconded."

Note § under other ranks, Native. *After* "only" *add* "Indian Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers or men seconded are not to be shown."

Public animals.—Under "Public Animals" *insert* "(To include Government mules, grass mules, camels, horses and bullocks)."

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001:—

Page 78.—

Against item F-1002 in column 2 *insert* the letter "G" and in column 3 *insert* .—

"Register of family allotments on account of individuals on Field or Foreign Service at stations where there are no branches of the Indian Post Office."

In column 4 *insert* the letter "O."

Pages 130 and 131.—

Opposite I. A. F. Y-1918, *expunge* the figure 4 in columns 2, 5, 8, 9, 27 and 28 and *insert* the figures 8, 6, 6, 10, 6, and 6, respectively.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

stating the service for which the Foreign Order has been conferred.

Persons in whose favour such Warrants are issued will be required to pay to His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department a stamp duty of 10*s*.

The Warrant signifying His Majesty's permission may, at the request and at the expense of the person who has obtained it, be registered in the College of Arms. Every such Warrant as aforesaid shall contain a clause providing that His Majesty's license and permission does not authorise the assumption of any style, appellation, rank, precedence, or privilege appertaining to a Knight Bachelor of His Majesty's Realms

7. When a British subject has received the Royal permission to accept the Decoration of a Foreign Order, he will, at any future time, be allowed to accept the Decoration of a higher class of the same Order, to which he may have become eligible by increase of rank in the Foreign Service, or in the service of his own country; or any other distinctive mark of honour strictly consequent upon the acceptance of the original Decoration, and common to every person upon whom such Decoration is conferred.

8. Medals which constitute a particular class of a Foreign Order are subject in all respects to the above Regulations in the same manner as higher grades of the Order, except that permission to wear will be given by Letter and not by Royal Warrant. The King's permission must be obtained for any other Medal to be worn. No permission is needed to accept a Foreign Medal if it is not intended to be worn.

9. Naval and Military Attachés to His Majesty's Missions abroad may, at the termination of their appointments, be given restricted private permission to wear, on certain specific occasions, the Insignia of a Foreign Order conferred upon them by the Chief of the State only in which their headquarters were situated.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 233 A. G.—11-8-11.—2,770 —C.G.S.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 21st August 1911.

446. **The London Gazettes** of the 25th and 28th July 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 14th August 1911. 446 21st Au 1911.

---

447. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Army Headquarters Staff.—Colonel H. **Hendley**, I.M.S., Principal Medical Officer, Sirhind and Jullunder Brigades, to be Deputy Principal Medical Officer, His Majesty's Forces in India, *vice* Colonel D. **ffrench-Mullen** vacated.

Brigade Staff.—Colonel D. **ffrench-Mullen**, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Sirhind and Jullunder Brigades, *sub. pro tem*, *vice* Colonel H. **Hendley**, I.M.S., transferred.

Ordnance Department.—Lieutenant A. F. N. **Barron**, 74 Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, and Lieutenant J. M. **Bryant**, R.A., 26th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery, to be officiating Ordnance Officers, with effect from the 28th July 1911 and 1st August 1911 respectively.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant W. A. M. **Montgomery**, 1st Battalion, The Prince of Wales's Volunteers (South Lancashire Regiment), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 2nd August 1911.

Indian Medical Service—Specialists.—In India Army Order No. 680 of 1910.—For "9th" in the last line *substitute* "8th."

---

448. **Accommodation for Troops—European.**—With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the revised scale of institute accommodation (excluding liquor bar port-

Army Department No. 6623-1 (Q. M. G.-3), dated 1st August 1911.

449 ion and theatre) for British troops in the plains and in the hills as shewn in the annexure to this order.

21st Aug. 1911.

2. The revised scale will be adopted in the case of any new lines that may be built, but, in the case of existing lines, only when the necessity for providing new institute accommodation arises.

---

449. Transport—Railway.—The attention of Officers concerned is called to the decision of the Government of India that Officers issuing railway warrants are to record therein the number and description of vehicles which are to run through on to foreign lines, and that on the authority of this record the booking railway is to recover from Government the additional charge of 3 pies per vehicle per mile, in lieu of hire. Much unnecessary correspondence and consequent extra work is caused by the neglect of these orders.

Army Department No 2547-C, dated 30th August 1910.

---

450. Transport—Establishments.—The Government of India have been pleased to decide that transport establishments of the Supply and Transport Corps (with the exception of Native Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers drawn from the Indian Army) who do not serve for pension, shall be eligible for gratuity for broken periods of service of less than a complete year either on the active list or on the reserve, calculated proportionately on the scale * allowed for such periods, subject to the condition that broken periods of less than one month shall not be taken into account.

Army Department letter No. C455-1 (Q. M G-7), dated 3rd August 1911.

* *Vide* paragraph 1045, Scale B., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

[illegible] Home.—With [illegible] 1910, regarding [illegible] s of men sent [illegible], the War Office

have brought to notice that the following points still require the careful attention of Commanding Officers :— 452 21st Aug. 1911.

(i) Manner in which characters are assessed is in many cases not in accordance with regulations, and parchment certificates contain remarks unfavourable to the man. (Paragraphs 416 and 417, King's Regulations.)

(ii) In many instances no parchment certificates were prepared for the men (paragraphs 19, 79 and 119, Discharge Regulations, India, and paragraph 354, King's Regulations).

(iii) Failure to omit the service on the parchment certificate (paragraph 365, King's Regulations).

(iv) Failure to enter in ink the character and qualifications on parchment certificates and use of the expression "*Latterly Good*" (or Bad) (paragraphs 84 and 131, Discharge Regulations, India, and paragraphs 365, 415 and 416, King's Regulations)

---

452. Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement.—With reference to India Army Order No. 385 of 1911, the Traini[illegible] Indian Supplement, 1911, [illegible] tion, to all concerned, b[illegible] ment Printing, Calcutta, on the following scale .—

	No. of copies.
Divisional Headquarters	3
Brigade	3
Station Staff Offices	1
British Cavalry...	18
„ Infantry	20
Indian Cavalry	10
„ Infantry	10
Royal and Indian Artillery units and brigades (including Lieutenant-Colonels, Royal Garrison Artillery)	4
Sapper and Miner Companies	4
Signal companies	4

453

21st Aug. 1911.

	No. of copies.
Volunteer Units	5
Schools of Musketry	10
Staff College, Quetta	60
Cavalry School, Saugor	20

2. Payment copies, price 4 annas each, may be had on application to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

3. An issue of advance copies has been made direct to divisions by Army Headquarters.

---

453. Medical Department—Subordinates.—The following revised establishment of Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons has been sanctioned by the Government of India for Civil and Railway dispensaries in the Baluchistan Agency, and will supersede that given in paragraph II of the Appendix to India Army Order No. 153 of 1910:—

Army Department No. 828-2 (A D.), dated 22nd July 1911.

Names of Appointments.	Bengal Establishment.	REMARKS.
BALUCHISTAN AGENCY.		
CIVIL AND RAILWAY APPOINTMENTS.		
1—*Civil Dispensaries.*		
Quetta	2	
Sibi	1	
Pishin	1	
Gulistan	1	
Chaman	1	
Carried over ...	6	

Names of Appointments.	Bengal Establishments.	REMARKS.
Brought forward ...	6	
BALUCHISTAN AGENCY—*contd.*		
CIVIL AND RAILWAY APPOINTMENTS—*contd.*		
1.—*Civil Dispensaries*—contd.		
Hurnai	1	
Fort Sandeman	1	
Hindubagh	1	
Killa Saifullah	1	
Musakhel	1	
Barkhan	1	
Duki	1	
Nushki	1	
Loralai	1	
Sinjawi	1	
Hon'ble the Agent to the Governor-General's Camp Dispensary.	1	
Mastung	1	
Lasbela	1	
Kacha	1	Formerly at Samdak.
Jhatpat	1	
Kohlu	1	
Carried over ...	22	

453

21st Aug. 1911.

Names of Appointments.	Bengal Establishment.	REMARKS.
Brought forward ...	22	
BALUCHISTAN AGENCY—*concld.*		
CIVIL AND RAILWAY APPOINTMENTS—*concld*		
1.—*Civil Dispensaries*—concld.		
Turbat (Kej)	1	
Quetta Police	1	
Dalbandin	1	
2.—*Railway Dispensaries—Frontier Railway Hospitals.*		
Quetta	1	
Sibi	1	
Kolepur	1	
Bostan	1	
Sharigh	1	
Shellabagh	1	
Khost	1	
Sheikhwasil	1	
Total Civil and Railway appointments.	33	

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 448 OF 1911.

Revised scale of institutes (excluding liquor bar portion and theatre) for British troops in the plains and in the hills.

Details.	For what number of men, rank and file.						
	751 to 900.	651 to 750.	551 to 650.	451 to 550.	351 to 450.	201 to 350.	Up to 200 men.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Ground floor.							
Reading room	44' × 30'	40' × 24'	36' × 24'	30' × 24' (Includes book room.)	25' × 24' (Includes book room.)	26' × 12'	20' × 12'
Hall	24' × 32'	24' × 26'	22' × 26'	18' × 26'	26' × 14'	26' × 14'	26' × 12'
Writing room	29½' × 30' (Includes book room.)	21½' × 24' (Includes book room.)	17½' × 24' (Includes book room.)	14½' × 24'	24' × 10½'	26' × 11½'	11½' × 11½'
Book room	...	...	...	...	...	13½' × 8'	11½' × 8'

Details.	For what number of men, rank and file.						
	751 to 900.	651 to 750.	551 to 650.	451 to 550.	351 to 450.	201 to 350.	Up to 200 men.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Caterers' quarters.							
Bed room	14' × 13½'	17' × 10½'	17' × 10½'	17' × 10½'	17' × 10½'	13½' × 13½'	16' × 11½'
Sitting room	16' × 14'	17' × 13'	17' × 13'	17' × 13'	17' × 13'	22' × 10'	16' × 12'
Bathroom in verandah	10' × 8'	10' × 8	10' × 8'	10' × 8'	10' × 8'	10' × 8'	10' × 8'
Billiard room	56' × 32' (3 tables.)	40' × 32' (2 tables.)	40' × 32' (2 tables.)	38' × 25' (2 tables.)	38' × 28' (2 tables)	38' × 28' (2 tables.)	28' × 24' (1 table.)
Corporals' room	38' × 32' (1 table.)*	28' × 32' (1 table.)*	28' × 32' (1 table.)*	25' × 23' (1 table.)*	16' × 28'	14' × 25'	14' × 24'
Supper room	67½' × 32'	62' × 26'	60' × 26'	56' × 26'	54' × 20'	40' × 24'	32' × 24'
" issue	29' × 16½'	29' × 13'	28' × 13'	27' × 13'	26' × 13'	24' × 12'	20' × 12'
Branch liquor bar	29' × 14'	29' × 12'	28' × 12'	27' × 12'	26' × 12'	24' × 11½'	20' × 11½'
Grocery bar	32' × 14'	26' × 14'	26' × 14'	26' × 13'	20' × 12'	24' × 12'	10' × 24'
Store	15½' × 15½	15½' × 12½'	12½' × 14'	12½' × 12½'	12½' × 12½'	[illegible] × 12'	11½' × 12'

Office	15¼′ × 15¾′	15¾′ × 12½′	12⅓′ × 14′	12⅓′ × 12½′	12⅓′ × 12⅓′	11½′ × 12′	11½′ × 12′
Store (in verandah) ...	29′ × 10′	29′ + 10′	28′ × 10′	27′ × 10′	26′ × 10′	24′ × 10′	10′ × 20′
Lavatory in verandah	18′ × 9½′	18′ × 9½′	15′ × 9½′	12′ × 9½′	9′ × 9½′	9′ × 9½′	6′ × 9½′
First Floor.							
Games room	44⅜′ × 30⅜′	40⅜′ × 24⅜′	36⅜′ × 24⅜′	30⅜′ × 24⅜′	25⅜′ × 24⅜′	22⅜′ × 24⅜′	16⅜′ × 24⅜′
Hall	24⅜′ × 32⅜′	24⅜′ × 26⅜′	22⅜′ × 26⅜′	18⅜′ × 26⅜′	14⅜′ × 26⅜	14⅜′ × 26⅜′	12⅜′ × 26⅜′
Temperance room	44⅜′ × 30⅜′	40⅜′ × 24⅜′	36⅜′ × 24⅜′	32⅜′ × 24⅜′	28⅜′ × 24⅜′	26⅜′ × 24⅜′	20⅜′ × 24⅜′
Cookhouse							
Kitchen	23⅓′ × 16′	23⅓′ × 16′	23⅓′ × 16′	19′ × 16′	19′ × 16′	19′ × 16′	16′ × 14¼′
Scullery	16′ × 12′	16′ × 12′	16′ × 12′	16′ × 12′	16′ × 12′	16′ × 12′	16′ × 8′
Verandah with fuel store ...	38½′ × 8′	38½′ × 8′	38½′ × 8′	33⅝′ × 8′	33⅝′ × 8′	33⅝′ × 8′	24⅞′ × 8′

* Billiard Table

NOTE.—If space in the hills will not admit of this scale being adopted, the area may be reduced but not to less than three-fourths of the approved scale

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla,—No. 251 A G.—19-8-11 —2,760.—C.B.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 28th August 1911.

---

454. The **London Gazettes** of the 1st and 4th August 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 21st August 1911. 454 28th Au 1911.

---

455. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major F. E. **Geoghegan,** Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd class, with effect from the 27th August 1911.

Lieutenant W. K. **Cook,** 116th Mahrattas, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th class, with effect from the 27th August 1911.

Indian Medical Service—Specialists.—Captain H. G. S. **Webb,** is recognised a specialist in Prevention of Disease, and appointed to the charge of Brigade laboratory at Jubbulpore, with effect from 3rd August 1911.

Cavalry School, Saugor.—Captain R. W. W. **Grimshaw,** 34th Poona Horse, Adjutant and Quartermaster, Cavalry School, to be an Instructor, *vice* Captain A. M. **Kettlewell,** 39th Central India Horse, vacated. Dated 1st August 1911.

---

456. **Army Veterinary Service.**—The undermentioned officers of the Army Veterinary Corps are directed, on relief, to proceed to England during the ensuing trooping season, travelling at the public expense :—

Major F. W. **Wilson.**
,, E. E. **Martin.**
,, A. **England.**

457 Captain G. Conder.

28th Aug. 1911. " R. F. St. C. Houston.

" P. V. Beatty.

" H S. Mosley.

" H. M Williams.

" J S. Nimmo.

" J. A. Bosley.

" B. H. Lane.

" L. Danels.

" A C Anderson.

" W. J. Dale.

" J R. Hodgkins.

" W H. Simpson.

" A L Horner.

" R W. Mellard.

" A S Lawrie.

---

457. **Rewards—Good Conduct.**—The following amendments are made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 172, dated 3rd April 1911:—

For "Store Serjeant E. H. Beach, Indian Ordnance Department"

Read "Serjeant (1st class soldier mechanic) E. H. Beach, Indian Ordnance Department."

For "Store Serjeant T. Fallon, Indian Ordnance Department"

Read "Serjeant (1st class soldier mechanic) T. Fallon, Indian Ordnance Department.

---

458. **Musketry Competitions.—The British Army Championship of India.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 565 of 1910, the set of jewels presented to

India by the Army Rifle Association, for competition, during 1910-11, have been won as follows:— 459 28th Aug 1911.

Gold jewel.

	Points.
Corporal J. W. Crouch, 1st Bn., Northumberland Fusiliers	70

Silver jewel.

Private Goldsboro, 1st Bn., West Yorkshire Regiment	63

Bronze jewel.

Lance-Serjeant L. Gillborn, 1st Bn., Northumberland Fusiliers	58

---

459. Organisation—Signal Companies.—With the approval of the Government of India, the following is substituted for paragraph 17 of India Army Order No. 100, dated 20th February 1911 :—

"17. The allowances for school prizes, libraries, regimental transport schools, . .
reading rooms which are no . .
at Government expense, wi . . .
a Battery of Artillery."

---

460. Examination of Officers for Promotion.—The Report on the Promotion Examination of Officers of the Regular Army, held in November 1910, has been published.

The attention of Commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their subordinates, is drawn to this report, copies of which may be purchased (price Re. 1-4-0) from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

461. Veterinary Manual (War).—Copies of this publication will shortly be issued free on the same scale as the Field Service Manual—Veterinary. Copies can also be obtained on payment from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. Price annas 4.

462 **462. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—The following corrections are made to the programme of reliefs of British Cavalry and Royal Horse Artillery to be carried out during 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 432 of 1911:—

28th Aug. 1911.

Footnotes on pages 371 and 372.

For "Personnel only" *read* "British personnel only."

---

463. Forms.—The following forms have been revised.—

A. F. B-71. Kneller Hall, roll of soldier recommended for admission to.

Pending a reprint of the form the following correction will be made in manuscript.

The note at foot of form is reconstructed as follows:—

"*N. B.* This return should be submitted direct to the Commandant, Royal Military School of Music, Kneller Hall, as prescribed by paragraph 791, King's Regulations."

I. A. F. O-1367.—Attendance and acquittance roll.

The scope of this form has been extended to admit of it being used as an attendance roll for the permanent establishment of arsenals, depôts and factories.

The revised form should be taken into use at once, copies of the existing form being wasted.

I. A. F.-T-1709.—Form "E".

The revised form will be taken into use after the stock of the present form is exhausted.

I. A. F.-T-1718.—Conveyance hire claim of subordinates.

The new form will be taken into use after the stock of the present form is exhausted.

The following form is cancelled:—

I. A. F. N-1273.—Superintendents account of daily issues.

The following corrections are made to I. A. F.Z-2001. 463
Expunge the entry in column 3 on page 80 against I. A. F. F-1011 and *substitute* in lieu "Abstract of detailed statements of expeditionary receipts and charges". 28th Aug 1911.

Expunge item "F-1007" and all the entries against it on page 80.

Expunge I. A. F. N-1273 and all connected entries on pages 94 and 95.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 262 A. G.—26-8-11—2,770—C.B.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 4th September 1911.

---

464 The London Gazettes of the 8th and 11th August 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 28th August 1911. 464 4th Sept. 1911.

---

465. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major G A. Hawkins, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 8th September 1911.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Specialists.—Captains E. W. Powell and A. H Safford, are appointed to the charge of the Brigade laboratories at Aden and Fyzabad respectively, with effect from 7th and 16th August 1911, respectively.

Indian Medical Service—Specialists.—Captain A. W. C. Young is appointed to the charge of Brigade laboratory at Bannu, with effect from 16th August 1911.

Captain G. C. L. Kerans to be Specialist in Ophthalmology, 8th (Lucknow) Division, with effect from 3rd August 1911.

---

466. Languages—Oriental.—The undermentioned officer qualified as an interpreter in Arabic at an examination held at Calcutta on 24th and 25th April 1911, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix V:—

Captain C. C. R. Murphy, 30th Punjabis.

467 — 4th Sept. 1911.

467. Divisional and Provincial Medals—Volunteer Corps.—The results of the competition for the Divisional and Provincial Medals for 1910-11 are published as an annexure to this order.

---

468. Complimentary.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much pleasure in directing the publication of the following telegram from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, to the Officer Commanding Troops on board the R. I. M. S. "Dufferin" at Southampton, on the occasion of the departure from England of the Indian Contingent sent Home to take part in the Coronation ceremonies held in London :—

"*Telegram dated London, the 4th July 1911.*"

"On the departure of the Indian Coronation Contingent from England I request that you will convey to all ranks my appreciation of their conduct and bearing and of their excellent discipline during their stay in this country and my wish that they may have a pleasant return voyage."

---

469. Medical Department—Ambulance.—The Government of India have approved the following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.—

Paragraph 25.—Clause (5) is reconstructed as follows :—

(5) *Castes*—

(In the United Provinces) Bathma, Bot, Dhin[illegible] [illegible]ar (the Kahar and [illegible], Khawar, Mahar [illegible] Maher), Mullab, [illegible]arai, and others of the Hindu Kahar caste from whose hands other Hindus will drink.

(In the Punjab) Jhinwar, Dhinwar and Machbi (Hindu).

Endeavours must be made to enlist as far as possible men of the above castes but recruits may be obtained from among all classes (except sweepers) other than those extensively enlisted for the combatant ranks of the Indian

Army. Not less than 50 per cent will be Hindus, of which 30 per cent will be Hindus of classes from which all other Hindus will accept water. 470

4th Sept. 1911.

Suitable men under 35 years of age may be enrolled.

470. Medical Department—Ambulance.—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of one pair of shoes and one havresack to each of the 500 bearers of the Reserve Army Bearer Corps of the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division and these articles should be added to the list of clothing shown in the margin of Rule 13, published with India Army Order No. 367 of 1911.

Army Department No. 1268/7 (P. M. O.-1), dated 23rd August 1911.

471. Appointments—Indian Army.—With reference to India Army Order No. 220, dated the 19th April 1909, it is notified for information that, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided to discontinue the system of appointment of officers to the Indian Army from British units serving elsewhere than in India.

472. Furlough and Leave.—With a view to obviating the delays which now frequently occur in the issue of final last-pay certificates to military officers and others proceeding on leave out of India, owing to the failure on the part of individuals to conform to the rules on the subject in Army Regulations, India, it has been decided that, following the procedure in the Civil Department, the Military Accounts Department shall in future watch the issue of these certificates, and a "Memorandum of instructions" has accordingly been drawn up for guidance and will shortly be issued to all concerned. Copies will also be supplied by the Military Accounts Department to every officer, warrant officer, etc., proceeding on leave out of India.

Army Department No. 1091/1/A.D., dated 22nd July 1911.

2. The necessity for the careful observance of the rules contained in the Memorandum referred to is impressed on all concerned.

473
4th Sept, 1911.

3. The necessary amendments to the Regulations and India Army forms in consequence of the introduction of the altered procedure will be carried out in due course.

---

473. [illegible] wing correction to A[illegible] has been approved b[illegible] be included in the January 1912 Appendix to India Army Orders.

Paragraph 43—Clauses (*a*) to (*h*) are *reconstructed* as follows :—

" (*a*) Families of all captains and subalterns invalided from wounds received in action or sickness contracted on field service.

(*b*) Families of all captains and subalterns who die in the service.

(*c*) Families of field officers who die in the service.

(*d*) Captains of the Indian service invalided from climatic causes, also their families and the families of all other captains and of all subalterns invalided in similar circumstances.

(*e*) Departmental officers with honorary rank, quartermasters and ridingmasters ; and their families.

(*f*) (*i*) Families, when invalided from climatic causes, of all captains and subalterns, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable.

(*ii*) Other officers of the British and Indian services, whether in military or civil employ, below the substantive rank of Major, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable ; and their families

(*g*) Substantive field officers when treatment on a transport is necessary and the families of these officers, as well as those of officers holding similar rank invalided from field service, if accompanying them.

(*h*) (*i*) Other substantive field officers of the British and Indian services, whether in military or civil employ, whose circumstances render the concession desirable ; and their families.

(*ii*) Families of field officers, invalided from climatic causes when treatment on a transport is certified by a medical board as necessary, whose circumstances render such a concession desirable." 474

4th Sept. 1911.

---

474. Transport—Regulations.—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India:—

Paragraph 75.—In fourth and fifth lines *for* the words "such women" *read* "all women."

---

475. Forms.—The following form has been revised:—
India Army Form A-34—Embarkation roll.

Pending a reprint, the following instructions should be observed:—

(*i*) Number columns (1) to (10).

(*ii*) Number the existing note as (1).

(*iii*) Insert as note (2):—

"Enter in column (5) "A. R." if for transfer to the Army Reserve; "D" if for discharge on completion of 12 years' service; "P" if for discharge to pension, "Free" if granted a free discharge after 12 years' service; "S N. L. R." services no longer required "I. W." incorrigible and worthless; "Igy" with ignominy. Other causes to be briefly stated."

(*iv*) Insert as note (3):—

"Embarking staff officers will ensure that the copy placed on board corresponds in all respects with the copy returned to units and departments."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 467 OF 1911.

Results of the Competition for the Divisional and Provincial Medals, Volunteer Corps, for 1910-11.

1ST, 2ND AND 3RD DIVISIONS.

Divisional Medal.

	Points.
Serjeant W. H. Costello, Simla Volunteer Rifles	64

Provincial Medal, Punjab and North West Frontier Province.

Volunteer H. E. Piggott, North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	61

4TH, 5TH AND 6TH DIVISIONS.

Divisional Medal.

Lance-Serjeant W. E. Williams, 1st Bn., Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	67

Provincial Medal, Bombay Presidency and Baluchistan.

Serjeant F. C. Otto, 1st Bn, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	63

Provincial Medal, Central Provinces, Central India and Rajputana Agencies.

Quartermaster Serjeant W. Taylor, 2nd Bn., Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	66

7TH AND 8TH DIVISIONS.

Divisional Medal.

Lance-Corporal F. Lehaney, Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteers	68

Provincial Medal, Bengal.

	Points.
Lance-Corporal H. Goldsworthy, 1st Bn., Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteers ...	63

Provincial Medal, United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

Volunteer E. A. Good, Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles	61

Provincial Medal, Eastern Bengal and Assam.

Serjeant L. W Warner, Surma Valley Light Horse	50

9TH DIVISION.

Divisional Medal.

Colour-Serjeant S Tremenhere, Bangalore Rifle Volunteers	65

Provincial Medal, Madras Presidency, Mysore and Hyderabad.

Serjeant H. L. Reynolds, Nilgiri Rifle Volunteers	63

BURMA DIVISION.

Divisional Troops.

Colour-Serjeant G Farrington, Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles	57

Provincial Medal, Burma and Andaman Islands.

Lance-Corporal J. W. R. Harris, Burma Railway Volunteers	57

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. G. B. P., Simla.—No. 474 A. G.—1-9-11.—2,770—C.G.S.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 11th September 1911.

---

476. The London Gazettes of the 15th and 18th August 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 4th September 1911. 476 11th Sept. 1911.

---

477. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Specialists—Royal Army Medical Corps.—Major **H. O. B. Browne-Mason** to be specialist in dermatology, 6th (Poona) Division, with effect from 16th August 1911.

Captain **F. J. Stuart**, to be specialist in dermato logy, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 19th August 1911.

---

478. **Rewards—Good-Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—A list is issued as an annexure to this order of—

(*i*) non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps;

(*ii*) non-commissioned officers and men of the Royal and Indian Artillery;

(*iii*) sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department;

(*iv*) miscellaneous;

who have been granted medals for meritorious service, with annuity; and for long service and good-conduct with or without gratuity, for the year ending 31st March 1912, under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 993, *et seq.*

479 **479. Barrack—Supplies.**—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction a revised scale of cook-houses, as shown in the annexure to this order, for Officers' Messes, in the plains and hills.

11th Sept. 1911.

Army Department letter No. 1705-1 (Q. M. G.-2), dated 22nd May 1911.

The revised scales should be followed when new cook-houses are provided. Fowl and sheep houses, with yards, for Officers' Messes will not be allowed in future.

2. A revised type plan will be supplied by the Director-General, Military Works, to all concerned in due course.

---

480. Communications—Telegraph.—With reference to India Army Order No. 327, dated 19th June 1911, it is notified for information that, consequent on the change in designation of Supply and Transport Officers serving in Divisions and Independent Brigades, the following abbreviated telegraphic addresses have been registered in supersession of those now in use.

Designation.	Abbreviated address.
Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport ... ... } Assistant Director of Supplies ... }	Divl. Supply.
Assistant Director of Transport...	Divl. Transport.
Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies	Supply Contracts.
Deputy Assistant Director of Transport	Asst. Transport..
Officer in charge Supply Reserve Depôt...	Supply Reserve.
Officer in charge Supplies ...	Supply.
Officer in charge Transport ...	Army Transport.

481. Army Orders.—Attention is invited to the undermentioned Army Orders dated 1st July 1911:—

No 181, Examination in Military History.

No. 187, Army Veterinary Corps—Examination of Majors for Promotion.

No. 210, Infantry Training, 1911.

482. **Training Manuals.**—Transport Training (India), 1911, which has been compiled in the Quartermaster-general's is now ready for issue and by the Superintendent, 482 11th Sep. 1911.

---

483. **Reliefs.**—Footnotes (*f*) and (*g*) to the programme of Royal Field Artillery reliefs to be carried out during 1911-12, published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 432 of 1911 (page 374) are amended as follows:—

For the present entries read:—

"(*f*) The 3rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to remain at Nowshera until relieved by the 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. The Brigade will move as batteries on the Lower Establishment and will hand over the balance of the personnel, horses, equipment, etc., to the 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery."

(*g*) The 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, will move complete (Lower Establishment) and will, on arrival at Nowshera, take over from the 3rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, the balance of the personnel, horses, equipment, etc., required to bring the Brigade up to the Higher Establishment."

---

484. **Trooping.**—The following corrections are made to the trooping programme published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 431, dated 7th August 1911:—

Against the 5th homeward voyage, in second column, add:—

"(calling at Aden, January 2nd and Gibraltar January 13th)."

In the third column add:—

"Turnover 1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment, to Gibraltar."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 478 OF 1911.

LISTO F INDIVIDUALS GRANTED "MERITORIOUS SERVICE" MEDALS, WITH ANNUITY, "LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT" MEDALS WITH OR WITHOUT GRATUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST MARCH 1912.

I. NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN ARMY, AND NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS OF THE SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT CORPS.

1ST (PESHAWAR) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No 3597, Havildar **Ram ditta,** Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's), *vice* Havildar Muhammad Hasan, pensioned; with effect from 31st March 1910.

" 85, Havildar **Faiz Talab,** 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* Havildar Bal-mukand, pensioned; with effect from 1st March 1910.

" 2/1498, Kot-Dafadar **Jumah,** Supply and Transport Corps (attached to Queen's Own Corps of Guides), *vice* Quartermaster-Dafadar Ram Lall, 6th Mule Corps, deceased; with effect from 24th June 1910.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1132, Sowar **Allahdad Khan,** 15th Lancers, (Cureton's Multanis).

" 1049, Sowar **Mirbaz Khan,** 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

" 2649, Lance Dafadar **Bharat Singh,** 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 2506, Sowar (Armourer) **Muhammad-bukhsh,** 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 3022, Lance Dafadar **Wahab Khan,** 35th Scinde Horse.

" 2492, Sowar **Ashiq Khan,** 35th Scinde Horse.

No. 1280, Lance Dafadar **Jind Singh,** *Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's).*

" 1407, Lance Dafadar **Nagina Singh,** *Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's).*

" 3685, Naick **Rozi-Gal,** *Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's).*

" 3424, Sepoy **Rup-chand,** *Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's).*

" 322[illegible], Naick **Hira Singh,** *15th Ludhiana Sikhs.*

" 3183, Sepoy **[illegible]akhar Singh,** *15th Ludhiana Sikhs.*

" 2273, Lance Naick **Nathu,** *31st Punjabis.*

" 2400, Sepoy **Miran Shah,** *31st Punjabis*

" 2[illegible], Sepoy **Indar Singh,** *38th Dogras.*

" 238[illegible], Sepoy **Nahar Singh,** *38th Dogras.*

" 14[illegible], Naick **Kaidru,** *51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).*

" 49[illegible], Sepoy **Bhagwan Singh,** *51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).*

" 1401, Naick **Havela Singh,** *52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).*

" 1400, Naick **Karam Khan,** *52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).*

" 976, Naick **Kunda Singh,** *54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).*

" 912, Naick **Maya Singh,** *54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).*

" 634, Naick **Rur-Singh,** *55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

" 608, Naick **Shah-baz,** *55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).*

" 167, Naick **Muhammad Din,** *69th Punjabis.*

" 155, Lance-Naick **Bata Khan,** *69th Pûnjabis.*

" 169, Naick **Nawab Khan,** *82nd Punjabis.*

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1161, Sowar **Umar Khan**, 15th Lancers (Cureton's Multanis).

„ 2741, Sowar **Hira Singh**, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force).

„ 1349, Sowar **Kalyan Singh**, Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's).

„ 3734, Sepoy **Mani Ram**, Queen's Own Corps of Guides (Lumsden's).

„ 3267, Naick **Gujar Singh**, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

„ 2406, Sepoy **Rah Singh**, 31st Punjabis.

„ 621, Sepoy **Naudu**, 38th Dogras.

„ 4906, Sepoy **Sham Singh**, 51st Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ 1333, Sepoy **Sheru**, 52nd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ 1109, Sepoy **Zaman Ali**, 54th Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ 544, Sepoy **Kehr Singh**, 55th Coke's Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 172, Sepoy **Sowari Khan**, 69th Punjabis.

2ND (RAWAL PINDI) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 907, Dafadar **Balwant Singh**, 5th Cavalry, *vice* Dafadar Jiwan Singh, pensioned; with effect from 15th March 1910

„ 3225, Havildar **Mir Gul**, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis), *vice* pensioned Havildar Asghar deceased; with effect from 10th September 1910.

„ 349, Havildar **Dido**, 37th Dogras, *vice* Havildar Sada Ram, pensioned; with effect from 1st August 1910.

No. 431, Havildar Jagat Singh, 35th Sikhs, *vice* Color Havildar Mul Singh, pensioned; with effect from 21st May 1910.

" 1083, Color Havildar Khaniram Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force), *vice* Havildar Bagdal Sabi, pensioned; with effect from 2nd January 1909.

" 3699, Color Havildar Ransur Thapa, 2nd Battalion 6th Gurkha Rifles, *vice* Color Havildar Agan Thapa, pensioned; with effect from 22nd December 1910.

Quartermaster-Dafadar Sirdar Shah, 19th Mule Cadre, *vice* Kot-Dafadar Ali Mardan, promoted; with effect from 3rd June 1911.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 889, Sowar Rukan Uddin Khan, 5th Cavalry.

" 953, Sowar Sardar Singh, 5th Cavalry.

" 2201, Sowar Naurang Singh, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)

" 2160, Sowar Khushal Singh, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse)

" 2358, Acting Lance Dafadar Abdul Latif, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

" 2351, Sowar Ashraf Beg, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Calvary (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

" 312, Sowar Asghar Ali, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 297, Sowar Sukha Singh, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 4239, Naick Danish, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

" 4256, Naick Sahib Din Shah, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

" 857, Naick Chanda Singh, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

" 1045, Sepoy Rala Singh, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

No. 895, Lance Naick Sarmukh Singh, 35th Sikhs.

„ 1126, Sepoy Ghulam Kadir, 35th Sikhs.

„ 1332, Sepoy Narayan Singh, 36th Sikhs.

„ 1273, Sepoy Hamir Singh, 36th Sikhs.

„ 738. Sepoy Gulaba, 37th Dogras.

„ 821, Sepoy Ram Dayal, 37th Dogras.

„ 441, Naick Dheru Khan, 76th Punjabis.

„ 820, Lance Havildar Khem Singh, 76th Punjabis.

„ 7, Naick Hamam Singh, 84th Punjabis.

„ 73, „ Bahawal Khan, 84th Punjabis.

„ 205, „ Badan Singh, 87th Punjabis.

„ 3374, Lance Naick Jitman Thapa, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 3150, Naick Manraj Gurung, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 1029, Naick Lilanath Jaisi, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 972, Rifleman Chandrasing Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

„ 3760, Rifleman Jagbir Thapa, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 3593, Rifleman Rewant Singh Rana, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 3627, Rifleman Karbir Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

edal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1060, Sowar Hera Singh, 5th Cavalry.

„ 2060, Sowar Baz Gul, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

No. 2366, Lance Dafadar **Nihal Singh**, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry (Frontier Force) (Daly's Horse).

" 318, Sowar **Jairam Singh**, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 4253, Sepoy **Shaunka**, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry (Brownlow's Punjabis).

" 1142, Sepoy **Sant Singh**, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

" 1026, Naick **Bhagwan Singh**, 35th Sikhs.

" 1289, Sepoy **Bhala Singh**, 36th Sikhs.

" 601, Sepoy **Bhuri**, 37th Dogras.

" 683, 1st Bugle-Major **Fazal Dad**, 76th Punjabis

" 26, Naick **Sher Dad**, 84th Punjabis.

" 3291, Rifleman **Tikaram Gharti**, 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 933, Rifleman **Sobhia Thapa**, 2nd Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 3585, Rifleman **Partiman Gurung**, 1st Battalion, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

3RD (LAHORE) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 1047, Kote Dafadar **Sikandar Ali Khan**, 8th Cavalry, *vice* No. 428 Trumpet Major Dafadar Hira Singh, transferred to the pension establishment, with effect from 1st May 1910.

" 414, Colour Havildar **Hingu Khan**, 18th Infantry, *vice* Drum Major Shekh Muhammad Habib, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from 1st May 1910.

" 34, Havildar **Sadhu Singh**, 46th Punjabis, *vice* No. 749, Havildar Lachman Singh, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from 6th September 1910.

No. 27/123, Veterinary Dafadar Mohamed Ali, 27th Mule Corps, *vice* Kote Dafadar Hayat Ali Khan, 3rd Mule Cadre, transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from 1st June 1910.

" 314, Kote Dafadar Esar Singh, 36th Mule Cadre, *vice* Kote Dafadar Dhanpat Rai, 22nd Mule Cadre; transferred to the pension establishment; with effect from 24th September 1910.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1026, Sowar Abdul Rahim Khan, 8th Cavalry.

" 1095, Sowar Shafi Mohammad Khan, 8th Cavalry.

" 1798, Sowar Kutbud Din, 10th Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

" 1896, Sowar Phuman Singh, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers.

" 920, Sowar Mahdee Khan, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 1451, Sowar Muhammad Fazl, 28th Light Cavalry.

" 2043, Sowar Sayad Ali, 36th Jacob's Horse.

" 1001, Sowar Turab Ali Khan, 36th Jacob's Horse.

" 1259, Sowar Id Muhammad, 37th Lancers.

" 1325, Sowar Natha Singh, 37th Lancers.

" 710, Naick Abdul Ghaffar Khan, 18th Infantry.

" 838, Naick Shekh Zamin Ali, 18th Infantry.

" 3478, Naick Gopal Singh, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

" 3629, Sepoy Jwala Singh, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

" 1347, Sepoy Fattu, 25th Punjabis.

" 1344½, Bugler Hukam Singh, 25th Punjabis.

" 3330, Naick Mahant, 28th Punjabis.

No. 4800, Sepoy Abidin, 28th Punjabis.

" 2561, Sepoy Sham Singh, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

" 2461, Sepoy Lachman Singh, 32nd Sikh Pioneers

" 124, Naick Gulak, 46th Punjabis.

" 142, Sepoy Sirkhru, 46th Punjabis.

" 105, Lance Havildar Basant Singh, 47th Sikhs.

" 112, Lance Naick Basawa Singh, 47th Sikhs.

" 1853, Naick Ratan Singh, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

" 1859, Naick Haidar Khan, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

" 241, Lance Havildar Khushal Singh, 67th Punjabis.

" 284, Sepoy Bhikha, 67th Punjabis.

" 759, Rifleman Pahal Sing Gurung, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 796, Rifleman Gunbahadur Mal, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 1403, Rifleman Manbir Lohar, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles

" 1070, Rifleman Jitman Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 3287, Naick Ragbir Thapa, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

" 3391, Naick Manu Gurung, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1407, Naick Padam Sing Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1382, Rifleman Bura Thoki, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

Medals inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1051, Sowar **Sher Muhammad Khan**, 8th Cavalry.

„ 1804, Sowar **Sundar Singh**, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers.

„ 935, Sowar **Saiyid Husain**, 28th Light Cavalry.

„ 1351, Sowar **Khem Singh**, 37th Lancers.

„ 3417, Sepoy **Jetha Singh**, 23rd Sikh Pioneers

„ 1643, Sepoy **Jiwan Khan**, 25th Punjabis.

„ 2492, Sepoy **Bata Singh**, 32nd Sikh Pioneers.

„ 105, Naick **Nawab Singh**, 46th Punjabis.

„ 1943, Naick **Lehna Singh**, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ 151, Naick **Tahil Singh**, 67th Punjabis.

„ 1136, Rifleman **Kabiraj Gurung**, 1st Battalion, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1273, Rifleman **Umar Singh Gurung**, 2nd Battalion, 1st King's George's Own Gurkha Rifles.

„ 3305, Rifleman **Chundarbir Pun**, 1st Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

„ 1427, Rifleman **Gokul Thapa**, 2nd Battalion, 4th Gurkha Rifles.

4TH (QUETTA) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 3068, Havildar **Sher Singh**, 29th Punjabis, *vice* No. 3019, Havildar Man Singh, pensioned; with effect from 1st May 1910.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1391, Sowar **Rawel Singh**, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

No. 1413, Sowar **Bhuroo**, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

" 2920, Lance Dafadar **Bhagat Singh**, 7th Hariana Lancers.

" 2461, Sowar **Abdur Rahim Khan**, 7th Hariana Lancers

" 1023, Sowar **Nadir Khan**, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).

" 1025, Sowar **Ran Singh**, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).

" 569, Lance Naick **Gungapershad Sukul**, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.

" 440, Naick **Manick**, 10th Jats.

" 555, Sepoy **Ghumani**, 10th Jats.

" 1809, Naick **Bagga Singh**, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

" 1049, Sepoy **Sawa Singh**, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

" 3059, Naick **Sirdar Ali**, 29th Punjabis.

" 3106, Sepoy **Akbar Khan**, 29th Punjabis.

" 364, Naick **Abdulla Khan**, 117th Mahrattas.

" 1274, Naick **Sabaji Gaode**, 117th Mahrattas.

" 353, Sepoy **Bhondu Khan**, 121st Pioneers.

" 432, Sepoy **Maroti Barge**, 121st Pioneers.

" 1980, Naik **Govind Ganu**, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

" 1970, Private **Peroze Khan**, 122nd Rajputana Infantry

" 2322, Lance Havildar **Santa Singh**, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" 3427, Private **Firoz Din**, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

No. 1518, Naick Ghulam Mohammed, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.

" 1714, Sepoy Ismail Khan, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.

" 1566, Naick Shar Shah, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).

" 2721, Private Buland Khan, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).

" 124 Naick Chandrapal Thapa, 1st Battalion, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1429 Sowar Basant Singh, 6th King Edward's Own Cavalry.

" 2500, Lance Dafadar Partap Singh, 7th Hariana Lancers

" 1329, Sowar Ghulam Haibur, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers (Watson's Horse).

" 570 Naick Jana Singh, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs.

" 561, Sepoy Shaikh Sanaullah, 10th Jats.

" 1853, Sepoy Harnam Singh, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs.

" 3168, Sepoy Harnam Singh, 29th Punjabis.

" 1090, Naick Vishnu Dhuri, 117th Mahrattas.

" 6, Sepoy Shaikh Abdul Latif, 121st Pioneers.

" 2009, Naick Itnak Sambnak, 122nd Rajputana Infantry.

" 2321, Lance Havildar Chart Singh, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" 1703, Sepoy Amir Shah, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis.

No. 1717, Private Rahm Ali, 130th King George's Own Baluchis (Jacob's Rifles).

5TH (MHOW) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 994, Kote-Dafadar Molar, 2nd Lancers, *vice* Dafadar Mohmad Kasim Khan, pensioned; with effect from the 15th May 1910.

No. 3466, Havildar Dewaraj, 22nd Punjabis, *vice* No. 3269, Havildar Jawahir Singh, pensioned; with effect from the 1st August 1910.

No. 232, Havildar Bhiku Ram, 42nd Deoli Regiment, *vice* No. 1758, Havildar Rashid Khan, pensioned; with effect from the 31st May 1910.

No. 2608, Colour Havildar Mul Singh, 45th Rattray's Sikhs, *vice* No. 3021, Colour-Havildar Nand Singh, pensioned; with effect from the 10th July 1910.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 946, Sowar Harnam Singh, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

" 757, Sowar Husain Bukhsh, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

" 359, Lance-Dafadar Rasul Khan, 27th Light Cavalry.

" 846, Lance-Dafadar Balwant Singh, 27th Light Cavalry

" 1974, Lance-Dafadar Tilok Singh, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse.)

" 669, Sowar Ghulam Dastger Khan, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).

" 1674, Sowar Gokal Khan, 32nd Lancers.

" 2398, Sowar Sikander Khan, 32nd Lancers.

No. 1929, Sowar **Bhagat Singh**, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1920, Lance-Dafadar **Rahmatullah Khan**, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1279, Sowar **Atar Singh**, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1272, Sowar **Muhammad Din**, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 533, Naick **Bakar Khan**, 2nd (Queen's Own) Rajput Light Infantry.

" 602, Sepoy **Shiu Nath Singh**, 2nd (Queen's Own) Rajput Light Infantry.

" 772, Naick **Mohamed Husain Khan**, 5th Light Infantry.

" 775, Bugler **Hamid Ali**, 5th Light Infantry.

" 538, Sepoy **Maksudan Singh**, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

" 486, Sepoy **Wahid Khan**, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

" 3631½, Sepoy **Ghulam Ali**, 22nd Punjabis.

" 3733, Naick **Malik Khan**, 22nd Punjabis.

" 2887, Sepoy **Jiwan Singh**, 24th Punjabis.

" 3354, Naick **Sharam Singh**, 24th Punjabis.

" 3066, Naick **Ghulam Rasul**, 30th Punjabis.

" 2902, Sepoy **Mowla Bukhsh**, 30th Punjabis.

" 1835, Sepoy **Choga**, 42nd Deoli Regiment.

" 1847, Sepoy **Baija**, 42nd Deoli Regiment.

" 2030, Sepoy **Suja**, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.

" 1992, Naick **Bisha**, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.

" 339, Sepoy **Azima**, 44th Merwara Infantry.

" 391, Naick **Bhawana**, 44th Merwara Infantry.

No. 3016, Drummer Ladha Singh, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

" 3042, Sepoy Karm Shah, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

" 1668, Naick Siulingaya, 94th Russell's Infantry.

" 1610, Drummer Lachhmaya, 94th Russell's Infantry.

" 1762, Sepoy Ethrajulu, 97th Deccan Infantry.

" 1750, Sepoy Santhaji, 97th Deccan Infantry.

" 2965, Sepoy Lachmiah, 99th Deccan Infantry.

" 2833, Sepoy Yenkiah, 99th Deccan Infantry.

" 1890, Private Mhadu Govindjee, 107th Pioneers.

" 2724, Private Antone V. Cutinho, 107th Pioneers.

" 2251, Naick Shuilal Singh, 113th Infantry.

" 2052, Private Ramchander Laxuman, 113th Infantry.

" 2584, Naick Bhisaji Patkar, 116th Mahrattas.

" 2469, Sepoy Harnak Tannak, 116th Mahrattas.

" 770, Rifleman Ladhu Singh, 125th Napier's Rifles.

" 1030, Naick Gheba Khan, 125th Napier's Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1078, Sowar Mukh Ram, 2nd Lancers (Gardner's Horse).

" 1668, Sowar Ganda Singh, 30th Lancers (Gordon's Horse).

" 2266, Lance-Dafadar Rishan Singh, 32nd Lancers.

" 1930, Trumpeter Shaikh Nannah, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse.

" 1539, Sowar Arjun Singh, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse.

No. 619, Sepoy Harnam Singh, 2nd Queen's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

„ 547, Sepoy Bisram Singh, 7th Duke of Connaught's Own Rajputs.

„ 3743, Naick Bela Singh, 22nd Punjabis.

„ 3097, Sepoy Wazir Singh, 30th Punjabis.

„ 1850, Sepoy Birdha, 42nd Deoli Regiment.

„ 2036, Sepoy Dhunnia, 43rd Erinpura Regiment.

„ 459, Bugler Anna, 44th Merwara Infantry.

„ 3180, Naick Dewa Singh, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

„ 1854, Sepoy Dwarka Singh, 94th Russell's Infantry.

„ 1872, Sepoy Jagadamba Bakhsh Singh, 97th Deccan Infantry.

„ 3284, Sepoy Shaikh Hubdar, 99th Deccan Infantry.

„ 3443, Private Nabi Bakhsh, 113th Infantry.

„ 234, Sepoy Amrut Rao Birith, 116th Mahrattas.

6TH (POONA) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 402, Lance-Dafadar Muhammad Usman, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

„ 405, Sowar Abdus Sattar, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

„ 1177, Lance-Dafadar Nizamuddin Khan, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

„ 1372, Lance-Dafadar Muhammad Ramzan Khan, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

„ 1461, Sapper Bhagwan Singh, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

No. 1508, Lance-Naick **Shaikh Wazir**, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 93, Sepoy **Sohan Singh**, 12th Pioneers.

" 720, Naick **Thakur Singh**, 12th Pioneers.

" 2222, Naick **Abdul Subhan**, 64th Pioneers.

" 2447, " **Viraraghavulu**, 64th Pioneers.

" 249, Sepoy **Soosay Aurokiem**, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

" 278, Sepoy **Iyasami**, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1551, " **Muhammad Mustafa**, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1626, Sepoy **Joseph**, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 708, Naick **Chandriah**, 96th Berar Infantry.

" 770, Lance-Naick **Sankar**, 95th Berar Infantry.

" 564, Naick **Dewa Singh**, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.

" 575, Sepoy **Gangnao Sakhnac**, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.

" 1403, Sepoy **Aba Kadam**, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 1886, Sepoy **Harbarao Nalaode**, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 494, Rifleman **Vithal Jaun**, 104th Wellesley's Rifles.

" 659, Rifleman **Sakharam Sonu**, 104th Wellesley's Rifles.

" 231, Naick **Krishnak Changnak**, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 248, Sepoy **Bala Raut**, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 2792, Sepoy **Bohri Ahir**, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 2876, Naick Aba Kalamkar, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 724, Sepoy Gafur Khan, 114th Mahrattas.

" 1603, Musician Balnak Gondnak, 114th Mahrattas.

" 1616, Naick Ahmed Khan, 123rd Outram's Rifles.

" 412, Sepoy Kasim Ali, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry

" 458, Sepoy Khadi Khan, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1395, Sowar Shaikh Shadi, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

" 1875, Sapper Harnam Singh, IV, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 758, Naick Raja Singh, 12th Pioneers.

" 66, Bugler I. Alexander. 64th Pioneers.

" 563, Sepoy Yusuf Beg, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1533, Sepoy Ramalingam Pillai, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1338, Naick Karam Khan, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.

" 1974, Naick Dhondi Bhosla, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 486, Rifleman Lakhshuman Sakharam, 104th Wellesley's Rifles.

" 2011, Sepoy Ittoba Rao Rane, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 2897, Naick Raghoram Misir, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 1187, Sepoy Shaikh Husain, 114th Mahrattas.

No. 1508, Lance-Naick Shaikh Wazir, 3rd Sappers and Miners.

" 93, Sepoy Sohan Singh, 12th Pioneers.

" 720, Naick Thakur Singh, 12th Pioneers.

" 2222, Naick Abdul Subhan, 64th Pioneers.

" 2447, " Viraraghavulu, 64th Pioneers.

" 249, Sepoy Soosay Anrokiem, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

" 278, Sepoy Iyasami, 79th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1551, " Muhammad Mustafa, 80th Carnatic Infantry

" 1626, Sepoy Joseph, 80th Carnatic Infantry.

" 708, Naick Chandriah, 96th Berar Infantry.

" 779, Lance-Naick Sankar, 95th Berar Infantry.

" 564, Naick Dewa Singh, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.

" 575, Sepoy Gangnac Sakhnac, 102nd King Edward's Own Grenadiers.

" 1403, Sepoy Aba Kadam, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 1886, Sepoy Harbarao Nalaode, 103rd Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 494, Rifleman Vithal Jann, 104th Wellesley's Rifles.

" 650, Rifleman Sakharam Sonu, 104th Wellesley's Rifles.

" 231, Naick Krishnak Changnak, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 248, Sepoy Bala Raut, 105th Mahratta Light Infantry.

" 2792, Sepoy Bohri Ahir, 110th Mahratta Light Infantry.

No. 2194, Lance-Dafadar **Kirpal Singh**, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

" 867, Ward Orderly **Muhammad Hussain**, 17th Cavalry.

" 827, Lance-Dafadar **Rahmanuddin**, 17th Cavalry.

" 1178, Sowar **Sawan Singh**, 18th King George's Own Lancers.

" 1207, Sowar **Beota Singh**, 18th King George's Own Lancers.

" 4063, Sapper **Bharpur Singh**, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 3393, Naick **Thomas Anthony**, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 4512, Naick **Kinnu Ram**, 3rd Brahmans.

" 3391, Sepoy **Harparshad Pande**, 3rd Brahmans.

" 1217, Naick **Dost Mahomed**, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).

" 586, Sepoy **Nazir Mahomed Khan**, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).

" 652, Sepoy **Jagat Narayan Singh**, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

" 546, Sepoy **Fateh Ali Khan**, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

" 235, Naick **Attar Singh**, 33rd Punjabis.

" 210, Sepoy **Nathu**, 33rd Punjabis.

" 1036, Rifleman **Ghan Sham Bisht**, 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 1027, Rifleman **Bali Negi**, 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 1396, Naick **Udo Sing Rawat**, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 115, Rifleman **Sirdar Sing Rawat**, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

No. 2346, Drummer Tikaram, 98th Infantry.

" 2322, Sepoy Istari, 98th Infantry.

" 1950, Naick Waukat Swami, 128th Pioneers.

" 1998, Private Sobha Singh, 128th Pioneers.

" 2660, Rifleman Birbahadur Rana, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 2562, Rifleman Ratanbir Ale, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 829, Naick Lachman Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 376, Rifleman Kharakbahadar Lohar, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 2489, Rifleman Amar Sing Gurung, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 1817, Rifleman Partiman Gurang, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 527 Naick Balbhadra Rana, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 429, Rifleman Jaman Sing Ghale, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 3924, Lance-Naick Kabiraj Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

" 3025, Rifleman Santabir Rana, 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

" 482, Lance Naick Harakbir Khandka, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

" 2454, Rifleman Kishensing Khawas, 2nd Battalion, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 342, Sowar Kishn Singh, 3rd Skinner's Horse.

" 2208, Acting Lance Dafadar Sardar Khan, 11th King Edward's Own Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

No. 711, Lance-Dafadar Khan Beg, 17th Cavalry.

" 1222, Sowar Mehdi Khan, 18th King George's Own Lancers.

" 4087, Sapper Nawab Khan, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 662, Sepoy Ramzan Khan, 13th Rajputs (The Shekhawati Regiment).

" 706, Sepoy Binda Singh, 16th Rajputs (The Lucknow Regiment).

" 1194, Rifleman Soptu! Rawat, 1st Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 121, Rifleman Daulat Sing Negi, 2nd Battalion, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

" 2412, Drummer Narayan, 98th Infantry.

" 2557, Naick Thubron Gurung, 1st Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 888, Naick Bhangu Khattri, 2nd Battalion, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 1958, Naick Jangbir Ghale, 1st Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 616, Rifleman Kalu Gurung, 2nd Battalion, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles.

" 2641, Naick Ramchandra Thapa, 2nd Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

8TH (LUCKNOW) DIVISION.

dal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 60, Kote-Dafadar, Ibrahim Khan, 4th Cavalry, *vice* No. 69, Dafadar Ahmedullah Khan, pensioned; with effect from the 20th March 1910.

" 45, Havildar Naurang, 41st Dogras, *vice* No. 17, Drum-Major Kanhaiya, pensioned; with effect from 1st November 1910.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 774, Sowar **Sukh Ram**, 4th Cavalry.

" 1057, Farrier **Abdul Rahim Khan**, 4th Cavalry.

" 2029, Sowar **Dewa Singh**, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 2018, Sowar **Ala Singh**, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 1823, Farrier, **Kadir Bukhsh**, 12th Cavalry.

" 1859, Sowar **Hyat Ali Khan**, 12th Cavalry.

" 653, Ward Orderly **Dalip Ram**, 16th Cavalry.

" 561, Sowar **Roop Ram**, 16th Cavalry.

" 757, Sepoy **Bipat Ram**, 8th Rajputs.

" 647, Sepoy **Ramlal Singh**, 8th Rajputs.

" 697, Naick **Janki Singh**, 11th Rajputs.

" 720, Naick **Sitaram Singh**, 11th Rajputs.

" 118, Sepoy **Chunni Lal**, 17th Infantry.

" 689, Sepoy **Nasir Khan**, 17th Infantry.

" 3892, Sepoy **Kanhaiya Singh**, 27th Punjabis.

" 2996, Naick **Bela Singh**, 27th Punjabis.

" 93, Naick **Dittoo**, 41st Dogras.

" 117, Naick **Sudama**, 41st Dogras.

" 647, Sepoy **Labh Singh**, 48th Pioneers.

" 871, Sepoy **Jiwan Singh**, 48th Pioneers.

" 86, Naick **Mussada Singh**, 74th Punjabis.

" 87, Sepoy **Ganda Singh**, 74th Punjabis.

" 3489, Private **M. Jacob**, 88th Carnatic Infantry.

" 2127, Naick **Muhammad Ibrahim**, 88th Carnatic Infantry

" 10, Naick **Bakar Khan**, 120th Infantry.

" 252, Sepoy **Nabi Bakhsh**, 120th Infantry.

No. 1849, Rifleman **Andram Thapa**, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

" 1930, Lance-Naick **Birajit Gurung**, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 1004, Sowar **Hari Singh**, 4th Cavalry.

" 2024, Sowar **Bukan Singh**, 9th Hodson's Horse.

" 1873, Sowar **Muhamed Hussain**, 12th Cavalry.

" 660, Acting Lance-Dafadar **Mool Singh**, 16th Cavalry.

" 740, Naick **Jit Singh**, 11th Rajputs.

" 702, Sepoy **Rustum Khan**, 17th Infantry.

" 123, Naick **Panu**, 41st Dogras.

" 986, Sepoy **Karm Singh**, 48th Pioneers.

" 176, Lance-Havildar **Gujjar Singh**, 62nd Punjabis.

" 98, Naick **Nikka**, 74th Punjabis.

" 2115, Private **Tunjayya**, 83th Carnatic Infantry.

" 614, Sepoy **Shaikh Gulab**, 120th Infantry.

" 1977 Riflemen **Dhaniram Gharti**, 1st Battalion, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

9TH (SECUNDERABAD) DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

No. 604, Kot-Dafadar **Habeeb Ali Khan**, Governor's Body-Guard, Madras, to fill an existing vacancy; with effect from 1st April 1910.

" 145, Colour Havildar **Shaikh Abdul Aziz**, 1s, Brahmans, *vice* Drum-Major Ramkhelawant pensioned; with effect from 8th March 1910.

No. 407, Havildar Karamat Khan, 6th Jat Light Infantry, *vice* Havildar Walli Muhammad, pensioned; with effect from 1st January 1911.

" 1845, Havildar Nizamuddin, 81st Pioneers, *vice* Quartermaster Havildar Surnauaray Anasamy, pensioned; with effect from 13th March 1911.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 357, Sowar Mir Wazir Ali, 20th Deccan Horse.

" 327, Sowar Shaikh Abdul Rahman, 20th Deccan Horse.

" 1839, Sowar Dewa Singh, 29th Lancers.

" 1026, Acting Lance-Dafadar Muhammad Akbar, 29th Lancers.

" 1962, Sowar Maula Bakhsh, 33rd *Queen's Own* Light Cavalry.

" 1958, Sowar Shaikh Sher Ali, 33rd *Queen's Own* Light Cavalry.

" 955, Sepoy Ramlantan Tiwari, 1st Brahmans.

" 504, Naick Sumesar Datt, 1st Brahmans.

" 1295, Sapper Ponnusami, 2nd *Queen's Own* Sappers and Miners.

" 1408, Sapper Tandavarayan, 2nd *Queen's Own* Sappers and Miners.

" 545, Sepoy Rambhagat, 6th Jat Light Infantry.

" 583, Sepoy Bansi, 6th Jat Light Infantry.

" 951, Private Abdul Aziz, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.

" 23, Bugler J. N. Jemonie, 61st King George's Own Pioneers.

" 1577, Private Solomon Lazarus, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

No. 1576, Private Antony, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

" 3176, Private Abdul Kadir, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.

" 3177, Private Abdul Kadir, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.

" 1591, Private Saiyid Murtuza, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1879, Private Gangaji Rao, 75th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1905, Sepoy Nimbarnad, 81st Pioneers.

" 1874, Sepoy Venkatasami, 81st Pioneers.

" 2126, Sepoy Yadgar Beg, 83rd Wallajahabad Light Infantry.

" 2196, Sepoy Shaikh Maula, 83rd Wallajahabad Light Infantry.

" 2219, Private Virannah, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

" 1350, Private Kannayya, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

" 3793, Sepoy Shaikh Sirajodin, 95th Russell's Infantry.

" 3345, Sepoy Shamsunder Ojaha, 95th Russell's Infantry.

" 2743, Sepoy Govind Maitar, (II) The 101st Grenadiers.

" 2650, Musician Ramji Bedar, The 101st Grenadiers.

" 1296, Sepoy Naraen Singh, 109th Infantry.

" 599, Sepoy Madat Khan, 109th Infantry.

" 2627, Naick Nabi Khan, 119th Infantry.

" 2723, Sepoy Hukma Gujar, 119th Infantry.

'edal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 474, Sowar Taj Khan, 20th Deccan Horse.

No. 996, Sowar **Amir Khan**, 29th Lancers.

" 2370, Sowar **Haidar Khan**, 33rd Queen's Own Light Cavalry.

" 2150, Sapper **Rangayya**, 2nd Queen's Own Sappers and Miners.

" 565, Sepoy **Harnarain**, 6th Jat Light Infantry.

" 1359, Private **Munisami**, 61st King George's own Pioneers.

" 42, Bugler **Mallen Baxter**, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

" 1791, Private **Muhiuddin Khan**, 63rd Palamcottah Light Infantry.

" 2221, Private **Abdus Satar**, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.

" 1935, Naik **Saiyid Ahmad**, 81st Pioneers.

" 1341, Private **Venkatasami**, 86th Carnatic Infantry.

" 3384, Sepoy **Shincharan Singh**, 95th Russell's Infantry.

" 2647, Musician **Kondaji Bedar**, The 101st Grenadiers.

" 5, Naick **Govind Kadam**, 109th Infantry.

" 2364, Sepoy **Amtha Rawut**, 119th Infantry.

BURMA DIVISION.

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity.

1st Grade Veterinary Dafadar **Sheik Ally**, 25th Mule Corps.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 2454, Naick **Bassawa Singh**, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

No. 1579, Lance-Naick Sewa Singh, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

" 76, Sepoy Hem Singh, 89th Punjabis.

" 580, Sepoy Sultan Muhammad, 89th Punjabis.

" 1066, Naick Buta Singh, 90th Punjabis.

" 568, Sepoy Rahmat Ali Shah, 90th Punjabis.

" 991, Sepoy Gujjar Singh, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

" 1658, Naick Ghamandu, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

" 495, Sepoy Attar Singh, 92nd Punjabis.

" 1731, Sepoy Pal Singh, 92nd Punjabis.

" 895, Sepoy Chiragh Din, 93rd Burma Infantry.

" 922, Sepoy Lal Singh, 93rd Burma Infantry.

" 714, Rifleman Singdhoj Limbu, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

" 956, Naick Kajiman Gurung, 1st Battalion, 10th Gurkha Rifles.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No 1626, Sepoy Gambhir Singh, 9th Bhopal Infantry.

" 469, Sepoy Chheda Singh, 89th Punjabis.

" 824, Sepoy Chanda Singh, 90th Punjabis.

" 1655, Sepoy Thebu, 91st Punjabis (Light Infantry).

" 587, Sepoy Nabi Bakhsh, 92nd Punjabis.

" 1023, Naick Hakim Singh, 93rd Burma Infantry.

ADEN BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 154, Naick Girajnak Narnak, 108th Infantry.

BANNU BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 1885, Lance-Dafadar Raja Ram, 14th Jat Lancers.

" 1981, Lance-Dafadar Tejpal, 14th Jat Lancers.

" 162, Naick Lal Singh, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force)

" 194, Sepoy Amar Singh, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 1362, Naick Kalandar Khan, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 1286, Sepoy Indar Singh, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 3092, Naick Gainda Singh, 21st Punjabis.

" 3094, Naick Lahna Singh, 21st Punjabis.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 2061, Sowar Sita Ram, 14th Jat Lancers.

" 169, Sepoy Jabar Khan, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 1179, Naick Fazal Khan, 57th Wilde's Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 3158, Naick Mir Afzal, 21st Punjabis.

DERAJAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 769, Sowar **Abdul Rahman Khan**, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

„ 757, Sowar **Muhammad Yakub Khan**, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

„ 3616, Naick **Umar Din**, 19th Punjabis.

„ 3507, Sepoy **Isar Singh**, 19th Punjabis.

„ 922, Naick **Jhanda Singh**, 72nd Punjabis.

„ 868, Sepoy **Sher Muhammad**, 72nd Punjabis.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 862, Sowar **Ahsan Ali Khan**, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

„ 508, Sepoy **Wariam Singh**, 19th Punjabis.

„ 877, Naick **Bir Singh**, 72nd Punjabis.

KOHAT BRIGADE.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 663, Sowar **Wali Muhammad**, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force)

„ 735, Sowar **Wali Muhammad**, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

„ 1443, Sowar **Mahmud Khan**, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

„ 1511, Sowar **Hussain Beg**, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

„ 3408, Naick **Mangal Singh**, 26th Punjabis.

No. 1343, Naick Gobind Sing, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 1324, Sepoy Shah Sawar, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force).

" No. 2609½ Naick Jaimal Singh, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 2966, Sepoy Ahmad Khan, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 2058, Private Rahim Bakhsh, 112th Infantry.

" 1497, Private Nawab Khan, 112th Infantry.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 633, Sowar Sultan Khan, 23rd Cavalry (Frontier Force).

" 1529, Lance-Dafadar Badan Singh, 31st Duke of Connaught's Own Lancers.

" 3739 Sepoy Matab Singh, 26th Punjabis.

" 2972, Sepoy Muhammad Khan, 59th Scinde Rifles (Frontier Force).

" 1434, Private Khan Bakhsh, 112th Infantry.

II.—INDIAN NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ROYAL AND INDIAN ARTILLERY.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 459, Driver Jarakin, 20th Battery, Royal Field Artillery

" 3219, Naick Resal Khan, No. 9 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

" 3223, Naick Sukhdeo Pathak, No. 9 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

" 176, Lance-Naick Biloch, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

No. 218, Naick **Dewa Singh**, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 426, Naick **Rup Chand**, No. 9 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 2546, Driver **Soobramooney**, No. 72nd (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 2516, Lance-Naick **Chinnasawmy**, No. 72nd (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 2633, Naick **Punchum**, 91st (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 91, Driver Naick **Mohammed Ali**, 21st Kohat Mountain Battery.

" 394, Driver Naick **Ali Mardan**, 22nd Derajat Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 167, Driver Naick **Ganda Singh**, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 246, Driver **Budh Singh**, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 153, Driver Naick **Jaitha Singh**, 23rd Peshawar Mountain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 549, Driver **Wasawa Singh**, 27th Mountain Battery.

" 196, Driver Naick **Khiyali Ram**, 27th Mountain Battery.

" 279, Gunner **Ismail Khan**, 27th Mountain Battery.

" 297, Driver **Ghasita Singh**, 28th Mountain Battery.

" 306, Driver **Sultan Muhammad**, 28th Mountain Battery.

" 257, Naick **Dulla**, 28th Mountain Battery.

" 45, Naick **Amar Singh**, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

" 47, Gunner **Sahib Din**, Frontier Garrison Artillery.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Condu... without gratuity.

No. 231, Driver **Fakir Chand**, No. 1 Mountain Batte[ry], Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 384, Naick **Khair Din**, No. 8 Mountain Batter[y], Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 395, Driver **Shere Baz**, No. 8 Mountain Batter[y], Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 436, Driver **Nanak**, No. 8 Mountain Battery, Roy[al] Garrison Artillery.

" 439, Driver **Ram Dass**, No. 8 Mountain Batter[y], Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 1486 Driver **Lala**, 104th (Heavy) Battery, Roy[al] Garrison Artillery.

" 1502, Driver **Sital**, 104th (Heavy) Battery, Roy[al] Garrison Artillery.

" 1494, Driver **Budhai**, 104th (Heavy) Batter[y], Royal Garrison Artillery.

" 134, Driver (Lance-Naick) **Roshan**, 21st Koha[t] Mountain Battery.

" 188, Driver **Ganda Singh**, 23rd Peshawar Mou[n]tain Battery (Frontier Force).

" 212, Gunner **Pala Singh**, Frontier Garrison Art[il]lery.

III.—INDIAN SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT (SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON BRANCH).

Medal inscribed "For Meritorious Service" with annuity

No. 641, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Gaur Shankar**, Bengal Establishment, *vice* No. 604 1s[t] Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Saiyid Turab Ali** Bengal Establishment, promoted, with effect fro[m] the 1st August 1910.

No. 633, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Shiura-khan Lal**, Bengal Establishment, *vice* No. 620, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Sital Ram Varma**, Bengal Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 25th December 1910.

" 654, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Sandhe-Khan**, Bengal Establishment, *vice* No. 634, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Alah-banda**, Bengal Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 1st January 1911.

" 665, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Muzzammil Husain**, Bengal Establishment, *vice* No. 589, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Arjun-das**, Bengal Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 13th March 1911.

" 652, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Sundar Singh**, Bengal Establishment, *vice* No. 639, 1st class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Faizullah**, Bengal Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 16th May 1911.

IV.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" with gratuity.

No. 114, Lance-Dafadar **Lal Singh**, Viceroy's Body-guard.

" 920, Naick **Rama**, Malwa Bhil Corps.

" 658, Sepoy **Shamir Khan**, Mewar Bhil Corps.

" 672, Sepoy **Kodra**, Mewar Bhil Corps.

Medal inscribed "For Long Service and Good Conduct" without gratuity.

No. 646, Sepoy **Katchra**, Mewar Bhil Corps.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 479 OF 1911.

Revised scale of cookhouses for officers' messes when new cookhouses are provided.

Details.	In the Plains			In the Hills.		
	For 30 officers.	For 12 to 18 officers	For 6 officers	For 30 officers.	For 12 to 18 officers.	For 6 officers.
Kitchen ..	18' × 15'	16 × 15'	14' × 14'	27' × 12'	21' × 12'	18' × 12'
Scullery	6' × 13½'	6' × 10½'	6' × 9½'	6' × 12'	6' × 12'	6' × 12'
Cook's room	6' × 10'	6' × 10'	6' × 10'	10' × 6'	10' × 6'	10' × 6'
Fuel Store	4½' × 6¼'	4½' × 6¼'	4½ × 6¼'	3½' × 6'	3½' × 6'	3½' × 6'
Meat Store	12' × 12'	10' × 10'	8 × 8'	12' × 12'	10' × 10'	8' × 8'
Verandahs	7' wide					

NOTE.—The fuel store will be placed in one corner of the front verandah.

A. A BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. B. P., Simla,—350 A. G.—5-7-11—2,770.—C. G.S.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th September 1911.

---

485. The **London Gazettes** of the 22nd and 25th August 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 11th September 1911.

---

486. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Divisional Staff—Colonel E. T. **Taylor**, British Service, to be General Staff Officer, 1st grade, 4th (Quetta) Division, *vice* Colonel F. W. N. **McCracken**, C.B., D.S.O. Dated 29th August 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant A. St. **Wright**, 1st Battalion, The Essex Regiment, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class. Dated 28th August 1911.

Russian Interpreters.—With reference to India Army Order No. 144 of 1911, the undermentioned officer is confirmed in the appointment of official Interpreter in Russian:—

Captain H. E. **Reinhold**, 27th Punjabis.

---

487. Rewards—Meritorious Service—With reference to India Army Order No. 493 of 1904, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to increase the annuity attached to the medal for meritorious service now held by the undermentioned, and to award the silver medal for meritorious service with annuity of £5 as under, to complete establishment:—

Increased annuity.

From £5 to £10.

(Pensioned) Quartermaster Serjeant James Albert **Aldridge**, late 67th Foot, with effect from the 4th June

488 1911, *vice* (Pensioned) Serjeant Instructor (Acting Serjeant Major) John **Morrissey**, 62nd Foot, deceased.

18th Sep. 1911.

Medal with annuity of £5.

Pensioned Serjeant Philip **Keeling**, Royal Sussex Regiment, with effect from the 4th June 1911, to complete establishment.

---

488 **Languages—Oriental.**—The undermentioned officer qualified as an interpreter in Arabic at an examination held at Calcutta on 5th and 7th June 1911, in accordance with Army Regulations, India, Volume II, Appendix V:—

Lieutenant T. C **Fowle**, 40th Pathans.

---

489. **Bombay Cavalry Lines Committee.**—The composition of the Bombay Cavalry Lines Committee will be as follows, instead of as given in India Army Order No. 529, dated 20th September 1909.

President.

Brevet-Colonel C M **Ducat**, 34th Poona Horse.

Members.

Lieutenant-Colonel B. **Holloway**, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).

Lieutenant-Colonel C. E. **Baynes**, 32nd Lancers.

---

490. **Ammunition.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the issue of pistol ammunition on the scale noted below to all officers and others (British and Indian) armed with the pistol:—

Army Department No. 12(7-1-C. G. S., dated 9th August 1911.

	British Officers. Rounds per annum.	Other ranks. Rounds per annum.
British and Indian Cavalry ..	72	48
Other arms of the service .	48	24
Unattached List, all ranks armed with the pistol ...	24 rounds per annum.	

2. This scale is in supersession of all previous scales of issue of pistol ball ammunition.

491. **Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the provision of "120 Diaphragms, Iris," for the telescopes in Royal Artillery charge in Coast Defences as follows:— 491

Army Department No. 1613-1 (O.-4), dated 21st August 1911.

18th Sep 1911.

Defences.	Diaphragms, Iris.			
	No. 1	No. 2.	No. 3	No. 4.
Aden	14	12	1	3
Bombay	38	4	..	14
Karachi	10	1	..	5
Hughli	4		...	2
Rangoon	9	...	...	3
Total ...	75	17	1	27

492. **Equipment—Books**—The supply of the pamphlet on the care and preservation of the rifle, referred to in India Army Order No. 370 of 1911, has been held in abeyance until further orders.

493. **Reports and Returns.**—The Government of India have approved of telegraphic reports (in addition to those already provided for) being made to the officials prescribed in item 282, I. A. R. Z.-2000, on the following occasions:—

(*i*) When a native is seriously injured by a soldier whether accidentally or otherwise, or *vice versâ*.

(*ii*) On the discovery of the loss of public money amounting to Rs. 1,000 or over, or of public property to the value of Rs. 1,000 or over, whether the loss was due to neglect or any other cause.

2. Amendments to regulations will be made in due course.

494 | 494. **Clothing and Necessaries, etc.**—With the approval of the Government of India a revised price list of clothing and necessaries, etc., for British and Indian troops is published as an annexure to this order, in supersession of that issued with India Army Order No. 663 of 1906.

8th Sep. 1911.

2. In the case of *Personal Clothing* the rates shown in this list are those on which the quarterly clothing allowances of British troops were calculated. They have already been in force from 1st April 1909, as it was impracticable to adopt any other rates as the basis of charging for stores which the soldier has to purchase out of his quarterly clothing allowance. It is thus not necessary to fix any prospective date, from which these rates should have effect.

3. The case of *Necessaries* is different. They have up to date been supplied to units at the rates contained in the price list published with India Army Order 663 of 1906; and should continue to be issued to soldiers at those rates up to 30th September 1911. Thereafter, all issues made to units by the Army Clothing Department, and to soldiers from regimental stores will be made at the revised rates. Since the "liability certificates" * in respect of necessaries have been assessed upon the old rates, a revaluation at the revised rates will be necessary of stocks in hand on 1st October 1911. Commanding officers of British units should accordingly assemble a Board to check the stock in hand on 1st October 1911, the proceedings of which should be forwarded to the Controller of Military Supply Accounts in view to the necessary modifications being made in their liability certificates. It is important that these particulars should be sent in without any delay after 1st October 1911. They may be sent earlier in cases where it is known that there will be no further issues between date of preparation of the lists and the 1st October 1911.

* See India Army Order No. 293 of 1903

---

495. **Staff College.**—The Government of India have decided that travelling allowances under paragraph 49, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, shall be

Army Department No. 5329-1 (A. G.-1), dated 27th July 1911.

admissible to officers attending examinations for admis- 495

out fail to gain admission. 15th Sep 1911.

2. The officers mentioned in paragraph 254-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may also, at their option, draw detention allowance on such occasions, in lieu of staff pay, under the provisions of that paragraph.

---

496. Schools—Examinations.—Several cases have recently come to notice where soldiers have been tried by Court-Martial for impersonating others at Army School examinations. Commanding officers will be held personally responsible that such irregularities do not occur in future, and they will take such steps as they may consider necessary for the proper identification at examinations of the men under their command.

---

497. Transport—Regulations.—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India:—

Paragraph 29, foot-note (*b*)—Under the heading "Double the ordinary rate", in first line after the word "Sikkim", *insert* "Tibet".

---

498. Correspondence.—Covers containing official correspondence have recently been received at Army Headquarters insufficiently stamped.

paragraph are should sufficient-

ly stamped.

---

499. Reliefs—Owing to the abandonment of the Army manœuvres, the programme of British Cavalry reliefs to be carried out during 1911-12, published as an annexure

What may be sent.

Unregistered letters, postcards, newspapers, book packets, and parcels (private and service) may be posted in India for delivery in the field.

Prepayment of postage compulsory.

Full prepayment of postage on all articles is compulsory.

N.B.—*Officers commanding units proceeding on field service should warn the troops, followers, etc., to inform their correspondents of the necessity for fully prepaying the postage on all articles.*

Delivery.

Articles of the letter mail will be delivered through orderlies Parcels will also be delivered through orderlies in the absence of written instructions to the contrary from the addressees The receipt of the person to whom a parcel is delivered will be taken on the usual form of receipt.

N.B —*Any person who does not wish his parcels delivered through an orderly must give notice in writing to the field post office by which he is served.*

No registration, Insurance, Value-Payable Post, or Money orders.

Letters cannot be registered, nor can letters or parcels be insured for despatch from India to the field. No article can be accepted for despatch to the field by value-payable post. Money orders will not be issued in favour of payees in the field.

FROM THE FIELD TO INDIA.

What may be sent.

Unregistered letters, postcards, and book packets may be posted to addressees in India or places abroad.

Recd 9-10-11

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th September 1911.

---

500. The London Gazettes of the 29th August and 1st September 1911, were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th September 1911. 500 25th Sep. 1911.

---

501. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brigade Staff.—Colonel J. Smyth, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Secunderabad Brigade, *vice* Colonel F. C. Reeves, I.M.S., transferred.

[illegible]—Major W. F. Smith, [illegible] sport Officer, 2nd Class, [illegible] 1911.

Cavalry School, Saugor.—Captain C. H. Howell, 18th Lancers, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, *vice* Captain R. W. W. Grimshaw, dated 2nd September 1911.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Specialists.—Captain E. V. Aylen, to be specialist in dermatology, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from 4th September 1911.

Major B. Watts, to be specialist in midwifery and diseases of women and children, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 3rd September 1911.

Army Veterinary Service.—Captain M. St. G. Glasse, A.V.C., to be Assistant Principal Veterinary Officer in India. With effect from the 1st October 1911.

Colonel F. W. Forsdyke, A.V.S., to be Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle. With effect from the 1st October 1911.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. Taylor, A.V.C., to be Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Central Circle. With effect from the 1st October 1911.

Brevet-Colonel E. R. C. Butler, F.R.C.V.S., A.V.C., to be Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Southern Circle. With effect from the 1st October 1911.

Service parcels cannot be sent from the field to India, but other official articles can be sent without prepayment of postage. The charge on delivery in India will be made at the prepaid rates.

Service parcels cannot be sent between field offices. Other official articles can be sent between field offices free of all postage, if properly superscribed and franked.

Postage Stamps.

Postage stamps (including postcards and embossed envelopes), both ordinary and service, can be purchased at any field post office.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 316 A. G.—30-3.11.—2,770.—O.B.C.

9-10-11

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 25th September 1911.

---

500. The **London Gazettes** of the 29th August and 1st September 1911, were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th September 1911. 500 25th Sep. 1911.

---

501. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Brigade Staff.—Colonel J. **Smyth**, I.M.S., to be Principal Medical Officer, Secunderabad Brigade, *vice* Colonel F. C. **Reeves**, I.M.S., transferred.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major W. F. **Smith**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 26th September 1911.

Cavalry School, Saugor.—Captain C. H. **Howell**, 18th Lancers, to be Adjutant and Quartermaster, *vice* Captain R. W. W. Grimshaw, dated 2nd September 1911.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Specialists.—Captain E. V. **Aylen**, to be specialist in dermatology, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from 4th September 1911.

Major B. **Watts**, to be specialist in midwifery and diseases of women and children, 7th (Meerut) Division, with effect from 3rd September 1911.

Army Veterinary Service.—Captain M. St. G. **Glasse**, A.V.C., to be Assistant Principal Veterinary Officer in India. With effect from the 1st October 1911.

Colonel F. W. **Forsdyke**, A.V.S., to be Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle. With effect from the 1st October 1911.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. **Taylor**, A.V.C., to be Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Central Circle. With effect from the 1st October 1911.

Brevet-Colonel E. R. C. **Butler**, F.R.C.V.S., A.V.C., to be Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Southern Circle. With effect from the 1st October 1911.

502 **502. Officers—Leave.**—In line 4 of India Army Order 37, "Officers—Leave," dated 23rd January 1911, *for* "for 2 months and 9 days on private affairs" *substitute* "60 days' privilege leave in combination with 9 days' leave on private affairs."

25th Sep. 1911.

---

503. Army Veterinary Service.—In India Army Order No. 456 of 1911, for "Captain A. S. Lawrie," *read* "Lieutenant A. S. Lawrie".

---

504. Rewards—Good Conduct.—The silver medal for long service and good conduct has been awarded to the Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List, etc, named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

---

505. Transport—Regulations.—The Government of India have decided that should a Royal Engineer officer of the Military Works Services, who may have proceeded home to undergo a course of instruction in professional subjects, be transferred in the interests of the public service to another appointment or station whilst so absent, he will in future be entitled to travelling allowances at the same rate as would have been admissible had he remained at the station from which transferred.

Army Department No 5723-1 (Q. M. G. 1) dated 25th August 1911

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

---

506 [illegible]
tion to Ar[illegible]
proved by [illegible]
in the January 1912 Appendix to India Army Orders.

Paragraph 153, Clause VIII.—The second sentence "For large parties, etc., etc.," is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Large parties of British and Native soldiers will be accommodated in second class carriages when available, otherwise in any other carriages accepted as suitable for the conveyance of troops, in accordance with the numbers marked thereon.".

507. **Pay and Allowances—Followers.**—The Government of India have had under consideration the question of standardising the pay of Fort Armament sweepers and have been pleased to approve of the adoption, with effect from the 16th August 1911, of a uniform rate of pay of Rs. 5-8-0 per mensem, *plus* compensation for dearness of provisions, for all Fort Armament sweepers, with an additional allowance of Re. 1-0-0 per mensem for those men serving in Baluchistan, Assam, Karachi and Bombay. 507

25th Sep. 1911.

Army Department No. 1531 1 (A G.-5), dated 16th August 1911.

2. The present incumbents will, however, be entitled to any higher rate of pay they may now be drawing.

---

508. **Camps—Delhi Durbar.**—It is notified for information that the Railways, noted in the margin, have agreed* to grant the following concessions in rates and fares on the occasion of the Delhi Coronation Durbar:—

* Authority, Army Department No. 4553-3 (Q.M.G.-1), dated 5th September 1911.

1. The Assam-Bengal Railway
2. The Bengal and North-Western Railway
3. The Bengal-Nagpur Railway.
4. The Bhavnagar Railway.
5. The Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.
6. The Eastern Bengal State Railway.
7. The East Indian Railway.
8. The Gondal Porbandar Railway
9. The Great Indian Peninsula Railway
10. The Jamnagar Railway
11. The Jetalsar-Rajkot Railway
12. The Jodhpur-Bikaner Railway
13. The Junagad Railway.
14. The Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway.
15. The North-Western State Railway.
16. The Oudh and Rohilkhand State Railway.
17. The South Indian Railway

(1) *Military goods traffic from Delhi.*—During the period from the 26th December 1911 to the 31st January 1912, both days inclusive, military goods traffic will be allowed a reduction of 25 per cent on the military rates in force at the time, the concession applying both to wagon and maund rates. (No concession on traffic booked to Delhi).

(2) *Camp Equipage and Military full-dress kits to and from Delhi.*—During the period from the 15th October 1911 to 31st January 1912, both days inclusive, military camp equipage and military full-dress kits, not occupying a whole wagon and which do not accompany

808 troops, and which, under ordinary circumstances, would be despatched by passenger trains at public rates, will be

25th Sep. 1911. carried by passenger trains to and from Delhi at the rate of 1-3rd pie per maund per mile.

If sent in wagon loads, they will be charged at military coaching or goods vehicles rate, according to the class of trains by which they are despatched.

(3) *Concessions to Volunteers on duty.*—On production [illegible] he Officer Commanding the [illegible] ll, as at present, be allowed to [illegible] of carriage to that for which fares are paid, commissioned officers only being allowed to travel first [illegible] During [illegible] 1911, [illegible] elling in third class carriages, will, however, be carried at a single fare calculated on three pies per mile, for the double journey.

The existing concessions for Volunteers' chargers (*viz.*, single fares for the double journey provided that a horse-box starts from and returns to the original despatching station with not less than three horses carried at owner's risk and subject to a minimum charge of Rs. 5 per horse-box each way) will continue to apply.

No concession will be allowed to servants of the Volunteers.

(4) *Return of Government goods from Delhi.*—During the period from the 26th December 1911 to the 31st January 1912, both days inclusive, goods received at Delhi by the Government for the Delhi Durbar, when returned *in full wagon loads* from Delhi and booked by a Government official, will be allowed a reduction of 25 per cent on the rates in force at the time. The forwarding note must contain an endorsement to the effect that the goods despatched under this concession were received at Delhi for the Delhi Durbar.

No concession will be allowed on motor cars, carriages, etc., which will continue to be charged as at present.

2. The railways mentioned in the margin have also agreed to carry their own Volunteers free over their system in connection with the proposed Volunteer concentrations during His Majesty the King-Emperor's visit to India. 509

25th Sep. 1911.

Assam-Bengal Railway.
Bengal and North-Western Railway.
Bengal-Nagpur Railway.
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway.
Burma Railways.
East Indian Railway.
[illegible]
North-Western State Railway.
Oudh and Rohilkhand State Railway.
South Indian Railway.

---

509. **Clothing—British Army.**—The Government of India have decided that an instructor or a soldier undergoing instruction, in a central gymnasium or in a unit, may be permitted to provide himself with the following articles of clothing in lieu of one of the two pairs of blue serge trousers at present authorised, on the understanding that no expense to the State is incurred—

Army Department No 946-1 (A G-1), dated 6th June 1911.

either,

(*a*) One pair serge "shorts" and two pairs of worsted socks; or

(*b*) two pairs of khaki drill "shorts" and two pairs of worsted socks.

2. The "shorts" and the socks referred to above will be obtained from the Army Clothing Department on payment.

---

510. **Clothing—British and Indian Army.**—With reference to paragraph 16, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, it is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that, in lieu of the present procedure for the condemnation of clothing, the

Army Department No 1074-1 (A. G.-2), dated 30th May 1911.

511 following should be observed :—

25th Sep. 1911.

(i) When a commanding officer finds it necessary to complain against the workmanship or material of the clothing supplied, he should at once communicate with the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory, *before* bringing the articles before a board. The Superintendent should then carefully investigate the case, and if he deems it advisable, should deal with the case himself, otherwise, he should ask the officer commanding to bring the articles before a station board, forwarding at the same time his own statement of the case for the information of the members of the board.

(ii) In special cases of complaint, the Director of Army Clothing may depute a subordinate of his department to explain technical matters to the board.

2. The necessary corrections to the Regulations will be made in due course.

---

511 Clothing—Allowances.—With reference to paragraph 29-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, it is notified for information that the Government of India have decided that the clothing allowance shall be withheld from soldiers for the incomplete quarter within which it is *probable* that they will finish their service *with the Colours*.

The necessary addition to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be made in due course.

---

512. Musketry Competition—The British Army Championship of India.—The Army Rifle Association having presented one set of jewels consisting of 1 gold 1 silver and 1 bronze jewel, for a British Army Championship of India to be competed for during 1911-12, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that

the guiding principles laid down by the Army Rifle Association in the 1911 programme for the conduct of the Army Championship at Home shall hold good for India, with certain modifications to suit local conditions. 513

25th Sep. 1911.

The rules for the competition in India are published as an annexure to this order.

---

513. Exchange on the Dollar.—Intimation has been received from the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that there is no change in the rate of exchange on the dollar for the quarter ending 31st December 1911.

The rate specified in India Army Order No. 338, dated the 26th July 1911, *viz*, one shilling and nine pence, will, therefore, hold good.

---

514. Trooping.—With reference to the trooping programme published as an annexure to India Army Order No. 431, dated 7th August 1911, it is notified for information that homeward vessel No. 9, the *Dongola*, sailing from Bombay on 23rd February 1912, will disembark details at Portsmouth instead of at Southampton.

A. A BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 504 OF 1911.

Reward of the Silver Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct.

WITHOUT GRATUITY.

Sub-Conductor Alfred Edward Purkis.	Indian Ordnance Department.
Sub-Conductor Herbert Richard Selby	
Sub-Conductor Arthur Sansom.	
Sub-Conductor Leonard Burrows King	
Sub-Conductor James Henry Fittor.	
Sub-Conductor William Ernest Richards.	
Sub-Conductor John Davis ...	
" " Frank Alfred Jennings.	
Conductor Charles J. Murray	India Miscellaneous List.
Sub-Conductor William S. Fitch.	
Sub-Conductor Charles G Bartrop	
Sub-Conductor Charles Prior	
" William Weston	
Sub Conductor Alfred Edward Huskisson.	Supply and Transport Corps.
Sub-Conductor Charles Wilman Leedam.	
Sub-Conductor Samuel Fowles	

Sub-Conductor Albert Gregory	Supply and Transport Corps.
" " Henry Charles Curtis	
Sub Conductor Hugh Mansfield Alexander.	
Sub-Conductor Willian Tapp	
" " Albert Edward Nash	
Sub-Conductor Henry J. L. Jolloy	
Sub Conductor Alfred R. Holmes.	Military Works Services.
Sub-Conductor G. W. Twiddy	Madras Miscellaneous List.
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon William Bamford.	Indian Subordinate Med'c: Department.
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon William C. McMillan	
2nd Class Assistant Surgeon Wilaam G. Morsh	

WITH GRATUITY.

Store Serjeant Joseph E Jackson	Indian Ordnance Department.
Store Serjeant George C. Hall.	
Store Serjeant Patrick Moore	
" " Walter Whitehead	
Store Serjeant Henry S. Clements.	
1st Class Serjeart Assistant Examiner Alfred Goddard.	Indian Ordnance Department.

Barrack Serjeant Frank **West** Barrack Serjeant Ernest **Wake** Barrack Serjeant George **Osborne**. Barrack Serjeant Charles **Lucas**	Barrack Department.
Serjeant Albert H. O. **Barwise** „ Daniel **Beckett** ...	Military Works Services.
„ Percival E. **Day** ... „ William **Harrison** ... „ Martin **Ryan** ... „ Charles S. **Sidney** ...	India Miscellaneous List.
„ James C. **Hillman** ... „ James F. **Gale** ... „ Thomas **Morris** ...	Supply and Transport Corps.
Colour-Serjeant Frederick J. T. **Lloyd**. Colour-Serjeant Thomas **Wylie**	Corps of Military Staff Clerks.
Serjeant Albert **Hurst**	Lawrence Asylum, Ootacamund.
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor John **Drysdale**.	Madras Artillery Volunteers.
Acting Serjeant-Major Frederick W. **Mansfield**.	Madras Volunteer Guards.
Acting Sergeant-Major John E. **Biddle** Colour-Serjeant Instructor Edward J **Padbury**.	1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant Instructor Arthur **Greenwood**.	Moulmein Volunteer Rifles.

1st Class Serjeant Instructor Herbert J. Gay	Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers.
Colour-Serjeant Instructor George C. Hemmett.	Rangoon Volunteer Rifles.
1st Class Serjeant Instructor Richard E. Simpson	Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant Instructor Edward M. Hankin.	2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant Instructor Peter Fleming	2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant Instructor Alfred H. Say.	Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles.
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor William Fahoy.	Karachi Artillery Volunteers.
Squadron Serjeant-Major Instructor Alfred T. Freeman.	Assam Valley Light Horse.
Colour-Serjeant Instructor William O' Brien Colour-Serjeant Instructor Edmund G Hudson	Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant Instructor John Pepper	Allahabad Volunteer Rifles
Acting Serjeant-Major William G. Burgess	Surma Valley L[illegible] H[illegible]
Colour-Serjeant Instructor Alfred Humphries Colour-S[illegible] Instructor Frederick B[illegible]	East In[illegible] Railway V[illegible] teer [illegible]
Colour-S[illegible] [illegible]structor John Holdsworth[illegible] Acting S[illegible] [illegible]or Charles Cousins.	[illegible] and [illegible] Calcutta V[illegible]

Colour-Serjeant Duncan Ritchie.	Instructor	1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Acting Serjeant-Major Charles Butterworth.		Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers.
Colour-Serjeant Walter J. Wright.	Instructor	2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Volunteer Rifles.
Colour-Serjeant Thomas W. Gunn.	Instructor	North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 513 OF 1911.

MUSKETRY COMPETITION—RULES FOR THE BRITISH ARMY CHAMPIONSHIP OF INDIA.

Entries.

The match will be fired as follows :—

Each British regiment or battalion and each battery or company, Royal Artillery, may enter two representatives.

Seconded officers and non commissioned officers may not compete. An officer of the Indian Army Unattached List may not fire for the battalion to which he is attached.

Each company of Sappers and Miners and each regiment, battalion and battery in the Indian Army may enter two British officers or British non-commissioned officer representatives. The term "Company Officer" includes Double Company Commanders or Double Company Officers of the Indian Infantry.

Competitors need not necessarily be members of the Army Rifle Association, nor is any entrance fee charged.

The match may be fired at competitor's own stations or at any stations within the Divisions, as may be decided by General Officers Commanding, Divisions or Independent Brigades, but no travelling expenses on this account are admissible as a charge against the State. The results of the competition will be submitted immediately after completion to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, who will collect them and submit *the three best results in detail to the Commandant*, Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

The following are the complete Army Rifle Association rules, as modified, for the conduct of the match in India :—

1. *Coaching.*—No coaching at the firing point is permitted during the match, but competitors may confer together when firing sighting shots as a preliminary to rapid firing.

2. *Dates.*—Any dates before the 31st March 1912. The range practices may be fired on any two consecutive days.

3. *Dress.*—Dress will be uniform, with belt and pouch or bandolier.

4. *Wind flags.*—Special appliances such as wind flags or streamers for testing the force and direction of the wind are prohibited.

5. *Hits on wrong targets.*—Should the numbe of hits on the target (or targets) of any competitor exceed the number of rounds fired by him at any distance, there shall be deducted from his total score at that distance *for every hit found in excess*, the average value of the total number of hits made on his target (or targets) calculated if the result be fractional to the next higher whole number.

6. *Position.*—Any military.

7. *Preliminary practice.*—No sighting shots are allowed. No special preliminary practice is allowed, nor may the rifles to be used be sighted beforehand by any one, on the day of the competition.

8. *Rests*—No form of artificial rest is allowed.

9. *Rifles.*—No competitor is allowed to fire with any weapon except that which is in every respect identical with that with which his unit is armed (weapons of private manufacture bearing Government view marks are prohibited). A competitor whose unit is armed with a non-charger loading weapon may, however, shoot with the short M. L. E. rifle.

10. *Sights.*—No alteration or modification or blackening of the sights of rifles as issued is permitted, nor may any addition be made thereto. No appliance for adjusting rifle sights is to be used.

11. *Slings.*—The sling will be on the rifle and must be attached thereto according to regulation. It may not be used as an aid to shooting.

12. *Superintending Officers.*—Officers superintending will see that the match is conducted with scrupulous fairness and that these General Rules, as well as the conditions of each competition, are strictly adhered to, both in letter and spirit.

There must be one officer superintending at the firing point; there must also be one at the butt for *each* target or set of targets allotted to a competitor. At the firing point the officer superintending will, before the firing commences, enter the *butt* numbers of the rifles on the register, and satisfy himself that the provisions of General Rule 9 (Rifles) are complied with. At the butt the officer superintending will, before the firing commences, satisfy themselves that the targets are of correct dimension. It should be arranged that during rapid firing no firing shall

No challenges will

Where the trench system of butt exists this rule may be modified to suit local requirements.

13. *Ties.*—Ties will be decided as follows:—

1st—By the best aggregate score in snapshooting practices.

2nd—By the best aggregate score in rapid practices.

3rd—By the best aggregate score in slow practice.

4th—If still a tie, by the decision of the Commander-in-Chief in India.

14. *Timing.*—A *stop-watch* is to be used for timing exposures or duration of fire. When timing is carried out at the firing point the first sound of the whistle will be the signal for ceasing fire; the officer superintending at the firing point will deduct the maximum score for a single shot from a competitor's score for every shot fired after the whistle sound has ceased. The duration of the whistle sound will be two seconds. It shall commence at the expiration of the time limit. No intermediate indication as to how the time is passing is to be allowed.

Target exposures for snapshooting and slow competitions will be timed by the officers superintending at the butts.

Rapid firing competitions will be timed by the officer superintending at the firing point.

Figure targets will be raised and lowered in the manner found most convenient locally for securing accuracy and smartness in each exposure.

PRACTICES AND CONDITIONS.

1 *200 yards* (*Snapshooting in attack*).—Covered figure (No 5) plate 41, Musketry Regulations, Part II, 1910, exposed from the butts seven times for three seconds each time Five rounds The rifle will be loaded, one round in the chamber and four rounds in the magazine before the first exposure. Competitors may aim or fire at any time during or between the exposures; they will forfeit any rounds unfired Irregular intervals will elapse between exposures; each competitor's target will, however, always appear in the same place Each hit will be signalled by raising a disc but the position of hits will not be shown. Misses and ricochets will not be signalled. *Scoring*—Seven points for each direct hit only. H. P. S. 35.

2. *300 yards* (*Falling plates*).—Target. Six falling plates, any colour, not exceeding 12 inches square, placed three feet apart between inner edges. *Position*—Any military. No. of rounds—unlimited. The rifle will be loaded, one round in the chamber and four rounds in the magazine before practice commences—reloading as desired. Time—forty-five seconds. *Scoring*—Five points to count for each target *dropped*. Ten points added if all six plates are dropped. Five points will be deducted for each shot fired after the signal to stand fast has sounded. Butt of the rifle to be on the ground until the order or signal to commence is given

No two individuals in the same corps may fire at adjoining sets of targets, unless they are placed 50 yards apart.

3. *500 yards* (*Slow*).—First class figure target as described in the Musketry Regulations, Part II, 1910, but with rings invisible to the firer of the following diameters—

20 inch Bullseye to count 4 points.
32 inch Inner „ „ 3 „
48 inch Magpie „ „ 2 „

Remainder of target, 6 feet square. Outer to count 1 point.

Five rounds. Direct hits only with their position will be signalled after each shot. Twenty seconds only allowed for each shot timed from the butts, afterthe target is ready. Rounds not fired within the time limit will be forfeited. The points for the first shot (if a direct hit) will be doubled. H. P. S. 24.

All the representatives of any one unit will be squaded to fire simultaneously, and will not be permitted to *assist each other.*

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 302 A. G.—23-9-11.—2,770—R. W. D.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 2nd October 1911.

---

515. The London Gazettes of the 5th and 8th September 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 25th September 1911. 515 2nd Oct. 1911.

---

516. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Divisional Staff.—Colonel H. T. Brooking, 61st Pioneers, to be Assistant Quartermaster-general, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, *vice* Colonel G. J. Shaw, vacated. Dated 11th September 1911.

Captain G. J. G. Young, I.M.S., is appointed Staff Officer for Medical Mobilization Stores, 4th (Quetta) Division, with effect from the date on which he takes over his duties, *vice* Major E. H. Sharman, I. M. S., vacated.

Royal Army Medical Corps—Specialists.—Captain D. de C. O'Grady, to be specialist in dermatology, 1st (Peshawar) Division, with effect from 9th September 1911.

---

517. **Leave.**—The leave granted in India Army Order No. 252, dated 15th May 1911, to Major-General H. Mullaly, C.B., C.S.I., Commanding Peshawar Infantry Brigade, has been extended by 25 days in India.

---

518. **Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India—Resignation.**—Nursing Sister Miss Anna Josephine Marshall is permitted to resign the service with effect from the 2nd November 1911.

Army Department No. 1047-1 (P. M. O.-2), dated 8th June 1911.

519 2nd Oct. 1911. 519. **Pensions.**—With reference to note 1 of 356 (3), Civil Service Regulations, it is notified for i ation that the term "military office" is only app to an office other than a regimental one. Consequ clerk (whether belonging to a British or Indian unit) employed in a regimental office, and is subsequen lected for employment in a civil department, or in capacity, can only count service for civil pension fr date he joins his civil appointment. The only servic can be reckoned towards civil pension is that rende an Unattached List appointment, or in an appoir which is distinct from a regimental one.

---

520. **Pay and Allowances.**—The Government of have decided that the paragraph 565 (*iii*) (*a*), Regulations, India, Volu under which extra duty pay is admissible to acting art in batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Ar shall also be applicable to ammunition columns of Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Army Department No. 6567-1 (A G-1), dated 7th September 1911.

---

521. **Equipment—Artillery.**—The Government of have sanctioned the provis one "barometer, standard of one "thermometer, we dry bulb" for each of the Coast Defences in India for use as central instrume connection with determining initial corrections for art practice.

Army Department No 1966-1 (D G.O.) dated 8th September 1911.

---

522. **Equipment—Pioneer Units.**—The Govern of India have sanctioned the of bars, tamping, I.P., 1¼ inch authorised for Pioneer regim being increased from 1 to 2 per company.

Army Department No 1517-2-O.-4, dated 31st August 1911.

---

523. **Burma Musketry School.**—Abolition of the— Government of India have sanctioned the abolition of School of Musketry, Maymyo.

The following procedure will be adopted with regard to the instruction in musketry of the officers and non-commissioned officers of units in Burma:— 524

2nd Oct. 1911.

(a) Candidates from localised Burma battalions will be sent to musketry schools in India.

(b) Units doing a tour of duty in Burma will not send candidates to musketry schools unless under exceptional circumstances and with the sanction of the General Officer Commanding, Burma Division.

On a battalion being detailed for service in Burma the general officer commanding the division or Independent Brigade in which it is located, when allotting vacancies in classes of instruction to be held at Indian schools of musketry prior to the departure of the unit, will endeavour to meet its probable requirements while absent from India

---

524. Clothing—British Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the issue to Siege Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery, of brown ankle boots of mountain artillery pattern in lieu of the black ankle boots now issued to them. The period of wear of the brown boots has in the case of the units in question been fixed at 10 months.

Army Department No. 5639-1 (Q. M. G. 8), dated 14th July 1911.

2. The necessary correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, will be made in due course.

---

525. Clothing—British Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the following paragraphs of Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, as amended by India Army Order 534 of 1910, being reconstructed as follows:—

Paragraph 29, clause (b).—" Soldiers arriving from Home, abroad or the Colonies, who have already drawn the allowance, will be credited with the allowance in India, at Indian rates, from the quarter-day coinciding with, or following embarkation. Thereafter, clothing allowance will be drawn on quarter-days."

525 *Paragraph 29 A, clause 2.*—" Subject to this proviso, soldiers leaving India will draw the full quarterly clothing allowance due on the quarter-day preceding embarkation; and in the event of another quarter-day happening to fall on the voyage, will further draw in advance, at Indian rates, the quarterly allowance due on such quarter-day, if it occur before the day of arrival of the ship in port."

2nd Oct. 1911.

Paragraph 29 B.—" No payment will be made from Indian funds in respect of a clothing allowance falling due while the soldier is on the Imperial Establishment, except when it becomes due on the voyage between India and any Imperial station in which case the necessary adjustments will be made with the Imperial Government".

526. Clothing—British Army.—It is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the free issue of marksmen's badges to men of the Royal Artillery units in India who qualify as marksmen.

Army Department No. 3005-1 (A. G.), dated 17th February 1911.

2. The necessary addition will be made to the Regulations affected in due course.

527. Clothing—Coats, warm, troops.—It is notified for information that the size of coats, warm, troops, will in future be indicated by—

Size No 1 for small size coats,

" " 2 " large " "

instead of as at present No. 1 large and No. 2 small.

The revised sizes will be referred to in each case of demand and supply.

2. The bales of these coats in mobilisation reserves or stock, either in the Supply and Transport Corps or in the Army Clothing Factories, will be re-marked accordingly.

528. Dress—British Officers.—It is notified for information that the Goverment of India have been pleased to sanction the adoption by British officers of Gurkha regiments of "Lines" for wear with the full dress helmet, as worn in British Rifle regiments.

Army Department No. 5887-1 (Q.M G.-8), dated 20th July 1911.

529. Dress—British Officers and Warrant Officers.— With reference to India Army Order 624 of 1909, it is notified, at the request of the War Office, that officers of British Service units on transfer from India to stations abroad must be in possession of the War Office pattern khaki drill jacket, as the wearing of the open-fronted khaki jacket as uniform at these stations is unauthorised. 529

2nd Oct. 1911.

2. Departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments will wear the same pattern khaki jacket as adopted by the executive and combatant officers of their respective departments.

---

530. Examination of officers for promotion.—The Report on the Promotion Examination of Officers of the Regular Army, held in March 1911, has been published.

The attention of Commanding and other officers who are responsible for the professional education of their subordinates, is drawn to this report, copies of which may be purchased (Price Re. 1-4-0) from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

531. Transport—Regulations—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India:—

Appendix IX, *as amended by clause 88, July Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911.*—In third entry in first column of the table, for "full-stop" at end *substitute* "comma" and *add* the following:—

"if accompanying them."

532.* Abor Expeditionary Force Postal Arrangements.—The following Notification is published for information.

NOTIFICATION.

The following Notification is issued as to t
under which correspondence and par

* Issued as a Special India Army Or

532 between India and the Abor Expeditionary Force :—

2nd Oct. 1911.

FROM INDIA TO THE FIELD.

Mode of addressing correspondence.

Correspondence posted in India for delivery in the field should be addressed as follows :—

A. B.,

Regiment, Battery, Staff appointment or Department,

Abor Expeditionary Force.

No post town should be added to the address, and care should be taken to specify clearly in each case the regiment, battery, staff appointment or department of the person addressed.

What may be sent.

Unregistered letters, postcards, newspapers, book packets, and parcels (private and service) may be posted in India for delivery in the field.

Prepayment of postage compulsory.

Full prepayment of postage on all articles is compulsory.

N.B.—*Officers commanding units proceeding on field service should warn the troops, followers, etc., to inform their correspondents of the necessity for fully prepaying the postage on all articles.*

Delivery.

Articles of the letter mail will be delivered through orderlies. Parcels will also be delivered through orderlies in the absence of written instructions to the contrary from the addressees The receipt of the person *to whom* a parcel is delivered will be taken on the usual form of receipt.

N.B.—*Any person who does not wish his parcels delivered through an orderly must give notice in writing to the field post office by which he is served.*

No registration, Insurance, Value-Payable Post, or Money orders.

532

2nd Oct. 1911.

Letters cannot be registered, nor can letters or parcels be insured for despatch from India to the field. No article can be accepted for despatch to the field by value-payable post. Money orders will not be issued in favour of payees in the field

FROM THE FIELD TO INDIA.

What may be sent.

Unregistered letters, postcards, and book packets may be posted to addressees in India or places abroad. Prepayment of postage is optional, except in the case of postcards; but if postage is not fully prepaid, the articles will be charged on delivery with double the deficiency under the usual rules. No registered or insured letters, no parcels, and no value-payable articles can be posted for despatch by any field post office. This restriction will not however apply to the despatch of such articles from the base post office.

Money Orders.

Money orders will be issued on India at inland rates of commission. Remittances by telegraphic money orders can also be sent on the ordinary conditions.

Savings Bank Deposits.

Savings Bank deposits will be received at all field post offices for credit, free of charge, to Post Office Savings Bank accounts in India. Depositors who already have accounts with the Post Office Savings Bank will be required to produce their pass books when making deposits at field post offices. Savings Bank deposits tendered at field post offices will be subject to the ordinary rules for depositors in Post Office Savings Banks.

532 between India and the Abor Expeditionary Force :—

2nd Oct. 1911.

FROM INDIA TO THE FIELD.

Mode of addressing correspondence.

Correspondence posted in India for delivery in the field should be addressed as follows :—

A. B.,

Regiment, Battery, Staff appointment or Department,

Abor Expeditionary Force.

No post town should be added to the address, and care should be taken to specify clearly in each case the regiment, battery, staff appointment or department of the person addressed.

What may be sent.

Unregistered letters, postcards, newspapers, book packets, and parcels (private and service) may be posted in India for delivery in the field.

Prepayment of postage compulsory.

Full prepayment of postage on all articles is compulsory.

N.B.—*Officers commanding units proceeding on field service should warn the troops, followers, etc., to inform their correspondents of the necessity for fully prepaying the postage on all articles.*

Delivery.

Articles of the letter mail will be delivered through orderlies. Parcels will also be delivered through orderlies in the absence of written instructions to the contrary from the addressees The receipt of the person to whom a parcel is delivered will be taken on the usual form of receipt.

N.B.—*Any person who does not wish his parcels delivered through an orderly must give notice in writing to the field post office by which he is served.*

No registration, Insurance, Value-Payable Post, or Money orders. 532 2nd Oct. 1911.

Letters cannot be registered, nor can letters or parcels be insured for despatch from India to the field. No article can be accepted for despatch to the field by value-payable post. Money orders will not be issued in favour of payees in the field.

FROM THE FIELD TO INDIA.

What may be sent.

Unregistered letters, postcards, and book packets may be posted to addressees in India or places abroad. Prepayment of postage is optional, except in the case of postcards; but if postage is not fully prepaid, the articles will be charged on delivery with double the deficiency under the usual rules. No registered or insured letters, no parcels, and no value-payable articles can be posted for despatch by any field post office. This restriction will not however apply to the despatch of such articles from the base post office.

Money Orders.

Money orders will be issued on India at inland rates of commission. Remittances by telegraphic money orders can also be sent on the ordinary conditions.

Savings Bank Deposits.

Savings Bank deposits will be received at all field post offices for credit, free of charge, to Post Office Savings Bank accounts in India. Depositors who already have *accounts with the Post Office Savings Bank* will be required to produce their pass books when making deposits at field post offices. Savings Bank deposits tendered at field post offices will be subject to the ordinary rules for depositors in Post Office Savings Banks.

533 FROM ONE FIELD POST OFFICE TO ANOTHER.

2nd Oct. 1911.

What may be sent.

Only unregistered letters, postcards, newspapers and book packets may be posted at one field post office for delivery from another field post office.

Full prepayment of postage is compulsory.

Official Correspondence.

Letters, postcards, packets, and parcels can be sent from India to the field at official rates of postage. The full postage must be prepaid in all cases.

Service parcels cannot be sent from the field to India, but other official articles can be sent without prepayment of postage. The charge on delivery in India will be made at the prepaid rates.

Service parcels cannot be sent between field offices. Other official articles can be sent between field offices free of all postage, if properly superscribed and franked.

Postage Stamps.

Postage stamps (including postcards and embossed envelopes), both ordinary and service, can be purchased at any field post office.

---

533. **Forms.**—The following forms have been introduced —

A. F. C-2107-*a*. Examination paper for Second Class Certificate of Education, *to* accompany A. F. C. 315.

This form will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. W-1786. Technical Qualification Report on Royal Engineer officers in the Military Works Services. 533

2nd Oct. 1911.

This form will be supplied to all concerned on demand.

The following forms have been revised:—

A. F. B-179. Detailed Medical History of an Invalid.

All copies of the existing stock on hand should be wasted. The revised form should be taken into use at once.

A. F. O-1807. Nominal roll of men to be sent home.

Pending a reprint of this form the second paragraph of Instruction I should be cancelled.

I. A. F. I-1129 Annual Confidential Report on Cantonment Magistrates.

The revised form should be taken into use when submitting confidential reports for the year 1911-12.

I. A. F. L-1174. Furlough Certificate.

Paragraph 7 of the Instructions on page 2 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Unattached List ranks and men proceeding on "Payment" furlough will not be required to do duty, including fatigue duty, on boardship, unless the number of non-commissioned officers and men available is insufficient for the performance of the necessary duties and fatigues; they must, however, conform to the ordinary rules of the ship and assist in the clearing up of their messes. The performance of duties gives "payment" furlough men no claim to refund of passage money".

Pending a reprint of the form the above amendment will be made in manuscript.

I. A. F. O.-1388. Contractor's order for payment.

Pending a reprint of the form, the following correction should be made in manuscript:—

Page 1.—In forwarding Memo. under the word "direct" in line 3, *delete* the words "to this office for payment" and *delete* the symbol "†" opposite paragraph 2 and connected footnote.

533 *Page 4.*—In forwarding Memo. under the word "direct" in line 3, *delete* the words "to this office for payment" and *delete* the symbol "†" opposite paragraph 2 and connected footnote.

2nd Oct. 1911.

I. A. F. S-1512. Statement showing the distribution of officers of the Supply and Transport Corps attached to Divisions.

Pending a reprint of the form the following corrections should be made in manuscript.

On page 1, under "Instructions" clause (*b*), for "Divisional Supply", "Divisional Transport" and "Divisional Supply and Transport Officers" *substitute* "Assistant Director of Supplies", "Assistant Director of Transport" and "Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport" respectively.

On second page, column 2.—

For "Divisional Supply Officer" *substitute* "Assistant Director of Supplies".

For "Divisional Transport Officer" *substitute* "Assistant Director of Transport".

For "Divisional Supply and Transport Officer" *substitute* "Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport".

For "Divisional Contract Officer" *substitute* "Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies".

For "Divisional Store Officer" *substitute* "Officer in charge Supply Reserve Depôt".

For "Assistant to Divisional Store Officer" *substitute* "Assistant to Officer in charge Supply Reserve Depôt".

For "Station Supply Officer" *substitute* "Officer in charge Supplies".

For "Transport Adjutant" *substitute* "Deputy Assistant Director of Transport".

I. A. F. X-1856.—Instructions for examining officers at Hindustani examinations.

I. A. F. X-1858.—Forwarding Memorandum, Hindustani written translation.

The revised forms will be taken into use at once, all old copies on hand being wasted. 533

2nd Oct. 1911.

I. A. F. X-1853.—Translation paper, language examinations.

Pending a reprint of the form the following amendments will be made in manuscript —

For the present head notes (*a*) and (*b*) read "(*a*) On no account should the rank, name and corps of the individual under examination be inserted, except in the case of Hindustani, when this information should be filled in by the candidate."

"(*b*) The nature of the translation, *e.g.*, Hindustani L. S. or H. S., subject (*c*), (*d*), (*e*) I, or (*e*) II, should be clearly mentioned."

I. A. F. X-1854.—List of those examined in languages.

Pending a reprint of the form the following amendments will be made in manuscript:—

To the heading "Distinction number or letter" add "(not required in the case of Hindustani, Higher Standard or Lower Standard)". At foot of form delete "supervising or"; and for "Assistant Adjutant General .... Division" read "Deputy Assistant Adjutant General .... Division or Independent Brigade." In footnote for "Part I only of the latter tests" read "Persian, Lower Standard".

I. A F. X-1855.—Application for examination papers.

Pending a reprint of the form the following amendments will be made in manuscript :—

Serial No. 1, for "Urdu" read "Hindustani"; Serial No. 2, for "Urdu (the whole) read Hindustani"; Serial No. 3, delete the entry; Serial No. 4, re-number 3; Serial No. 5, delete the entry.

In the note for "Urdu" read "Hindustani".

I. A F. X-1857.—Proceedings of Board of Examination in languages.

Pending a reprint of the form the following amendments will be made in manuscript:—

533 At top of form insert " (to be filled in by President or Examining Officer) ".

2nd Oct. 1911.

In head note for " Hindustani, Higher Standard or Lower Standard " read " Persian, Lower Standard " and after " otherwise " add " (as in the case of Hindustani, Higher Standard or Lower Standard) ".

The following corrections are made to I. A. F. Z-2001 :—

Page 12, below " A. F. C-2107 " insert :—

" 2107 a | G. | Examination paper for Second Class Certificates of Education to accompany A. F. C-315 | Y. | "

The scale of supply of this form will be the same as that of A. F. C-315.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No 320 A. G.—29 9-11.—2,770.—H.C.S.L.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 9th October 1911.

---

534. The London Gazettes of the 12th and 15th September 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 2nd October 1911. 534 9th Oct. 1911.

---

535. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Supply and Transport Corps.—Captains A. Shairp and B. H. Ryves, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 3rd class, with effect from the 4th October 1911.

---

536. Leave.—The leave granted in India Army Order No. 230, dated 1st May 1911, to Brigadier-General W. E. Peyton, D.S.O., Commanding Meerut Cavalry Brigade, is extended by 2 days in India.

---

537. Military Works Services.—On arrival in India the undermentioned officers are posted as shewn:—

Lieutenant		E. G. Kitchen, R E, to the 7th (Meerut) Division.	
	,,	W. M. Fowle, R.E., to the 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division.	
2nd	,,	H. G. Groswell, R.E, to the 8th (Lucknow)	,,
,,	,,	J. R. Roberts, R.E., to the 4th (Quetta)	,,
,,	,,	E. Bradney, R E., to the 6th (Poona)	,,
,,	,,	H. S. Trevor, R.E., to the 3rd (Lahore)	,,

538 9th Oct. 1911. **538. Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—The following amendment is made in the annexure to India Army Order No. 257, dated 15th May 1911:—

Surma Valley Light Horse.

Dele—

2nd-Lieutenant J. E. Aird.

539. Bengal-Punjab Cavalry Lines Committee.—The composition of this Committee, as published in India Army Order No. 471, dated 15th August 1910, is revised as follows:—

President.

Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. Cole, 11th K. E.'s O. Lancers (Probyn's Horse).

Members.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. L. Roberts, M.V.O., 16th Cavalry.

Lieutenant-Colonel S. B. Grimston, 18th K. G's O. Lancers.

Waiting Members.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. G. Medley, 19th Lancers (Fane's Horse).

Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Luck, 22nd S. B. Cavalry (Frontier Force).

540. Ammunition.—The Government of India have sanctioned the biennial issue of blank and short range ammunition for practice purposes to the Indian Army Reservists, on the following scale, in lieu of the present allowance of blank ammunition:—

Army Department No 1583-1-O4, dated 13th September 1911.

	Blank rounds	Short range rounds
Cavalry reservists	33	17
Infantry reservists	33	17
Sapper and Miner reservists ...	17	33
Artillery reservists (Gunner reservists only)	3	7

541. Equipment—Sappers and Miners.—The Government of India have sanctioned the supply of one set of mekometers for each Defence section of Sappers and Miners. 541

Army Department No. 1674 2-O4, dated 23rd August 1911.

9th Oct. 1911.

---

542. Indian Supplement to the Training Manual, Signalling, 1907 (Reprint 1911).—With reference to India Army Order No. 282 of 1911, the Indian Supplement to the Training Manual, Signalling, 1911, which is in amplification of Appendix II of the Training Manual, Signalling, 1907 (reprint 1911), is under print and copies will be supplied free, to all concerned on application to the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta, on the following scale:—

	Each
Northern and Southern Army Offices	2
Divisional and Brigade Headquarters	2
Station Staff Offices	1
South China Command Office	2
British Cavalry and Infantry Units	9
Indian Cavalry and Infantry Units	3
Divisional Artillery Commanders	2
Artillery Units including Headquarters of Artillery Brigades and Lieutenant-Colonels, R. G. A. ..	4
Offices of C. R. E. and A. C. R. E.	2
Signal Companies...	60
Central Signalling Schools	60
Native classes	20
Hill depôts and Standing Camps	3
Extra to General Officer Commanding, 1st (Peshawar) Division, for 5 sets, signalling equipment, maintained at Peshawar for special signalling units	2
Commandant, Staff College, Quetta	4
Inspector-General of Police, Assam	20
Inspector-General of Police, Burma	60
Inspecting Officer, Frontier Force, North-West Frontier Province	20
Inspector-General, Imperial Service Troops ...	2
Inspecting Officers, Imperial Service Troops ...	4
To meet replacements in mobilization reserves, vide paragraph 9, Field Service Manual, Staff and Headquarters	100

543 — 9th Oct. 1911.

2. Payment copies, price 6 annas each, may be obtained on application to the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

543. Clothing—British Army.—With reference to paragraph 53, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, and paragraph 54, *ibid*, as introduced by July Appendix 8, India Army Order, 1910, it has come to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that British units leaving the Indian establishment for Home stations have occasionally to obtain such a number of great-coats to complete their personnel with serviceable garments as to indicate that they do not normally maintain these articles in a state that can be regarded as perfectly serviceable.

Commanding officers of British units are accordingly directed to ensure that every man under his command is at all times in possession of a great-coat which is fit for service so that, when the time comes for their units to leave the Indian establishment, only such great-coats as have become unserviceable since the last indent for these garments was submitted, will need to be replaced.

2. With a view to the excessive stocks of public clothing at present maintained in some British units being reduced to a minimum, the Government of India have approved of requisitions for such clothing being submitted to Superintendents, Army Clothing Factories, half-yearly—*i.e.*, 1st June and 1st December each year—instead of yearly. The stocks of public clothing (except arm badges, canvas gymnasium and magazine clothing, waders and waterproof clothing) that may be maintained by such units to meet intermediate condemnations, is not to exceed sufficient for 2 *per cent* of the authorised established strength of units. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

3. It has also been decided that, when obsolete patterns of grey or blue great-coats, cloaks and capes, are available these patterns only are to be sent home with details. In [illegible] the number of such gar[illegible] [illegible]ssion of men, after the [illegible] provided for, should be shown separately in their half yearly (June) requisition for

public clothing, with a view to their being transferred, under the orders of Superintendents, Army Clothing Factories, to other units requiring them for re-issue to details proceeding home, an equal number of the existing pattern drab great-coat being sent by the Superintendent to the unit in replacement of the obsolete ones withdrawn or transferred.

544
9th Oc
1911.

---

544. **Transport—Officers.**—It has been decided by the Secretary of State that, in future, officers selected for employment with the Malay States Guides will, in all cases, be provided with first class passages by steamers other than mail steamers.

---

545. **Ordnance Department (Inspection section)—Correspondence.**—It is notified for information that the office of the Inspector of Guns and Rifles was transferred from Pachmarhi to Ishapore on the 25th September 1911.

2. All correspondence should be addressed accordingly.

---

546. **Communication—Telegraph.**—The abbreviated telegraphic address of the Commandant, Cavalry School, Saugor, having been registered as "Riding", should be taken into use at once.

---

547. **Schools—British.**—A list of amendments to the "Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, 1907" is published as an annexure to this order. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

---

548. **Corrigendum.**—The appointment of Major H. O. B. Browne-Mason, R.A.M.C., as Specialist in Dermatology, 6th (Poona) Division, should be dated 17th August 1911, and not as stated in India Army Order No. 477 current.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ISSUED WITH INDIA ARMY ORDER NO. 547 OF 1911.

The following amendments are made to the "Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, 1907":—

Paragraph 214 (d).—As amended by India Army Order No. 525 of 1909, for "pages 3 to 32" *substitute* "pages 3 to 59".

Paragraph 271.—Lines 3 and 4, *delete* "for a 1st class certificate of education, and also".

Line 4, *delete* "further".

For lines 8 and 9, *substitute* "English, including composition and the construction of simple sentences".

Line 13, after "Physical Training" *add* "(theory and practice)."

In the tables of marks full marks in every subject will be 100 and qualifying marks 60.

At end of paragraph *add* "Candidates will also be put through a course in the following further subjects. Military correspondence, précis writing, military map reading, military sanitation and laws of health, imperial geography and history (specially, arranged) and military calculations. Before the termination of a course, candidates will be examined on the papers set at the 1st class certificate examination in précis writing; they will be examined by the Inspectors in all the further subjects. Full marks in the further subjects will be 100, qualifying 50".

Paragraph 278.—For "inspectors" in lines 1 and 2 *substitute* "examiners"

Paragraph 279.—Is cancelled and the following substituted:-

"A school in charge of an army schoolmaster (Warrant Officer) or of a 1st or 2nd class army schoolmistress will be examined by the teacher in charge, who will at once pass up to a higher standard the children found qualified. This will be carried out shortly before the date on which the inspector will make his yearly inspection of the school, so as to enable him to see the new classes at work.

"To test the efficiency of these examinations the inspector may, at his discretion, examine during his inspection the whole or any portion of the school".

Paragraph 279 A.—Insert as paragraph 279 *A*: "Schools other than those referred to in paragraph 279 will be examined entirely by the inspector".

Appendix I.—The syllabus in English History is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"*Standard IV.*—The Making of Britain, Twenty Stories and Biographies, from 1485 to 1688, *e.g.*, the First Printing Press, the Discovery of America, Cardinal Wolsey, Mary, Queen of Scots, the Spanish Armada, Drake, Raleigh, Shakespeare, the Pilgrim Fathers, Blake, Cromwell, Monk, Monmouth.

"*Standard V.*—History from the earliest times to 1485, with special reference to the stories of the Roman occupation, Saxon Sovereignty, the Norman Conquest with its results, the origin of parliamentary representation, and the First English Printing-Press.

"*Standard VI.*—Tudor and Stuart (1485 to 1688), with special reference to the Union of the British Isles under one monarch and the relations of King and Parliament.

"*Standard VII.*—Modern Britain (1688 to 1907), with special reference to Marlborough, Clive, Nelson and Wellington, the Peninsular, Crimean and Boer Wars and Indian Mutiny and the acquisition of our Colonial Empire".

Paragraphs 278, 279, 279 A and Appendix I.—As now amended will not be taken into use until after the conclusion of the 1911 yearly inspections.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P. Simla.—No. 298 A. G.—2-10-11.—2,770.—C.G.S.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 16th October 1911.

---

549. The **London Gazettes** of the 19th and 22nd September 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 9th October 1911. 549

16th O
1911

---

550. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Personal Staff.—Major W. C. **Black**, 12th Pioneers, General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, to be Assistant Military Secretary and Interpreter to His Excellency, *vice* Major A. B. **Lindsay**, 1st Battalion, 2nd Gurkha Rifles. Dated 18th Feoruary 1911.

Captain A. C. **Charrington**, 1st (Royal) Dragoons, to be an Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's personal staff, *vice* Lieutenant B. G. **Nicholas**, 12th Royal Lancers, vacat- Dated 1st October 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Major A. E **Dallas**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd Class, with effect from the 13th October 1911.

Lieutenant H N. **Baker**, 75th Carnatic Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 20th September 1911.

Lieutenant F. D. **Frost**, 2nd Battalion, The Cheshire Regiment, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 21st September 1911.

551 Lieutenant H. W. **Markwick**, 1st Battalion, The Connaught Rangers, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th
16th Oct. 1911. Class. Dated 23rd September 1911.

Specialists—Indian Medical Service.—Lieutenant P. B. **Bharucha** to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from 10th September 1911.

Russian Interpreters.—To be Official Interpreter in Russian in India, (under the terms of India Army Order No. 419 of 1908), on probation, with effect from 1st October 1911, *vice* Lieutenant A. K. **Searight**, Royal West Kent Regiment, vacated.—

Captain F. G. **Marsh**, 9th Gurkha Rifles.

---

551. **Sappers and Miners.**—Lieutenant J. H. **Rohde**, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 2nd Sappers and Miners.

Lieutenant M. G. G. **Campbell**, R.E., is transferred from the Military Works Services to the 3rd Sappers and Miners.

---

552. **Leave**.—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India:—

Major (Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel) G. McK. **Franks**, R.A., General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Staff College, Quetta, for 2 months and 15 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

The leave granted in India Army Order No. 309, dated 12th June 1911, to Major-General C. G. M. **Fasken**, C.B., Commanding Ferozepore Brigade, should read "in India" and not "out of India".

553. Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations, Parts I and II.—With reference to India Army Order No. 425 of 1911, for "Royal and Indian Artillery batteries" in the scale of issues, *read* "all Artillery units" and *add* the following to the list:— **553** **16th Oct. 1911.**

Offices of C. R. E. and A. C. R. E.	2	2
Inspecting Officers, Imperial Service Troops ...	4	4
General Officer Commanding, South China Command	4	4
Inspecting Officer, Frontier Corps, North-West Frontier Province	20	20
Inspector General, Police, Assam	20	10
Inspector General, Police, Burma	40	20
Divisional Artillery Commanders	2	2

---

554. Special.—With reference to India Army Order No. 424, dated 7th August 1911, it is notified for the guidance of all concerned that it has since been decided that Their Majesties should be addressed as "Their Imperial Majesties the King-Emperor and Queen-Empress" in all addresses, and should be so described in all programmes and announcements in which their names are mentioned.

---

555 Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement.—With reference to India Army Order No. 45[illegible] of 1911, *add* the following to the scale of issues :—

Offices of C. R. E. and A. C. R. E.	2
General Officer Commanding South China Command ...	4
Inspecting Officers, Imperial Service Troops ...	4
Inspecting Officer, Frontier Corps, North-West Frontier Province	20
Inspector General, Police, Assam	20
Inspector General, Police, Burma	40
Divisional Artillery Commanders	2

556 **556. Equipment.**—The Government of India have sanctioned the scale of "Aim correctors" authorised for British Cavalry and British Infantry units being increased from 2 to 8 per unit.

8th Oct. 1911.

Army Department No. 1971-1 (O-4), dated 21st September 1911.

---

557. Clothing—British Army.—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI:—

Paragraph 103.—*Add* the following note after clause (*c*) (*i*) VI. Note to clauses (II), (III), (IV) and (V).

Any articles in regimental stores, which, although peculiar to the unit, are not worn at its new station (*e. g*, tunics for Cavalry regiments which are not worn in South Africa, but still are peculiar and worn in the United Kingdom), should not be taken away but disposed of in India.

Articles of purely Indian patterns, such as forage caps, remaining in regimental store, should never be included in Army Forms H.-1106 and 1112. They should be disposed of before leaving India.

This note is inapplicable to clothing in possession of men which should continue to be shown as required by clause 1.

Paragraph 105-B.—*Add* the following at the end of clause (*a*) —

Made up garments, special to a unit and of a description not worn at its new station (*e. g.*, tunics for Cavalry regiments proceeding to South Africa), should, if they cannot be utilised in India, be sent to the Royal Army Clothing Department, Pimlico, advice being made to the India Office.

Add the following note at the end of the paragraph:—

Note.—Articles of purely Indian pattern, such as forage caps, remaining in factory store, should never be included in Army Forms H.-1106 and 1112. They should be disposed of in India.

558. **Clothing and Necessaries—Indian Army.**—It is notified for information that the Army Clothing Department has been authorised to supply, on payment, khaki clothing to the Indian Army (including organised Transport units) Sub Assistant Surgeon Branch of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department, Army Bearer Corps, and Army Hospital Corps, should units be willing to purchase such clothing from that department, it being optional for them to do so or not. 558 16th Oct 1911.

2. The clothing will be supplied at stock-book rates *plus* carriage to destination, but without the addition of the percentages laid down in Appendix II, Army Regulations, India, Volume III.

3. Officers commanding units, who are desirous of obtaining khaki clothing from the Army Clothing Department, will prefer demands on Army Clothing Factories in the usual way, but patterns of garments required must accompany the first requisition for guidance in supply; these patterns will be returned with the first supply made by the factory, and will not again be wanted. Any information required preliminary to the submission of requisition, such as prices, etc., may be had on application to the Superintendent, Army Clothing Factory.

---

559. **Verification rolls of recruits**—With a view to expedite the verification by the Civil authorities of the particulars entered on India Army Form K-1152, it is notified for the guidance of all concerned that, when preparing India Army Form K-1152, every recruit should be asked to state the name and parentage of his nearest relative who is a landowner, if he has any such relative, in order that this information may be given in column 8 of the verification roll.

2. India Army Form K-1152 will be amended in due course.

---

560. **Physical Training**—Corrections to the Manual of Physical Training for the Indian Army, 1911, have been approved and will be issued to all concerned.

561 **561. Forms.**—Pending a reprint the following amendments should be made in manuscript in I. A. F. T-1732:—

9th Oct. 1911.

Page 1.—For "On embarkation," etc., *substitute* "Immediately a unit receives orders to hold itself in readiness to embark, one copy to be sent to the Officer Commanding the port of embarkation, who will communicate to the Supply and Transport Officer the information contained in columns 19 to 21, 28 to 30 and 33 to 37; and also intimate to him the number of men requiring opium.

"On embarkation, a further copy will be made over to the embarkation staff officer for despatch to the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade, one copy being also retained by the Officer Commanding the Corps.

"On disembarkation, two copies will be made over to the disembarkation staff officer for despatch to the Officer Commanding the port of disembarkation and General Officer Commanding Division or Independent Brigade".

The last clause to remain as at present.

Page 2.—Insert the following as a foot-note:—

"Officers Commanding units should state in column of remarks the number of men for whom opium will be required".

Pages 2 and 3.—Divide columns 20, 29, 34 and 36 into four sub-columns, as follows:—

Rice Eaters.		Atta Eaters.	
Meat eaters.	Non-meat eaters.	Meat eaters.	Non-meat eaters.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 23rd October 1911.

---

562. The **London Gazette** of the 29th September 1911 was received at Army Headquarters on the 16th October 1911. 562 — 23rd Oct. 1911.

---

563. **Appointments**.—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Army Headquarters.—Captain R. F. **Finlay,** 58th Rifles, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch. Dated 23rd September 1911.

Captain C. M. **Wagstaff,** R E., 2nd Sappers and Miners, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Captain S. G **Loch,** D.S.O., R.E., vacated. Dated 1st October 1911.

Divisional Staff.—Major J. McD. **McCarthy,** R.A.M.C., is appointed Sanitary Officer, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, with effect from 1st October 1911, *vice* Major F. **Smith,** D.S.O., R.A M.C., vacated.

Brigade Staff.—Major R. T. C. **Calvert,** 120th Infantry, to be Brigade-Major, Jhelum Brigade, *vice* Captain J. D. **Grant,** V.C., 8th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 3rd October 1911.

Captain S. G. **Loch,** D S.O., R.E., to be Brigade-Major, Dehra Dun Brigade, *vice* Major H. J. P. **Browne,** 1st Battalion, 5th Gurkha Rifles, vacated. Dated 1st October 1911.

Captain T. C. **Catty,** 69th Punjabis, to be Brigade-Major, Rawalpindi Infantry Brigade, *vice* Major A. I. R. **Glassfurd,** 97th Deccan Infantry, vacated. Dated 1st October 1911.

564 2nd Oct. 1911. Captain J. W. **Hope**, Royal Field Artillery, to be Brigade-Major, Jhansi Brigade, *vice* Major S. M. **Rice**, 64th Pioneers, vacated. Dated 2nd October 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenants S. T. **Polley**, C. M. T. **Western**, R. C. **Clarke** and W. F. **Bird**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officers, 5th Class, with effect from the 22nd October 1911.

Specialists—Indian Medical Service.—Lieutenant C. **Newton-Davis** to be Specialist in Otology, Laryngology and Rhinology with effect from 1st November 1911.

---

564. **Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 478 of 1911, the undermentioned Sub-Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Subordinate Medical Department are granted the Meritorious Service Medal, with annuity, under the provisions of paragraph 993 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[illegible] Surgeon **Haribans Lal**, B[illegible]s Sub-Assistant S[illegible] Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 1st July 1911.

No. 675, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Sant Singh**, Bengal Establishment, *vice* No. 644, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Ragdu-nath, Bengal Establishment, promoted, with effect from the 6th July 1911.

No. 676, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon **Bhagwan Singh**, Bengal Establishment, *vice* No. 651, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon Muhammad Azim, Bengal Establishment, deceased; with effect from the 3rd August 1911.

---

565. **Rewards—Good Conduct and Meritorious Service.**—In the Annexure to India Army Order No. 478 of 1911, the following corrections are made:—

On page 431, *for* "No. 1329, Sowar **Ghulam Haibur**" *read* "No. 1329 Sowar **Ghulam Haidar**".

On page 434, *for* "No. 2266 Lance-Dafadar Rishan Singh" *read* "No. 2266, Lance-Dafadar Kishan Singh. 566

23rd Oct. 1911.

On page 438, *for* "Havildar Gajraj Singh" *read* "No. 524, Havildar Gajraj Singh."

---

566. **Distribution of Army—Reliefs.**—The following change is made in the method of movement shown against the 89th and 18th Batteries, Royal Field Artillery, in the programme of Royal Field Artillery reliefs for 1911-12, published as annexure to India Army Order No. 432 of 1911:—

Against 89th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, *for* "By road" *read* "By rail", personnel only.

Against 18th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, *for* "By road" *read* "By rail", personnel only.

2. The 89th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, will take over the horses, guns, equipment, etc., of the 18th Battery, Royal Field Artillery, at Nowshera.

---

567. **Schools—British.**—A list of amendments to the "Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, 1907", is published as an annexure to this order. Copies will shortly be issued to all concerned.

---

568 **Clothing—Indian Army.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has sanctioned the adoption of a new pattern khaki drill kurta, as described below, for Indian (Horse) Drivers of Royal Artillery, in lieu of that published in Appendix to India Army Order No. 600 of 1910.

Kurta made of drill, khaki—Open right down the front. A pleat 2" in width extending from the neck in front down 12½" in the pleat, four button-holes worked vertically. Below the pleat the right forepart is cut 6" wider which goes underneath the left forepart fastening with a piece of tape at waist.

Two breast pockets 6" wide and 7" deep with a box pleat 1¼" wide down the centre. Flaps 6" long, 1¾" deep at sides and 3" at centre fastening with one hole and

569 button in the centre. A yoke across the back running to a small point at the centre about 5½" deep. A box pleat 1½" in width down the centre of back with a vent about 16" long from button. Back straps at the waist which are cut about 4" smaller than the width of back fastened with one small horn button. Plain sleeves with back and forearm seams—shoulder straps of the same material. Collar 1½" deep, cut square at front and fastened with two hooks and eyes.

23rd Oct. 1911.

[illegible] or other Officers Com- [illegible]al parade of the Troops [illegible] other than Delhi, on the 12th December 1911, the day on which His Majesty the King-Emperor will hold an Imperial Durbar at Delhi.

2. The parade will, where possible, be arranged in communication with the local Civil authorities, with a view to its being held in combination with the local Durbar as laid down in Home Department (Public) Notification No 3264-88, dated 9th August 1911.

3. Where the parade is held in combination with such local Durbar, the Chief Civil Officer will come forward and read the Royal Proclamation immediately before the *feu-de-joie* is fired. Where local conditions render it necessary to hold the parade of the troops separately from the local Durbar, or where no local Durbar is held, the Royal Proclamation will be similarly read on parade by the Officer Commanding the Troops immediately before the *feu-de-joie* is fired.

4. The salute will be one of 101 guns; 34 rounds will be fired after the first round of the *feu-de-joie*, 33 after the second, and 34 after the last round.

5. Attention is invited to India Army Order No 737 of 1904, as amended by India Army Order No. 723 of 1905.

---

570. **Target paper.**—With reference to paragraph 161, Musketry Regulations, Part II, 1910, to ensure that papers of the correct colours are used on figure targets, arrangements have been made with the Titaghur Paper Mills Company,

Chartered Bank Buildings, Calcutta, for the supply of the following papers:— 571

23rd Oct. 1911.

Colour.	Size of sheets.	Weight.	Price per ream. Free on rail.	Remarks.
			Rs. a. p.	
Green	24" × 48"	38 lbs. 500 sheets.	7 6 0	Ordinarily supplied in rolls equivalent to 500 sheets.
Grey (Drab) ...	24" × 48"			
Brown (Common Badami-yellow).	26" × 40"	48 lbs. 500 sheets.	5 14 0	

Officers Commanding are directed to obtain their supplies of paper from the above firm. Existing stocks may be used up.

---

571. **Training and Manœuvre Regulations—Indian Supplement**—List No. 1 of corrections to this manual has been approved and will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

572. **Musketry Matches.**—The following musketry matches are open for competition during the year 1911-1912:—

I.—*His Excellency the Viceroy's prizes.*—His Excellency the Viceroy is pleased to present the following musketry prizes to be competed for by volunteer corps:—

(*a*) A silver cup to be competed for by railway volunteer corps.

(*b*) A silver cup to be competed for by non-railway volunteer corps.

(*c*) Bronze medals to the members of the winning teams of (*a*) and (*b*).

572 II.—*His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's prizes.*—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to present the following musketry prizes:—

3rd Oct. 1911.

(*a*) A silver cup for British regular troops and volunteers.

(*b*) A silver cup for Indian troops.

III.—*Brooke Bond Company's prizes.*—Messrs. Brooke-Bond and Company, Limited, have been good enough to present a silver challenge cup, and purse of Rs. 300, to be competed for annually by British regular troops throughout India.

Should the cup be won three years in succession by the same unit it will become its property. The purse will be divided among the members of the winning team.

IV.—*Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company's prizes.*—The Cawnpore Woollen Mills Company have been good enough to present a silver cup, value Rs. 500, and a purse of Rs 300, to be competed for by Indian troops, including Imperial Service Troops, throughout India. The cup will become the property of the Officers' Mess and the purse will be divided among the members of the winning team.

The corps winning the cup will also hold for the year the challenge "Trophy" presented by the Company in 1904 (*vide* India Army Order No. 426 of 1904).

Of the above No. I may be competed for under local arrangements.

No. II at the B P. R. A, S. I. R. A., Divisional and Brigade rifle meetings.

Nos. III and IV at Divisional and Brigade rifle meetings.

The conditions for the above matches are published as an annexure to this order.

573. Forms.—The following forms have been introduced :— 573

23rd Oct. 1911.

A. F. D.-489. Sobriety Certificate.

This form will be issued gratis to all concerned as required.

A. F. E-627. Quarterly return of Non-Commissioned Officers qualified for posting to the Regular Establishment of the Special Reserve.

A. F. E.-628. Quarterly return of Non-Commissioned Officers desirous of being posted or attached to the Permanent Staff of the Territorial Force.

These forms will be taken into use at once, all copies of the obsolete Army Form E-623 on hand being wasted.

The following forms have been revised .—

A. F. B-109. Report on an examination in subject (*c*) for promotion.

A F B-2053. Return of officers desirous of being examined for promotion.

Copies on hand of the obsolete forms should be wasted.

I. A. F. D.-915. Comparative return of crime, British Army.

The revised form should be taken into use at once, those now on hand being wasted

I A. F. O.-1438. Certificate of transfer of divisions.

Pending a reprint certificate No. 3 should be reconstructed in manuscript as follows :—

3 Stock, including that of any reserves, ordinary stock, and deposits, has been taken in the prescribed manner of 30 items selected by the group officer (*a*).

Add as footnote (*a*) :—

"The group officer for this purpose should exercise judgment and select items, the safe custody of which it is of importance to secure, *e g.*, rifled small arms, their ammunition and important components, valuable metals and instruments, and any other stores which departmental experience may have shown as likely to be deficient. In the event of stock of one item being found to be incorrect and if the surplus or deficiency cannot be immediately satisfactorily accounted for, the stock of a further number of 30 items similarly selected must be taken. If any further

Paragraph 32, lines 2 and 3, *for* "G. O. C." *rea*
"G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 33, line 2, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. (
Division".

Paragraph 42, in the second clause, for "will be reporte
to the A. G.", etc., *read* "will be reported to G. O. C
Brigade, and to the Inspector of the Circle concerned".

For "A. G." in the last line of the 3rd clause, *rea*
"G. O. C. Brigade concerned".

In the last line of the last clause for "A. G." *read*
"G. O. C. Brigade concerned".

Paragraph 69, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G.O.C. Division",
and in line 2 of clause 2 *for* "A. G." *read* G. O. C. Divi-
sion".

Paragraph 73, line 3, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C.
Brigade".

Paragraph 78-A, penultimate clause. In line 3, *for*
"G. O C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 90, line 3, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C.
Brigade".

Paragraph 106, last line, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C.
Division".

Paragraph 124
Paragraph 126
Paragraph 127
} In each of these paragraphs, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 133, line 2, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C.
Division".

Paragraph 137, line 5, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C.
Division".

Paragraph 138, lines 14 and 18, *for* "G. O. C." *read*
"G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 142, line 5, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C.
Division," and after "A. G." *insert* "yearly on 15th
January".

Paragraph 144, line 1, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 145, line 6, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 146, line 2, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 147, lines 2 and 7, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 152, line 5 of clause 2, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragragh 159, line 2, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 167 is expunged.

Paragraph 172, line 3, *for* "G. O. C's." *read* "G. O. C's. Dvisions".

Paragraph 178, line 4, *for* "G. O C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 195, line 2, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 203, line 4, *for* "G. O. C's." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 206 (d), line 3, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Brigade".

Paragraph 223. In the penultimate line, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 228, lines 3 and 12, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 238, penultimate line, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 239, line 2 of the second paragraph of the certificate, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 240, line 2, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Paragraph 241, line 2, *for* "G. O. C." *read* "G. O. C. Division".

Conditions.

Practice.	Description of fire.	Number of rounds.	Distance yards	Time.	Targets.	Points.	Deductions.
A	Individual Rests not allowed.	9, last 7 to count.	600	From the Umpire's order to commence targets will be exposed for periods of 30 seconds and withdrawn for 30 seconds and exposures timed from the butts in the case of the trench system of ranges and from the firing points where trolley ranges exist. One shot will be fired at each exposure. If more than one competitor is detailed to a target, and at each alternate exposure if only one competitor to a target. Rounds not fired will be forfeited, *vide* Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association General Regulation 71 of January 1912.	Targets and positions As per Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association Rules, January 1912.	As per Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association Rules, January 1912.	......
B	Collective, Rapid or Magazine. (Squads of 5 must fire together.)	Unlimited.	500	45 seconds ...	25 falling plates not exceeding 12"×12" painted any colour, placed not less than 3 feet from centre to centre (for each squad).	5 points for each plate dropped by direct hit or ricochet. No plate that is dropped will count unless there is the distinct mark of a bullet on it.	5 points for each round fired after the Umpire's signal "stand fast".
C	Collective, Rapid or Magazine. (Squads of 5 must fire together.)	5	200	From commencement to finish 55 seconds. The targets are to appear for 3 seconds and be under cover for 5 seconds between each exposure.	3 vanishing heads, oval shaped, each 10" high × 8" wide. The heads are to be on poles 3 feet apart, and are to be worked to appear and disappear together. Heads are to be obtained on payment from the Honorary Secretary, Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association, Simla.	5 points for each hit, but not ricochet.	5 points for each round fired after the Umpire's signal "stand fast".

Rules for the Competition.

The competition will be superintended throughout by the adjutant of the corps and by a military or volunteer officer not belonging to the corps, or (if the adjutant is not available) by two military or volunteer officers not belonging to the corps. The senior officer will superintend at the firing point, the other at the butts. The term adjutant does not include an officer of the corps officiating as adjutant.

2. Those corps which have not suitable ranges may use the most convenient range on which they can get permission to fire.

Certificates.—(i) One signed by the adjutant that each member has served in the company to which the team belongs for 6 months before the firing took place, and (ii)
and by the senior
nsions of targets and
drawn up for the
itions were strictly
complied with in every case.

II.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief's Prizes.

Composition and selection of teams.—Open to teams of nine, one officer (British or Indian) one serjeant (dafadar or havildar), one corporal (naick) and six men, from any one corps.

Corps may enter as many teams as they wish, but no team may shoot more than once, nor any individual in more than one team.

Conditions.—The following are the conditions of the match which is only to be fired at Central, Divisional and Brigade Rifle Meetings:—

1st Distance.—900 yards, three 1st class elementary targets, Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association pattern, but 8 feet long. One-third of the team to fire at a time. Targets will be exposed for three minutes for each set of 3 men. Hits anywhere on the target to count three points.

2nd Distance.—600 yards, three 1st class figure targets (M. R.) which will be exposed 27 times for periods of 20 seconds. Three men to a target to fire in rotation. One shot to be fired at each target at each exposure. Rounds not fired will be forfeited. Each shot will be signalled from the butts and a spotting disc applied.

3rd Distance.—300 yards, 2nd class figure targets (M.R.), Rapid fire, 30 seconds, one man to fire at a time.

General Rules.

Marking.—As convenient.

Position.—Any military. No rest allowed. The sling is not to be used as a rest.

Sights.—No colouring or marking of sights.

Rounds.—Nine at each distance, all in magazine and chamber. No sighting shots.

At 1st and 3rd distances, *i.e.*, 900 and 300 yards, empty cases will be *left* on the ground until their number is counted by the Superintending officer. The score of a team will be disqualified should there be more hits on the target than the team have empty cases, or should any man fire more than nine rounds at a distance.

Where gallery ranges are in use the exposure of targets will be timed from the butts. With the trolley system the time will be taken at the firing points.

Maximum points will be deducted for every shot fired after the whistle sounds.

The rifle may not be brought to the "aiming position" before the target appears, or the signal to commence fire is given.

Ties will be decided under Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association rules for ties for team competitions

III.—MESSRS. BROOKE BOND AND COMPANY'S PRIZES.

Composition and selection of team.—Team, squadron, battery or company: strength and composition, 16 non-commissioned officers or men.

One squadron or company will be selected by the officer commanding to represent the regiment from which the team will be formed from non-commissioned officers and men who have served at least 6 months with that squadron or company.

Ties.—Ties will be decided—

By the highest aggregate scores of practices taken in the inverse order, commencing with the last.

If still a tie, by the fewest misses in the whole competition.

If still a tie, by the fewest outers in the whole competition.

Conditions.

The following practices of the Annual Course, Table "B", Musketry Regulations, Part I, 1909.

Practice No. 14. 600 yards. 1st class figure target. Slow. 5 rounds. Lying. Taking cover behind stones or sandbags and firing round them, with side of rifle only rested.

Practice No. 17. 200 yards. Figure No. 6 (silhouette) target. Crossing shot. 5 rounds. Lying. One shot at each run of 30 feet. Pace of target—quick time.

Practice No. 19. 200 yards. Figure No. 3 (silhouette) target. Snapshooting. 5 rounds. Lying, taking cover behind stones or sandbags representing a parapet and firing over them, with arm or rifle rested. Bayonet fixed. Exposure, 4 seconds for each shot.

Practice No. 24. 500 yards. 1st class figure target. Rapid. 5 rounds. Lying. 30 seconds allowed.

Targets, marking, and rules for conduct of the practices as laid down for the Annual Course.

Practices will be fired in the order above given. Sighting shots not allowed.

IV.—THE CAWNPORE WOOLLEN MILLS COMPANY'S PRIZES.

Composition and selection of team.—Team, squadron, battery or company; strength and composition—16 non-commissioned officers or men.

One squadron or company will be selected by the officer commanding to represent the regiment from which the team will be formed from non-commissioned officers and men who have served at least 6 months with that squadron or company.

Ties—Ties will be decided—

By the highest aggregate scores of practices taken in the inverse order commencing with the last.

If still a tie, by the fewest misses in the whole competition.

If still a tie, by the fewest outers in the whole competition.

Conditions.

The following practices from Table "B," Indian Army (*vide* Indian Supplement to Musketry Regulations) :—

Practice No 16. 600 yards. 1st class figure target. Slow. 5 rounds. Lying. Taking cover behind stones or sandbags representing a parapet and firing over them with arm or rifle rested.

Practice No. 13 300 yards. 2nd class figure target. Slow. 5 rounds Kneeling. Taking cover in a trench or behind a screen representing a wall and firing over the parapet with arm or rifle rested.

Practice No. 14. 300 yards. 2nd class figure target. Rapid. 10 rounds. Lying. Rifle to be loaded, 9 rounds in magazine, one in chamber before the target appears. Time allowed, 35 seconds.

Practice No. 12. 200 yards. Figure No. 3 (silhouette) target. Snapshooting. 5 rounds. Lying. Taking cover as in Practice No. 16. Bayonet fixed. Exposure 4 seconds for each shot.

Targets, marking and rules for the conduct of the practices, as laid down for the Annual Course.

Practices will be fired in the order above given.

Sighting shots will not be allowed.

GENERAL RULES.

The following general rules are applicable to all the Matches:—

1. All matches must be fired by the 31st March 1912, and each match is to be concluded on the day on which it is commenced.

2. The matches will be superintended by a selected officer not below the rank of Captain, not belonging to the regiment competing, assisted by another officer who may belong to the regiment competing.

3. *Butt Superintendent.*—A British officer will be detail- as Butt Superintendent in all cases.

4. *Selection of teams.*—In the case of a unit having detachments, teams may, if desired, be selected only from those squadrons, batteries or companies serving at head-quarters.

5. *Attached officers.*—Attached, but not seconded officers may fire in a team.

6. *Number of entries.*—No one may shoot in more than one team, in any one match, and only one entry per team is allowed.

7. *Dress.*—Drill order.

8. *Teams.—How to fire.*—In collective matches, the team is to fire complete as such and is not to be subdivided except where specifically otherwise laid down in the conditions of the match.

9. *Coaching.*—Neither coaching nor hints as to progress of time by any person not forming one of the team is allowed.

10. *Rifles and sights.*—No competitor is allowed to fire with any weapon except that which is in every respect identical with that with which his unit is armed (weapons of [illegible] Government view marks are [illegible] whose unit is armed with a non [illegible] however, shoot with the shor[illegible] rifles will be used as issued except that sights may be blackened. With the long rifle the slide may be reversed, and a moveable wind-gauge, or War Office pattern sight may be used.

11. *Rests.*—Rests are allowed except where otherwise specified.

12. *Position.*—Unless otherwise stated, positions are any military.

13. *Sighting shots.*—Neither preliminary practice nor sighting shots are permitted on the day of the match except where the latter are expressly allowed in the conditions.

14. *Ricochets.*—Unless specified ricochets do not count.

15. *Time.*—In all timed matches the time is to be taken by a stop-watch.

16. *Registers.*—The registers (Army Form B. 190-A.) are to be forwarded direc[illegible] Content School of Musketry, Pach[illegible] Officer within 24 hours of [illegible]tion.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 366 Q. M. G.—21-10-11.—2,770.—C.B.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 30th October 1911.

---

574. The **London Gazette** of the 26th September 1911 was received at Army Headquarters on the 23rd October 1911, and those of the 3rd and 6th October 1911 on the 23rd October 1911. 574 30th Oc 1911.

---

575. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments :—

Brigade Staff.—Colonel W. W. **Pike**, D.S.O., British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, Bombay Brigade, *vice* Colonel R. H. **Forman**, British Service.

Ordnance Department.—Lieutenant A. F. N. **Barron**, R. G. A., officiating Ordnance Officer (India Army Order No. 447, dated 21st August 1911) to be Ordnance Officer, on probation, with effect from the 15th October 1911.

Specialists—Indian Medical Service—Captain J. **Husband** to be specialist in Advanced Operative Surgery with effect from 1st October 1911.

---

576. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officer is granted leave out of India .—

Captain L. R. **Vaughan**, 7th Gurkha Rifles, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, for 3 months and 9 days on private affairs under the leave rules for the Indian Army (the first 90 days on privilege leave). Pension service 17th year commenced 14th August 1911.

577. **Military Works Services.**—Lieutenant A. H. C. **Trench**, R. E., is transferred from the Karachi Section, 1st Sappers and Miners, to the Military Works Services. Dated 1st October 1911.

2. In the case of Russian Turkistan, should it be desired to import arms, application should be made to the General Staff Branch, Army Headquarters, for copies of the special form provided for the purpose, and this form, duly filled in, should accompany the application for permission to travel. No shooting, however, is permitted in Russian Turkistan. 583 30th Oct. 1911.

3. Instructions regarding necessary passports, the viséing of passports, and special permits required, should be obtained from the Local Government or Administration concerned. Officers will not address the Russian or Chinese Government direct.

4. The necessary corrections to the Regulations will appear in due course.

[illegible] my.—With refer- [illegible] India, Volume I, [illegible] rnment of India* have decided that, for the purposes of quarterly clothing allowance of non-commissioned officers on the unattached list, acting promotions of shorter duration than three months, *i.e.*, a complete clothing quarter—will be ignored.

Army Department letter No. 5632-1 (Q.M.G.-8), dated 9th October 1911.

---

584. **Training Manuals.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 482 of 1911, it is notified for information that the price of the book Transport Training (India) has been fixed at Rs. 0-8-0 per copy.

Copies required on payment can be obtained at the above price from the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

585 **Transport—Regulations.**—The following corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, have been approved by the Government of India. They will be embodied in the January 1912 Appendix to India Army Orders:—

Paragraph 58.—At end of clause (b) *insert* "(See also paragraph 60-A)".

586 Paragraph 60-A.—Is *reconstructed* as follows :—

0th Oct. 1911. "60-A. Officers of the Indian service serving with their regiments at colonial stations, who retire, or who are transferred to the half-pay or unemployed list, under ordinary circumstances, and are desirous of returning to India, may be granted free passage for themselves and their families, to the station at which the depôts of their regiments may be located, or to a nearer station if they so wish."

Paragraph 70, clause (*d*), *as reconstructed by clause 43, April Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911.*

The first sentence is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"Those of officers proceeding on permanent duty within Indian limits, or moving to or from a station beyond Indian limits *with troops* which are retained on the Indian establishment; also those of officers of the Indian Army returning to India from the latter stations independently of troops, on posting in the ordinary course of the service or on transfer to the half-pay or unemployed list, and of their successors (For passage rates see paragraph 54 (*a*) (*ii*).)"

Index.—

Page 135.—"Colonies, movements to or from."—After the entry "on dismissal" *insert* "on transfer to half-pay or unemployed list ....60-A", and against the entry "on retirement" *for* "60" *read* "60, 60-A".

Page 141.—"Half-pay list".—Against the entry "conveyance on transfer to or retransfer from" *for* "58" *read* "58, 60-A."

Page 151.—After the entries under "Tum Tums" *insert* the following —

"U

Unemployed list.—

Conveyance on transfer to or retransfer from..............
58, 60-A".

586. Army Orders.—Attention is invited to the undermentioned Army Orders dated 1st August 1911 :—

No. 223. Pay Warrant—Amendments.

No. 230. Training and Manœuvre Regulations—Amendments. 587

No. 235. Handbooks.

---

587. **Signalling pay.**—In view of the formation of Signal Companies, the Government of India have decided that the extra-duty pay now allowed to regimental signallers of British units under paragraph 564-(XI), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, shall cease to be admissible with effect from the date of the next annual classification of signallers before the 1st April 1912. Assistant Instructors will, however, continue to receive extra-duty pay at present rates.

Army Department No. 6563-1 (A. G.-1.), dated 5th October 1911.

---

588. **"Army Review".**—The number of copies of this publication to be issued officially in India is under consideration. No demands for copies should be addressed to the War Office.

Copies required on payment should be obtained through a bookseller.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 373 A. G.—20-10-11.—2,770—H.L.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 6th November 1911.

589. The **London Gazette** of the 10th October 1911 was received at Army Headquarters on the 30th October 1911, and that of the 13th October 1911 on the 31st October 1911. 589 6th Nov. 1911.

590. **Leave.**—The undermentioned officers are granted leave out of India :—

Major-General H. **Mansfield**, C. B., Director of Supplies and Transport, for 8 months on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II (the first 90 days on privilege leave).

Major-General W. du G. **Gray**, C.B., Inspector-General of Volunteers, for 3 months and 27 days on private affairs under paragraph 226, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, (the first 60 days on privilege leave).

591. **London School of Economics.**—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have sanctioned, as a tentative measure for five years with effect from the current year, the attendance of not more than three officers of the Indian Army annually, at the Army Class at the London School of Economics.

2. The officers selected for the course will be granted eight months' combined leave to England, and will receive, in addition to their leave pay, lodging allowance at the rate of 8*s.* a day for a Field Officer, 6*s.* for a Captain, and 4 *s.* for a Lieutenant, for the actual period of the course, including not more than 14 days vacation. They will not be entitled to travelling allowance nor to free passage.

3. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief desires that great care should be taken in the nomination of officers for

592 the course. Selections for the current year have already been made but for future years General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades should submit the names of applicants to the Quartermaster-general in India by the 1st July 1912, 1913, 1914 and 1915 to admit of ample time being given to select the officers who will be able to make their arrangements accordingly and avail themselves of the advice of the Advisory Board, London School of Economics, in connection with preliminary reading before joining the class.

6th Nov. 1911.

---

593. **Artillery, Organisation.**—The Mountain Artillery allotted to the Field Army will in future be organised by Brigades, each composed of two batteries.

These Brigades will be numbered according to the Division of the Field Army to which they are allotted, and the batteries told off to these Divisions will, for the time being, form the units of the Brigade.

2. Accordingly, Brigades will be designated as follows:—

Designation	*For Batteries located at*
No 1 Indian Mountain Artillery Brigade ...	Abbottabad (i.e., the two batteries allotted to the 1st Division)
No 2 British " " " ...	Rawalpindi (i.e., the two batteries allotted to the 2nd Division).
No. 3 " " " " ...	Jutogh.
No 4 " " " " ...	Quetta (i.e., the two batteries allotted to the 4th Division).
No 5 Indian " " " ...	Abbottabad (i.e., the two batteries allotted to the 5th Division).
No 6 British " " " ...	Rawalpindi and Quetta (i.e., the two batteries allotted to the 6th Division)
No 7 Indian " " " ...	Dehra Dun.

The next allotment of units to the Field Army will be amended to agree with the above. 593

6th Nov. 1911.

3. In peace time, the third battery stationed at Rawalpindi and that at Quetta will be under the command of the Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding the Mountain Artillery at each of those stations, as at present, in addition to the two batteries of the war Brigade.

4. The Field Service Manual, Mountain Artillery, Section II, contains instructions for the completion of the Brigade Headquarters for mobilisation, but it is not intended to complete the Headquarters during peace time.

---

593. Distribution of Army—Reliefs.—With the sanction of Government the following revised programme of Indian Cavalry reliefs to be carried out during 1911-12, is published for information in substitution of the programme promulgated in the annexure to India Army Order No. 432, current :—

Regiment.	From	To	Instead of	How to move.
14th Jat Lancers ...	Bannu ...	Risalpur	Original move	By road
25th Cavalry	Risalpur	Bannu ...	Do.	Do.
1st D. Y. O. Lancers ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	Peshawar	Do.	Do.
35th Scinde Horse .	Peshawar ...	Dera Ismail Khan.	Ambala ...	Do
9th Hodson's Horse ...	Cawnpore	Ambala .	Sialkot	Do.
36th Jacob's Horse ...	Ambala ...	Cawnpore ...	Original move	Do.
8th Cavalry .	Ambala ..	Jhansi ...	Aurangabad...	Do.
20th Lancers ...	Jhansi ...	Ambala	Original move	Do.
38th Central India Horse	Agar .	Goona	Do.	Do.
39th Central India Horse...	Goona	Agar ...	Do.	Do.

594

6th Nov. 1911.

Regiment.	From	To	Instead of	How to move.
34th Poona Horse ...	Aurangabad...	Secunderabad	Original move	By road.
33rd Light Cavalry ...	Secunderabad	Aurangabad...	Jhansi ..	Do.
10th Lancers, Jullundur...	To stand fast.	......	Dera Ismail Khan.	
22nd Cavalry, Sialkot ...			Loralai ..	
20th Deccan Horse, Bangalore,			Poona ..	
13th Lancers, Loralai ...			Risalpur ...	
15th Lancers, Risalpur ...			Jullundur ...	
26th Light Cavalry, Poona.			Bangalore ..	

594. **Clothing—British Army.**—With reference to *India Army Order* No. 555 of 1909, it is notified for information that the 17 Indian pattern scouts badges returned *to Army Clothing* Factories by each battalion of British Infantry, will be replaced by a free issue of 17 Pimlico pattern badges.

595. **Clothing—Field Service and Hospital.**—It is notified for information that the method of indicating sizes of the following garments has been revised as shown below :—

I.—When garments are issued in 2 sizes.

——	Present size.	Revised size.
Stock No. 4932—Coats, warm, followers	1st size large ..	2nd size large
„ 4735—Pyjamas, warm	2nd „ small	1st „ small
„ 5000-B.—Belts, flannel		

II.—When garments are issued in 3 sizes.

......	Present size.	Revised size.
Stock No. 4950—Blouse, drill, local, followers ...	1st size large...	3rd size large
„ 4954—Knickerbockers, drill, ... Khaki, local, for transport attendants ...	2nd „ medium...	2nd „ medium
	3rd „ small ...	1st „ small

III.—When garments are issued in 4 sizes.

Stock No. 5001-A— Drawers, cotton, for men ...	1st size large.	4th size large
„ 5002-A— „ flannel „ ...	2nd do	3rd size No. 3 size.
„ 5003-A—Gowns, long, warm, woollen, for men	3rd do	2nd size No. 2 size.
„ 5004-A—Jackets, light .. „ „	4th do	1st size small
„ 5005-A—Shirts, cotton „		
„ 5006-A—Trousers, warm „ „		
„ 5007-A— „ light „ „		
„ 5008-A—Vests, flannel „		
„ 5010—Jackets, straight .. „		
„ 5011— „ heavy, . „ „		
„ 5020—Gowns, short, cotton .. for women		
„ 5021— „ long, wa m, woollen „		
„ 5022— „ night, long, cotton .		
„ 5023—Petticoats, cotton . „		
„ 5024— „ „ flannel .. „		

Stock No. 5025—Shifts, flannel, under ... for women.

" 5029 " cotton ... "

" 5030—Drawers, flannel, for boys

" 5032—Gowns, long, cotton, . for children

" 5032— " " woollen "

" 5033—Petticoats, flannel, for girls

" 5034—Shirts, night, cotton, for children

" 5033— " " flannel "

2. The revised sizes will be referred to in each case of demand and supply The bales of garments in mobilisation reserves or stock, either in the Supply and Transport Corps, hospitals, or in the army clothing factories, will be re-marked accordingly.

---

596. **Clothing—Dress.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have approved of the introduction of gold laced slings, sword-knot and white gloves, as worn by British Infantry officers of the British service, for use by British officers of Indian Infantry regiments dressed in scarlet, in place of brown leather slings, sword-knot and gloves.

Army Department letter No. 6050-1 (Q. M 11-8), dated 18th October 1911.

---

597. **Regimental Marches.**—Intimation has been received from the War Office that an amended Regimental March for use by the South Lancashire Regiment, has been approved and added to the list of Regimental Marches.

War Office No 47-450 (A. G -3), dated 16th September 1911

2. Copies of the "March" can be obtained from Messrs. Boosey and Company, Music Publishers, 296, Regent Street W., at the same price as other Regimental Marches. 598 6th Nov. 1911.

598. **Unattached List.**—In order to assist Officers Commanding units as far as possible in keeping corrected up-to-date the documents of Unattached List ranks borne on the strength of their units, it is notified that, in future, all awards, medals, language passes, etc., published in India Army Orders or Divisional or Brigade Orders, for Unattached List ranks, should give the name of the unit on the rolls of which the man is borne supernumerary, as in the following example:—

"Serjeant A. Jones, Supply and Transport Corps, (1st Battalion, Royal Sussex Regiment)."

599. **Transp[illegible]** [illegible] wing correction to Army [illegible] X, has been approved by the [illegible] be included in the January 1912 Appendix to India Army Orders.

Paragraph 198, page 93.—In the column "Ekka or tum tums", opposite "Native officers and sub-assistant surgeons" *insert* the following:—

"One, when this mode of transport is cheaper than bullock train cart."

600. Forms.—The following forms have been revised:—

A. F. C. 320. British Army Schools, Annual Inspection Report.

The revised form should be taken into use at once, the obsolete form being wasted.

I. A. F. S.-1663 Comparative return of expenditure in transport units.

600

6th Nov. 1911.

Pending a reprint of the form, the following amendments should be made in manuscript:—

Paragraph 4 of instructions.— For "Divisional Supply and Transport Officers" substitute "Assistant Director of $\frac{\text{Transport}}{\text{Supplies and Transport}}$".

Paragraph 5 of instructions is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"5. At the close of the financial year, Officers Commanding units will forward the original compiled statements to Divisional Commanders who will transmit them with their remarks to the Quartermaster-general in India".

N. B. On page 1.— For "Divisional Supply and Transport Officer" substitute "Assistant Director of $\frac{\text{Transport}}{\text{Supplies and Transport}}$".

In column 2 of form. For "Date for calculating expenditure" read "*Data* for calculating expenditure".

I. A. F. X-1862 Numerical return of soldiers qualified in electric telegraphy.

Pending a reprint of the form, the following amendment will be made in manuscript:—

Delete present footnote and substitute the following:—

"This return will not be compiled until after the conclusion of both the annual examination of unemployed telegraphists and the subsequent refresher course referred to in paragraph 936, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and will then be submitted to the Headquarters of the Division (through General Officer Commanding Brigade) or Independent Brigade. The Divisional or Brigade Commander will then prepare a collective return for the Division or Brigade and forward one copy, together with India Army Form X-1861, to the Chief of the General Staff".

I. A. F. Z-2053 Furlough, leave and duty certificate officers, etc.

Pending a reprint of the form, paragraph 8 of the Instructions on page 2 should be reconstructed in manuscript as follows :— | 600 | 6th Nov. 1911.

"8, *Privilege leave.*—Officers and departmental warrant officers proceeding out of India on privilege leave (not combined with other leave) need only take with them a copy of the leave order. A last pay certificate is not required. British service officers will also take with them a blank copy of this form. They must report themselves to the Staff Officer at the port of disembarkation in India, and British service officers will report their arrival in England to the War Office on the attached form of arrival report. No reports of arrival in England are required by the India Office in the case of privilege leave".

I. A. F. Z-2091. General Indent form.

Pending a reprint of the form, the following amendments should be made in manuscript:—

"*Footnote* (*a*). After the word "triplicate" insert "(except in the case of Supply and Transport demands which will be submitted in duplicate)."

The following corrections are made to India Army Form Z-2001 :—Insert the following on page 34 :—

A-275	G	Budget estimates, Grant 13, Form for preparation of.	W
A-275-A	G	Budget estimate, Grant 13, details of.	W
A-275-B	G	Budget estimate, Grant 13, details of numbers of men and animals.	W

and extend the bracket in the remarks column on page 35 to include these forms.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla—No. 181 A. G.—4-11-11.—2,770.—C.G.S.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th November 1911.

601. The London Gazettes of the 17th and 20th October 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 6th November 1911. 601 / 13th Nov. 1911.

---

602. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Army Headquarters.—Major R. St. C. **Battine**, 21st Cavalry, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Major W. C. **Black**, 12th Pioneers. Dated 19th February 1911.

603 Tunic, cloth, dark green, other ranks.

th Nov. 1911. Wings for tunics, cloth, dark green, other ranks, for buglers.

For the 51st, 52nd, 53rd and 54th Sikhs, and 56th, 57th, 58th and 59th Rifles :—

Tunic, cloth, drab, superfine, Indian officers.

Tunic, cloth, drab, whitelist, other ranks.

Wings for tunics, cloth, drab, whitelist, other ranks, for buglers.

2. The difference between the patterns referred to above and the existing patterns is as follows :—

The length of the skirt has been increased by 1¾" in the case of the rank and file, and ¾" in the case of the Indian officers, the skirt of the tunic for the latter being at present cut 1" longer than that for the former ranks. The waist seam has been raised ½" at the front, and the bottom buttonhole placed ½" below the waist seam, so that the seam will be hidden when the belt is worn. The distance between the two bottom buttons to be 2¾" in all cases, so as to allow of the belt being fitted with ease. More room has been given over the hips. The arm hole has been strengthened by adding a piece of linen.

3. As the Indian officers of the 51st, 52nd, 53rd and 54th Sikhs, and 56th, 57th, 58th and 59th Rifles, wear the same pattern tunic as the Indian officers of—

(a) Regiments dressed in scarlet, except 2nd, 10th, 48th, 66th, 95th, 97th, 99th and 109th Infantry,

(b) Regiments dressed in drab, except 23rd Pioneers and the Guides Infantry,

(c) Regiments dressed in green, except 55th Coke's Rifles and Gurkha and Garhwal Rifles,

the improvements made in the tunics of the 51st, 52nd, 53rd and 54th Sikhs, and 56th, 57th, 58th and 59th Rifles, should be made in the tunics of the Indian officers of the regiments referred to at (a), (b) and (c).

604. Indian Durbar Coronation Medal, 1911.—It has been decided that the Indian Durbar Coronation Medal shall rank immediately after the Coronation Medal of His Imperial Majesty, the King-Emperor, and before the Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy. 604 13th Nov 1911.

---

605. Coronation Medal. Army Order No. 217, dated August 1911, is republished for information.—It is notified for information that His Majesty the King has been pleased to decide that His Coronation Medal shall rank immediately after the Indian Durbar Coronation Medal of King Edward, and before the Badge of the Order of the League of Mercy.

It will therefore, when worn in conjunction with other decorations and medals, be placed before, *i.e.*, farther from the left shoulder than the medal for Distinguished Conduct in the Field and War medals.

---

606. Ammunition—Artillery—A case has occurred in which the point of a Fuze T. and P. No 80, was knocked against the breech ring in the act of loading; this set the fuze burning and, but for the prompt action of the detachment in loading and firing it, would have had serious results.

The attention of all concerned is drawn to the serious consequences involved, by a blow on the nose after the fuze has been set.

This order is to be republished in all Divisional, Brigade and Regimental orders concerned on two separate occasions.

---

607. Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association Meeting, January 1912—The attention of general officers and officers commanding corps is invited to the programme of the Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association which has recently been issued, regarding the Rifle Meeting to be held at Meerut from the 17th to the 27th January 1912.

2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, President of the Association, hopes that general officers will afford all

608 ranks every facility for attending the meeting, and that commanding officers will ensure that all under their command have the opportunity of becoming acquainted with the rules and programme and being allowed to compete.

13th Nov. 1911.

3. In the event of the Honorary Secretary asking for assistance in the matter of officers, non-commissioned officers and men for duty at the camp at Meerut, commanding officers are requested to afford such assistance.

---

608. **Rules regulating the General Provident Fund.**—Additions and corrections to the India Army Order No. 129, dated the 6th March 1911.

Rule 1.—Add the following notes:—

Note 3.—Patwaris, whether in inferior or superior service, in permanent employ are eligible to subscribe to the fund.

Note 4.—Patwaris, whether in superior or inferior service, in temporary employ and all officers in temporary superior service are, with the consent of the head of their office, eligible to subscribe to the fund; provided that they have been employed or, in the opinion of the head of their office, are likely to be employed for at least three years.

Rule 3.—For clauses (*a*) and (*b*) substitute the following:—

(*a*) Subscription to the new fund will be compulsory in the case of all Europeans and Eurasians in permanent employ on attaining a substantive pay of Rs. 100 a month or more.

(*b*) All other officers eligible to join the fund will be admitted as optional subscribers.

Rule 6.—For the note below this rule substitute the following:—

Note.—If a subscriber dies, interest will be allowed on the amount at his credit in the fund up to the end of the month in which his death occurs, whether that amount is withdrawn before or after the end of that month. When a subscriber, being

in permanent Government service, retires, interest will be allowed up to the end of the month immediately preceding that in which he quits the service. If a subscriber holding a temporary post exercises, on the termination of his appointment, the option, allowed by Rule 10 (1), of leaving in the fund the amount accumulated to his credit, interest will be allowed on that amount for not more than a year after the termination of employment. If the depositor subsequently obtains re-employment under Government, deposits not withdrawn will commence again to bear interest from the date on which subcriptions are renewed. 608

13th Nov, 1911.

Rule 10.—For heading, substitute the following:—

Withdrawals on retirement or death.

Rule 10(1).—Substitute the following:—

(1) Subject to the provisions of this rule, the sum which accumulates to the credit of an officer in permanent employ will, when he quits the service, become his absolute property and be handed over to him unconditionally. An officer holding a temporary post may, on the termination of his [illegible] stand- [illegible] y sum [illegible] time after the cessation of service.

(2) In the event of an officer's death before retirement, or after retirement but before the money has been handed over,—

(a) it will be divided between his widow or widows and children in accordance with any request that he may have submitted in the prescribed form, which request must state the person to whom sums intended for the benefit of minors are to be paid; or it will be handed to such trustees as the subscriber may appoint by will to administer, for the benefit of his widow or widows and children, the funds standing at his credit at the time of his death;

608

13th Nov. 1911.

(*b*) failing such a request, it will be divided in equal shares between his widow or widows and children, to the exclusion of adult sons and of married daughters whose husbands are alive; any sum due to a minor being paid to the minor's legal guardian to be used for the minor's benefit, or, failing a legal guardian, to any person who, in the opinion of the officer whose duty it is to make payment, is entitled to receive it on the minor's behalf;

(*c*) failing a widow and children entitled to participate under (*b*) it will be distributed among other persons in accordance with any request submitted by the subscriber in the prescribed form; and

(*d*) if no such request has been submitted, it will be paid to the legal representative of the estate, as determined by a civil court having competence to pass orders in this respect: Provided that, if the sum remaining at the credit of the depositor does not exceed Rs. 500, it may be paid to such person or persons as the officer making the payment considers to be entitled thereto.

Rule 10.—Renumber paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 as paragraphs 3, 4 and 5.

Rule 11.—Substitute the following for the second sentence of the last paragraph:—

Recoveries will be made monthly, commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted, but no recovery will be made from an officer while he is on leave of any kind.

Rule 12 (*ii*).—Substitute the following:—

(*ii*) An insurance policy must be on the officer's own life, in which case it is immaterial what form the policy takes, *i.e.*, it may be a life or an endowment or double endowment policy, but it must be such as is legally assignable to Government.

Note.—A policy of insurance effected by a married man on his own life and expressed on the face of it to be for the benefit of his wife, or of his wife and children, or of any of them, cannot legally be assigned to Government.

Rule 12 (v) (a).—Substitute the following :— 609

(*a*) If a policy of insurance matures, not at death, but after a term of years, the sum accruing shall, with the assent of the assured, be drawn by Government and placed at his credit in the fund at 4 per cent compound interest. 13th Nov. 1911.

Rule 19.—Substitute the following :—

19. When under rule 12 of these rules a subscriber pays from the sum at his credit in the Provident Fund premia upon a policy of insurance or subscriptions to a recognised pension fund, the Account Officer shall indicate the exact account procedure to be followed.

---

609. **Transport—Regulations.**—The following correction to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, has been approved by the Government of India. It will be embodied in the January 1912 Appendix to India Army Orders :—

Paragraph 29.—Re-introduce as Note (*a*) :—

"Note (*a*).—The scale of road allowances given in Column C will also apply to journeys between railway station and temporary residence and *vice versâ* on arrival at, or departure from, out-stations when the distance exceeds one mile."

---

610. **Correspondence**.—The following correction is made to the statement showing the channel for correspondence [illegible] Units, Brigades, Divisions and Armies, 1909 :—

Item 218. For entry in last column substitute the following :—Reports of any s[illegible]
of a serious breach of discip[illegible]
etc., are made in accordance [illegible]
in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, and I. A. F. Z-2000.

---

611. **Corrigendum**.—The correction to paragraph 34, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, published on page 24 of the October Appendix 127, India Army Order 1911, is hereby cancelled.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla [illegible]

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 20th November 1911.

---

612. The London Gazettes of the 24th and 27th October 1911 were received at Army headquarters on the 13th November 1911. 612 / 20th Nov. 1911.

---

613. **Appointments**—The Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Army Headquarters.—Captain R. E. Stace, Royal Engineers, to be a Deputy Assistant Director General, Military Works, *vice* Captain L. N. Malan, Royal Engineers. Dated 28th October 1911.

Divisional Staff.—Colonel R. G. Strange, R.A., to be Assistant Quartermaster-general, 2nd (Rawal Pindi) Division, *vice* Colonel F. E. Johnson, D.S.O., R.A. Dated 13th October 1911.

Captain R. G. H. Tate, R.A.M.C., to be Sanitary Officer, 3rd (Lahore) Division, with effect from 1st November 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Major W. E. R Dickson, R.E., to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, Karachi Brigade, *vice* Major W. P. L. Davies, R.A., vacated. Dated 28th October 1911.

Colonel F. H. Treherne, British Service, to be Principal Medical Officer, Bangalore and Southern Brigades, *vice* Colonel H. J. R. Moberly, British Service, vacated.

Specialists.—Indian Medical Service.—Lieutenant M. A. Rahman, to be specialist in Otology, Laryngology and Rhinology, with effect from 6th November 1911.

India, Volume XI, paragraph 29-A, clause 2, as reconstructed by India Army Order 525 of 1911:— 619 20th Nov 1911.

Add as clause 3—In the case of troops proceeding to a foreign or colonial station, when clothing quarter-day coincides with the day of arrival of the ship in port, but disembarkation does not take place until the day after, an adjustment with Imperial revenues will be made by the India Office.

---

619. Indian Army—Rules for the issue of firewood to Indian troops—With reference to the grant of three pounds of unsplit firewood daily to Indian troops notified in India Army Orders 16 and 127 of 1909, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief wishes it to be clearly understood that the sole intention of the Government of India in making this concession was that the Indian soldier should obtain his daily supply of fuel free of cost, and that, except in this respect, there should be no pecuniary advantage either to the individual soldier or to any regimental or other fund maintained for his benefit. It has, therefore, been decided that with effect from 1st January 1912 the free issue of firewood in kind to Indian non-commissioned officers and men will be regulated as follows:—

(a) At stations where there is only one Indian regiment, Commanding Officers will make whatever arrangements they find best, consulting the Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies of the Division if necessary. Endeavours should be made to make an annual contract, but if a contract is impossible, commanding officers will buy at the cheapest rate, and submit bills for the actual cost. The nerrick rate is to be recognised as the maximum, but is not to be worked up to when wood can be purchased at a lower price.

(b) At stations where there is more than one Indian regiment, contracts will be made by the Supply and Transport Corps, the fuel being delivered by [illegible] The contractor will [illegible] to the Divisional [illegible] certificates showing the total amount of wood drawn, signed by himself and by the officer commanding the unit.

620
20th Nov. 1911.

(c) To facilitate audit check on the quantities so drawn, units will render direct to the audit officer concerned a monthly ration return of firewood issued.

(d) At places where there are two classes of firewood, contracts for, or purchases of, the cheaper will always be made.

2. Recruits will be entitled to a free issue of firewood from the date they are finally accepted by a recruiting officer.

3. Men dieted in hospitals at the public expense will not be allowed a free issue of firewood while so dieted.

4. Clause (i) of India Army Order 127 of 1909 relating to the issue of firewood is cancelled.

---

620. **Schools—British Army.**—The following amendments are made to the "Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, 1907":—

Paragraph 250—as amended by India Army Order No. 567 of 1911. Lines 2 and 3, for "forwarded to the War Office by the G. O. C. Division" *substitute* "disposed of in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Schools Form 18".

Paragraph 208.—At end of paragraph add "Candidates for the post of student at the Duke of York's, Royal Hibernian and Queen Victoria Schools who are living abroad will not be examined abroad but must attend for examination at one of the above mentioned schools".

This amendment will not come into force until after the examination to be held in June 1912.

---

621. **Forms.**—The following forms have been revised:—

A. F. C-398.—Envelope Field Service (for use with A.B-153).

The revised form "A. F. C-398, Envelope for army messages", will also take the place of the badami envelope issued hitherto for use in the field, present stocks of which should be used for peace requirements until exhausted.

Forms for use in peace will be issued on the following scale :— 621

20th Nov 1911.

Units:—One and a half times the number now prescribed in I. A. F. Z-2001.

Inspectors of Army Signalling and Commandants of Signal Companies :—As required.

I. A. F. O-1452.—Instructions for care of disappearing carriages.

The revised form will be taken into use at once.

I. A. F. V-1752.—Veterinary History Sheet.

Pending a reprint of the form the following correction will be made in manuscript in the instructions thereon :—

For "S. V. O. of Division" in the 2nd line *substitute* "I. V. O. of the Circle".

I. A. F. V-1756.—Report of contagious and infectious diseases.

Pending a reprint of the form the following corrections will be made in manuscript :—

Paragraph 1. In 3rd line for "S. V. O. of Division for G. O. C." *substitute* "Brigade Commander".

In 4th line for "Departmental administrative officer concerned" *substitute* "I. V. O. concerned" and for "G. O. C. of Division" *substitute* "I. V. O." and before "consolidated" *insert* "a quarterly".

In 5th line for "Division" *read* "Circle" and for "1st and 16th of each month" *substitute* "1st January, April, July and October".

In paragraph 2, line 1, for "Volume II" *read* Volume "VIII".

I. A. F. V-1760.—Monthly return of sick and lame animals.

Pending a reprint of the form the following corrections will be made in manuscript :—

620

20th Nov. 1911.

(c) To facilitate audit check on the quantities so drawn, units will render direct to the audit officer concerned a monthly ration return of firewood issued.

(d) At places where there are two classes of firewood, contracts for, or purchases of, the cheaper will always be made.

2. Recruits will be entitled to a free issue of firewood from the date they are finally accepted by a recruiting officer.

3. Men dieted in hospitals at the public expense will not be allowed a free issue of firewood while so dieted.

4. Clause (c) of India Army Order 127 of 1909 relating to the issue of firewood is cancelled.

---

620. **Schools—British Army.**—The following amendments are made to the "Handbook of Instructions for British Army Schools in India, 1907":—

Paragraph 250—as amended by India Army Order No. 567 of 1911. Lines 2 and 3, for "forwarded to the War Office by the G. O. C. Division" *substitute* "disposed of in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Schools Form 18".

Paragraph 208—At end of paragraph add "Candidates for the post of student at the Duke of York's, Royal Hibernian and Queen Victoria Schools who are living abroad will not be examined abroad but must attend for examination at one of the above mentioned schools".

This amendment will not come into force until after the examination to be held in June 1912.

---

621. **Forms.**—The following forms have been revised:—

A. F. C-398.—Envelope Field Service (for use with A.B-153).

The revised form "A. F. C-398, Envelope for army messages", will also take the place of the badami envelope issued hitherto for use in the field, present stocks of which should be used for peace requirements until exhausted.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 615 OF 1911.

Regulations relating to the study of Foreign Languages for officers of the Indian Army other than those in Civil or Political employ (including Officers of Royal Engineers and Indian Medical Service).

CONTENTS.

PART I.

	Page.
Study of European languages—	
Leave of absence to study abroad. Monetary grants to officers	552
Interpretership examinations	553
Preliminary examinations ..	555

PART II.

Study of Oriental and African languages—	
Arabic, Turkish, Persian, Amharic (Abyssinian)	556

PART III

Special Regulations as to the study of Russian, Chinese, Japanese and Cantonese—	
Russian	558
Chinese and Japanese .. .	563
Cantonese or Hakka	567

PART IV.

General Instructions	568

APPENDICES.

I.—Syllabus of the interpretership examination	569
II.—Syllabus of the preliminary examination	571
III.—Syllabus of examinations to be held during the course in China or Japan (including Cantonese)	574
IV.—Instructions to Examination Boards ..	581

PART I.—STUDY OF EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

Leave of absence to study abroad. Monetary Grant to Officers.

1. An officer wishing for leave to proceed to any European country other than Russ[illegible] the language and obtaining [illegible] through the proper regime [illegible] application should contain an outline of the officer's plans, [a]nd a statement of the facilities that he expects to obtain [fo]r studying in the country to which he desires to proceed. Such leave will be granted by the India Office on the recommendation of the Government of India. It will in no case be granted in addition to the ordinary maximum period of combined leave, and will count towards the two years maximum absence from duty allowable under the leave rules for the Indian Army. During such leave an officer will receive his English leave pay.

2. An officer who has spent at least two months (which need not be in one continuous period) in a foreign country, for the purpose of learning its language under the conditions in paragraph 1, and who subsequently passes the interpreter's test laid down in paras 8-14 will receive a fixed grant of money to assist him in defraying the exp[en]ses he has incurred by going abroad.

3. The scale of grants which may be earned by officers who qualify as 1st Class Interpreters under the preceding para., or in Russian under the rules contained in Part III, will be as follows:—

	£
French	25
German	50
Italian	30
Dutch	30
Modern Greek	30
Portuguese	30
Russian	80

Officers who qualify as 2nd Class Interpreters under the same conditions will receive one-half of the above mentioned sums.

4. An officer who has been informed that he has qualified as an interpreter, and who is entitled to a reward, will submit a claim to the India Office, certifying the amount of leave he has spent in the country concerned.

5. The grant for re-qualification as a 1st Class Interpreter after an interval of 5 years (see para. 14) will be one-quarter of the grant for the original qualification.*

6. These regulations are not retrospective as regard leave taken before the date of their issue. An officer wh has qualified as an interpreter before the date of their issu will not be permitted to qualify again in the same langu age in order to earn a money grant, nor will his previou qualification entitle him to any grant.

7. The total amount of expenditure to be incurred unde the above rules (except as regards Russian) is limited t £300 a year, and the number of officers who will be granted language leave will be restricted accordingly.

INTERPRETERSHIP EXAMINATIONS.

8. The Civil Service Commissioners hold examinations in London four times a year for the purpose of examining officers for the interpretership in European languages. Officers of the Indian Army can be examined in any [illegible] languages specified in these regulations.

They may also apply for examination in other languages for which no rewards are granted, and their names will b recorded if they qualify as "Interpreters." The examina tions commence on the third Tuesday in January an October, on the second Tuesday in June, and on th Tuesday in April which first follows after the date which Easter Sunday falls.

9. Officers on leave from India wishing to attend t examinations should apply in writing to the U

* The provisions of this para do not apply to officers who qual as interpreters in Russian under the regulations published with I Army Order No. 538 of 1903, or previous regulations

Secretary of State for India, India Office, on or before the following dates, after which no application will be entertained:—

For the January examination, on 10th December.

„ April examination, on 23rd February.

„ June examination, on 1st May.

„ October examination, on 10th September.

As late withdrawals from these examinations entail considerable inconvenience, and involve some expense, officers who withdraw their names after the above dates will in each case be required to give their reasons for doing so.

10. Examinations in French and German will also be held at Calcutta and Bombay on the third Tuesday in January. The names of officers who wish to attend must reach Army Head Quarters 3 months before the date of the examination The papers will be prepared and the work valued by the Civil Service Commissioners. The examination will be conducted by a board of two British officers who are 1st Class Interpreters in the language, assisted by an educated Frenchman or German as the case may require. The board will allot marks for the oral examination.

A fee of Rs 100 will be granted to each of the two British Officers of the board in addition to the usual travelling and detention allowances, and a similar fee of Rs. 100 will be paid to the Civilian member of the board.

Instructions for these boards are given in Appendix IV.

11. The syllabus of the Interpretership examinations in European languages is given in Appendix I-A.

12. Officers who obtain ·8 of the aggregate marks will be noted in their records of service as "1st Class Interpreters" *in the language in question, and those who obtain* ·6 will be noted as "2nd Class Interpreters".

13. The names of officers who have qualified or requalified as Interpreters will be recorded in the Home and Indian Army lists.

14 An officer may re-qualify as a 1st Class Interpreter after an interval of five years by passing the oral part of

Officers who qualify as 2nd Class Interpreters under the same conditions will receive one-half of the above mentioned sums.

4. An officer who has been informed that he has qualified as an interpreter, and who is entitled to a reward, will submit a claim to the India Office, certifying the amount of leave he has spent in the country concerned.

5. The grant for re-qualification as a 1st Class Interpreter after an interval of 5 years (see para. 14) will be one quarter of the grant for the original qualification.*

¶ 6. These regulations are not retrospective as regards leave taken before the date of their issue. An officer who has qualified as an interpreter before the date of their issue will not be permitted to qualify again in the same language in order to earn a money grant, nor will his previous qualification entitle him to any grant.

7. The total amount of expenditure to be incurred under the above rules (except as regards Russian) is limited to £300 a year, and the number of officers who will be granted language leave will be restricted accordingly.

Interpretership Examinations.

8. The Civil Service Commissioners hold examinations in London four times a year for the purpose of examining officers for the interpretership in European languages. Officers of the Indian Army can be examined in any of the languages specified in these regulations.

They may also apply for examination in other languages for which no rewards are granted, and their names will be recorded if they qualify as "Interpreters." The examinations commence on the third Tuesday in January and October, on the second Tuesday in June, and on the Tuesday in April which first follows after the date on which Easter Sunday falls.

9. Officers on leave from India wishing to attend the examinations should apply in writing to the Under

* The provisions of this para. do not apply to officers who qualified as interpreters in Russian under the regulations published with Army Order No. 138 of 1903, or previous regulations.

PART II.—STUDY OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN LANGUAGES.

Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Amharic (Abyssinian).

17. The Civil Service Commissioners will hold examinations in these languages in London at the same time and under the same conditions as those laid down in paras. 8-14 for European languages.

18. The preliminary and interpretership examinations will also be held at Malta for Arabic and in Egypt for Turkish and Arabic Preliminary and interpretership examinations will also be held under the direction of the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Calcutta, at Calcutta for Arabic and Persian.

The examination in Amharic will be held either in Cairo or London, but preferably at Cairo in January and June. At least three months' notice must, however, be given at the India Office, in order that arrangements may be made for the examination.

19. The syllabus of the interpretership and preliminary examinations is that given in Appendix I.-B. and Appendix II, respectively, with any modifications that may be necessary in the case of Amharic.

The standards of qualification will be the same as those laid down for European languages.

20. An officer who has obtained ·6 in the preliminary examination or has passed the higher standard examination in Arabic or Persian may be permitted to proceed on language leave to Arabia Proper, Turkish Arabia, Turkey, Persia, Abyssinia, or Egypt. On completion of not less than six months' residence in the country he may attend the interpreter's examination. During the period of absence from India, officers will be granted the pay and allowances admissible to them while on leave in India.

21. The grant for qualification as a 1st Class Interpreter in Arabic, Turkish, Persian, or Amharic will be £120, and as a 2nd Class Interpreter, £60.

The grant for passing the preliminary test in these languages will be £20. No residence in the country where the language is spoken will be necessary to qualify for this grant.

Officers who qualify as 1st Class Interpreters will be allowed free passage at the "temporary duty" scale to and from the country in which they resided for study, under Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

22. With special reference to the classes mentioned in pa [illegible] India, Volume I, [illegible] Persian will be re[illegible] now published apply, while eligible to appear for the above examinations, will not be entitled to any reward for passing by the Higher and Lower Standards; nor for passing the High Proficiency examination if they have already successfully competed for the reward by the Interpreters' test.

PART III.—SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS AS TO THE STUDY OF RUSSIAN, CHINESE, JAPANESE AND CANTONESE.

Russian.

23. An officer of not less than five, and of not more than eleven years' service, who passes the preliminary examination in Russian* in accordance with paras. 15 and 16, and who has in addition been the subject of a special recommendation (mentioned in para. 24) by the Government of India, may be permitted to proceed to Russia for a further course of study in the language. (See also para. 43).

24. In order to procure the necessary special recommendation to be permitted to proceed to Russia he should apply as early as possible beforehand through the proper regimental or other channel. Commanding officers will be held responsible that only such officers are recommended as are likely to do credit to the Service when abroad, and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education. Any special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation. The soldierly qualities and general efficiency of applicants will be taken into consideration in making recommendations. Preference will be given to those officers who have graduated at the Staff College, or who are on the selected list for the Staff College, mentioned in para. 721, King's Regulations. In forwarding applications, it should be definitely stated whether an officer's name is on this list or not. The recommendation if granted will be forwarded to the India Office by the Government of India, and its receipt will be notified by the India Office to the officer concerned.

25. After passing the preliminary examination, if he receives permission to proceed to Russia, an officer must start from England within a fortnight from the date of the India Office letter conveying such permission, unless specially authorised to defer his departure. He must on no account start for Russia until he has received a letter of instructions on the subject from the India Office.

---

* An officer who obtains ·6 in the preliminary examination will receive a grant of £10. (The rewards mentioned in paras. 3 and 6 will be in addition to this sum).

The grant for passing the preliminary test in these languages will be £20. No residence in the country where the language is spoken will be necessary to qualify for this grant.

Officers who qualify as 1st Class Interpreters will be allowed free passage at the "temporary duty" scale to and from the country in which they resided for study, under Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

22. With special reference to the classes mentioned in paras. 449 and 687, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the existing examinations in Arabic and Persian will be retained; but officers to whom the rules now published apply, while eligible to appear for the above examinations, will not be entitled to any reward for passing by the Higher and Lower Standards; nor for passing the High Proficiency examination if they have already successfully competed for the reward by the Interpreters' test.

PART III.—SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS AS TO THE STUDY OF RUSSIAN, CHINESE, JAPANESE AND CANTONESE.

Russian.

23. An officer of not less than five, and of not more than eleven years' service, who passes the preliminary examination in Russian* in accordance with paras. 15 and 16, and who has in addition been the subject of a special recommendation (mentioned in para. 24) by the Government of India, may be permitted to proceed to Russia for a further course of study in the language. (See also para. 43).

24. In order to procure the necessary special recommendation to be permitted to proceed to Russia he should apply as early as possible beforehand through the proper regimental or other channel. Commanding officers will be held responsible that only such officers are recommended as are likely to do credit to the Service when abroad, and to justify the expenditure incurred by the State on their special education. Any special qualifications, such as an aptitude for learning languages or for General Staff duties, should be stated in the recommendation. T[illegible] of applicants wi[illegible] recommendation [illegible]ers [illegible] College, or who are on [illegible]llege, mentioned in para. [illegible] forwarding applications, it should be definitely stated whether an officer's name is on this list or not. The recommendation if granted will be forwarded to the India Office by the Government of India, and its receipt will be notified by the India Office to the officer concerned

25. After passing the preliminary examination, if he receives permission to proceed to Russia, an officer must start from England within a fortnight from the date of the India Office letter conveying such permission, unless specially authorised to defer his departure. He must on no account start for Russia until he has received a letter of instructions on the subject from the India Office.

---

* An officer who obtains 6 in the preliminary examination will receive a grant of £10. (The rewards mentioned in paras. 3 and 5 will be in addition to this sum).

The grant for passing the preliminary test in these languages will be £20. No residence in the country where the language is spoken will be necessary to qualify for this grant.

Officers who qualify as 1st Class Interpreters will be allowed free passage at the "temporary duty" scale to and from the country in which they resided for study, under Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

22. With special reference to the classes mentioned in paras. 449 and 637, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, the existing examinations in Arabic and Persian will be retained; but officers to whom the rules now published apply, while eligible to appear for the above examinations, will not be entitled to any reward for passing by the Higher and Lower Standards; nor for passing the High Proficiency examination if they have already successfully competed for the reward by the Interpreters' test.

No officer on leave on medical certificate will be permitted to proceed to Russia on duty unless reported fit to do so by the India Office Medical Board.

26. On starting for Russia he may, if he requires it, be granted an advance of pay of the same amount as he would be *entitled to receive if he were returning to India* from leave, and such advance will be recovered by eight equal monthly instalments after his arrival in Russia.

27. On arrival in Russia he shall report to the India Office his address and date of his crossing the Russian frontier. Any subsequent change of his address shall likewise be reported.

28. Every officer permitted to go to Russia under these regulations is required to spend ten months in that country and to present himself for final examination at the first examination held after the end of those ten months.

29. Two months before his final examination he shall notify to the India Office the address in England to which the instructions as to time and place of examination should be sent by the Civil Service Commissioners.

30. On his return to England he shall report to the India Office in writing his arrival and the date of his crossing the Russian frontier on his return. If he left India on medical certificate, he shall apply for permission to appear before the Medical Board at the India Office. He shall not leave Russia either temporarily or permanently, earlier than fourteen days before the final examination, without obtaining leave of absence for a definite period from the Military Secretary, India Office.

31. If he succeeds at the final examination in qualifying to be an Interpreter in the Russian language, he will be paid by the India Office the reward named in para 3 and travelling expenses* to and from St. Petersburg or Moscow. He will also be granted a free passage from England to India, unless granted leave on private affairs before returning to India (see para. 33); and will

* Free first class railway and steamer accommodation, and a travelling [illegible] e messing is not [illegible] ight and 3s. 6d. [illegible] cost of the sea [illegible] allowed for the [illegible] 10 miles, and

be treated with retrospective effect† as an entitled passenger to England or to Russia when first proceeding there. No grant on account of travelling expenses will be made to any officer who fails to qualify to be an Interpreter; but he may earn the gratuity, travelling allowance, and passages (or payments in lieu) by qualifying as an interpreter at any subsequent examination, provided that he has not more than 12 years' service at the time of re-examination.

32. An officer who has been officially appointed as Russian interpreter (see para. 39) will be required to requalify after five years. He will be allowed two chances of requalifying. In event of failure at the second attempt, his name will be removed from the list of official Russian interpreters.

33. Whether successful or not at the final examination, all officers (unless expressly granted further leave under the usual conditions) should start for India within one month from the announcement of the result of the examination. If successful, an officer will be granted passage (see footnote † to para. 31) by the India Office either by troopship or otherwise as may be convenient. If unsuccessful, he should make his own arrangements and report to the Military Secretary on what date and in what vessel he is to return.

34. He will be entitled to count as Indian duty for promotion and pension the period spent in Russia, and to draw for such period the equivalent, at the privileged rate of exchange, of the Indian pay and allowances of his rank and the half staff salary of his substantive appointment;

---

† i.e., (1) If he came to England from India at his own expense, he will receive passage allowance at the authorised rate in respect of his voyage to England, and will be provided with a passage to India by the India Office, or, if he took a return ticket on leaving India, he may claim the amount paid for it.

(2) If he came to England from India as a non-entitled passenger on a transport, he will receive a refund of his messing charges and an entitled passage to India.

(3) If he went from India direct to Russia, he will receive a single fare at the British India Steam Navigation Company's rate from the port of embarkation to Port Said, a sum of £30 or £32 in respect of his travelling expenses from that port to Moscow, or St. Petersburg, as the case may be, travelling expenses from Moscow or St. Petersburg to London as in the footnote * on previous page, and an entitled passage from England to India.

In any of the three cases he will be entitled to receive, after returning to India, his travelling expenses from his station to the port of embarkation before starting for England.

provided that if the sterling amount be less than his pay under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, leave pay shall be allowed. He will be considered leave before arrival in Russia, and from the date of qu Russia until he rejoins his appointment in India und conditions of para. 33. The period spent in Russi not be considered as part of the two years' max absence from duty allowable under the Leave Rules f Indian Army.

35. In the case of any officer of the Indian Serv the Staff College, Camberley, wishing to proceed to I to study the language after the termination of the College course, he should apply through his comma officer in India for the special recommendation (re to in para. 24) four months before leaving the Staff Co

36. On receipt of the special recommendation o Government of India, the India Office will grant the

appointment in India within two months from the dat which the result is known; should he succeed, he will under the same conditions as other officers on leave per ted to proceed to Russia.

37. Officers coming under para. 36 will be prov with passage to India as if they had returned to I at the conclusion of the Staff College course.

38. If an officer on combined leave attends the pre inary examination in Russian in October, and does come on duty (in Russia or in India, as the case may until after the expiration of his combined leave, l required to refund the difference between privilege l pay and ordinary leave pay for the privilege leave por of his combined leave *

39. Ten officers under the rank of substantive m (including unseconded staff officers and any officiating

* The June examination was instituted for the benefit of officer combined leave, and by taking it they are able to avoid the loss of which may result from their taking the October examination.

army staff appointments the staff pay of which does not exceed Rs. 200 a month) will be officially appointed as Russian interpreters, and granted, while serving in India, an extra allowance of Rs. 100 a month. This allowance does not carry exchange compensation and will cease during absence on any account except privilege leave, or combined leave spent in India. In this latter case the authority to draw the allowance will be obtained from the Chief of the General Staff.

40. When an officer who has qualified as a Russian interpreter under these or previous rules is on leave in Eng- [illegible]

months without prejudice to the advantages accruing under the rules relating to combined leave, if on combined leave. Not more than four officers will be allowed the benefit of this rule in any one year.

41. Not more than 15 officers altogether of the Indian Army and Indian Medical Service in military employ, will be allowed to proceed on duty to Russia in any official year, whether they have passed the preliminary examination at the examinations in London or in India.

42. If more than 18 months have elapsed since an officer passed the preliminary examination he will be required to undergo a fresh examination before receiving permission to proceed to Russia.

43. Half-yearly preliminary examinations in India are held in January and July; and the names of the officers who are recommended by the Government of India for permission to proceed direct from India to Russia will be communicated to the India Office as soon as the result of the examination is known. The names of the officers who are finally selected will be communicated by the India Office to the Government of India, who will give authority to

provided that if the sterling amount be less than his leave pay under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army, then leave pay shall be allowed. He will be considered as on leave before arrival in Russia, and from the date of quitting Russia until he rejoins his appointment in India under the conditions of para. 33. The period spent in Russia will not be considered as part of the two years' maximum absence from duty allowable under the Leave Rules for the Indian Army.

35. In the case [illegible] Staying at the Staff College, [illegible] issia to study the langu[illegible] Staff College course, he should apply through his commanding officer in India for the special recommendation (referred to in para. 24) four months before leaving the Staff College.

36. On receipt of the special recommendation of the Government of India, the India Office will grant the officer leave (if admissible to him under the regulations to which he is subject) to remain in England until the result of the [illegible] examination in Russian held after the date [illegible] uld he fail [illegible] rejoin his [illegible] he date on [illegible] will come [illegible] ve permitted to proceed to Russia.

37. Officers coming under para. 36 will be provided with passage to India as if they had returned to India at the conclusion of the Staff College course.

38. If an officer on combined leave attends the preliminary examination in Russian in October, and does not come on duty (in Russia or in India, as the case may be) until after the expiration of his combined leave, he is required to refund the difference between privilege leave pay and ordinary leave pay for the privilege leave portion of his combined leave.*

39. Ten officers under the rank of substantive major (including unseconded staff officers and any officiating in

* The June examination was instituted for the benefit of officers on combined leave, and by taking it they are able to avoid the loss of pay which may result from their taking the October examination.

also be fully qualified for promotion, except as stated in para. 145 (ii), King's Regulations, which will apply in this case.

Preference will be given to unmarried officers.

47. The preliminary examination will be held in January and June at the same time as the interpretership examination (see para. 8). Officers whose names have been recorded, may, when on leave at home, apply to the India Office for examination in accordance with the instructions contained in para. 9. Such officers will undergo an oral and a written test. Officers may also be examined in India, or in other stations abroad, in the written part

[illegible]

to be examined in India should reach Army Headquarters at least three and a half calendar months before the date of the examination.

48. An officer who passes, *i.e.*, obtains ·5 of the marks in the preliminary examination in Chinese or Japanese, will receive a grant of £10. (The rewards mentioned in paras. 53 and 57 will be in addition to this sum.)

49. When qualified as stated in para. 47, officers on the selected lists will be sent in January.

Two complete years will be passed in China or Japan, *exclusive of the time occupied by the passage from India and back.*

50. An examination will be held at the end of 12 months' residence in the country. An officer failing to pass will be required to rejoin his unit at once.

The syllabus of this examination will be found in Appendix III, A and B.

·5 of the marks allotted to each separate subject of the examination must be obtained to pass.

·75 in the aggregate and ·5 in each subject must be gained to obtain "Special Mention."

51. During their period of residence in China or Japan, officers will be under the orders of the Military Attachés at Peking and Tokio, respectively. They will keep a

diary, shewing how they have been employed and the places they have visited or resided in, &c., and they will send their diaries periodically to the Military Attaché. The Military Attaché will forward the diaries of officers attached to the Japanese Army to Army Headquarters, India. At the end of each year's study the Military [illegible] n each officer, especially [illegible] capabilities as an intel-

During their second year in Japan arrangements may be made for officers to be attached for a time to the Japanese Army.

52. During the last month of their second year in the country, officers will present themselves for a final examination

The syllabus will be found in Appendix III, C and D.

The standard of qualification will be the same as that laid down in para. 50. An officer failing to pass will be entitled to any reward which he may have gained on account of previous examinations, but he will be required to pay for his own return passage. An officer who obtains "Special Mention" in the examination at the end of the second year will be noted in the Army List as a 2nd Class Interpreter.

53. Officers of the Indian Army permitted to proceed to China or Japan under these rules will be seconded, but officers of the Indian Medical Service will not be seconded [illegible] pay and allowances and [illegible] They [illegible]

of the total marks for [illegible] 12 months' residence in the country, and a further reward of £75 on passing and obtaining ·75 of the total marks of the final examination.

General Officers Commanding divisions or brigades, as the case may be, will notify in orders the grant of leave to selected candidates, the object for which the leave is granted being specially stated in the order.

54. Officers who are permitted to go to China or Japan will not b [illegible]
be absent [illegible]

55. Selected officers will travel to and from China and Japan on duty at Government expense, except for the return journey in the case of failure under paras. 50 and 52.

56. Officers who are recalled owing to an unfavourable report by the Military Attaché may also be required to defray the cost of their return journey.

57. Officers if selected for attachment to the Japanese Army during their second year will receive £25 to meet extra expenses.

58. Officers who show a marked aptitude for learning Chinese and Japanese may, from time to time, be selected to continue their course for a third or fourth year in the country. At the end of the third and fourth years, respectively, they will be expected to pass the examinations as laid down in Appendix III. An officer who obtains "Special Mention" at the end of the third year will receive £75. An officer who obtains "Special Mention" at the end of the fourth year will be noted in the Army List as a 1st Class Interpreter, and receive £100.

59. Officers who have not been through a four years' course, may present themselves for examination in London under the syllabus laid down in App. III, G. or H. If they obtain ·5 of the marks in each subject and ·75 in the aggregate they will be noted in the Army List as 1st Class Interpreters, and receive £100. If, however, they fail to reach the first class standard they cannot be given the qualifications of 2nd Class Interpreter, which can be obtained only at the examination referred to in para. 52.

Officers undergoing the third and fourth years' courses will be included in the establishment laid down in para. 45 which cannot be exceeded.

60. An officer who re-qualifies as a 1st Class Interpreter in Chinese or Japanese, after an interval of five years, will receive £50, and as a 2nd Class Interpreter, £25. The examination may be held in London, Peking, or Tokio, as desired.

The examination in London will be carried out by the Civil S[illegible] in Peking [illegible] made by [illegible] Japanese

CANTONESE OR HAKKA.

61. Officers who pass the prescribed *colloquial* test in Cantonese or Hakka at Hong Kong will receive £50. Not more than one reward will be issued in one financial year.

The names of officers who pass this test will be recorded in the Army List.

62. Officers who have passed the above colloquial test may, from time to time, be selected for a two years' course at Canton under the provisions of paras. 45-53. They may also be selected to continue their course for a third or fourth year under the provisions of paras. 58 and 59. They will be included in the establishment laid down in para. 45, and applications to be considered for selection will be forwarded in accordance with para. 46.

During their course they will be under the orders of the G.O.C., South China Command, who will report confidentially on their progress each year.

Part IV.—General Instructions.

63. An officer who has already earned a reward for any language, either from the War Office, or from the Indian or Egyptian Governments, will, on earning a larger grant of money under these regulations for the same language, only receive the difference between the two amounts.

64. No officer will be entitled to a grant under these regulations, if he is over 40 years of age at the date of the examination for qualification, and over 45 years for requalification.

APPENDIX I.

SYLLABUS OF THE INTERPRETERSHIP EXAMINATION.

A.

EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—ORAL.

	Marks.
1. CONVERSATION	60
2. READING MANUSCRIPT.—Reading short MS. reports, notes, telegrams, &c., and dictating answers thereto	20
3. TECHNICAL TERMS.—Knowledge of technical, military, and local terms,* to be tested by direct questions, and by oral translation from a British or foreign training manual ...	20
	100

PART II.—WRITTEN.

4. TRANSLATION.—Translation into English, from the language, of unseen passages ...	20
5. COMPOSITION.—Translation from English, into the language, of unseen passages ...	30
6. DICTATION	10
7. TRANSLATION FROM MANUSCRIPT.—Translation into English, of official and private correspondence (manuscript)	10
8. LETTER.—Writing a private or official letter in the language, a précis being given ...	20
9.† EXTEMPORE TRANSLATION.—Extempore translation from the language	10
10.† EXTEMPORE COMPOSITION.—Extempore translation into the language	20
	120

* Including titles of [illegible] officials and terms of etiquette in dealing with them, terms used in travel reconnaissance, transport duties, collection of supplies, &c.

† To be taken from an ordinary newspaper, and read out by the examiner.

APPENDIX I.—*contd.*

B.

ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN LANGUAGES (OTHER THAN CHINESE AND JAPANESE).

PART I.—ORAL.*

	Marks.
1. CONVERSATION	70
2. READING MANUSCRIPT.—Reading short MS. reports, notes, telegrams, &c., and dictating answers thereto	20
3. TECHNICAL TERMS.—Knowledge of technical, military, and local terms,† to be tested by direct questions, and by oral translation from a British or foreign training manual	20
4.‡ ORAL TRANSLATION.—Oral translation from the language	20
5.‡ ORAL COMPOSITION.—Oral translation into the language	20
	150

PART II.—WRITTEN.

6. TRANSLATION.—Translation into English, from the language, of unseen passages ...	20
7. COMPOSITION.—Translation, into the language, of unseen English passages ...	40
8. MANUSCRIPT.—Translating into English, official and private correspondence (manuscript)	20
9. LETTER.—Writing a private or official letter in the language, a précis being given ...	20
	100

C.

CHINESE AND JAPANESE.

The syllabus will be the same as that of the examination at the end of the 4th year.—*See* Appendix III, G and H.

* The oral examination will, whenever possible, be conducted through the medium of an educated native.

† Including titles of local officials and terms of etiquette in dealing with them, terms used in travel, reconnaissance, transport duties, collection of supplies, &c.

‡ To be taken from an ordinary newspaper.

APPENDIX I.

SYLLABUS OF THE INTERPRETERSHIP EXAMINATION.

A.

EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

Part I.—Oral.

		Marks.
1.	Conversation	60
2.	Reading Manuscript.—Reading short MS. reports, notes, telegrams, &c., and dictating answers thereto	20
3.	Technical Terms.—Knowledge of technical, military, and local terms,* to be tested by direct questions, and by oral translation from a British or foreign training manual ...	20
		100

Part II.—Written.

4.	Translation.—Translation into English, from the language, of unseen passages ...	20
5.	Composition.—Translation from English, into the language, of unseen passages ...	30
6.	Dictation	10
7.	Translation from Manuscript.—Translation into English, of official and private correspondence (manuscript)	10
8.	Letter.—Writing a private or official letter in the language, a précis being given ...	20
9.†	Extempore Translation.—Extempore translation from the language	10
10.†	Extempore Composition.—Extempore translation into the language	20
		120

* Including titles of [illegible] officials and terms of etiquette in dealing with them, terms used in travel reconnaissance, transport duties, collection of supplies, &c.

† To be taken from an ordinary newspaper, and read out by the examiner.

APPENDIX II—*contd.*

Voluntary. Marks.

4. WRITING.—Writing in the Chinese character simple sentences formed by combination of words in the above portion of the text-book 20

Instructions.

Officers applying for examination in London will be required to read easy sentences formed by combination of these characters, and to translate similar sentences into English.

Officers in India or other stations abroad who offer themselves for the preliminary examination will not be required to undergo the reading test, but they will be required to pass in Subjects 2 and 3 of this Syllabus.

The writing of the Chinese characters will not be compulsory; but officers will be given credit for an ability to write in the Chinese character. ·5 of the marks will be required for a pass, out of a total of 100, for officers at Home, and out of a total of 70 for officers abroad.

This minimum may be obtained in the compulsory subjects alone, or in the compulsory and voluntary combined.

Text-Books Recommended

"The Chinese Language and how to learn it", 1910 Edition. By Sir Walter C. Hillier (Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., 43, Gerrard Street, W.).

"Richard's Comprehensive Geography of the Chinese Empire," translated and revised by M. Kennelly. Published by the T'usewei Press, Shanghai.

C.

JAPANESE.

PART I.—ORAL.

Marks.

1. Questions on the first 97 pages of Lange's "Text Book of Colloquial Japanese," including the introduction and a knowledge of the phrases and sentences contained therein 50

APPENDIX II.—*concld.*

PART II.—WRITTEN.	Marks.
2. WRITING.—A written paper in which the officer will be required to show a knowledge of Sections III and IV of Chamberlain's "Introduction to the Study of Japanese writing." (The writing of the Japanese character will not be required)	40
3. THE COUNTRY.—A written paper of questions on the geography, government, modern history and Army of Japan, in English. (A general knowledge of modern Japan alone is required)	10
	100.

Instructions.

5. of the total marks will be required to pass. Officers examined in India or other stations abroad will be given a written paper in place of the Oral examination, on the same subject.

Books for Study.

Lange's "A text-book of Colloquial Japanese" English translation by Christopher Noss, obtainable from Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., 48, Gerrard Steet, W., price 16s.

Chamberlain's "Introduction to the Study of Japanese writing," obtainable from Crosby, Lockwood & Son, 7, Stationers Hall Court, E. C., and 121, Victoria Street, Westminster, S. W. "The Story of Old Japan," by Joseph H. Longford.

APPENDIX III.

SYLLABUS OF EXAMINATIONS TO BE HELD DURING THE COURSE IN CHINA OR JAPAN (INCLUDING CANTONESE).

A.

CHINESE.

(At the end of 1st year.)

PART I.—ORAL.

	Marks.
(a) TRANSLATION. Sentences—English into Chinese	20
(b) TRANSLATION. Sentences—Chinese into English	20
(c) CONVERSATION	20
(d) INTERPRETATION	20
(e) COURSE—English into Chinese ...	20
	100

PART II.—WRITTEN.

	Marks.
(f) WRITING. Writing characters ...	20
(g) READING. Reading course—Chinese into English	20
(h) TRANSLATION WITH TEACHER. Translating selected documents with teacher and dictionary	20
(i) TRANSLATION WITHOUT TEACHER. Translating selected documents without teacher and with dictionary ...	20
(j) CHINESE LETTER. Writing Chinese letter with help of teacher	20
	100

APPENDIX III.—*contd.*

The following text-books are recommended, in addition to the two elementary text-books suggested for the preliminary examination, but officers, on arrival in Peking, should ascertain from the Military Attaché the text-books that will be required for the examination to be held at the end of the first twelve months' residence in China:—

Wade:—"Colloquial Course."

Guide to Kuan Hua (Kuan Hua Chih Nan).

Bullock:—"Progressive Exercises in the Chinese written Language."

MacGillivray:—"Mandarin Romanised Dictionary of Chinese."

Soothill:—"The Student's four thousand characters" (American Presbyterian Mission Press, Shanghai).

Mateer's "Mandarin Lessons" will be useful to an officer wishing to make a more extended study during his first year.

For the study of Cantonese, the following text-books are recommended, in addition to the first-named text-book suggested for the Preliminary Examination in Appendix II-B:—

Dyer Ball's—

(*a*) Cantonese made easy.

(*b*) How to speak Cantonese.

Yuet Yam Chi Nan (2 volumes).

Tsuk Wa K'ing Tam (The whole 2 volumes).

Bullock's Progressive Exercises in the Chinese written language

The first five volumes of the Kwok Man Kau Fo.

Dictionaries—

Eitel's Chinese Dictionary in the Cantonese dialect.

Chalmer's English and Cantonese Dictionary (Revised edition).

B.

JAPANESE.

(At the end of 1st year.)

PART I.—ORAL.

	Marks.
(*a*) CONVERSATION.—Conversation with an educated Japanese on simple topics, to include, as far as possible, matters useful to military officers... ...	60
PART II.—WRITTEN.	
(*b*) TRANSLATION FROM TEXT BOOK.—Simple sentences or passages selected from Lange's "Text Book of Colloquial Japanese"—Japanese into English and English into Japanase	20
(*c*) TRANSLATION FROM READER.—Translation of a passage or passages from one or more of the first five volumes of the "Japanese Reader" prescribed for study	20
(*d*) CHARACTERS.—Knowledge of the characters contained in Sections III, IV and V of Chamberlain's "Introduction to the Study of Japanese writing" ...	20
	120

Books Recommended for Study.

The first five volumes of the "Japanese Reader," entitled injo Shogakko Tokuhon."

nge's "Text Book of Colloquial Japanese" Translated by Christopher Noss.

amberlain's "Introduction to the Study of Japanese writing."

APPENDIX III.—*contd.*

C.

CHINESE.

(At the end of 2nd year.)

As in the first year, but more advanced in its natu
without any specific text-books.

The written portion to contain a paper on the geo
of one of the northern provinces of China, to be d
by the Military Attaché (full marks, 100), in addit
the subjects [illegible] III-A. In the c
[illegible] geography will be
[illegible]

Note.—A list of books and newspapers recommen
study can be obtained from the Military Attaché.

D.

JAPANESE.

(At the end of 2nd year.)

PART I.—ORAL.

(*a*) CONVERSATION.—Conversation with a Japanese officer on general and military topics ... ...

PART II.—WRITTEN.

(*b*) TRANSLATION.—Translation, with the aid of a dictionary, of easy passages from Japanese newspapers and military regulations ... ...

(*c*) THE COUNTRY.—Questions in English on military subjects and the geography of the Far East... ... ...

Note.—For re-qualification, subject (*c*) will not be req

APPENDIX III.—*contd.*

E.

CHINESE.

(At the end of 3rd year.)

PART I.—ORAL.

	Marks.
(*a*) CONVERSATION.—Conversation with a Chinese on military and general topics ...	50
(*b*) INTERPRETATION.—Interpretation (subjects to be selected by the Examiner) ...	50
PART II.—WRITTEN LANGUAGE.	
(*c*) READING, ETC.—Reading and translation orally of passages in the Gazette or Newspapers (omit Gazette for Cantonese)	50
(*d*) TRANSLATION.—Written translations from the Gazette or Newspapers with Dictionary (omit Gazette for Cantonese) ...	50
...	200

The course of study in the 3rd year should chiefly consist in reading daily the Peking Gazette and the Chinese newspapers (omit Peking Gazette for Cantonese).

F.

JAPANESE.

(At the end of 3rd year.)

PART I.—ORAL.

	Marks.
(*a*) CONVERSATION.—Conversation with a Japanese officer on military and general topics	100

APPENDIX III—*contd.*

PART II.—WRITTEN.

Marks.

(*b*) TRANSLATION.—Translation with the aid of a Dictionary of leading articles from Japanese newspapers and passages from military manuals 100

200

G.

CHINESE.

(At the end of 4th year.)

As that at the end of the 3rd year, but more advanced in its nature, with the addition of the following:—

Marks.

(*e*) TRANSLATION FROM THE GRASS HAND.—Translation into English of short, easy official and unofficial letters, notes, invitations and notices written in the Grass Hand 40

In the 4th year, the candidate should continue study on the same lines as in the 3rd year, but should, in addition, extend his reading to excerpts from general reading, *e.g.*, a few chapters of various novels or a book or two of the classics. With regard to this, he should ask the advice of the Military Attaché, or, in the case of the Cantonese, of the Secretary, Board of Examiners, Hong Kong. He should also devote his attention to the reading of manuscripts of the nature described above.

APPENDIX III.—*concld.*

II.

JAPANESE.

(At the end of 4th year.)

PART I.—ORAL.*

	Marks.
(*a*) CONVERSATION.—Conversation on general and military topics	30
(*b*) INTERPRETING.—Interpreting the substance of a communication or order given in English into Japanese	30
(*c*) NOTES.—Taking notes, in English, of a conversation or discourse in Japanese ...	20
(*d*) ORAL TRANSLATION.—Oral Translation of notices and orders in Japanese written in the Square Hand	20
	100

PART II.—WRITTEN.

TRANSLATION from the language into English with the aid of a dictionary, of —

(*e*) Official notifications (including laws, manuals, and regulations) on military matters; and passages from the newspapers and from simple books ...	60
(*f*) Short, easy official and unofficial letters, notes, invitations and notices written in the Grass Hand (So-Sho) ...	40
	100

* The oral examination will, when possible, be conducted through the medium of an educated Japanese.

APPENDIX IV.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF EXAMINING BOARDS IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES IN INDIA AND AT OTHER STATIONS ABROAD.

1. [illegible] they attend for [illegible] hour before the [illegible] commencement, for the purpose of being identified, to receive and sign for their index numbers, and also to be allotted to their seats by the Board.

The Board will consist of two British officers, assisted by an educated native of the country the language of which forms the subject of examination. The British officers will allot marks for the Oral Examination, which will be carried out through the medium of the [illegible] and extem[illegible] out by [illegible] sufficien[illegible] language to conduct the examination being available, a responsible officer of the Civil Administration may be put on the Board.

2. The officer convening the Board will furnish the President with a nominal roll of the candidates. No person, whose name is not mentioned on the roll, will be permitted to be examined.

No deviation from the order of examination is to be permitted, and the strictest care is to be taken to prevent the time allotted to each subject being exceeded under any circumstances.

3. For the written examination, candidates are to be placed at least 6 feet apart, and no candidate is to be examined in any subject except at the time specified.

4. The Board will, as indicated in para. 1, assign the seats of candidates in order of index numbers. Each candidate will occupy the same seat throughout the examination, unless otherwise ordered by the Board, who may make any necessary subsequent change.

5. The seals on the packets containing the [illegible] papers are not [illegible] until [illegible] cerned, [illegible]

6. The officers constituting the Board are to be present during the entire examination, unless compelled to absent themselves temporarily for some special purpose. At least one member, however, must be present in the examination room the whole time.

7. At the commencement of the examination the President of the Board will read out the certificate mentioned in paragraph 15 (2) to the candidates, and will inform them that they will be required to furnish the certificate at the close of the examination.

8. The index number assigned to each candidate (para. 1) must be recorded plainly upon each Army Book 4.* The number of books used, in any one subject, should be stated in the space provided for that purpose. Separate books should be used for the work of the different sub-heads of the syllabus.

The name of a candidate under examination is on no account to appear on his worked papers.

9. Candidates should not be permitted to speak to each other or to communicate with any person in the room, except with a member of the Board, and, with that exception, strict silence is to be observed in the examination room.

10 Any candidate detected in the examination room in the improper possession of a book or MS. brought with him for his assistance, or in copying from the papers of another candidate, or in permitting his own papers to be copied, or in attempting to give or receive assistance of any description, will be disqualified; his examination will be discontinued and the circumstance reported

11. Candidates may not leave the room during the hours of examination without finally giving up their papers. No candidate will be allowed to leave within the first half hour.

12 The examination papers will be distributed, and the replies collected by a member of the Board at the appointed hours Any candidate, however who may have finished his replies on any subject before the hour named, may deliver them to a member of the Board.

* The President of the Board will ascertain, before the commencement of the examination, that a sufficient supply of Army Book 4 is sent to the examination room.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

S EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

rmy Headquarters, Simla, the 21st November 1911.

Ionours and Salutes —During the presence of His Im-al Majesty the King-Emperor in India, the following ructions will govern compliments to His Excellency the ernor-General —

hen the King-Emperor is present in the same station.

Guards and guards of honour mounted for the King-Emp- will pay full compliments to the Governor-General, h the following exceptions :—

(*a*) the King's colour will not be lowered, and

(*b*) the first six bars of the National Anthem will not be played, but in place thereof, the band if present, or bugles if the band is not present, will play or sound, respectively, the customary general salute

iuards of honour mounted for the Governor General carry the Regimental colour and not the King's colour. the salute being given, the Regimental colour will be ered and the band will play the general salute

en the King-Emperor is not present in the same station.

ll honours and salutes as laid down in King's Regu- ons, and Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be orded.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla—No. 432 A. G.—20-11-11—2,770—C.H.C.

During the Oral Examination, only the members of Board and one candidate at a time are to be in the examination room, or within hearing of the candidate.

13. At the close of the examination, the Board will that all papers handed in by each candidate are ma with the correct index numbers, and will at once . them, unfolded, in the large envelopes supplied for purpose by the Director of Staff Duties. These enve will then be secured, sealed, and marked as follows:—

Subject ....

Station ....

Signature of President of Board.........

Each envelope should contain a list of the index numb (without names) of the candidates whose papers are in This list should be signed by a member of the Board, no other papers should be placed in the envelope.

14. The President will not allow the envelopes out of own possession, but he will, after ascertaining that t are securely fastened and sealed, post them himself to t War Office, as soon as possible.

15. The proceedings of the Board will be recorded Army Form A. 2, and forwarded to the General Offi Commanding for transmission to the Director of St. Duties, War Office, accompanied by the following certi cates and documents:—

(1) A certificate that the prescribed order of examinatio was strictly observed, that a member of the B[illegible] present during the entire examination and that no[illegible] candidates received any improper assistance dur[illegible] examination.

(2) A certificate, written and signed by each ca[illegible] that he has not given or received any improper as[illegible] during the examination.

(3) Lists of candidates examined with their signa[illegible]

(4) A list showing the marks allotted by the Boa[illegible] the various subjects in the Oral Examination.

(5) Attendance Lists, duly completed.

(6) Address Forms, completed by the candidates.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in Indi[illegible]

G. C. B. P., Simla—No. 407 A. G.—18-11-11—2,770.—M.D.D.

J-T

IMDIA ARMY ORDERS.

BY

..S EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 27th November 1911.

622. The London Gazettes of the 31st October and rd November 1911, were received at Army Headquarters n the 20th November 1911 — 622 — 27th N 1911.

623. **Appointments.**—The Commander-in-Chief in India s pleased to make the following appointments:—

Personal Staff.—2nd Lieutenant E. N. Nicholson, 14th King's) Hussars to be Aide-de-Camp on His Excellency's Personal Staff. Dated 2nd November 1911.

2nd Lieutenant D. V Creagh, 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars, to be an extra Aide-de Camp on His Excellency's personal staff. Dated 2nd November 1911.

Army Headquarters.—Captain E C. L. Wallace, 30th Punjabis, to be Brigade Major to the Inspector General of Volunteers for the season 1911-1912. Dated 1st November 1911.

Divisional Staff.—Colonel A W. S Wingate, Indian Army, General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, Army Headquarters, to be Assistant Quartermaster-general, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, *vice* Colonel H. T. Brooking, Indian Army. Dated 29th October 1911.

Colonel H. T. Brooking, Indian Army, Assistant Quartermaster-general, 9th (Secunderabad) Division, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, *vice* Colonel A W. G. L. Cole, C.B, D.S.O., British Service vacated. Colonel Brooking is posted to 5th (Mhow) Division, *vice* Colonel W. Malleson, C. I. E, Indian Army, transferred to 1st Peshawar) Division. Dated 29th October 1911.

Army Order No. 272 of 1911 is republished for information:— 625

27th Nov 1911.

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY.

Result of the Examination for Admission.

1. The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :—

(*a*) *Successful Candidates.*

* * * * * *

Captain H. L. **Nevill**, D.S.O., Royal Field Artillery.

Lieutenant H. C. T. **Dowding**, Royal Artillery.

" G. W. V. **Holdich**, " "

Captain D. **Forster**, Royal Engineers.

" L. E. O. **Charlton**, D.S.O., Lancashire Fusiliers.

Lieutenant J. M. **Blair**, Royal Highlanders.

Captain T. H. C. **Frankland**, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

" P B. **Maxwell**, 35th Sikhs.

Lieutenant C. W. G. **Walker**, 37th Dogras.

Captain E. R. **Hayes-Sadler**, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

(*b*) *Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies*:—

* * * * * *

Lieutenant Hon. D. P **Tollemache**, 7th Hussars.

Captain C. F. **Potter**, Royal Field Artillery.

Lieutenant J. D. D. **Brancker**, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Captain R. D. F. **Oldman**, D.S.O., Norfolk Regiment.

624 Brevet-Colonel H. E. **Stanton**, C.B., D.S.O., A. D. C., Royal Artillery, to be General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, 6th (Poona) Division, *vice* Colonel M. F. H. Wilson, British Service. Dated 3rd November 1911.

27th Nov. 1911.

Brigade Staff.—Captain J. S. **Rivett-Carnac**, 16th Cavalry, to be Brigade Major, Sialkot Brigade, *vice* Major D. Deane, 12th Cavalry. Dated 11th November 1911.

Supply and Transport Corps.—Lieutenant-Colonel R. W. **Nicholson**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 2nd October 1911.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. F. **Burlton**, Indian Army, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 1st Class, with effect from the 22nd November 1911.

Captain E. S. **Wheeler**, 37th Dogras, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 5th October 1911.

Captain R. C. **Beck**, 98th Infantry, to be Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class, with effect from the 22nd October 1911.

Lieutenant H. E. **Yule**, 25th Cavalry (Frontier Force), to be Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class. Dated 28th October 19.1.

Royal Army Medical Corps.—Specialists.—Captain C **Scaife** to the charge of Brigade laboratory at Colaba, with effect from 1st November 1911.

---

624 **Volunteer Long Service Medal.**—Silver medals have been awarded to the members of the Indian Volunteer Force named in the list published as an annexure to this order.

625. **Staff College, Camberley—Result of the Examination for admission.**—The following extract from

Captain N. C. Bannatyne, 128th Pioneers. 626

„ G. W. S. Sherlock, 6th Gurkha Rifles. 27th No 1911.

2. The undermentioned officers have been nominated for admission to the Staff College under the conditions of paragraph 2 (*b*), Staff College Regulations:—

* * * * * *

Captain G. H. N. Jackson, D.S.O., Borde· 'egiment.

„ C. H. Lyon, North Staffordshi .egiment.

„ J. K. Dick Cunyngham, ⌐.S.O., Gordon Highlanders.

„ W. L. Maxwell, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

3. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) and the officers named in paragraph 2 will, unless they receive other instructions, join the College on the 22nd January, 1912, before 1 p. m.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by that date.

4. The officers referred to in paragraph 3 will report themselves in writing to the Commandant as soon as practicable, quoting this order as their authority, stating whether they are married or single, and giving an address in the United Kingdom to which communications may be sent.

* * * * * *

---

626. **Ordnance Department—Correspondence.**—A small Camp Office of the Ordnance Branch will open in Calcutta on the 8th January 1912 for the purpose of dealing with the Budget Estimates of 1912-13 and questions connected therewith, also all questions connected with "Arms Traffic and Field Operations".

All *ordinary* correspondence on the following subjects which cannot reach Simla by the 29th December 1911,

825
27th Nov. 1911.

Captain J. C. W. Connell, King's Own Scottish Borderers.

" G. H. N. Jackson, D.S.O., Border Regiment.

" L. P. Evans, Royal Highlanders.

" A. G. Bayley, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry.

C. H. T. Lucas, Royal Berkshire Regiment.

Lieutenant O. Y. Hibbert, Royal West Kent Regiment.

Captain C. H. Lyon, North Staffordshire Regiment.

" J. K. Dick-Cu[illegible], D.S.O., Gordon Highlanders.

" W. W. Seymour, Rifle Brigade.

" E. H. Pott, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.

" W. A. Fetherstonhaugh, 8th Cavalry.

" T. B. Traill, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers.

" W. F. S. Casson, 27th Light Cavalry.

" G. Marchant, 29th Lancers.

" W. G. K. Gough, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

" H. R A. Hunt, 25th Punjabis.

" C. E. Hunt, 34th Sikh Pioneers.

" S. B Orton, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

" J. G. Cadell, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

" M. E. S. Johnson, 48th Pioneers.

" J T. C. Broadbent, 73rd Carnatic Infantry.

" E. R. C. Wyatt, 106th Hazara Pioneers.

" G. B. A Rind, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

" J. C. Gretton, 126th Baluchistan Infantry.

" W L. Maxwell, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry.

however be said that the first 35 paragraphs of the amendments, although not differing much in substance from the . . . reference to the Army Act, and then the Indian Army Act. 630 27th Nov. 1911

3. The amendments will have effect from *1st January 1912*, from which date they will alone be quoted in respect to all matter dealt with therein. The minor punishments referred to in paragraphs 5 (so far as regards native troops), 11, 12, 13, 14, 15 and 53 (iii) of Army Regulations, India, Volume II, as amended, and the officers by whom these punishments may be awarded, have been specified by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, in pursuance of Section 20 of the Indian Army Act

---

630. Distribution of Army—Reliefs—A complete programme of the sanctioned relief movements of British and Indian units, together with detachment reliefs, to be carried out during 1911-12, is published as an annexure to this order in *substitution* of the programme promulgated in India Army Order No. 432 of 1911, and subsequent corrections thereto.

---

631. Accounts—Delhi Coronation Durbar.—Extracts from the Instructions for the Military Accounts arrangements in connection with His Imperial Majesty's Coronation Durbar at Delhi, relating to (1) British and Indian Troops and Transport units and (2) Volunteer Contingent, have been furnished by the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Circle, to all concerned. In case any units have not received the instructions application should be made to the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Circle, for fresh copies

Application for copies of the Instructions relating to officers, establishments and individuals other than those in regimental employ, including chaplains, should be made to the local Military Staff Office.

632 — 27th Nov. 1911.

632. *Forms.*—The introduction, revision, or cancellation of the Army and India Army forms specified below are consequent on the passing of the Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911) and will have effect from the *1st January 1912*, the date on which the Act will come into force.

The following forms are introduced:—

I. A. F. D-902. Certificate to enable a person subject to the I. A. A. to obtain priority of hearing for his case.

I. A. F. D-911-A. Warrant of commitment for use when a prisoner is sentenced to transportation.

I. A. F. D-911-B. Warrant of commitment for use when a prisoner is sentenced to rigorous imprisonment which is to be undergone in a civil prison.

I. A. F D-911-C. Warrant for use when a prisoner is pardoned or his trial set aside, or when the whole sentence, or the unexpired portion thereof, is remitted.

I A F D-911-D. Warrant for use when a sentence of transportation is reduced by superior authority to one of a shorter period of the same.

I. A. F. D-911-E. Warrant for use when a sentence of rigorous imprisonment is reduced by superior authority, or when one of transportation is reduced to one of rigorous imprisonment.

I. A. F D-911-F. Warrant for use when a prisoner is to be delivered into military custody.

I. A. F. K-1162. Enrolment Form—Combatants.

I. A F. K-1163 Enrolment Form—Non-Combatants (Ordnance Department)

I. A. F. K-1164. Enrolment Form—Non-Combatants (Supply and Transport Corps).

I. A. F. K-1165. Enrolment Form—Non-Combatants (Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps).

I. A. F. K-1166. Enrolment Form—Non-Combatants (Regimental and Miscellaneous).

The following forms have been revised:— 632

27th Nov. 1911.

I. A. F. D-905. Statement as to character and particulars of service of accused.

I. A. F. D-906. Form of Proceedings for General or District Courts-Martial under the Indian Army Act.

I. A. F. D-907. Form of Proceedings of Summary Courts-Martial under the Indian Army Act.

I. A. F. D-916. Form of Order for the Assembly of a General (or District) Court-Martial under the Indian Army Act.

I. A. F. F-956. Form for Assembly and Proceedings of a Summary General Court-Martial.

I. A. F. *Z-2058. Nominal roll of Indian ranks* recommended for promotion, transfer, dismissal or discharge.

The following Army Forms have been made applicable to Courts-Martial under the Indian Army Act and are re-lettered and numbered I. A. F. D-919 and D-920, respectively —

A. F. A-13. Civil witness, court-martial summons.

A. F. A-49. Declaration of military exigencies, or the necessities of discipline, under rule of procedure 104 A. A. or rule of procedure 25 I. A. A.

The following forms are cancelled.—

I. A. F. K-1153. Attestation form, combatants and reservists

I. A. F. K-1154 Attestation form, non-combatants and reservists.

I. A. F. K-1160. Nominal roll of recruits enrolled.

3. The new and revised forms will be issued gratis for one year "as required". Indents for the forms should reach the Contractors as soon as possible after 1st December 1911, and should not be, in the first instance, for more than a three months supply. Existing stocks of the old forms should be wasted, as they are not in any circumstances to be used after 31st December 1911.

593

27th Nov. 1911. **633. Corrigendum—Organisation—Signal Companies.**—In India Army Order No. 325 of 1911, before the words "the British and" in the 6th line, *insert* "the Indian Officers and". At the end of the order *add* "Vacancies among these ranks should be reported to the Adjutant-General in India, as they occur, in order that promotions may be made."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*

Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 624 OF 1911.

IST OF OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE INDIAN VOLUNTEER FORCE WHO HAVE BEEN AWARDED THE VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE MEDAL.

Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers.

Seaman C. Jenson.

„ H. K. Dawson.

Gunner J. R. Miller.

„ F. West.

Surma Valley Light Horse.

Lieutenant W. K. Green.

Serjeant A. W. Harrison.

Trooper A. Brown.

Calcutta Light Horse.

Trooper F. Woodhouse.

Assam Valley Light Horse.

Trumpeter W. N. Gill.

UNITED PROVINCES HORSE.

(2nd Northern Regiment).

Colonel the Hon'ble J. A. Broun, C. S. I., A. D. C.

Moulmein Volunteer Artillery.

Battery Serjeant-Major W. P. Mitchell.

Bombay Volunteer Artillery.

Serjeant A. F. Cox.

Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.

Gunner R. Simmons.

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.

Serjeant E C. Partridge.

Trooper H. d' A. G. Moneypenny.

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer A. Cumper.

Simla Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant F. Von Goldstein.

Volunteer C. H. Ricketts.

1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.

Captain C. F. Hooper.

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.

Colour Serjeant R. S. Nagavkar.

Volunteer A. Binny.

" J. H. N. Webster.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Company Serjeant-Major C. M. O' Connor.

Volunteer J. P. Beale.

" W. B. Bennett.

" W. G Collins.

" T. A. Gibbons.

" E. A. Isaacson.

" A. R. Thompson.

" W. Watt.

Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant E. King.

Volunteer J. Roach.

Volunteer H. A. Macdonald.

1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer W. E. DeCruze.

" S. DeSouza.

" F. J. Dunk.

" J. D. Johnson.

" J. McKewon.

" H. McMorran.

" C. H. Moore.

" A. W. McNess.

" J C. Mullen.

" B. Pettigrew.

" C. S. Rebeiro.

Bombay Volunteer Rifles.

Colour Serjeant P. R Soundy.

" " F. T Gidney.

Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles.

Captain T. Smith.

" J. G. Ryan.

Quartermaster Serjeant F. F. Dawson.

Volunteer J. D. Gash.

" A. R. Yates.

Cossipore Artillery Volunteers.

Gunner R. Simmons.

Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles.

Serjeant E. C. Partridge.

Trooper H. d' A. G. Moneypenny.

1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer A. Cumper.

Simla Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant F. Von Goldstein.

Volunteer C. H. Ricketts.

1st Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles.

Captain C. F. Hooper.

Bangalore Rifle Volunteers.

Colour Serjeant R. S. Nagavkar.

Volunteer A. Binny.

" J. H. N. Webster.

East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Company Serjeant-Major C. M. O' Connor.

Volunteer J. P. Beale.

" W. B. Bennett.

" W. G Collins.

" T. A. Gibbons.

" E. A. Isaacson.

" A. R. Thompson.

" W. Watt.

Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Serjeant E. King.
Volunteer J. Roach.
Volunteer H. A. Macdonald.

1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer W. E. DeCruze.
" S. DeSouza.
" F. J. Dunk.
" J. D. Johnson.
" J. McKewon.
" H. McMorran.
" C. H. Moore.
" A. W. McNess.
" J. C. Mullen.
" B. Pettigrew.
" C. S. Rebeiro.

Bombay Volunteer Rifles.

Colour Serjeant P R Soundy.
" " F. T. Gidney.

Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles.

Captain T. Smith.
" J. G. Ryan.
Quartermaster Serjeant F. F. Dawson.
Volunteer J. D. Gash.
" A. R. Yates.

2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant W. L. Smith.

" " J. Thomas.

Lance Corporal C. E. W. Anderson.

Volunteer L. A. Hamar.

" D. Lowden.

" W. H. Pickin.

" E. Robinson.

" C. R. Viers.

Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer C. Wiggins.

Bengal and North Western Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

Serjeant P. Cannell.

" C. C. Blaney.

Corporal J. Bryan.

Volunteer J. P W. Fox.

North Western Railway Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer A. J. Germany.

" J. W. Morris.

Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles.

Colour-Serjeant J. V. Stracey.

Serjeant C. E. Hatton.

Lance Corporal A. C. Leake.

Volunteer L. D. Sayce.

Baluchistan Volunteer Rifle Corps.

Volunteer J. P. Jacob.

Coorg and Mysore Rifles.

Reservist R. Wapshare.

Malabar Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer P. Stephen.

1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.

Corporal J. W. Thompson.

Volunteer G. Barrett.

" J. Castellas.

" J. Rodgers.

" J. D'Rozario.

2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles.

Serjeant F. Lowe.

" W. D'Neise.

Volunteer F. M. D'Souza.

" C. W. Snell.

" J. W. D'Silva.

" W. A. Gaynor.

" W. C. McLaughlin.

Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles.

Company Serjeant-Major S. H. Hampton.

Colour-Serjeant G. Farrington.

Serjeant F. G. Robson.

Volunteer M. Magnum.

1st Battalion, Bengal Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps.

Serjeant W. Rozario.
" J. A. F. H. Straten.
Corporal J. R. Bunyan.

Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles.

Volunteer T. Clear.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER, NO. 629, DATED 27TH OF NOVEMBER 1911.

Army Regulations. India, Volume II.

In the Table of Contents:—Under "Appendices—XXVII" on page (vi), *insert*:—

"XXVIII. List of enrolled, and enrolled and attested persons subject to the Indian Army Act—230."

"Definitions".—The fourth entry is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"Double Company—Includes squadron, or battery, and double company commander includes squadron, or battery commander."

In the list of abbreviations *for* "I. A. W.—Indian Articles of War" *substitute* "I. A. A.—Indian Army Act."

For paragraphs 1 to 35 *substitute* following paragraphs (1 to 35-C.)

GENERAL.

Discipline.

1. The rules in the K. R. on the subject of discipline are, when not at variance with the following regulations, alike applicable to soldiers of the British and native army in India. The K. R. applicable to the native army.

2. The C. O. of a unit is at all times responsible for the discipline, training, and efficiency of all under his command.

It is the duty of a C. O. to bring to the notice of his Brigadier or immediate superior all matters of unusual interest or importance, which may beneficially or detrimentally affect the discipline, training, and efficiency of those under his command.

Soldiers running amok. 3. When an armed soldier (British or native) broken loose in the manner commonly known as "runn amok," and is at large threatening or purposing to kill one in particular or all or any in general, it is the duty all officers and soldiers to take steps to effect his capt and to prevent his carrying his threats or purpose execution.

In doing this an officer or soldier is entitled to t such measures of force as may be necessary in the circ stances of the case, and may take the life of the offende there be no other reasonable means of preventing his ca ing his threats or purpose into execution. If, however appears from the offender's action, *e.g.*, from his lay down his arms, that he intends to surrender, he sho be arrested in the ordinary way and dealt with in course.

It is not necessary for an officer or soldier, bel taking measures of force, to go up to the man who running amok and demand his surrender if by so doing would incur imminent risk of losing his own life.

An order to shoot down the offender in such ca given by an officer or N. C. O. is a lawful command a must be obeyed.

Procedure in case of military offences. 4. Military offences committed by soldiers who serving in a military department, will be dealt with by th O. C., if they are serving in a civil department by the O. the station. Such offences committed by soldiers detached employ will be dealt with by their regimen O. C., who will not award a punishment which interfe with a soldier's departmental duties without reference to t departmental officer concerned. Punishments for milita offences will be recorded in the conduct sheet.

Forfeiture of engineer or working pay. 5. *For misconduct, negligence or inefficiency co nected with the work of which he receives enginee artificer or working pay, a N. C. O. or private may deprived by the O. C. under whom he is employed of t

*The minor punishments referred to in paragraphs 5 (-o far as rea nature tr ops, 11, 12, 13, 14 15 and 53 (iii), and the officers by wh these punishments may be awarded, have been specified by the Co mander-in-Chief in pursuance of section 20 of the I. A. A.

whole or part of such pay for each day the offence is committed, or may be disrated temporarily or, for inefficiency, permanently.

6 When a soldier seriously injures a civilian, the O. C. will immediately report the matter to the O. C. the station and the district magistrate, and commence a thorough investigation in order to ascertain the facts while the incidents are fresh. If the civil authorities investigate the case the O. C. will give them every assistance The medical officer who first attends an injured person will forthwith report to the civil and military authorities concerned, the nature and extent of the injuries, and his opinion as to the probable result. (See also paragraph 150.) Procedure on injury to a civilian.

7 The bankruptcy or arrest of an officer by the civil power for debt, or on a criminal charge, will be reported to the C.-in-C An officer will be under suspension from the date of arrest. Bankruptcy of an officer.

8. N C. O.'s and privates in departmental or detached employ who are charged with offences will be dealt with as follows:— Punishment departmental offences U. L. or detached employ.

If in a military department or employ.

For all offences, under the procedure laid down in the Army Act and King's Regulations.

If in a civil department or employ.

(i) For purely military offences under the procedure laid down in the Army Act and King's Regulations (*vide* para. 4, A. R I., Vol. II).

(ii) For departmental offences.

Under departmental rules.

9. The conviction of a British N. C. O. by the civil power will be reported to the Bde Comdr who will, if he considers it desirable, recommend his reduction to the Divl. Comdr. Conviction of British N. C. O. by civil power.

Punishments.

10. Native officers, native warrant officers and persons enrolled under the I. A. A. can be summarily dismissed or

Soldiers running amok. 3. When an armed soldier (British or native) has broken loose in the manner commonly known as "running amok," and is at large threatening or purposing to kill any one in particular or all or any in general, it is the duty of all officers and soldiers to take steps to effect his capture and to prevent his carrying his threats or purpose into execution.

In doing this an officer or soldier is entitled to take such measures of force as may be necessary in the circumstances of the case, and may take the life of the offender if there be no other reasonable means of preventing his carrying his threats or purpose into execution. If, however, it appears from the offender's action, *e.g.*, from his laying down his arms, that he intends to surrender, he should be arrested in the ordinary way and dealt with in due course.

It is not necessary for an officer or soldier, before taking measures of force, to go up to the man who is running amok and demand his surrender if by so doing he would incur imminent risk of losing his own life.

An order to shoot down the offender in such cases given by an officer or N. C. O. is a lawful command and must be obeyed.

Procedure in case of military offences. 4. Military offences committed by soldiers who are serving in a military department, will be dealt with by their O. C.; if they are serving in a civil department by the O. C. the station. Such offences committed by soldiers in detached employ will be dealt with by their regimental O. C., who will not award a punishment which interferes with a soldier's departmental duties without reference to the departmental officer concerned. Punishments for military offences will be recorded in the conduct sheet.

Forfeiture of engineer or working pay. 5. *For misconduct, negligence or inefficiency connected with the work of which he receives engineer, artificer or working pay, a N. C. O. or private may be deprived by the O. C. under whom he is employed of the

*The minor punishments, referred to in paragraphs 5 (so far as regards native tr ops), 11, 12, 13 14 15 and 53 (iii), and the officers by whom these punishments may be awarded, have been specified by the Commander-in Chief in pursuance of section 20 of the I. A. A.

whole, or part, of any good conduct pay due to a reservist for that training, may be withheld.

(*vi*) *Reprimand or severe reprimand*, in the case of a warrant officer or N. C. O. including an acting N. C. O.

(*vii*) *Fine*, to the extent of seven days' pay a month, in the case of non-combatants, except sub-assistant surgeons ranking as warrant officers.

13. * Subject to the same restrictions and conditions, if authorised by the O. C.—

(*a*) A native officer commanding a detachment may award—

(*i*) *Imprisonment*, rigorous or simple, and with or without solitary confinement, not exceeding seven days.

(*ii*) *Confinement to the lines* not exceeding seven days.

(*iii*) *Extra guards or piquets.*

(*b*) A D. C. Commander and an Adjutant may award confinement to the lines, not exceeding ten days; other British officers and native officers, not exceeding seven and three days, respectively.

(*c*) A regimental medical officer may award a sub-assistant surgeon ranking as a warrant officer extra duty for a term not exceeding 12 hours.

(*d*) A departmental officer with honorary rank in independent charge may fine non-combatants to the extent of four days' pay a month.

14. * The following provisions will be observed:— Provision regarding punishment.

(*i*) The power of awarding sentences of imprisonment exceeding seven days shall not be exercised by an O. C. who is under the rank of field officer.

(*ii*) Imprisonment shall not be awarded in respect of an offence committed while the offender was of or above the rank of N. C O.

(*iii*) An officer may remit a punishment awarded by an officer under his command, but he cannot increase it

(*iv*) Punishments (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*), para. 12 and (*a*) (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*), para 13, may be awarded separately or conjointly, but the carrying out of imprisonment must precede confinement to the lines, and no award or awards including imprisonment and confinement to the lines, shall exceed twenty-eight consecutive days.

(*v*) Imprisonment should be reserved for serious and repeated offences.

(*vi*) The period of imprisonment commences from the day of the award and ends at sunset of the day the sentence expires.

(*vii*) A N. C. O. or private may be admonished, but the latter will not be reprimanded.

(*viii*) Punishment drill, for combatants only, consists of marching in quick time and not of instruction drill It will be carried out in marching order, and will not exceed one hour at a time or two hours in the day.

Punishment of regimental boys.

15. * The O. C. may award the following punishments to regimental boys :—.

(*i*) *Extra drill* for two hours a day up to 15 days.

(*ii*) *Confinement to the lines* up to 15 days with punishment drill in drill order.

The adjutant may award five days' extra drill or confinement to the lines.

16. The leave of a Warrant Officer of the Sub-Assistant Surgeon Branch of the I. S. M. D. may be stopped or

his advancement to a higher class retarded as a disciplinary measure, by order of the undermentioned authorities and to the extent herein specified.

(i) Stoppage of leave by award of the P. M. O. under whom he is serving.

(ii) [illegible] higher class for [illegible] ear by the award [illegible] G. I. M. S., in the case of men serving under his orders.

17. The conviction of a native officer by the civil power will be reported to the C-in-C and that of a native W. O. or N. C. O. to the Bde. Comdr. who will decide whether dismissal, discharge, or reduction is desirable. Conviction of native officers and N. C. Os.

18. Persons who are not subject to the I. A. A., but who hold pensionable appointments, may be awarded by the officer under whom they are employed :—*reprimand, extra duty, entry in service book, postponement of increment of pay,* and in the case of menial servants and temporary clerical establishments *fine*; and, by the authority who can appoint to the office held by the offender, *suspension, reduction of pay, removal from appointment, and dismissal from the service.* (See also Appendix XXVI.) Punishmen of pensionable persons not subject to the I. A. W.

19. Persons who are neither subject to the I. A. A. nor pensionable may be fined or discharged by the O. C. Non-pensionable servants.

Courts Martial.

20. In order that a dying declaration may be admissible as evidence at a court-martial under the A. A., it must be made in circumstances which satisfy the requirements of English and not Indian law. Dying declaration.

Dying declarations which satisfy the requirements of Indian law are admissible as evidence at courts-martial under the I. A. A.

21. When an application has been made for a court-martial, no military witness will be allowed to leave the station. Witnesses not to leave station.

22. Rules defining the procedure in the case of offences committed by persons subject to the A. A. or I. A. A. which could equally be tried by a court-martial or a crimi- Civil offences and rules for payment of counsel.

nal court, and rules for engaging and remunerating counsel for the defence of any soldier tried by a criminal court, are contained in Appx. IX.

Illegal awards.

23. The reduction of a soldier from or to an acting rank or an appointment is not a legal sentence. If such a sentence is inadvertently passed and the sentence contains no further legal award it is a nullity, and the court can be re-assembled to pass a valid sentence. If, however, the sentence is partly legal and partly illegal confirmation of the illegal part may be withheld, or the court re-assembled to revise its sentence.

Reduction of medical warrant officer.

24. An assistant surgeon or a sub-assistant surgeon reduced to a lower class of warrant officer, will be placed at the bottom of that class.

Who may annul C. M. proceedings.

25. The proceedings of a court-martial may be annulled by the C.-in-C., Army or Divl. Comdr. Where illegality is manifest, a Bde. Comdr. may order the release of a prisoner pending the annulment of the proceedings.

Reference to D. J. A. G. before trial.

26. Charges under sections 17, 18 (4) except ordinary theft,† 18 (5) and 41 of the A. A.; also charges under I. A. A. of civil offences and offences connected with accounts, or which are of a fraudulent nature, except ordinary theft † should be referred to the D. J. A. G. before trial. Any case of doubt or difficulty should also be referred to the D. J. A. G.

Transmission of court-martial proceedings.

27. The proceedings of a G. C. M. are to be submitted by the J. A. through the D. J A. G. of the Army to the confirming officer; if the D. J A. G. has himself acted as J. A. at the trial, they will be submitted through the J. A. G. The proceedings of a D. C. M. will be sent by the president, superintending officer or J. A., direct to the confirming officer, who may, if he considers it necessary, call upon the D. J. A. G. for a report upon them before confirmation. Court-Martial proceedings, original and duplicate, should be registered and sent by separate posts.

---

† By ordinary theft is meant theft by taking the property out of the possession (in its ordinary and literal meaning) of another, e. g., a soldier stealing his comrade's kit by removing it from his box or shelf.

28. After confirmation the original proceedings of courts-martial disposed of by army, divisional, brigade and station authorities will be sent to the O. C., the prisoner's unit (through the convening officer in cases where the latter is not a confirming authority), in order that the charge, finding, sentence (if any), and confirmation may be communicated to the person tried. The necessary entries (if any) will then be made in his court-martial sheet. The O C. will certify on the docket sheet (I. A. F. D.-909) that the above has been done, and will forward the proceedings to the D. J. A. G. The duplicate proceedings of trials under the A. A will be sent direct to the D. J. A. G. concerned, who will record on them the minute of promulgation which is on the original proceedings. Disposal of proceedings after confirmation.

29. The proceedings of a G. C. M. or D. C. M. under the A. A. which has resulted in an acquittal on all the charges, and those of any G. C. M. or D. C. M. which has, for any reason, not been confirmed, will be sent to the D. J. A. G. Disposal of proceedings in other cases.

30. An officer empowered to appoint a J. A. may, when a D. J. A. G. or A. J. A. G. is not available, and the case presents no legal difficulties, appoint an officer to officiate as J. A. This applies also to the revision of a case originally conducted by a D. J. A. G. or A. J. A. G. Appointment of J. A.

31. The rules in the K. R. under the heading "Courts-Martial" are, where not otherwise provided for in the following regulations, applicable in all cases of trial under the Army Act. The K. R. applicable to trials under the A. A.

32. Schoolmasters should only be tried by court-martial for offences which would generally render dismissal advisable. Offences involving an entry in the record of a schoolmaster will be reported to Army Hd. Qrs. Trial of a school master.

33. When a person subject to the A. A. commits an offence under conditions precluding trial by court-martial, or an offence of a grave nature, which could equally be tried by a court-martial or a civil court, against the person or the property of an individual unconnected with the army, his O. C. shall at once inform the nearest magistrate and, under the orders of the Bde. Comdr. the offender shall, Delivery of an offender to the civil power.

offence of the latter class, be handed over to the civil power for trial.

Sentence of imprisonment exceeding 12 months.

34. When a court-martial under the A. A. has not ordered that a sentence of imprisonment or detention exceeding twelve months shall be undergone not in the United Kingdom the confirming officer will either pass this order, or explain his reasons for not doing so, in a letter attached to the proceedings.

Summary court-martial.

35. The discipline of the Native Army depends in a great measure on the Summary Court Martial. When a soldier or other person amenable to the I. A. A. has committed an offence which is ordinarily triable by Summary Court Martial, Commanding Officers, when determining by what court the accused is to be tried are to bear in mind that the legislature, in conferring upon them the powers of a summary court-martial, intends that they shall exercise these powers.

Medical examination before trial

35-A. An accused person for trial is to be examined by a medical officer on the morning of each day the court is ordered to sit and an O. C. is responsible that no accused person is brought before a court-martial if in the opinion of the Medical Officer he is unfit to undergo his trial.

Young officers to attend trials.

35-B. Officers will attend all courts-martial on men of their corps for one year after joining the native army.

Composition of courts-martial under I. A. A.

35-C. The president of a G. C. M. or D. C. M. under the I A A should, if possible, be of field rank when the court is composed of British officers. When it is composed of Native officers he should, if possible, be of the rank of Subadar. For the trial of doubtful or complicated cases a D. C. M. under the I. A. A. should, if possible, consist of five officers.

Paragraph 37.—For "I A. W." read "I. A. A."

Paragraph 39.—For "I. A. W." read "I. A. A."

Insert as a new paragraph 40-A.

Deserters from Indian Army.

40-A. A person subject to the I. A. A. who is declared absent under Section 126
to belong to the corps
longer shown on its re ...
arrested, be tried by summary court-martial by the O. C.

of the corps or that portion of it to which he belongs. When arrested he will be brought on returns as "rejoined from desertion".

Paragraph 52.—For "I. A. W." *read* "I. A. A."

Paragraph 53.—For "Imprisonment with hard labour" in first line *read* "Rigorous imprisonment in military custody".

Put an asterisk (*) before clause (*iii*) and connect it with footnote to paragraph 5.

Paragraph 54.—For "imprisonment without hard labour" *substitute* "simple imprisonment".

Paragraph 55 —For "I. A. W." *read* "I. A. A."

Insert as a new paragraph 59-A—

59-A. Whenever persons subject to the I A. A are taken prisoners by an enemy, a court of inquiry under rule 158 (H) of the I. A. A. Rules, will be assembled under local arrangements to enquire into their conduct.

Inquiry should first be made into the conduct of the senior, and if this should show that the others became prisoners under his orders and on his responsibility, only the other matters mentioned in the rule need be inquired into in their case.

The court of inquiry will be held as soon as possible after the return of the prisoners.

The proceedings will be forwarded by the officer who assembled the court to the Officer Commanding the Army, Division or Independent Brigade, or to the Officer Commanding the forces in the field, who will issue such orders as he may think fit regarding the remission of the forfeiture of pay and allowances incurred by the prisoners. See rule 163 (*c*)

Paragraph 67.—For "Article 167, I. A. W." *substitute* "section 117 I. A. A"

For paras. 80-89 substitute—

[illegible] official docu- Production of official documents.
[illegible] nmunications
[illegible] and Courts

Martial under the I. A. A., regulated by the Indian Evidence Act, 1872. See Sections 123 and 124.

Civil Authorities.

Exemption from statutory labour.

81. Native soldiers, reservists, and pensioners are exempt from the compulsory statutory labour which is authorised by Madras Act I of 1858; Act VIII of 1873 (Northern India Canal and Drainage Act); Act XIII of 1877 (Burma Embankment Act); and Bombay Act VII of 1879.

When soldiers are parties to suits.

82. Rules regarding the procedure in connection with suits by or against military men are contained in the first Schedule to the Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, Order V, Rules 28 and 29, and Order XXVIII, Rules 1 to 3.

Execution of criminal and civil processes.

83. An O. C. will afford the civil authorities every assistance in his power in the execution of a criminal process against any person under his command.

In the case of a civil suit against a *soldier* he will, as required by rule 29 (referred to in paragraph 82), serve the summons on the defendant and return it to the court under his own signature with the written acknowledgment of the defendant. The decree of a civil court against the pay of an officer is limited to one-half of his monthly pay (see definitions A. R. I., Vol. I). Recovery will be made by the Divisional Disbursing Officer and the amount remitted direct to the Court that made the decree.

Service of *summons*

84. Except in the case of a civil suit against a commissioned officer, the O. C. will serve on the defendant the copy of the summons received from the court and, after procuring the latter's written acknowledgment thereon, will return it to the court. If the defendant authorises any person to act for him (see paragraph 85), such authority will be attached to the copy of the summons returned to the court. If the summons cannot be served it will be returned to the court with an explanation.

Appointment of an attorney

85. Where any officer or soldier actually serving the Government in a military capacity is a party to a suit and cannot obtain leave of absence for the purpose of prosecuting or defending the suit in person, he may authorise any person to sue or defend in his stead. (Code of Civil

Procedure, First Schedule, Order XXVIII, Rule I). In the case of a native officer or soldier, an authority in the following form should be sent to the court in which the case is to be heard :—

Wheras I (name), inhabitant of village————, purgunnah ———— in the district of————, son of————, of the caste of————, at present (rank in————company,———— regiment————, stationed at————having occasion to [illegible]

i v i l

appoint one or more of the authorised vakils of the court to prosecute (or defend) the same, under the instructions of the said attorney, as he may think proper. In the event of an appeal being preferred from the judgment passed in the suit, the said attorney is hereby empowered to act for me on the appeal in like manner as in the original suit.

Signature————————

Signed in my presence————————O. C.

Powers o attorney exempt from court fees.

86. A power of attorney to institute or defend a suit executed by an officer or soldier in military employ, is not chargeable with any court fee. (Section 19, cl. i., Act VII of 1870)

Preference given to disposal of soldiers suits

87. Civil courts have been enjoined to dispose of all suits for the prosecution or defence of which officers, soldiers, or reservists have obtained leave of absence, irrespective of the order in which they stand on the register and as speedily as is consistent with the administration of justice. Any complaint as to the non-observance of this rule is to be submitted to the local government concerned.

When civil officer may extend leave.

88. When a person subject to the I. A A. obtains or applies for leave of absence for the purpose of prosecuting or defending a civil suit, he should be provided by his C. O. with a certificate to enable him to obtain priority of hearing (I A. F. D 903). If leave is actually granted, and the man has proceeded on such leave, the certificate should be presented in person to the court. If the case cannot be disposed of within the period of leave granted, the Civil Officer concerned may grant leave for such period as will admit of the receipt of a reply to an application to the

Officer Commanding for the necessary extension of leave. The Civil Officer will at once report to the Officer Commanding the grant of any leave sanctioned by him.

Attendance at cantonment magistrate's court

89. When a cantonment magistrate requires the attendance in court of any officer, soldier or any person enrolled under the I. A. A. he will apply to the O. C. the unit, but he will himself take steps to procure the attendance of any other person attached to, or connected with, a unit.

Paragraph 146.—For "Indian Articles of War" in clause (iv) *substitute* "Manual of Indian Military Law".

For paragraphs 280 to 285 substitute—

British Departmental warrant and N. C. Os

280. Departmental warrant and N. C. Os. subject to the A. A. are not entitled to assume command, except over such warrant and N. C Os. and men as may be attached to the department, or be patients in hospital.

Precedence of British warrant officers.

281. The following is the order of precedence of warrant officers subject to the A. A. Those bracketed together rank with one another according to the dates of promotion or appointment —

1. Assistant-surgeon, 1st and 2nd class.
   Conductor.
   Master-gunner, 1st class.
   Schoolmaster (when a 1st class warrant officer).
   Staff-sergeant-major, 1st class.
2. Assistant-surgeon, 3rd and 4th class.
   Master-gunner, 2nd class.
   Sub-conductor.
3. Garrison sergeant-major.
4. Bandmaster, regimental or brigade sergeant-major (ranks in his corps senior to all other warrant officers), schoolmaster (if a warrant officer), sergeant-major on the U. L., staff-sergeant-major, superintending clerk.

Ranks and appointments.

282. The ranks and appointments held by persons subject to the I A A are set forth in the following table, and the grant, under due authority, to any such person, of any appointment therein detailed, will confer on the holder the rank specified opposite that appointment in the table. When the appointment is classified under more than one

rank, the lowest rank will be granted on appointment, unless the soldier already holds a higher rank. Persons shewn below as privates may be designated as sowars, gunners, drivers, sappers, sepoys, riflemen, bearers or lascars according to their arm and branch of the service. Privates holding the appointments marked with an asterisk are, as such, acting non commissioned officers.

Rank.	Appointments.
Dafadar ..	Kot-Dafadar Major (Non-Silladar Cavalry). Kot Dafadar. Transport Veterinary Dafadar. Quartermaster Dafadar. Salutri (Silladar Cavalry). Farrier-Major (Silladar Cavalry). Farrier-Dafadar (Non Silladar Cavalry and Body Guard, Madras) [illegible]
Havildar ...	Havildar-Major. Colour-Havildar. Quartermaster Havildar. Band Havildar. [illegible] y Regi- ments). Havildar-Instructor. Havildar-Artificer Clerk (If of rank of havildar). Guard .. / Assistant Station-Master / Yard foreman ... / Signaller-in-charge ... (Military Railway Companies, traffic and locomotive section).
Lance-dafadar ...	Pay-dafadar (If of rank of lance-dafadar). Orderly dafadar (If of rank of lance-dafadar). Clerk (If of rank of lance-dafadar).
Tindal (Marine Lascars).	......
	Lance-havildar [illegible]

Rank.	Appointments
Private ...	Acting lance-dafadar.* Lance-naick.* Armourer-dafadar* } (see paragraph 667). Armourer-havildar* } Acting pay-dafadar* } (see paragraph 549). Acting pay-havildar* } Acting orderly-dafadar.* Acting orderly-havildar.* Trumpet-major.* 1st Bugle-major.* 2nd Bugle-major.* Drum-major.* Fife-major.* Assistant Armourer (see paragraph 668). Trumpeter. Bugler Drummer. Musician. Clerk (if of lower rank than naick or lance-dafadar) Schoolmaster. Assistant Salutri. Shoeing-smith (Artillery). Farrier. Veterinary [illegible] [illegible]ard orderly. Artificer Bullock-driver (heavy artillery). Artisan (military railway companies). Fireman ... } (Military Railway companies, traffic and locomotive section). Signaller ... } Shunting jemadar ... } Pointsman ... }
Marine Lascar ..	......

Precedence of Native Officers, etc.

283. The following will be the order of precedence of Native Officers Warrant Officers and Non-commissioned Officers (including acting non commissioned officers) subject to the I. A. A.

Those numbered together are arranged alphabetically and rank with one another according to the date of commission, promotion or appointment.

Native Officers.

1. Risaldar-Major, Subadar-Major.

2. Risaldar, Ressaidar, Subadar, Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st Class.

3. Jemadar, Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 2nd Class.

Warrant Officers.

1. Sub-Assistant Surgeon, 1st Class.

2. ,, ,, ,, 2nd ,,

3. ,, ,, ,, 3rd ,,

Non-Commissioned Officers and Acting Non-Commissioned Officers.

1. Havildar-Major, Kot-Dafadar-Major

2. Colour-Havildar, Kot-Dafadar (cavalry only).

3. Armourer-dafadar, Armourer-havildar, 1st Bugle-major, Drum-major, Dafadar, Fife-major, Havildar, Trumpet-major.

4. Lance-havildar.

5. 2nd Bugle-major, Lance-dafadar, Naick, Tindal (Marine Lascars).

6. Acting Lance-dafadar, Acting Pay-dafadar, Acting Pay havildar, Acting Orderly-dafadar, Acting Orderly-havildar, Lance-naick.

284. Native officers and W. Os. of the I. S. M. D. are not entitled to assume command except over persons belonging or attached to that department, and over native patients and sick attendants in military hospitals and men of the Army Hospital Corps and Army Bearer Corps. Native officers and N. C. Os. of the S. and T. Corps (including its reserve), of the Army Bearer Corps, and of the Ordnance and Remount Departments are not entitled to assume command except over persons belonging, or attached, to the corps or department to which they belong. Native N. C. Os. serving in the S. and T. Corps on their combatant enrolments are subject to the same restrictions as other N. C. Os. of that Corps. The rank conferred on traffic and loco. reservists of Military Railway companies

Restriction on command Indian Army.

does not entitle them to assume any military command. When called up for service they will continue to exercise the authority vested in them by virtue of their positions on the railway staff.

Petty officers. 285. Disobedience to the instructions of a person subject to the I. A. A., who, though holding a position of authority, is not a native officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer or acting N. C. O. (see paragraph 282) does not constitute an offence under section 27 (*e*) of the I. A. A. Such cases will, however, generally fall within the terms of section 39 (*i*) and can, if so, be disposed of under that section.

Paragraph 359.—For present paragraph *substitute*—

Forfeiture of war medals. 359. A war medal is to be withdrawn, or withheld, from any person subject to the I. A. A. who is sentenced to transportation, or to forfeit his medals; or who is convicted by court-martial of desertion or disgraceful conduct, or by a criminal court of an offence which, if tried by a court-martial, would be cognizable under section 31 of the I. A. A.

Paragraph 477.—*For* "attested men" *substitute*—
"persons subject to the I. A. A."

Paragraph 524—The O. C. a Native Corps is responsible that all ranks are acquainted with the following sections of the I. A. A., 13, 14, 16, 21, 25 to 27, 28 (*a*) 29, 30, 31 (*d*) and (*g*), 34, 36 (*a*), 38 (*c*), 39 (*h*) and 50 (*a*) and (*c*). They are to be printed and hung in the regimental guard-room.

Paragraph 532.—For "I. A. W. are laid down therein" *substitute*—

"I. A. A. are laid down in the I. A A. Rules."

Paragraph 546.—*For* "lance rank" in line 2, *substitute*—

"Acting rank".

Paragraph 547.—*For* "lance rank" in line 1, *substitute*—

"Acting rank."

Paragraph 548.—Delete present paragraph and *substitute*—

548. When a person subject to the I. A. A. who was promoted to N. C. rank by reason of his selection for an appointment carrying that rank (see paragraph 282) is removed from his appointment and is not in every respect fully qualified to perform the ordinary duties of his rank, application will be made to the proper authority for his reduction under the provisions of I. A. A. section 19 (*I*).

Paragraph 549.—*For* "should ordinarily" *substitute*—

"will' and add as a new sentence "Should it be necessary in exceptional circumstances to employ a private (including an acting N. C. O.) he will be appointed *acting* pay-dafadar, or havildar, as the case may be."

For paragraphs 625-637, *substitute*—

625. The persons to be enrolled, or enrolled and attested under the I A. A. as combatants and non-combatants, respectively, are shewn in Appendix XXVIII. Combatants will be enrolled on I A. F. K-1162, non-combatants on I. A. F. K-1163, K-1164, K-1165 or K-1166.

626. The authorised class constitution of units of the native army is given in the Indian army list. Class constitution.

627. Recruiting for cavalry, artillery, sapper and miner (including military railway and signal companies) and infantry corps will be carried out by R. Os. They will also recruit muleteers and bullock drivers for the S. and T. Corps, and men for the A. B. Corps. For other officers empowered to act as enrolling officers see I. A. A. Rules. Method of recruiting.

628. The A. G., India, is responsible for the administration and supervision of recruiting. R. Os. will use their utmost endeavours to obtain suitable recruits. When applied to, a R. O. should inform a claimant of the procedure necessary to establish a claim to pension, or to the estate of a deceased soldier. Duties of recruiting officers.

Recruiting centres.

629. The following are the recruiting centres for the various classes :—

Class.	Centre.	Class.	Centre.
Pathans . .	Peshawar. Samana.	Gurkhas . . .	Gorakhpore. Darjeeling.
Punjabi Musalmans	Rawalpindi.		
Dogras . .	Jullundur. Dharmsala	Mahrattas and Dekhani Musalmans . .	Poona.
Sikhs . . .	Jullundur.	Rajputana and Central India Musalmans and Hindus . . .	Ajmer. Mont Abu.
Jats and Hindustani Musalmans .	Delhi.	Madras Musalmans, Hindus and Christians.	Bangalore.
Hindustani Hindus	Lucknow.		

NOTE.—Operations from the Gorakhpore centre are confined to the Nepalese border otherwise operations extend to all localities inhabited by the class concerned.

Age and measurements for combatants.

630. Recruits will be between 16 and 25 years of age, except in the case of men who may have taken their discharge, either from the colours or from the reserve, who may be re-enlisted if suitable in all respects. The height for cavalry recruits is left to the O. C. The minimum height for Gurkhas is 5 feet; otherwise for the dismounted services 5' 4". Special regimental standards of height and chest measurements are forbidden.

The following comparative table of chest measurements will serve as a general guide. The figures in the table represent the mean between the measurements of the chest when emptied of all air and when fully expanded. There should be a difference of at least two inches between the two latter measurements.

Age.	5′ 4″ to 5′ 5″	Age.	5′ 5″ to 5′ 6″.	Age.	5′ 6″ to 5′ 7″	5′ 7″ to 5′ 8″	5′ 8″ to 5′ 9″	5′ 9″ to 5′ 10″	5′ 10″ and upwards.
	Chest.		Chest.		Chest	Chest.	Chest.	Chest.	Chest.
				16—17	32″	32½″	33″	33½″	34″
				17—19	32½″	33″	33½″	34″	34½″
18—24	33″	18—22	33″	19—22	33″	33½″	34″	34½″	35″
24—25	33½″	22—25	33½″	22—24	33½″	34″	34½″	35″	35½″
				24—25	34″	34½″	35″	35½″	36″

The chest measurements of artillery recruits of 5′ 6″ and upwards should be about half an inch above those given in the table. The minimum chest measurement for a Gurkha of 5 feet is 32″, otherwise for this class no measurement is laid down.

631. Syces and grass-cutters of British mounted corps and non-silladar cavalry should not, unless they have served before, be entertained if over 25 years of age. Age limit for syces, etc.

632. Armourers, artificers, bandsmen, buglers, clerks, drummers, engine-drivers, farriers, mochis and trumpeters, may be enrolled without regard to conditions of class or measurement, if able-bodied men Exceptions.

633 Followers of British units will be enrolled for service in the "Corps of Followers, British Cavalry", one of the artillery corps, or the "Corps of Followers, British Infantry", and not for service with any particular regiment, battery or battalion.

634. On the R. O. being informed by an O. C. of the number of recruits required, he will state when and where a party from the corps should place itself under his orders. Such recruits brought before the R O as appear to him to be of suitable class, height, age and chest measurement will be sent to the medical officer for examination with I. A. F. K-1162, K-1164, K-1165 or K-1166, as the case may be. Those passed fit, and approved by the R. O., Enrolment by the R. O.

will be enrolled by the latter (I. A. A., secs. 8 and 9), who will forward the enrolment form of each to the O C. his corps or unit The O. C. will make the necessary entries in the Long Roll and attach the first sheet of the form to the sheet-roll of the recruit. The remainder of the form may be destroyed after the subsistence and other allowances of the recruit have been adjusted. The forms relating to men who have not been accepted will, after completion to the extent shewn in the instructions thereon, be sent to the O. C The rules for the grant of subsistence, etc., to such men are given in A. R. I., Vol. I.

Enrolment by the O C.

635. A recruit who presents himself for enrolment at the Hd-Qrs. of a corps, or artillery unit, will be medically examined and, if accepted, his enrolment will be carried out by the O. C.

Insert as paragraph 635-A —

635-A. An Officer Commanding is empowered, under item (xix) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the I. A. A. Rules, to discharge unattested recruits, but in the case of a recruit not enrolled by a R O. the cost of his passage back to his home will not be borne by Government unless the discharge has been sanctioned by the Brigade-Commander.

Discharge of unsuitable recruits.

636. A recruit enrolled by a R. O. and considered unsuitable by the O C. the corps, will be examined by a board of two medical officers and, if declared unfit, his discharge will be authorised by the Bde Comdr. under item (xix) of the table annexed to Rule 13 of the I. A. A. Rules. The O C will not in such cases exercise his powers under the above Rule.

Verification rolls.

637 No person enrolled under the I. A. A. will be attested until his character and antecedents have been verified in accordance with the instructions contained on I A. F. K.-1152 The necessary steps should be taken immediately after the enrolment of every person eligible for attestation (see Appendix (XXVIII).

Insert as paragraph 638—

638. When a person enrolled as a combatant, or in one of the classes of non-combatants for whom attestation is prescribed (see Appendix XXVIII) is reported fit for duty he will, provided his character and antecedents have been verified and found satisfactory, be attested in the manner provided in the I. A. A. and Rules made thereunder. This will ordinarily be carried out by the O. C. the corps, unit, detachment or department with which the person to be attested is serving, but may, when necessary, be carried out by any other officer prescribed in this behalf in the I. A. A. Rules, or by a magistrate. Attestation.

For paragraphs 646 to 648 *substitute*—

646. The rules for the *discharge* of persons subject to the I. A. A. are contained in the I. A. A. Rules, and the authorities who are competent to authorize the various classes of discharge are therein defined. The summary dismissal of such persons can only be authorized in accordance with Sections 13, 14 and 15 of the I. A. A. Dismissal is also awardable as a court martial punishment. Discharging authorities.

647. Application for the summary dismissal, or discharge, of a person subject to the I. A. A. will be made on I. A. F. Z-2058, on which the authority authorising dismissal or discharge will endorse the necessary order, to which the C. O. of the person concerned will give effect. See Rule 11 of the I. A A Rules. Applications for summary dismissal, or discharge.

648. All persons subject to the I. A. A. will on dismissal or discharge be furnished with a discharge certificate. (I. A. F.-Y-1949.) Discharge certificates.

Paragraph 658.—For " I. A. W. " *substitute* " I. A. A. "

Paragraph 659.—For " I. A. W. " *substitute* " I. A. A."

Paragraph 711.—Add as a Note.

NOTE —The O. C of every Artillery unit with Indian personnel or [illegible] ly, the [illegible] each [illegible] will [illegible]

Paragraph 713.—For "the 162nd I. A. W." *substitute* " Section 126 of the I. A. A."

Paragraph 715.—for "I. A. W." *substitute* "I. A. A."

Paragraph 882.—*For* the second sentence in lines two and three *substitute* "Medical History Sheets will be kept up for all persons attested under the I. A. A. (see Appendix XXVIII); also for all classes of persons who were formerly attested under the Indian Articles of War, but who are now merely enrolled."

Paragraph 957—After decimals in line 12 insert—

> "On selection they will be required to extend their service for such a period as will complete 15 years from the date of their attestation."

Paragraph 1019—*Insert* a fullstop after "with" in line 11. *Delete* the words "and they may be enrolled with effect from" and *substitute* "In such cases their formal enrolment into the reserve will be effected when they attend for their first training, but will, for purposes of pay and reckoning of service, be deemed to bear."

For present paragraph 1020, substitute—

Special enrolment of men engaged in railway service

1020. Skilled men of good character and medically fit for field service [illegible] ards, [illegible] the case of station masters be [illegible] be enrolled in the r[illegible] Railway Company [illegible] must be between 16 and 25, and in the case of station masters, 20 and 32 years of age. They will be called out for service only, and will form the traffic and locomotive section of the company. They will receive no military equipment.

Station masters will be commissioned as Jemadars. For rank of others see paragraph 282. Neither Native Officers nor Non Commissioned Officers of this section of the Reserve are entitled, by virtue of their military rank, to assume any military command whatever. When called up for service they will continue to exercise the authority vested in them by virtue of their positions on the railway staff. See paragraph 284.

Applications for the grant of a commission or for enrolment will be submitted on I.A.F. K 1150. If approved

the reservist will be enrolled, and at the same time attested, by the Adjutant of a railway volunteer corps, or some other enrolling officer who is also an attesting officer. I.A.F. K-1166, will be used for this purpose. Station masters will not be enrolled and attested, but will be gazetted as native officers of the reserve in the usual way. The medical authorities of the railways concerned will report once every three years whether the men are fit to remain in the reserve.

APPENDIX XXVIII.

(Referred to in paragraph 625.)

The classes shewn below will be enrolled under the I. A. A. on the conditions and for the periods specified on the enrolment form applicable to each case.

COMBATANTS.

*(i) Soldiers, including reservists, of cavalry, artillery, sappers and miners, and infantry corps and of military railway and signal companies

NOTE.—Reservists of military railway companies (traffic and loco section) are non combatants).

NON COMBATANTS.

Military railway companies.

*(ii) Reservists of the traffic and loco. section.

Supply and Transport Corps.

†(iii) Transport Establishment (including reserve), *viz*:—

Transport Veterinary Dafadars.

Driver establishment (all transport animals).

Mahouts.

Syces.

Shoeing-smiths.

Black-smiths.

Saddlers.

Palan or palan-tree makers.

Carpenters.

Hammermen.

Bellows boys.

Bhisties.

Coolies.

Peons.

Weighmen.

Ordnance Department.

*(*iv*) Lascars employed in Arsenals and Depôts.

(*v*) *Lascars employed in Factories.*

(*vi*) Artificers employed in Arsenals, Depôts and Factories.

Miscellaneous.

*(*vii*) Men of the Army Bearer Corps.

(*viii*) Men of the Army Hospital Corps.

(*ix*) Regimental followers, including hospital followers, of British and Indian units, *viz.*:—

Bhistis (excluding conservancy establishments).

Pakhalis.

Cooks (langris).

Sweepers (excluding conservancy establishments).

Syces (British Units, Indian Mountain Batteries, Non-Silladar Cavalry Regiments and Government mules attached to silladar cavalry).

Ward servants.

Mochis (including saddlers).

Forgemen.

Mistri smiths.

Smiths.

Mistri carpenters.

Carpenters.

Bullock drivers (Horse and Field Artillery).

Nalbunds (Heavy Batteries).

Artillery storemen.

Tent lascars.

Camel attendents (non-silladar cavalry).

(*x*) Fort armament lascars.

(*xi*) Shoeing smiths or nalbunds of Mounted Infantry schools.

(*xii*) Hospital Followers, *viz.*—

Drivers for water-carts ...	Employed in Station Hospitals and in the Native Section of the Station Hospital at Kirkee.
Lascars	
Pakhali Bhisties	
Water-carriers	
Ward servants	
Sweepers...	
Bhisties	Employed in non-regimental hospitals of Indian troops and departmental followers.
Cooks	
Ward servants	
Drivers for filth carts ...	

* These classes will be attested. See I.A.A. Section 12 and Rules 8 and 9.

† The following men of the Transport Establishment will be attested :—

(*a*) Transport veterinary dafadars.

(*b*) Mule, bullock and camel drivers serving in standing Transport, and persons of the same classes serving in units raised on mobilisation who may be selected for non-commissioned rank.

See I.A.A. Section 12, and Rules 8 and 9.

Page 231.—Under "Acting Non-Commissioned Officers" against the second entry, for "7", *substitute* "12" and against the heading "Admonition of Non-Commissioned Officer or Private" for "9" *substitute* "14".

Page 232.—Under "Annulment" against the first entry, for "30" *substitute* "25" and under "Appointments" against the ninth, tenth, twenty-second, twenty-fourth, and twenty-seventh entries, for "7", "27", "35", "283" and "10", *substitute* "12", "23", "30", "282" and "18", respectively.

Page 234.—Under "Attestation" against the first, entry and against the heading "Attested Persons" for "3" *substitute* "10". Under "Award" against the fourth entry for "5" *substitute* "11", and under "Bankrupts" against the second entry, for "2" *substitute* "7".

Page 236.—Under "Certificate" *delete* "34" against the seventh entry.

Page 237.—Under "Charges, court-martial" for "31" against the second entry, *substitute* "26" and for "25" against the first entry under "Civil Offences" *substitute* "33".

Page 238.—Under "Civil Offences" against the second and third entries, for "24" and "16, 25" *substitute* "22" and "6, 33" respectively. Under "Civil Power" against the first, second, third, and eighth entries, for "25", "17, 18", "25" and "2" *substitute* "33" "9, 17", "33" and "7" respectively, and *delete* "6" against the fifth entry. Under "Confinement to Lines" against the first entry, for "7, 8" *substitute* "12, 13". Under "Combatants" *delete* "4" against the first entry and against the second entry, for "283" *substitute* "282".

Page 239.—Under "Conduct Sheets" against the first entry, for "13" *substitute* "4", and for "26" and "32" against the second and third entries under "Confirming Officer", *substitute* "34" and "27" respectively.

Page 240.—Under "Courts-Martial" *delete* the tenth entry and against the first, second, third, fifth, sixth, ninth, twelth, thirteenth, fourteenth, fifteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth, nineteenth, twenty-first, and twenty-fourth entries, for "30", "19", "23", "31", "24", "20", "28", "29", "27", "26", "35", "33", "32", "21" and "22" *substitute* "25", "31", "35-C", "26", "22", "35", "20", "24", "23", "34", "30", "28" "27", "32" and "21" respectively.

Page 241.—Under "Declaration" against the second entry, for "28" *substitute* "20". Under "Definitions" *delete* the first entry and against the eighth and ninth entries for "5", and "20" *substitute* "11" and "35" respectively. Delete the first entry under "Delay" and under "Deprivation" against the first entry, for "7, 10" *substitute* "12, 18". Under "Detachments" against the fourth and fifth entries, for "8" and "20" *substitute* "13" and "35" respectively, and under "Discharge" against the sixth entry, for "10" *substitute* "18".

Page 242.—Under "Discharge" against the eighth and thirteenth entries, for "10, 11" and "3" *substitute* "18, 19" and "10", respectively [illegible] "Discipline" against the se [illegible] 35" and "3, [illegible] "2", "19, 19" respectively. Under "Dismissal" [illegible] 35" and "10, second, fifth, and eighth entries, for "3", "10" and "10, 11" *substitute* "10", "18" and "18, 19" respectively. Under "Disrating" *delete* the first entry and against the second, for "14" *substitute* "5", and under "Drill" against the third entry, for "9" *substitute* "14".

Page 243.—Under "Enrolment" against the third entry, for "3" *substitute* "10".

Page 244.— Under "Evidence" against the first entry, for "28" *substitute* "20". Under "Exemptions" against the sixth entry, for "82" *substitute* "86".

Page 245.— Against "Extra Guards or Piquets" for "7, 8" *substitute* "12, 13". Under "Fees" against the fifth entry, for "82" *substitute* "86". Under "Fine" against the first entry, for "7, 8, 10-12" *substitute* "8, 12, 13, 18, 19" and under "Forfeiture" against the second entry, for "7" *substitute* "12."

Page 246.—Under "General Officer Commanding" against the third and thirteenth entries, for "18" and "30" *substitute* "17" and "25" respectively. Under "Grading" against the fourth entry for "29" *substitute* "24", and under "Guards" against the third entry, for "7, 8" *substitute* "12, 13".

Page 247.—Under "Hospital Assistants" against the first entry, for "29" *substitute* "24".

Page 248.—Under "Imprisonment" against the first, seventh and eighth entries, for "7,8", "26" and "9", *substitute* "12,13", "34" and "14" respectively. Under "Indian Articles of War" against the second entry, for "3" *substitute* "10" and against the first entry under "Injuries" for "16, 25" *substitute* "6, 33".

Page 249.—Under "Judge Advocate" against the first [illegible] *substitute* "30" [illegible] ird entry under [illegible] for "31" *substitute* "26".

Page 250.—Under "Law, civil" against the fifth entry, for "24, 25" *substitute* "22, 33".

Page 252.—Under "Medical Officers" against the fifth entry, for "16" *substitute* "6".

Page 253.—Under "Native Officers" against the fifth entry, for "18" *substitute* "17".

Page 254.—Under "Non-Commissioned Officers" against the second, third, fourth and seventh entries, for "7", "7, 9", "17, 18" and "7" *substitute* "12", "12, 14", "9, 17" and "12" respectively. Under "Non-combatants" *delete* the second entry. The entries under "Offences" are reconstructed as follows:—

by schoolmasters, report of	32
civil, procedure defined ...	22, Appx. IX
" reports of ...	6, 33, 93, 150
" soldiers handed over	33
punishments for breaches of shooting rules ...	112
children's schools	987
civilians	18, 19, 72, 73
non-return of firearm	691
regimental boys	15
soldiers	4, 5, 8, 11, 14

Under "Officer Commanding" against the second, third, fifth and tenth entries, for "5", "20", "1-A, 16" and "6-15" *substitute* "11", "35" "2. 6" and "4, 5, 8, 12, 14, 18, 19" respectively. Under "Officers" against the third, tenth and sixteenth entries, for "2", "23" and "7, 8" *substitute* "7", "35-C" and "12, 13" respectively.

Page 255.—Under "Pay" against the seventh entry, for "7" *substitute* "12".

Page 256.—Under "Pay" against the second entry, for "10" *substitute* "18". Under "Police" against the second entry, for "25" *substitute* "33". Under "Power of Attorney" against the first entry, for "82" *substitute* "86-A". Under "Precedence" against the ninth entry, for "282" *substitute* "281". Under "Prisoners" against the thirteenth entry, for "9" *substitute* "14".

Page 257.—Against "Punishment Drill" for "7, 9" *substitute* "12,14". Delete the fourth entry under "Rank" and against the second and ninth entries, for "7" and "283" *substitute* "12" and "282", respectively.

Page 258.—Under "Record of Service" against the fourth and fifth entries, for "21" and "12" *substitute* "32" and "8", respectively. Under "Recruiting Officers" against the second entry, for "5, 20" *substitute* "11, 35". Under "Reduction" against the third, sixth and seventh entries, for "17, 18", "29" and "27" *substitute* "9, 17", "24" and "23" respectively. Against "Registration of Letters" for "32" *substitute* "27" and against "Remission of Punishments" for "9" *substitute* "14". Under "Removal" against the first entry for "7, 10" *substitute* "12, 18".

Page [illegible] entry, and third, and and "21" "32", respectively. Under "Reprimand" against the first and second entries for "10" and "7, 9" *substitute* "18" and "12, 14", respectively.

Page 260.—Under "Reservists" against the twenty-first entry, for "7" *substitute* "12".

Page 262.—Under "Schoolmasters" against the fifth entry for "21" *substitute* "32". Under "Sentences, court-martial", against the second, third and fourth entries, for "27", "26" and "33" *substitute* "23", "34" and "28", respectively. Under "Sheets" for "13" against the second entry, *substitute* "4".

Page 265.—Under "Suspension" against the first, second and third entries, for "10", "2" and "12" *substitute* "18", "7" and "8", respectively, and for "3" against the second entry under "Syces", *substitute* "10".

Page 268.—Under "Warrant Officers" against the fourth and sixth entries, for "29" and "282" *substitute* "24" and "281", respectively, and for "14" against the second entry under "Working Pay" *substitute* "5".

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

ANNEXURE TO INDIA ARMY ORDER No. 630 OF 1911.

Programme of reliefs of British and Indian Units for 1911-12.

BRITISH CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	REMARKS.
* 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars (a)	England	Bangalore ...	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	(a) To take over the horses of the 14th (King's) Hussars at Bangalore.
* 14th (King's) Hussars (b) ..	Bangalore ...	Mhow ...	By rail	(b) To hand over horses, etc., to the 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars. Personnel to proceed by rail direct to Muttra and take over the horses, etc., of the 1st (Royal) Dragoons.
6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons (c)	Mhow ...	Muttra ...	By rail	(c) To take over the horses, etc., of the 1st Royal Dragoons.
* 1st Royal Dragoons (d)	Muttra ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	(d) To hand over their horses and equipment, etc., to the 6th (Inniskilling) Dragoons.

* British personnel only.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
XIV ...	*"Z"	South Africa ...	Ambala ...	By sea to Bombay, thence by rail.	To take over the horses, guns, and equipment, etc., from "S" and "N" Batteries at Ambala.
	*"A A"	South Africa ...	Ambala ...	Do.	
IX ...	*"S"	Ambala ...	Bangalore ...	By rail ...	To take over the horses, guns and equipment, etc., from "G" and "O" Batteries at Secunderabad and Bangalore.
	*"N"	Ambala ...	Secunderabad ...	Do. ...	
V ...	"G"	Secunderabad ...	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	Horses, guns, and equipment, etc., to be left behind for "S" and "N" Batteries.
	*"O"	Bangalore ...	England ...	Do.	

*British personnel only.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY.

Brigade.	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
5th ...	11th Battery .	Jubbulpore .	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.	British personnel only (*a*).
	52nd " ...	" ...	" ..		
	80th " ...	" ...	" ...		
19th ...	95th " ..	South Africa ...	Kamptee ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	British personnel only (*b*).
	96th " ..	" ...	Belgaum ..	Do ...	
	97th " ...	" ...	St. Thomas' Mount	Do ..	
11th ...	83rd " ...	Kamptee ...	Jubbulpore ...	By rail	British personnel only (*c*).
	84th " ...	Belgaum ...	" ...	"	
	85th " ...	St Thomas' Mount	" ...	"	

(*a*) The 45th *Brigade*, Royal Field Artillery, hands over equipment, horses, Indian personnel and necessary details to the 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Higher Establishment, and *necessary* details of British person*nel to the 19th Brigade*, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the authorised Lower Establishment.

(*b*) On arrival of the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery from South *Africa, it* will take over the whole of the equip*ment, horses* and Indian personnel of the 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and will receive necessary details of British personnel from the 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, to bring it up to the *authorised* Lower Establishment.

(*c*) The 11th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over all equipment, horses and Indian personnel to the 19th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and will take over the equipment, horses, *Indian personnel* and additional details required to bring them up to the authorised Higher Establishment from the 45th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY—*concld.*

Brigade	Battery.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
4th ...	7th (Howitzer) Battery	Jhansi ...	Barrackpore ..	By rail	British personnel only (*d*).
	14th (Howitzer) Battery	Agra ...	Allahabad ...	"	
	66th (Howitzer) Battery.	Jhansi	Dinapore ...	"	
6th ...	74th Battery ..	Barrackpore ...	Jhansi ...	"	British personnel only (*e*).
	77th " ...	Allahabad	Agra ...	"	
	79th " ...	Dinapore ...	Jhansi ...	"	
16th ...	89th " ...	Jullundur ...	Nowshera ...	"	British personnel only.
	90th "	Multan .	" ...	"	Do.
	91st "	Peshawar ...	" ...	By road ...	Complete with guns, equipment, etc., (*f*) and (*g*).
3rd .	18th "	Nowshera ..	Jullundur ...	By rail	British personnel only.
	62nd " ..	" ...	Multan ...	" ...	Do.
	75th " .	" ...	Peshawar ...	By road ...	Complete with guns, equipment, etc., (*f* and *g*).

(*d*) The 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over equipment, horses, Indian personnel, and details of British personnel in excess of the authorised Lower Establishment to the 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and receives equipment, horses, and Indian personnel from the 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

(*e*) The 6th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, hands over equipment, horses and Indian personnel to the 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, and receives equipment, horses, Indian personnel and the details required to bring it up to the authorised Howitzer Brigade Establishment from the 4th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

(*f*) The 3rd Brigade Royal Field Artillery, to remain at Nowshera until relieved by the 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery. The Brigade will move as batteries on the Lower Establishment and will hand over the balance of the personnel, horses, equipment, etc., to the 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery.

(*g*) The 16th Brigade, Royal Field Artillery (Lower Establishment), will, on arrival at Nowshera, take over from the 3rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery, the balance of the personnel, horses, equipment, etc., required to bring the Brigade up to the Higher Establishment."

ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 52 Company ...	Aden ...	Bombay ...	By R. I. M. vessel.	
" 69 "	Bombay ...	Karachi ...	Ditto.	
" 76 "	Karachi ...	Katapahar ...	By rail to Silliguri, thence by road.	
" 77 "	Katapahar ...	Aden ...	By road to Silliguri, rail to Bombay, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	

BRITISH INFANTRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
3rd Battalion, Royal Fusiliers ...	Mauritius ...	Chakrata ...	By sea to Bombay, rail to Dehra Dun, thence by road.	
4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps.	Chakrata	Rawal Pindi	By road to Dehra Dun, thence by rail.	
1st Battalion, West Yorkshire Regiment.	Rawal Pindi ...	England ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by sea	
1st Battalion, Yorkshire Regiment	Egypt ...	Sialkot ...	By sea to Karachi, thence by rail.	
2nd Battalion, The Black Watch ...	Sialkot ...	Fort William ...	By rail.	
2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade ...	Fort William ...	Rawal Pindi ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers.	Rawal Pindi ...	Bombay ...	By rail.	
1st Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment.	Bombay ...	Aden ...	By sea.	
1st Battalion, Lincolnshire Regiment.	Aden ...	England ...	By sea.	

			road.
1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders.	Chaubattia ...	Agra ...	By road to Kathgodam, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Irish Regiment	Agra ...	Nasirabad / Neemuch	By rail.
1st Battalion, Durham Light Infantry.	Nasirabad / Neemuch ...	Nowshera ...	By rail.
1st Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers.	Nowshera ...	Rangoon / Port Blair ...	By rail to Karachi, R. I. M. *vessel to Rangoon.*
1st Battalion, Border Regiment ..	Rangoon / Port Blair ..	Maymyo ...	By Government river steamer.
1st Battalion Royal Irish Rifles ..	Maymyo ..	Kamptee ...	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. vessel to Calcutta, thence by rail.
1st Battalion, Manchester Regiment	Kamptee ..	Jullundur ...	By rail.
2nd Battalion, Leirster Regiment ..	Jullundur ...	England ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea.
1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers	Tientsin ...	Mhow ...	By sea (Imperial Service Transport) to Bombay, thence by rail.
2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment.	Mhow ...	South Africa ...	By rail to Bombay, thence by sea (Imperial Service Transport).

INDIAN CAVALRY.

Regiment.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
14th Jat Lancers ...	Bannu	Risalpur ...	By road.	
25th Cavalry ...	Risalpur	Bannu ...	Do.	
1st Duke of York's Own Lancers.	Dera Ismail Khan	Peshawar ...	Do.	
35th Scinde Horse ...	Peshawar	Dera Ismail Khan .	Do.	
9th Hodson's Horse ...	Cawnpore	Ambala ...	Do.	
36th Jacob's Horse ...	Ambala	Cawnpore ...	Do.	
8th Cavalry ...	Ambala	Jhansi ...	Do.	
30th Lancers ...	Jhansi	Ambala ...	Do.	
38th Central India Horse	Agar	Goona	Do.	
39th Central India Horse.	Goona	Agar	Do.	

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Company.	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
No. 25 Railway Company.	Quetta ...	Sialkot ...	By rail.	
No. 26 Railway Company.	Sialkot ...	Quetta ...	Do.	

INDIAN INFANTRY.

Regiment	From	To	How to move.	Remarks.
83rd Wallajabad Light Infantry ...	St. Thomas' Mount.	Secunderabad ...	By rail.	
86th Carnatic Infantry ...	Secunderabad ...	St. Thomas' Mount.	Do.	
88th " " ...	Fort William ...	Cannanore ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.	
73rd " " ...	Cannanore ...	Trichinopoly ...	By rail.	
75th " " ...	Trichinopoly ...	Fort William ..	By rail to Madras, thence by R. I. M. vessel.	
45th Sikhs	Nasirabad ...	Dera Ismail Khan	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	
19th Punjabis	Dera Ismail Khan	Malakand ...	By road to Darya Khan, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.	

55th Coke's Rifles	Malakand ...	Bannu ...	By road to Nowshera, rail to Kohat, thence by road.
21st Punjabis	Bannu ...	Peshawar ...	By road *viâ* Kohat Pass.
69th Punjabis	Peshawar ...	Chakdara ...	By road.
54th Sikhs	Chakdara ...	Kohat ...	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.
26th Punjabis ...	Kohat ...	Karachi ...	By rail.
129th Baluchis	Karachi ...	Ferozepore ...	Do
18th Infantry	Ferozepore ...	Aden ...	By rail to Karachi, thence by R. I. M. vessel.
108th Infantry	Aden ..	Bangalore ...	By R. I. M. vessel to Madras, thence by rail.
119th Infantry	Bangalore ...	Ahmednagar ...	By rail.
123rd Outram's Rifles ...	Ahmednagar ...	Bhamo ...	By rail to Bombay, R.I.M. vessel to Rangoon, thence by Government river steamer.

INDIAN INFANTRY—*contd.*

Regiment	From	To	How to move	Remarks.
90th Punjabis	Bhamo ...	Nasirabad ...	By Government river steamer to Rangoon, R. I. M. vessel to Bombay, thence by rail.	
27th Punjabis	Alipore ...	Dera Ismail Khan	By rail to Darya Khan, thence by road.	
40th Pathans	Dera Ismail Khan	Alipore ...	By road to Darya Khan, thence by rail.	
61st Pioneers	Secunderabad ...	Bangalore ..	By rail.	
81st Pioneers	Bangalore ...	Belgaum ...	Do.	
64th Pioneers	Belgaum ...	Secunderabad ...	Do.	
130th K. G. O. Baluchis ...	Quetta ...	Multan ...	Do.	

67th Punjabis	Multan ...	Quetta ...	Do.	
2-10th Gurkha Rifles ...	Almora ...	Takdah ..	By rail to Silliguri thence by road, *via* Calcutta.	
1-9th Gurkha Rifles ...	Chitral .	Dehra Dun ...	By road to Nowshera, thence by rail.	
2-6th Gurkha Rifles ...	Abbottabad ...	Chitral ..	By road to Hassan Abdal, rail to Nowshera, thence by road.	

DETACHMENT RELIEFS, 1911-12.

BRITISH TROOPS.

LAHORE DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Four times during the year.	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Jullundur ...	Amritsar ...	Three times by rail and once by road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Amritsar ...	Jullundur ...	

QUETTA DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual	Detachment (150 men), British Infantry.	Karachi ...	Hyderabad ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Hyderabad ...	Karachi ...	

MHOW DIVISION.

Annual ...	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Jhansi	Nowgong ..	By road and rail.
	Ditto ditto	Nowgong ...	Jhansi ...	
	Detachment (23 men), British Infantry.	Kamptee ...	Pachmarhi ...	By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Pachmarhi ...	Kamptee ...	
	2 Companies British Infantry ...	Nasirabad ...	Neemuch ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Neemuch ...	Nasirabad ..	
Monthly ...	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Mhow ...	Indore ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Indore ..	Mhow ...	

POONA DIVISION.

Annual ...	*4 Companies, British Infantry* ...	*Bombay* ...	*Deolali* ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Deolali ...	Bombay ...	

MEERUT DIVISION.

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Special Delhi Reliefs	2 Companies, 4th King's Royal Rifle Corps	Chakrata ...	Delhi ...	By road and rail in March-April.
	Ditto ditto ..	Delhi	Chakrata ...	Ditto ditto.
	2 Companies 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers.	Bareilly	Delhi ...	By road and rail in November.
	2 Companies, 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps	Delhi ...	Meerut ...	By rail in November.

LUCKNOW DIVISION.

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ..	2 Companies, British Infantry .	Allahabad ..	Benares ...	By rail ..
	Ditto ditto ...	Benares ...	Allahabad ...	
Half-yearly ..	1 Company, British Infantry ..	Lebong ...	Barrackpore ...	By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Barrackpore ...	Lebong ...	

SECUNDERABAD DIVISION

Annual ...	1 Company, British Infantry .	Malapuram ...	Wellington	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Calicut ...	Wellington	By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Cannanore ...	Wellington	By rail.
	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Wellington ...	Malapuram ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Wellington ...	Calicut ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Wellington ...	Cannanore ...	By rail.

BURMA DIVISION

Special ...	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Shwebo ...	Bhamo ...	By road and river.
	Ditto ditto ...	Bhamo ...	Shwebo ...	By road and river.
	1 Company, British Infantry .	Shwebo ...	Thayetmyo ...	By road and river.
	Ditto ditto ...	Thayetmyo ...	Shwebo ...	By road and river.
	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Rangoon ...	Port Blair ...	By sea. (Royal Indian Marine vessel.)
	Ditto ditto ...	Port Blair ...	Rangoon ...	By sea. (Royal Indian Marine vessel.)
	2 Companies, British Infantry ..	Shwebo ...	Meiktila ...	By road and river.
	Ditto ditto ...	Meiktila ...	Shwebo ...	By road and river.

MEERUT DIVISION.

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Special Delhi Reliefs	2 Companies, 4th King's Royal Rifle Corps	Chakrata ...	Delhi ..	By road and rail in March-April.
	Ditto ditto ...	Delhi	Chakrata ...	Ditto ditto.
	2 Companies 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers	Bareilly	Delhi ...	By road and rail in November.
	2 Companies 4th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps	Delhi ...	Meerut ...	By rail in November.

LUCKNOW DIVISION.

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	2 Companies, British Infantry .	Allahabad ..	Benares ...	By rail ...
	Ditto ditto ...	Benares ...	Allahabad ...	
Half-yearly ...	1 Company, British Infantry ..	Lebong ...	Barrackpore ...	By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Barrackpore ...	Lebong ...	

SECUNDERABAD DIVISION

Annual ...	1 Company, British Infantry ..	Malapuram ...	Wellington	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Calicut ...		
	Ditto ditto .	Cannanore ...		
	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Wellington ...	Malapuram ...	
	Ditto ditto ...		Calicut ...	
	Ditto ditto ..		Cannanore ...	

BURMA DIVISION

Special ...	2 Companies, British Infantry ...	Shwebo ...	Bhamo ...	By road and river.
	Ditto ditto ...	Bhamo ...	Shwebo ...	
	1 Company, British Infantry ..	Shwebo ...	Thayetmyo ...	By road and river.
	Ditto ditto ...	Thayetmyo ...	Shwebo ...	
	1 Company, British Infantry ...	Rangoon ...	Port Blair ...	By sea. (Royal Indian Marine vessel.)
	Ditto ditto ...	Port Blair ...	Rangoon ...	
	2 Companies, British Infantry ..	Shwebo ...	Meiktila ...	By road and river.
	Ditto ditto ...	Meiktila ...	Shwebo ...	

INDIAN TROOPS.

LAHORE DIVISION.

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry	Bakloh	Simla ...	By road, rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Simla ...	Bakloh ...	Ditto.
Quarterly ...	Ditto ditto ...	Jullundur ...	Amritsar ...	Once by rail and three times by road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Amritsar ...	Jullundur ...	

QUETTA DIVISION.

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Half-yearly ...	56 Rifles	Quetta ...	Mastung / Kalat ...	By road.
	Ditto	Mastung / Kalat ...	Quetta ...	Ditto.

Quarterly ...	50 Carbines (Indian Cavalry) ...	Quetta ...	Chaman ...	By road.
	Ditto	Chaman ...	Quetta ...	Ditto
	10 Carbines	Quetta ...	Mastung ...	Ditto.
	Ditto	Mastung ...	Quetta ...	Ditto
	26 Carbines	Loralai ...	Gumbaz ...	Ditto.
	Ditto	Gumbaz ...	Loralai ...	Ditto.
	10 Carbines	Loralai ...	Marritangi ...	Ditto
	Ditto	Marritangi ...	Loralai ...	Ditto
	19 Carbines	Loralai ...	Murgha ..	Ditto
	Ditto	Murgha ...	Loralai ...	Ditto.
	93 Rifles (Indian Infantry) ...	Fort Sandeman ...	Mir Ali Khel ...	Ditto.
	Ditto	Mir Ali Khel ...	Fort Sandeman ...	Ditto.
	29 Rifles	Loralai ...	Musa Khel ...	Ditto.
	Ditto	Musa Khel ...	Loralai ...	Ditto.
	Ditto	Loralai ...	Hindu Bagh ...	Ditto.
	Ditto	Hindu Bagh ...	Loralai ...	Ditto.
	Ditto	Loralai ...	Kilasaifulla ...	Ditto.
	Ditto	Kilasaifulla ...	Loralai ...	Ditto.

QUETTA DIVISION—*contd.*

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Bi-monthly	50 Rifles	Quetta ..	Sibi ...	By rail.
	Ditto	Sibi .	Quetta ...	
	30 Rifles	Chaman ...	Peshin ...	By rail to Yaru, thence by road and *vice versâ.*
	Ditto	Peshin ...	Chaman .	
	36 Rifles	Quetta ...	Hirok ...	By rail.
	Ditto	Hirok .	Quetta .	
	72 Rifles	Chaman ...	Shelabagh	By road.
	Ditto	Shelabagh ...	Chaman ...	

MHOW DIVISION

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
	1 Company (100 men), Indian Infantry	Ahmedabad ...	Bhuj	By rail, sea and road.
	Ditto Ditto ...	Bhuj	Ahmedabad ...	

Annual ...	2½ Companies (245 men), Indian Infantry.	Ahmedabad ...	Jask Chahbar Baghdad Bushire Bahrein Muscat	By rail and sea.
	Detachment (14 men), Indian Cavalry.	Neemuch ...	Baroda ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ..	Baroda ..	Neemuch	
	Detachment (31 men), Indian Infantry.	Kamptee .	Pachmarhi ...	By rail and road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Pachmarhi ...	Kamptee —	
	Detachment (13 men), Indian Cavalry.	Jubbulpore	Satna — —	By rail.
	Ditto ditto .	Satna	Jubbulpore —	
	1 Squadron, Indian Cavalry	Neemuch .	Nasirabad —	By road.
	Ditto ditto ..	Nasirabad ...	Neemuch —	

HHOW DIVISION—*contd.*

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Deesa	Rajkot	By rail
	Ditto ditto ..	Rajkot .	Deesa	
Half yearly .	Detachment (20 men), Indian Infantry.	Jubbulpore .	Sutna	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Sutna ..	Jubbulpore ...	
	Detachment, Indian Cavalry ..	Jhansi	Nowgong ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Nowgong ...	Jhansi	
	Ditto ditto	Deoli	Kotah	By road.
		Kotah	Deoli	

Quarterly ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Erinpura ...	Mount Abu ...	By rail and road.
		Mount Abu ...	Erinpura ...	
	Detachment (23 men), Indian Infantry.	Jhansi ...	Gwalior ...	By rail.
		Gwalior ...	Jhansi ...	
	½ Company, Indian Infantry ...	Deoli	Jaipur ..	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Jaipur ...	Deoli ...	

POONA DIVISION.

Annual	2½ Companies, Indian Infantry	Jask Chahbar Baghdad Bushire Bahrein Muscat	Aurangabad ...	By sea and rail.

MHOW DIVISION—*contd.*

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Deesa ...	Rajkot	By rail
	Ditto ditto	Rajkot ..	Deesa ...	
Half yearly	Detachment (20 men), Indian Infantry.	Jubbulpore	Sutna ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Sutna ...	Jubbulpore ...	
	Detachment, Indian Cavalry ...	Jhansi ...	Nowgong ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Nowgong ...	Jhansi ...	
	Ditto ditto	Deoli ...	Kotah ...	By road.
		Kotah	Deoli ...	

Quarterly ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Erinpura ...	Mount Abu ...	By rail and road.
		Mount Abu ...	Erinpura ...	
	Detachment (23 men), Indian Infantry.	Jhansi ...	Gwalior ...	By rail.
		Gwalior ...	Jhansi ...	
	½ Company, Indian Infantry ..	Deoli	Jaipur ..	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Jaipur ...	Deoli ...	

POONA DIVISION.

Annual	2½ Companies, Indian Infantry..	Jask Chahbar Baghdad Bushire Bahrein Muscat	Aurangabad ...	By sea and rail.

MHOW DIVISION—*contd.*

Period	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry ...	Deesa ...	Rajkot	By rail
	Ditto ditto	Rajkot ...	Deesa ...	
Half yearly ...	Detachment (20 men), Indian Infantry.	Jubbulpore ..	Sutna ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Sutna	Jubbalpore ...	
	Detachment, Indian Cavalry ...	Jhansi	Nowgong ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ..	Nowgong ...	Jhansi	
	Ditto ditto	Deoli	Kotah	By road.
		Kotah ...	Deoli	

SECUNDERABAD DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	1 Squadron, Indian Cavalry	Bangalore ...	Madras ...	By rail or route march.
	Ditto ditto	Madras ...	Bangalore .	
Half-yearly ...	1 Company, Indian Infantry .	Ootacamund ...	Trichinopoly ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Madras ..	Ootacamund ..	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Trivandrum ..	Trichinopoly ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto ...	Cannanore ...	Trivandrum ...	By rail and backwater.

BURMA DIVISION.

Annual ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry	Rangoon ...	Port Blair ...	By sea (Royal Indian Marine vessel).
	2 Ditto ditto ...	Port Blair ...	Rangoon ...	

LUCKNOW DIVISION.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Special ...	2 Squadrons, Indian Cavalry ...	Cawnpore ...	Calcutta ...	By road to Asansol, thence by rail.
	1½ Ditto ditto	Calcutta ...	Lucknow ...	By rail to Asansol, thence by road.
	½ Squadron ditto ...	Ditto ...	Fyzabad	By rail
	Detachment (70 men), Indian Infantry.	Dibrugarh ...	Sadiya ...	By rail to and from Ta ap, thence by road three times a year.
	Ditto ditto ...	Sadiya ...	Dibrugarh ...	
Annual ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ...	Manipur ...	Kohima ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohima ...	Manipur ...	
	Detachment (14 men), Indian Infantry.	Yatung ...	Gyantse ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Gyantse ...	Yatung ...	

SECUNDERABAD DIVISION.

Period.	Unit	From	To	How to move.
Annual ...	1 Squadron, Indian Cavalry	Bangalore	Madras	By rail or route march.
	Ditto ditto	Madras	Bangalore	
Half-yearly	1 Company, Indian Infantry	Ootacamund	Trichinopoly	By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Madras	Ootacamund	By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Trivandrum	Trichinopoly	By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Cannanore	Trivandrum	By rail and backwater.

BURMA DIVISION.

[illegible]	2 Companies, Indian Infantry	Rangoon	Port Blair	By sea (Royal Indian Marine vessel).
	2 Ditto ditto	Port Blair	Rangoon	

KOHAT BRIGADE.

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
annually ...	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 67 rank and file)	Kohat ...	Malakand and Chakdara	By road.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 45 rank and file).	Malakand and Chakdara.	Kohat .	Do
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Malakand ...	Peshawar ...	Do.
	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (1 Indian Officer and 22 rank and file).	Peshawar ...	Kohat ...	Do.
lf-yearly ...	Detachment, Frontier Garrison Artillery (22 rank and file).	Kohat ...	Peshawar ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Peshawar ...	Kohat ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Jamrud ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Jamrud ...	Kohat ...	Do.

	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Samana ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Samana ...	Kohat ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Kohat ...	Bannu ...	Do.
	Ditto ditto ...	Bannu ...	Kohat ...	Do.
Bi-monthly ...	2 Companies, Indian Infantry ..	Samana ...	Thal ...	By rail.
	Ditto ditto	Thal ...	Samana ...	

DERAJAT BRIGADE.

Occasionally (5 times during the year).	Detachment (130 men), Indian Infantry.	Dera Ismail Khan ..	Jandola ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Jandola ...	Dera Ismail Khan...	
	Detachment (50 men), Indian Infantry.	Dera Ismail Khan...	Zam	
	Ditto ditto ..	Zam	Dera Ismail Khan .	
	Detachment (32 men), Indian Infantry.	Dera Ismail Khan...	Jatta .. .	
	Ditto ditto ...	Jatta	Dera Ismail Khan...	
	Detachment (36 men), Indian Infantry.	Dera Ismail Khan...	Drazinda ...	
	Ditto ditto ...	Drazinda ...	Dera Ismail Khan...	

DERAJAT BRIGADE—*contd.*

Period.	Unit.	From	To	How to move.
Occasionally (5 times during the year).	Detachment (4 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan ...	Jandola ...	By road.
	Ditto ditto ...	Jandola ...	Dera Ismail Khan ...	
	Detachment (16 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan ...	Zam	
	Ditto ditto ...	Zam	Dera Ismail Khan ...	
	Detachment (24 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan ...	Jatta	
	Ditto ditto ...	Jatta	Dera Ismail Khan ...	
	Detachment (6 men), Indian Cavalry.	Dera Ismail Khan ...	Tank	
	Ditto ditto ...	Tank	Dera Ismail Khan ...	
	Detachment (20 men) ...	Dera Ismail Khan ...	Drazinda ...	
	Ditto ditto	Drazinda ...	Dera Ismail Khan ...	

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 4

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 13th December 1911.

Judicial.—The Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII 1911) and the Rules made thereunder and promulgated Army Department Notification No. 911, dated 3rd Noven ber 1911, will come into force on the 1st January 1912, will also certain amendments to Army Regulations, Ind (see India Army Order No. 629, dated 27th Novemb 1911). The system of Indian military law thus introduce is fully explained in an official "Manual" (on the lines the War Office work of the same nature) copies of whic will shortly be distributed to all concerned. This manu contains the Act and Rules with introductory chapters ar explanatory notes as well as chapters dealing with the la of evidence applicable to courts-martial held under India military law, "civil offences" and other matters. Extrac from the Indian Penal Code and other Acts which may l useful to officers concerned in the administration of militar justice are also included in the Manual.

2. The new system of Indian military law derives i statutory force from the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII 1911), which consolidates the existing law on the subje and introduces certain amendments which experience h shown to be necessary. The "Rules" are made in pursi ance of section 113, and certain other sections, of the Ac while the regulations as to [illegible] in Army Regulations, India, [illegible] powers conferred by sectic [illegible] Rules and these regulations have therefore the force of law The Rules, so far as they relate to court-martial procedure

are modelled upon the "Rules of Procedure" in the War Office Manual of Military Law, but they also deal with various other matters (*e.g.*, discharge) which under British military law are provided for in those paragraphs of the King's Regulations which are framed under statutory powers contained in the Army Act. Forms as to enrolment, courts-martial and other matters appear as appendices to the Rules. The main points in which the new system differs from that now in force are briefly explained in the following paragraphs; for fuller details the Manual of Indian Military Law should be consulted. It is most important that from 1st January 1912 all enrolments, attestations, trials, dismissals and discharges should be carried out in accordance with the new system

Persons subject to Indian Military Law. (I. A. A.)

3. The classes to whom the Act, and therefore the "subsidiary legislation"—*i.e.*, the Rules and the Regulations as to minor punishments—apply are set forth in section 2 of the Act. They are.—

I. A. A., Section 2 (1).

(*a*) Native officers and warrant officers:

(*b*) Persons enrolled under the Act:

(*c*) Civilians temporarily subject to the Act on active service, etc.

Under (*b*) are included both soldiers, properly so called, and enrolled followers. It will be noticed that "unattested recruits" no longer appear in the list of persons subject to military law. Until, therefore, a recruit is enrolled he is not subject to that law. Persons enrolled under the Indian Articles of War are deemed to be enrolled under the new law. See paragraph 16 below.

Enrolment and attestation.

4. Of the persons permanently subject to Indian military law, native officers and warrant officers are so subject by virtue of their position, all others by virtue of their enrolment. The process of enrolment is described in sections 8

I. A. A., Sections 8 and 9 and 9 of the Act and a list of officers empowered to act as "enrolling officers" will be found in the Rules. Enrolment
Rule 7 (A).
Rules, First Appendix.
is a formal proceeding, recorded in a document, similar to the present attestation paper, in which the terms of the bargain between the State and the man are set forth. From the 1st January 1912 this document will be prepared and signed when the man begins his service instead of after a longer or shorter interval as at present.

5. All classes of both combatants and non-combatants (other than on direct appointment to commissioned or
I. A. A., Section 12 (1), (2).
warrant ranks) are, in the first place, enrolled. "Attestation"—the taking of the oath of military fidelity—follows later, but
Rule 8
only in the case of combatants (soldiers) and the following classes of non-combatants :—

(i) Reservists of Military Railway Companies (Traffic and Locomotive Section).

(ii) Mule, Bullock and Camel Drivers serving in the standing transport of the Supply and Transport Corps, and persons of the same classes serving in units of that corps raised on mobilisation who may be selected for non-commissioned rank.

(iii) Transport Veterinary Dafadars.

(iv) Lascars of the Ordnance Department employed in Arsenals and Depôts.

(v) Men of the Army Bearer Corps.

All other non-combatants (e g, "regimental followers") stop at enrolment. Attestation carries no additional
I. A. A., Section 7 (4).
liabilities but confers status and privileges. Only attested persons can rise to non-commissioned rank, and the discharge of an attested person cannot, as a rule, be ordered by any
Rule 13.
lower authority than a brigade commander. The discharge of an enrolled person who has not been attested can be authorized and carried out by his commanding officer, who thus

retains his present powers as regards those recruits whom he considers unlikely to become efficient soldiers, and can also, when necessary, get rid of an unsatisfactory "follower." No separate attestation paper is required; the fact of an enrolled person having been attested is recorded upon his enrolment paper.

I. A. A., Section 12 (3).

Dismissal and Discharge.

6. All persons permanently subject to Indian military law—*i.e.*, native officers, warrant officers and enrolled persons—remain so subject until they die or are formally dismissed or discharged. Ordinary discharge—*i.e.*, the process by which a person ceases to be subject to military law—is by section 16 of the Act left to be dealt with entirely by rules. The chief points to notice in connection with the rules which have been framed in pursuance of this power are that every discharge must first be authorized by the proper authority (see Rule 13 and table annexed thereto) and will then take effect on the day on which a "discharge certificate" is furnished to the person discharged or from some *subsequent* date specified in that certificate. Dismissal—*i.e.*, penal discharge—is legislated for in the Act itself. It will be noticed that no lower authority than His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief can summarily dismiss a native officer. The provisions of section 15 differ from the corresponding provisions of the Indian Articles of War in that while under article 155 a sentence of imprisonment with hard labour exceeding three months automatically removes the man from the service, the new law imposes upon his commanding officer the duty of dismissing him, but provides for the performance of this duty being sometimes temporarily delayed, as for instance when other charges are pending against the prisoner. Dismissal, like discharge, is completed by the delivery of a "discharge certificate".

I. A. A., Section 2 (2).

I. A. A., Section 16.

Rules 10, 11 and 13.

Rule 11 (B).

I. A. A., Sections 13, 14, 15 and 43.

I. A. A., Section 15.

Rule 12

Minor Punishments.

7. Minor punishments and the officers who may award them are, as at present, left to be determined by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. In pursuance of this, various punishments to be awarded by commanding officers and others have been specified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 629, dated 27th November 1911, and will be inserted in Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The most important change here is that the maximum sentence of imprisonment awardable by a commanding officer of field rank has been increased to twenty-eight days, while commanding officers of lower rank retain their present powers in this respect. This change should materially reduce the number of summary and district courts-martial, as an offence which can be adequately disposed of by a commanding officer in the exercise of his increased powers should not, save in exceptional circumstances, be remanded for trial by court-martial.

I. A. A., Section 20.

Losses of Arms.

8. Provision has been made for enforcing, after due inquiry, collective responsibility for losses of arms. The existing practice in this respect has not been materially changed.

I. A. A., Section 21. Rules 156 and 157.

Crimes and Punishments.

9. The provisions of the Indian Articles of War as to crimes and punishments have been altered but little. The sections dealing with them have, however, been re-arranged on the system observed in the (British) Army Act and the drafting of that Act has been, in some cases, substituted for that of the Articles The most important changes are that under the new law intoxication is punishable, as such, whether committed on or off duty; and that the release without proper authority of *any* prisoner (not only a State prisoner or enemy) is

I. A. A., Sections 25 to 42.

I. A. A., Section 32.

I. A. A., Section 34 (*b*)

a *specific* offence. The law in both *respects* is thus assimilated to that *contained* in the *Army Act*. The *provisions* of that *Act* as to false *accusations* and *complaints* have also been *adopted*, replacing the penal *portion* of Indian Article of War 167. The maximum penalties awardable are, with three exceptions, *identical* with those of the Indian Articles of War. Two offences ("sentry plundering" and "fraudulent enrolment") which are at *present* punishable with death have been removed to the category of offences punishable with imprisonment or such less *punishment* as is *mentioned in* the Act, to which category have *also* been *transferred* the offences for which special provision was made in *Indian Article* of War 57.

I. A. A., Section 36 (a) (b).

I. A. A., Sections 26 (c) and 30 (c).

I. A. A., Sections 31 (a) (b) (c). 38 (c).

10. To each offence or group of offences a *maximum* penalty is assigned and it is further provided that the offender shall suffer that penalty " or such less punishment as is in this Act mentioned." This is followed up by full directions as to court-martial punishments, beginning with a list of such punishments in order of severity. A court can thus, subject to the limits which the Act imposes on its own powers, sentence an offender to the maximum penalty assigned to his offence or to any other penalty which stands below it on the list. This list practically reproduces, with some changes in nomenclature, the list of punishments awardable under the Indian Articles of War. It will be noticed that "imprisonment" only is mentioned without any reference to its nature, but this, as pointed out in the note to section 43 in the Manual, includes both "rigorous" and "simple" imprisonment. The former exactly corresponds to the "imprisonment with hard labour" of the Articles and the new term should from 1st January 1912 be used by commanding officers and courts-martial when passing sentence on persons subject to Indian military law.

I. A. A., Sections 43 to 49.

I. A. A., Section 43 (c).

11. The law as to "forfeitures" and "stoppages" has been changed, and an award which is intended to compensate the State or any person for loss or damage caused by an offence is under the new law termed "stoppages" both when the

I. A. A., Section 43 (h)

offender remains in the Army and when he is dismissed. The points to be observed in connection with such awards are fully detailed in the notes to clauses (*h*) (*iii*) and (*h*) (*iv*) of section 43 of the Act in the Manual of Indian military law.

12. Section 45 of the Act is very important and specifies the *only* cases in which corporal punishment may be awarded as a court-martial sentence. Before passing such a sentence a court should therefore carefully study this section and the notes appended to it in the Manual. The maximum sentence of corporal punishment, in cases where it is still awardable, is thirty lashes.

I. A. A, Section 45.

Penal Deductions.

13. In section 50 of the Act are specified the penal deductions which may legally be made from the pay and allowances of persons subject to Indian military law. For the exact deductions which, within these limits, are actually made, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, must be consulted. Practically no changes in the deductions now authorized have been made, but their legality has, by this arrangement, been placed beyond doubt.

I. A. A., Section 50.

Courts-martial.

14. Regimental courts-martial have been abolished and certain matters of procedure transferred from the Act to the Rules. he most important changes which have been introduced connection with courts-martial are as follows:—

I. A. A., Section 53.

(*a*) A non-combatant commanding officer (*e.g.*, a medical officer in command of a station hospital) can under the new law hold a summary court-martial. The special provisions regarding such courts-martial on men of an army hospital corps have therefore disappeared.

I. A. A., Section 64.

(*b*) The list of offences which a commanding officer must refer to superior authority before trying them by summary court-martial has been much reduced, and the cases where such reference will be required will be comparatively rare. It is, however, all the more important that cases of the few offences which have been deliberately reserved for superior authority should be submitted to such authority before trial is ordered.

I. A. A., Section 74.

(*c*) This "superior authority" is definitely defined as "the officer empowered to convene a district court-martial for the trial of the alleged offender."

I. A. A., Section 74

(*d*) On a plea of "guilty" no evidence need be taken. The Summary of Evidence is, as at Army Act trials, simply read and attached to the proceedings.

Rules 44 (B) and 102 (B).

(*e*) The evidence of a witness at a distance may, in some cases, be taken on commission, that is, by means of written questions sent to a magistrate at the place where he is, who records his answers thereto. This can, however, only be done after reference to the Deputy Judge Advocate General of the Army in which the trial is held or to the Judge Advocate General in India.

I. A. A., Section 85

(*f*) The absence of an interpreter will not *necessarily* invalidate a trial. An interpreter should, however, as a general rule be appointed and duly sworn or affirmed. In the case of a summary court-martial this interpreter may, and generally should, be the commanding officer himself.

Rules 27 (c), 77 and 93

(*g*) The authority reviewing the proceedings of a summary court martial can reduce a sentence which he considers to be excessive.

I. A. A., Section 102.

15. The powers of pardon, etc., vested in the higher military authorities have been extended so as to enable them to deal with sentences passed by courts-martial for certain civil offences, *i.e.*, those under section 42 of the Act. A power of "commutation" has also been definitely conferred upon these authorities.

I. A. A., Section 112.

Existing Enrolments, etc.

16. It will be noticed that persons already enrolled or attested under the Indian Articles of War are deemed to be enrolled or attested under the new Act. In the case of recruits who have been enrolled under the Indian Articles of War but whose attestation will be carried out under the Indian Army Act, the whole enrolment paper down to "Attestation". should be completed when the latter ceremony takes place. Any recruit who is unwilling to then accept the liabilities set forth in the new Enrolment Paper should either be held to serve on his original enrolment (without liability to general service) or be discharged.

I. A. A., Section 127.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant General in India.

G. C. B. P. Simla.—No. 453 A. G.—15-12-11.—2,770.—F.C.A.

SPECIAL.

INDIA ARMY ORDER

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 19th December 1911.

Complimentary.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much gratification in publishing the following gracious letter dated the 15th of December 1911, to himself, from His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor :—

"It gave me great pleasure to see so many of my Troops on parade yesterday, including Imperial Service Troops commanded in many cases by their own Chiefs.

"I wish you to convey to all ranks, British and Indian, Volunteers and Imperial Service, my entire satisfaction with their appearance and steadiness under arms.

"I realise that much hard work was entailed by the preparations for the Durbar and by the Ceremonials connected with it, and I fully appreciate the efficient manner in which these arduous duties have been carried out by the men themselves and by the Staff both executive and administrative."

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General*

Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 462 A. G.—20-12-11.—2,770.—C. B. C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

IS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 18th December 1911.

660. The London Gazettes of the 21st ... ember 1911 were received at Army Headquarters ... 11th December 1911.

---

661. Appointments.—The Commander-in-Chief ... India is pleased to make the following appointments:—

Army Headquarters.—Major H. W. Jackson, ... Punjabis, to be a General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, ... Staff Branch, *vice* Brevet Lieutenant Colonel ... Austin, C M G., D.S.O., R.E, vacated. Dated ... November 1911.

Major A. G. Thomson, 58th Rifles, General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, to be General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, General Staff Branch, in relief of Major C. Kaye, 21st Punjabis, transferred to General Staff Officer, 2nd Grade, additional, *vice* Major G. R. M. Church, Royal Garrison Artillery. Dated 27th November 1911.

Colonel A. H. Bingley, C I E., 7th Rajputs, to be a General Staff Officer, 1st Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Colonel A. W. S. Wingate, Indian Army, transferred as Assistant Quarter Master General, 9th (Secunderabad) Division. Dated 10th November 1911.

Captain P. S. Stoney, 26th Punjabis, to be General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade, General Staff Branch, *vice* Major A. G. Thomson, 58th Rifles. Dated 27th November 1911.

Captain A. Mitchell, Royal Garrison Artillery, to be Orderly Officer to the Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery for the season of 1911-12. Dated 24th November 1911.

Royal Army Medical Corps—Specialists.—Captain W. R. Galwey, R A. M. C., to be in charge of the Brigade Laboratory at Ambala, with effect from 1st November 1911.

662 — 18th Dec. 1911.

662. **Military Works Services.**—On arrival in India Lieutenant E. J. B. **Hayes-Sadler,** Royal Engineers, is posted to the 8th (Lucknow) Division.

---

663. **Royal Engineers Chatham Class, 1912.**—The undermentioned officers of Royal Engineers, who have completed 10 years' Indian Service, are, with the approval of the Government of India, directed to proceed to England and join the School of Military Engineering at Chatham with a view to undergoing the authorised course of instruction :—

Major (Brevet Lieutenant Colonel) H. H. **Austin,** C. M. G., D. S. O.

" C. L. **Robertson,** C. M. G.

" A. R **Winsloe,** D. S. O.

" G. H. **Griffith.**

" W. B. **Lesslie.**

" H. F. E. **Freeland.**

Captain R. G. **King.**

" P. E. **Hodgson.**

" W. **Bovet.**

" A. A. **McHarg.**

" G. F. F. **Osborne.**

" A. S. **Holme.***

" A. **Brough.**

" A. L. **Paris.**

" A. D. **Walker.**

To travel at the public expense under Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraphs 49-51.

---

* At present in England.

664. **Staff College, Quetta.—Result of Examination for Admission.**—The following officers, whose names are arranged in regimental order, qualified at the recent competitive examination for admission to the Staff College :— 664 18th Dec. 1911.

(a) *Successful Candidates.*

Captain C. F. **Potter**, Royal Field Artillery.

„ C. C. **Marindin**, Royal Garrison Artillery.

Lieutenant L E. **Barnes**, Royal Engineers.

„ O. Y. **Hibbert**, Royal West Kent Regiment.

Captain H. P. **Osborne**, Middlesex Regiment.

„ H. S. **Jervis**, Royal Munster Fusiliers.

„ W. A. **Fetherstonhaugh**, 8th Cavalry.

„ P. R. **Chambers**, 10th Duke of Cambridge's Own Lancers (Hodson's Horse).

„ G. **Marchant**, 29th Lancers (Deccan Horse).

„ G. H. **Rogers**, 11th Rajputs.

„ W. G. K. **Gough**, 15th Ludhiana Sikhs.

„ R. C. H. **Drew**, 23rd Sikh Pioneers.

„ C. G. **Buchanan**, 35th Sikhs.

„ S. B. **Orton**, 39th Garhwal Rifles.

„ B. W. **Shuttleworth**, 45th Rattray's Sikhs.

„ D. G. **Robinson**, 46th Punjabis.

„ C. A. **Milward**, 53rd Sikhs (Frontier Force).

„ E. E S. **Bennett**, 66th Punjabis.

„ E. R. C. **Wyatt**, 106th Hazara Pioneers.

„ G. B. A. **Rind**, 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry.

„ N. C. **Bannatyne**, 128th Pioneers.

„ G. W. S. **Sherlock**, 6th Gurkha Rifles.

Lieutenant H. K. **Bethell**, 7th Gurkha Rifles.

Captain J. F. S. D. **Coleridge**, 8th Gurkha Rifles.

664 (b) *Candidates who qualified, but for whom there are no vacancies:—*

16th Dec. 1911.

Lieutenant H. H. S. **Vaughan**, Royal Field Artillery.

Captain J. E. S. **Brind**, Royal Garrsion Artillery.

" G. C. B. **Loch**, Royal Engineers.

Lieutenant J. S. **Richardson**, Royal Engineers.

Captain M. O. **Clarke**, Royal Fusiliers.

" E. H. **Pott**, 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers (Skinner's Horse).

" E. **de Burgh**, 9th Hodson's Horse

" E. L. **Popham**, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry.

" E. St. C. **Gray**, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse.

" E. B **Maunsell**, 35th Scinde Horse.

" A. H. **McCleverty**, 2nd Queen's Own Rajput Light Infantry.

" F. S. **Bowring**, 22nd Punjabis.

" P. H. **Keen**, 56th Punjabi Rifles (Frontier Force).

2. The successful candidates named in paragraph 1 (*a*) will join the College on the 19th February 1912. Their attention is invited to the Staff College Regulations published with India Army Order No. 415 of 1911.

A copy of each officer's record of service should be sent to the Commandant, Staff College, by the above named date.

3. The officers referred to in paragraph 2 will report themselves by telegram to the Commandant as soon as practicable, stating whether married quarters are required.

4. The undermentioned officer of the permanent Forces of the Oversea Dominions qualified at the examination for admission :—

Captain T. A. **Blamey**, Administrative and Instructional Staff, Australian Military Forces.

665. Divisional Artillery Commanders, etc.—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction* the following measures for improving the training and organisation of the artillery in India:— 665

18th Dec 1911.

*Army Department No. 1027 (iv) C. G. S., dated 20th September 1911.

(i) The abolition of the appointments of inspectors of artillery, Northern and Southern Armies, and the creation of a new appointment, to be styled "Inspector of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery", at Army Headquarters, with the temporary rank of Brigadier-General whilst so employed, and pay at Rs. 2,000 per month consolidated and inclusive of exchange compensation allowance. The responsibilities of the appointment will be confined to the inspection of mobile artillery.

(ii) The change of designation of the Inspector of Coast Defences and Royal Garrison Artillery to Inspector of Royal Garrison Artillery. This officer will continue to inspect coast defences and inland companies.

(iii) The appointment of divisional artillery commanders to the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 6th and 7th divisions who will be responsible to the divisional commander for the training, in peace time, of the artillery units in their respective divisions which they will command in war, and all other mobile artillery units stationed in the divisional area.

2. The conditions of appointments of divisional artillery commanders are :—

(i) Rank of Colonel with the temporary rank of Brigadier-General whilst so employed.

(ii) Pay at Rs. 1,800 per mensem consolidated inclusive of exchange compensation allowance.

(iii) Tenure of appointment four years, but to be vacated on promotion to Major-General.

666 3. During the drill season divisional artillery commanders will be allowed an orderly officer temporarily withdrawn from an artillery unit of their divisions These officers will receive Rs 250 per mensem staff pay during the time so employed, but this will be limited to 6 months. Office accommodation will be provided from that sanctioned for divisional establishments, clerical assistance being furnished by the artillery units in the division. All correspondence from artillery units will as now be addressed to the staff of the division.

18th Dec. 1911.

4. Divisional artillery commanders will not ordinarily exercise the disciplinary powers of a commanding officer over the artillery in their respective divisions; but only when the latter is, for any special purposes, placed under their orders by competent authority.

5. The training (as above) of the artillery of the divisions, etc., which are not provided with divisional artillery commanders, will be carried out as follows under arrangements to be made between divisional commanders :—

5th division by the divisional artillery commander, 4th division.

8th division by the divisional artillery commander, 7th division.

9th division by the divisional artillery commander, 6th division.

Frontier brigades by the divisional artillery commander, 1st division.

---

666. **Communication—Telegraph.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 154, dated 30th March 1911, the following abbreviated telegraphic addresses of the Administrative and General Staff of the Army, have been registered in supersession of those existing at present and are available for immediate use :—

Adminstaff Brigade	...	Administrative Staff Officer of the Brigade.
Adminstaff Division	...	Administrative Staff Officer of the Division.

Genstaff Brigade	...	General Staff Officer of the Brigade.
Genstaff Division	...	General Staff Officer of the Division.
Chief Genstaff	...	Chief of the General Staff.
Genstaff Army	...	General Staff of the Army, Northern *or* Southern.

667 18th Dec. 1911.

667. **Farms—Establishments.**—With reference to India Army Order No. 91 of 1904, as amended by India Army Order No. 146 of 1905, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the extension of the scheme, approved in the late Military Department letters quoted in the margin, for the employment of non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army as Assistants on Government Farms, to transport non-commissioned officers promoted from the transport ranks of drivers on the conditions that :—

Army Department letter No 6620-1 (Q M G. 7), dated 20th October 1911

No. 228-D., dated 11th January 1904.
No 819 D, dated 11th February 1905

(*a*) on discharge from the transport corps they will be granted gratuities earned for service in that corps and

(*b*) their pensionary service will commence from the date of their appointment to the Unattached List.

668. **Medical Manual, War.**—In continuation of India Army Order No. 282 of 1911, the Medical Manual, War (Provisional) will be shortly issued to all concerned,—and will be on sale price *8 annas*. All paragraphs in the Field Service Manual, Medical, dealing with matters other than the mobilization of medical units are superseded by this manual.

669. **Army Orders**—Attention is invited to the following Army Orders, dated 1st October 1911 —

No. 287, King's Regulations.
" 300, Manual of Physical Training.
" 302, Handbook for Field Range-Finding, etc., 1903.
" 303, Gun Handbooks.

670 18th Dec. 1911. **670. Equipment.—Machine Guns.**—After the word "cease" in the last line of India Army Order No. 540 of 1908, enter the following :—

"This order does not apply to schools of Musketry".

---

671. Nomenclature of Veterinary Units of the Field Army.—The designation of the above units are to be as follows to accord with those in other parts of the Empire :—

(*i*) "*Veterinary Hospital*" to be "*Veterinary Section*".

(*ii*) "*Veterinary Store Depôt*" to be "*Base Depôt of Veterinary Stores.*"

Field Service Manuals and War Establishments should be amended accordingly.

---

672. Transport—Sea—The following corrections are made to the annexure published with India Army Order No. 431, dated 7th August 1911.

Colonial Movements.

That portion relating to the voyage of the Imperial Transport "Somali" is recast as follows :—

Vessel	Port.	Dates.		Troops
		Departure	Arrival.	
Imperial Transport "Somali"	Chingwangtao	31st October 1911.	......	Families, 1st Battalion, Inniskilling Fusiliers, for Mhow.
...	Bombay	....	1st December 1911.	
	Bombay ...	9th December 1911	...	2nd Battalion, East Lancashire Regiment, for Wynberg.
	Durban		22nd December 1911.	

The dates of departure of the Royal Indian Marine Steamer "Dufferin" from Durban should read "27th November 1911" and "12th December 1911" respectively and not as stated in the annexure referred to.

673 — 18th Dec. 1911.

673. **Organization of the General Staff.**—1. The following amendment will be made to India Army Order No. 202 of 1910:—

For the last sentence of paragraph 10, commencing "An officer below", *substitute* :—

"When accommodation is available, an officer below the rank of substantive lieutenant-colonel, who does not hold a Staff College certificate, but who is considered by the Commander-in-Chief to be specially qualified by service on the staff for employment on the General Staff, may be sent to the Staff College, where he will be admitted without entrance examination. No officer whose age would exceed 40 years on the date of admission to the Staff College will be eligible for selection under this order.

Officers admitted under this regulation will ordinarily be required to complete a two years' course at the Staff College in order to graduate, but, in exceptional circumstances, at the discretion of the Commander-in-Chief, the course for an officer admitted under this regulation may be reduced to one year.

The staff service to qualify an officer for consideration under this regulation must have been on one of the three branches of the staff (as defined in Field Service Regulations, Part II), the appointment must have been fully gazetted, and its tenure must have been of such duration as to constitute an adequate test of the officer's fitness for General Staff employment."

2. Paragraph 2 (*c*) Staff College Regulations (Quetta), will be amended accordingly.

674. **Forms.**—The following forms have been introduced :—

I. A. F. G.-1091.—Regimental Musketry Return. This form for Indian units, is in substitution of A. F. B.-187 referred to in I. A. O. 78 of 1911.

I. A. F. W.-1803.—"Account-current of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer".

674
18th Dec. 1911.

I. A. F. W.-1818.—"Account-current, with schedules, of the Examiner of Military Works Accounts". Copies of these forms will be supplied to all concerned on demand.

The following forms have been revised :—

A. F B.-187.—Regimental Musketry Return. The revised form should be taken into use at once; all copies of the existing form being wasted.

I A. F A.-98.—Loss Statement. Pending a reprint the following will be added at the end of Instruction No II —

"These instructions as to valuation of losses to the State do not apply to losses due to depreciation while in stock in Ordnance Establishments. *In such cases, if repairs are necessary,* the actual cost of repairs will be entered in column 4, and the work order Number and the cost of material and labour in column 5; in the case of repairs not being necessary, the difference between serviceable and repairable value will be entered in column 4".

I. A F F-943.—Brigade or Force strength return (field service) Pending a reprint of this form the words "To be sent to the Adjutant-General in India, as directed" should be expunged.

The following amendments are made to I. A. F. Z.-2001 :—

Page 84.—*Insert* as new item G.-1091—"G" "Regimental Return" "K", and in columns 7, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 26, 29, *insert* the figure 6.

Page 124- [illegible] No. 1800 "

F

e

column to this item.

Insert an entry opposite No. 1818 "Account-current, with schedules, of the Examiner of Military Works Accounts".

In column "Class of Paper" etc., *insert* "O".

India Army Form Z-2001.—Substitute the following for paragraph 11-A of instructions:—

11. British Station Hospitals will be supplied gratis with forms according to the cales noted below. Any forms required in excess of these scales will be obtained as prescribed in aragraph 4 above.

A.—Classification of Station Hospitals.

Scale A.	Scale B.	Scale C.	Scale D.	Scale E.	Scale F.	Scale G.
Cambellpore.	Khanspur and Ghora Dakka.*	Cherat.*	Nowshera.	Ambala.	Peshawar.	Rawal Pindi.
Attock.	Amritsar.	Kuldana.*	Sialkot.	Poona	Jubbulpore.	Quetta.
Kalabagh and Baragali*	Solon *	Gharial *	Lahore Cantonment.	Ranikhet and Chaubuttia.	Meerut.	
Deesa.	Jutogh	Barian and Khyra Gali *	Ferozepore.	Chakrata	Secunderabad.	
Pachmarhi	Hyderabad (Sind).	Dalhousie	Karachi	Lucknow.		
Mount Abu	Neemuch.	Murree, Upper and Lower Topas	Mhow and Indore.	Bangalore.		
Khandalla.	Nowgong	Multan	Nasirabad and Taragarh	Wellington.		
Barrackpore	Purandhar	Jullundur.	Bombay.			
Benares.	Deolali.	Kasauli.	Agra			
Mandalay.	Delhi	Dagshai.	Bareilly.			
Bhamo.	Muttra	Subathu.	Madras and Poonamallee.			
Meiktila.	Landour.	Kamptee and Sitabuldi	Aden			
Thayetmyo.	Roorkee	Ahmednagar.				
Port Blair.	Naini Tal	Jhansi.				
	Dum Dum.	Kirkee				
	Dinapore.	Belgaum				
	Darjeeling.	Calcutta.				
	Shwebo.	Lebong.				
	Cannanore, Calicut and Malapuram.	Allahabad.				
		Cawnpore.				
		Fyzabad.				
		Bellary and Ramandroog.				
		Maymyo.				
		Rangoon				

* Only open for 7 months of the year, and entitled to 7/12 of authorised scale.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C B. P., Simla.—No. 452 A. G.—16-12-11.—2,770.—C.B.C.

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY

HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

(5)

Army Headquarters, Simla, the 26th December 1911.

675. The **London Gazettes** of the 28th November and 1st December 1911 were received at Army Headquarters on the 18th December 1911. 675 / 26th Dec. 1911.

---

*676. **Complimentary.**—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief has much gratification in publishing the following gracious letter dated the 15th of December 1911, to himself, from His Imperial Majesty the King-Emperor :—

"It gave me great pleasure to see so many of my Troops on parade yesterday, including Imperial Service Troops commanded in many cases by their own Chiefs.

"I wish you to convey to all ranks, British and Indian, Volunteers and Imperial Service, my entire satisfaction with their appearance and steadiness under arms.

"I realise that much hard work was entailed by the preparations for the Durbar and by the Ceremonials connected with it, and I fully appreciate the efficient manner in which these arduous duties have been carried out by the men themselves and by the Staff both executive and administrative."

---

677. **Service Pay.**—The following War Office letter is published for information :—

No. 30—Infantry—1629 (F-2), dated 10th November 1911.

"As a rejoined deserter is held to serve under his original attestation, soldiers who enlisted between the 3rd August 1906 and 30th

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 15th December 1911.

678
26th Dec. 1911.

September 1906 for seven years with the colours remain eligible for service pay until they have completed the seven years for which they were attested, reckoned from the date from which their service counts towards discharge.

On the other hand soldiers who enlisted for two or three years, and only became eligible for service pay by extending their colour service to nine years, would forfeit such eligibility on desertion, and could only have regained it if they rejoined from desertion and were allowed by the regulations then in force to extend their service *before 1st October 1906.*

After that date all variations of the terms of service bring a soldier automatically under the proficiency pay regulations, as laid down in Article 992 of the Pay Warrant of 1909."

---

678 ...
tions to
proved b
in the reprint of that book of regulations, which is at present under preparation.

Paragraph 38.—In ninth line of the preamble, *as amended by clause 133, October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1911*, after the words "individual proceeds" *insert* "(but see Note below)."

Delete the last clause.

Add the following '*Note*' at end :—

"NOTE.—Passage money will only be given when the grant of it is more economical than the issue of tickets. In the case of individuals entitled to return passage, return tickets will be purchased if possible, unless the return voyage falls during the trooping season."

Paragraph 70—Clause (d).—In second line of the second clause after the words "leaving India" *insert* "during the period falling between two trooping seasons."

Clause (g).—In first line of the second clause, *as added by clause 67, October Appendix, India Army Orders, 1909*, after the words "leaving India" *insert* "during the period falling between two trooping seasons."

679. Transport—Sea.—With the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of free troopship passages to the United Kingdom for the families of all British Officers and Departmental Officers, Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers, who may be detailed to proceed to Persia for an indefinite period. The concession is sanctioned on the understanding that return passages to India will not be provided at the public expense. 679 / ~~26th Dec~~ 1911.

Army Department letter No 4895 7 (Q. M. G.-1), dated 1st December 1911.

---

*680. **Judicial.**—The Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911) and the Rules made thereunder and promulgated in Army Department Notification No. 911, dated 3rd November 1911, will come into force on the 1st January 1912, as will also certain amendments to Army Regulations, India (see India Army Order No. 629, dated 27th November 1911). The system of Indian military law thus introduced is fully explained in an official "Manual" (on the lines of the War Office work of the same nature) copies of which will shortly be distributed to all concerned. This manual contains the Act and Rules with introductory chapters and explanatory notes as well as chapters dealing with the law of [illegible] under Indian mi[illegible]rs. Extracts from the Indian Penal Code and other Acts which may be useful to officers concerned in the administration of military justice are also included in the Manual.

2. The new system of Indian military law derives its statutory force from the Indian Army Act, 1911 (VIII of 1911), which consolidates the existing law on the subject and introduces certain amendments which experience has shown to be necessary. The "Rules" are made in pursuance of section 113, and certain other sections, of the Act, while the regulations as to minor punishments (contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume II), are made under the powers conferred by section 20 of the same. Both the Rules and these regulations have therefore the force of law. The Rules, so far as they relate to court-martial procedure,

* Issued as a Special India Army Order dated 13th December 1911.

660 28th Dec. 1911. are modelled upon the "Rules of Procedure" in the War Office Manual of Military Law, but they also deal with various other matters (*e g*, discharge) which [illegible] military law are provided [illegible] King's R[illegible] cont[illegible] mar[illegible] as appendices to the Rule[illegible] points in which the new system differs from that now in force are briefly explained in the following paragraphs; for fuller details the Manual of Indian Military Law should be consulted. It is most important that from 1st January 1912 all enrolments, attestations, trials, dismissals and discharges should be carried out in accordance with the new system

Persons subject to Indian Military Law. (I. A. A.)

3. The classes to whom the Act, and therefore the "subsidiary legislation"—*i.e.*, the Rules and the Regulations as to minor punishments—apply are set forth in section 2 of the Act. They are:—

I. A. A., Section 2 (1).

(*a*) Native officers and warrant officers;

(*b*) Persons enrolled under the Act:

(*c*) Civilians temporarily subject to the Act on active service, etc.

Under (*b*) are included both soldiers, properly so called, and enrolled followers. It will be noticed that "unattested recruits" no longer appear in the list of persons subject to military law. Until, therefore, a recruit is enrolled he is not subject to that law. Persons enrolled under the Indian Articles of War are deemed to be enrolled under the new law. See paragraph 16 below.

Enrolment and attestation.

4. Of the persons permanently subject to Indian military law, native officers and warrant officers are so subject by virtue of their position, all others by virtue of their enrolment. The process of enrolment is described in sections 8

I. A. A., Sections 8 and 9. Rule 7 (A). Rules, First. Appendix.

and 9 of the Act and a list of officers empowered to act as "enrolling officers" will be found in the Rules. Enrolment is a formal proceeuing, recorded in a document, similar to the present attestation paper, in which the :rms of the bargain between the State and the man are :t forth. From the 1st January 1912 this document will e prepared and signed when the man begins his service ıstead of after a longer or shorter interval as at present. 680 26th Dec 1911.

5. All classes of both combatants and non-combatants other than on direct appointment to commissioned or warrant ranks) are, in the first place, enrolled. "Attestation"—the aking of the oath of military fidelity—follows later, but only in the case of combatants (soldiers) and the following classes of non-combatants :—

I. A. A, Section 12 (1), ɩ). Rule 8.

(i) Reservists of Military Railway Companies (Traffic and Locomotive Section).

(ii) Mule, Bullock and Camel Drivers serving in the standing transport of the Supply and Transport Corps, and persons of the same classes serving in units of that corps raised on mobilisation who may be selected for non-commissioned rank.

(iii) Transport Veterinary Dafadars.

(iv) Lascars of the Ordnance Department employed in Arsenals and Depôts.

(v) Men of the Army Bearer Corps.

All other non-combatants (*e.g.*, "regimental followers") stop at enrolment. Attestation carries no additional liabilities but confers status and privileges. Only attested persons can rise to non-commissioned rank, and the discharge of an attested person cannot, as a rule, be ordered by any lower authority than a brigade commander. The discharge of an enrolled person who has not been attested can be authorized and carried out by his commanding officer, who thus

I. A. A., Section 7 (4). Rule 13.

680 retains his present powers as regards those recruits whom
28th Dec. he considers unlikely to become efficient soldiers, and can
1911. also, when necessary, get rid of an unsatisfactory "follower" No separate attestation paper is required; the fact of an enrolled person having been attested is recorded upon his enrolment paper.

I. A. A., Section 12 (3).

Dismissal and Discharge.

6. All persons permanently subject to Indian military law—*i.e.*, native officers, warrant officers and enrolled persons—remain so subject until they die or are formally dismissed or discharged. Ordinary discharge—*i.e.*, the process by which a person ceases to be subject to military law—is by section 16 of the Act left to be dealt with entirely by rules. The chief points to notice in connection with the rules which have been framed in pursuance of this power are that every discharge must first be authorized by the proper authority (see Rule 13 and table annexed thereto) and will then take effect on the day on which a "discharge certificate" is furnished to the person discharged or from some *subsequent* date specified in that certificate. Dismissal—*i.e.*, penal discharge—is legislated for in the Act itself. It will be noticed that no lower authority than His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief can summarily dismiss a native officer. The provisions of section 15 differ from the corresponding provisions of the Indian Articles of War in that while under article 155 a sentence of imprisonment with hard labour exceeding three months automatically removes the man from the service, the new law imposes upon his commanding officer the duty of dismissing him, but provides for the performance of this duty being sometimes temporarily delayed, as for instance when other charges are pending against the prisoner. Dismissal, like discharge, is completed by the delivery of a "discharge certificate".

I. A. A., Section 2 (2).

I. A. A., Section 16.

Rules 10, 11 and 13.

Rule 11 (B).

I. A. A., Sections 13, 14, 15 and 43

I. A. A., Section 15.

Rule 12

26th Dec. 1911.

7. Minor punishments and the officers who may award them are, as at present, left to be determined by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief. In pursuance of this, various punishments to be awarded by commanding officers and others have been specified in the annexure to India Army Order No. 629, dated 27th November 1911, and will be inserted in Army Regulations, India, Volume II. The most important change here is that the maximum sentence of imprisonment awardable by a commanding officer of field rank has been increased to twenty-eight days, while commanding officers of lower rank retain their present powers in this respect. This change should materially reduce the number of summary and district courts-martial, as an offence which can be adequately disposed of by a commanding officer in the exercise of his increased powers should not, save in exceptional circumstances, be remanded for trial by court-martial.

I. A. A., Section 20.

Losses of Arms.

8. Provision has been made for enforcing, after due inquiry, collective responsibility for losses of arms. The existing practice in this respect has not been materially changed.

I. A. A., Section 21 Rules 156 and 157.

Crimes and Punishments.

9. The provisions of the Indian Articles of War as to crimes and punishments have been altered but little. The sections dealing with them have, however, been re-arranged on the system observed in the (British) Army Act and the drafting of that Act has been, in some cases, substituted for that of the Articles The most important changes are that under the new law intoxication is punishable, as such, *whether committed on or off duty*; and that the release without proper authority of *any* prisoner (not only a State prisoner or enemy) is

I. A. A., Sections 25 to 42.

I. A. A., Section 32.

I. A. A., Section 34 (*b*).

680 a specific offence. The law in both respects is thus assimi-
26th Dec. lated to that contained in the Army Act. The provisions
1911. I. A. A., Section 36 (c) (i). of that Act as to false accusations and complaints have also been adopted, replacing the penal portion of Indian Article of War 167. The maximum penalties awardable are, with three exceptions, identical with those of the Indian Articles of War. I. A. A., Sections 26 (c) and 30 (c). Two offences ("sentry plundering" and "fraudulent enrolment") which are at present punishable with death have been removed to the category of offences punishable with imprisonment or such less punishment as is mentioned in the Act, to which category have also been transferred I. A. A., Sections 31 (a) (i) (c), 38 (c). the offences for which special provision was made in Indian Article of War 57.

10. To each offence or group of offences a maximum penalty is assigned and it is further provided that the offender shall suffer that penalty "or such less punishment as is in this Act mentioned." This is followed up by full directions as to court-martial punishments, I. A. A., Sections 43 to 47. beginning with a list of such punishments in order of severity. A court can thus, subject to the limits which the Act imposes on its own powers, sentence an offender to the maximum penalty assigned to his offence or to any other penalty which stands below it on the list. This list practically reproduces, with some changes in nomenclature, the list of punishments awardable under the Indian Articles of War. I. A. A., Section 43 (c). It will be noticed that "imprisonment" only is mentioned without any reference to its nature, but this, as pointed out in the note to section 43 in the Manual, includes both "rigorous" and "simple" imprisonment. The former exactly corresponds to the "imprisonment with hard labour" of the Articles and the new term should from 1st January 1912 be used by commanding officers and courts-martial when passing sentence on persons subject to Indian military law.

11. The law as to "forfeitures" and "stoppages" has been changed, and an award which I. A. A., Section 43 (i). is intended to compensate the State or any person for loss or damage caused by an offence is under the new law termed "stoppages" both when the

offender remains in the Army and when he is dismissed. 680
The points to be observed in connection with such awards 26th Dec.
are fully detailed in the notes to clauses (*h*) (*iii*) and (*h*) 1911.
(*iv*) of section 43 of the Act in the Manual of Indian military law.

12. Section 45 of the Act is very important and specifies the *only* cases in which corporal punishment may be awarded as a court-martial sentence. Before passing such a sentence a court should therefore carefully study this section and the notes appended to it in the Manual. The maximum sentence of corporal punishment, in cases where it is still awardable, is thirty lashes.

I. A. A., Section 45.

Penal Deductions.

13. In section 50 of the Act are specified the penal deductions which may legally be made from the pay and allowances of persons subject to Indian military law. For the exact deductions which, within these limits, are actually made, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, must be consulted. Practically no changes in the deductions now authorized have been made, but their legality has, by this arrangement, been placed beyond doubt.

I. A. A., Section 50.

Courts-martial.

14. Regimental courts-martial have been abolished and certain matters of procedure transferred from the Act to the Rules. The most important changes which have been introduced in connection with courts-martial are as follows :—

I. A. A., Section 53.

(*a*) A non-combatant commanding officer (*e.g.*, a medical officer in command of a station hospital) can under the new law hold a summary court-martial. The special provisions regarding such courts-martial on men of an army hospital corps have therefore disappeared.

I. A. A., Section 64.

680.
28th Dec.
1911.

(*b*) The list of offences which a commanding officer must refer to superior authority before trying them by summary court-martial has been much reduced, and the cases where such reference will be required will be comparatively rare. It is, however, all the more important that cases of the few offences which have been deliberately reserved for superior authority should be submitted to such authority before trial is ordered.

I. A. A., Section 74

(*c*) This "superior authority" is definitely defined as "the officer empowered to convene a district court-martial for the trial of the alleged offender."

I. A. A., Section 74.

(*d*) On a plea of "guilty" no evidence need be taken. The Summary of Evidence is, as at Army Act trials, simply read and attached to the proceedings.

Rules 44 (B) and 102 (B).

(*e*) The evidence of a witness at a distance may, in some cases, be taken on commission, that is, by means of written questions sent to a magistrate at the place where he is, who records his answers thereto. This can, however, only be done after reference to the Deputy Judge Advocate General of the Army in which the trial is held or to the Judge Advocate General in India.

I. A. A., Section 85.

(*f*) The absence of an interpreter will not *necessarily* invalidate a trial. An interpreter should, however, as a general rule be appointed and duly sworn or affirmed. In the case of a summary court-martial this interpreter may, and generally should, be the commanding officer himself

Rules 27 (c), 77 and 93

(*g*) The authority reviewing the proceedings of a summary court-martial can reduce a sentence which he considers to be excessive.

I. A. A., Section 107.

15. The powers of pardon, etc., vested in the higher military authorities have been extended so as to enable them to deal with sentences passed by courts-martial for certain civil offences, *i.e.*, those under section 42 of the Act. A power of "commutation" has also been definitely conferred upon these authorities.

I. A. A., Section 112.

681 28th D 1911.

Existing Enrolments, etc.

16. It will be noticed that persons already enrolled or attested under the Indian Articles of War are deemed to be enrolled or attested under the new Act. In the case of recruits who have been enrolled under the Indian Articles of War but whose attestation will be carried out under the Indian Army Act, the whole enrolment paper down to "Attestation" should be completed when the latter ceremony takes place. Any recruit who is unwilling to then accept the liabilities set forth in the new Enrolment Paper should either be held to serve on his original enrolment (without liability to general service) or be discharged.

I. A. A., Section 127.

---

681. Supply—Books and forms—Bedding.—With reference to India Army Order 67 of 1906 it is notified for general information that in future both original and duplicate copies of receipt and delivery vouchers for blankets should accompany details proceeding to a port of embarkation.

Paragraph 27 of the "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" will be amended in due course.

A. A. BARRETT, *Major-General,*
Adjutant-General in India.

G. C. B. P., Simla.—No. 458 A. G.—23-12-11.—2,770.—C.B.C.

INDEX

TO

INDIA ARMY ORDERS

BY THE

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF IN INDIA.

1911.

APPOINTMENTS—*contd.*

Cavalry School, India 455, 501
Veterinary Department 501
Interpreters 3, 50, 144, 286, 377, 434, 486, 550
Military Works Services 27, 168, 213, 310, 662
Gymnastic Staff 251
Indian Army Officers of British Units serving elsewhere than in ... 471
Med ... 186, 239
Staff
... 131

ARMS.

Pistols—Issue of to Native Officers of Infantry Units ... 44, 384
Oil, petroleum, Russian, Lubricating and flannelette; scale of ... 86
... 9, 87
... 105
... ... 194
... ... 223
... ... 241
... ... 359
... ... 371

ARMY (ANNUAL) ACT.

Special attention called to—1911 356

ARMY ORDERS.

Attention invited to Army Orders 130, 179, 211, 337, 389, 414, 429, 481, 586, 669

ARTILLERY.

... 6
... 56
... 112
... 165
R. F. A. Battery 181
Issue of telescopes 193
Annual allowance of ammunition for Frontier Garrison Artillery 201

INDEX TO INDIA ARMY ORDERS, 1911.

I. A. O. No.

ACCOUNTS.

[illegible] ...'s ... 92
[illegible]
[illegible] ... 1[illegible]
[illegible] not have been incurred but for the Coronation ... 217
Travelling claims need not be supported by certificates from civil officers ... 233

ACCOMMODATION.

Revised scale of institute accommodation, British Troops ... 448
Cook-houses. Revised scale for officers' messes ... 470

AMMUNITION.

[illegible] 77, 302
[illegible] 140, 648
[illegible] 155
[illegible] 203
[illegible] 267
[illegible] 490
[illegible] 510
[illegible] 605
[illegible] 641
[illegible] and sanitaria ... 274
Increased annual allowance of—for certain officers ... 393.
Dummy cartridges for Indian Army Reservists. Scale of issue of— [illegible]

APPOINTMENTS.

Army Headquarters 137, [illegible]
Personal Staff ... [illegible]
Army Remount De[illegible]
Divisional. 2, 14, [illegible]
Brigade, 66, 168, 2[illegible] [illegible] 563, [illegible], 613, 623
Indian Staff College ... 158, 681
Supply and Transport Corps, 16, 26, 36, 50, 109, 110, 137, 158, 168, 197, 210, 238, 327, 335, 350, 365, 377, 393, 409, 447, 455, 465, 456, 501, 535, 550, 563, 623
Musketry Staff ... 170, 197, 602
Ordnance Department ... 5, 50, 80, 197, 213, 270, 308, 418, 447, 575

BARRACK SUPPLIES—*contd.*

[illegible] ... 409
[illegible] use in the [illegible] and Brigade Offices 441
Revised scale of cook-houses 470
Receipt and delivery vouchers for bedding 681

BOOKS.

Revised edition "Priced Vocabulary of Stores," Indian Addendum, 1911 11
Publication of "Manual of Physical Training for Indian Army" 29, 560
Issue of revised Field Service Manual, Staff and Head Quarters 70
Field Service Regulations, Part I, Operations, 1909, vernacular edition of— 114
Reprint of Army Regulations, India, Volume VII [illegible] 164
[illegible] 261
[illegible] cancelled ... 265
War Manuals and Regulations made applicable to India 282, 385, 645, 646
Revised edition "Instructions for Armourers" 306
Cavalry Training, Indian Supplement, 1911—Instructions in sword practice for Indian Cavalry 347
[illegible] ... 370
[illegible] ... 374
[illegible] ... 452, 555, 571
[illegible] Parts I [illegible] 425, 553
Training Manual—Transport Training (India) 584
"Army Review" 588
Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II ... 629
Reprint of Army Regulations, India, Volume II 231
Pamphlet on care and preservation of the rifle 492

BOUNDARIES.

Divisional and Brigade 266

BRITISH ARMY.

Transfer to the Reserve of trumpeters, drummers, buglers, and pipers on reversion to the ranks 281
Documents of soldiers proceeding home 451

BUILDINGS.

Inflammable temporary covered standings not to be provided for animals in lines of troops 328

I. A. O. No.

CANTONMENTS.

ment altered to Risalpur ... 30
... ... 489, 637
... ... 539

CEREMONIAL.

... 254, 322
Viceroy tional
... 313
... 424, 554
... 560
Message of welcome from the Army in India to Their Imperial Majesties on arrival in India 658

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (BRITISH ARMY.)

... 43
... 74
ry ... 112, 524
... 166
Supply on payment of drab canvas covers for great-coats to
.. 175
.. 176
178
200
Order No. 634 of 1910 ... ... 202, 525
... ... 314
... ... 7, 410
... 500
omplaints re-
.. ... 510
in the quarter 511
... 526
... ... 527
... ... 543
... ... 557, 618
Unattached List ... 583
... ... 594
... ... 595
regiments ... 596
clothing allowance for men on probation in signal companies 642
Revised price list of 494

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (INDIAN ARMY.)

Stock of badges and chevrons in clothing factories 68
100
218
219
Revised price list of —— 312
Revised instructions for procedure with regard to complaints regarding —— by a Commanding Officer 494
Size of warm coats for troops 510
Khaki clothing—Supply of — to Indian Army and others on payment 537
New pattern khaki drill kurta for Indian (Horse) Drivers of Royal Artillery ... 558
... ... 568
Frontier Force ... 595
... ... 603
617

COMMITTEE.

Bombay Cavalry Lines Committee 489, 637
Bengal Punjab Cavalry Lines Committee 539

COMMUNICATIONS.

107
154, 666
480
Saugor 546

CORRESPONDENCE.

Attention invited to India Army Order No 350 of 1910 ... 8
Persian Gulf ... 220
... ... 284, 361, 610
transfer of duties at
Attention invited to paragraph 132, Army Regulations, India, Volume II 326
Address of Inspector of Guns and Rifles 493
Camp office of Ordnance Department at Calcutta 545
Address of Secretary, Board of Examiners 629

I. A. O. No.

CORRIGENDA.

Correction to India Army Order No. 213 of 1911 287
" " " " " " 127 of 1911 611
" " " " " " 325 of 1911 633
" " " " " " 4 of 1909 638
" " " " " " 375 of 1907 641
" " " " " " 560 of 1911 649

CORONATION

Congratulations to Their Imperial Majesties on the occasion of— 352
Complimentary telegram to Indian Contingent 468

COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

Chatham class, 1910 81
[illegible] Master Shoe Maker ... 90
[illegible] ... 131
[illegible] ... 139
[illegible] ced as medically u[illegible] 245

DELHI CORONATION DURBAR

Military Visitors to— 256, 349
Railway concessions on occasion of the— 508
Accounts of— 631
[illegible] rial Majesty the King-[illegible] ommander-in-Chief on the [illegible] on the 14th December [illegible] 678

DISCHARGES.

Discharge Regulations, India, India Army Order No. 522 of 1910, cancelled 265
"Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India"—amendment to— 681

DRESS.

[illegible] .. 104
[illegible] ... 148
[illegible] ... 247
[illegible] of the former units 404
Br[illegible] cers of Gurkha regiments 528
[illegible] and Warrant Officers—Reference to India Army Order No. 624 of 1909 529
[illegible] and Medals: regulations respecting— ... 433
Coronation Medal 605
Indian Durbar Coronation Medal, 1911 604

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION.

Scale of explosives for issue to Cavalry regiments during 1911 ... 32
[illegible] Class, 1910 81
[illegible] 88
[illegible] 908, introducing
[illegible] 233
[illegible] 280
Amendments to "Memorandum showing the position of British Officers of Indian Infantry Regiments on parade" ... 374

ECCLESIASTICAL.

Soldiers proceeding to Karachi or Bombay with a view to contracting marriage according to the rites of the Church of Scotland 444

ENGINEERS.

Chatham Class, 1910 81

ENGINEER SERVICES.

Military Works—Appointments to— ... 27, 168, 213, 310, 662
Imperial Establishment—Reversion of Royal Engineer Officers to— 18, 53, 121, 271

EQUIPMENT.

Issue of two boxes per battery Q.-F. 13 and 18-pr. for carriage of spare parts and of a cover breech 6
10th Hussars Maxim Gun carrying equipment, issue of ... 9,87
Issue of Transport saddles and Ammunition Saddle bags— ... 23
Tubs, iron, galvanised—Increase of—to Ammunition Columns ... 41
Aim correctors—Increase in scale of— 42
Scott's Sights—Temporary re-issue of— 56
[illegible] 91
[illegible] 141
[illegible] 142
[illegible] 165
Shovels—Foresights sockets. Issue of—to Royal Garrison Artillery 274
Correction to India Army Order No. 6[illegible] of 1910 153
Issue of Telescopes to Heavy Artillery 191
Issue of straps, securing, to Q.-F. 13-pr. and 18-pr. Ammunition Columns 232
Wearing of swords, in mantel—Manner of— ... 235
Armourers' tools, British Units—Replacement of— .. 275
Withdrawal of "rimers, breech screw, Q.-F. 13 and 18-pr. from artillery" 276
Issue of Webley pistols to Indian Officers of Indian Infantry serving with detachments in Persia and the Persian Gulf ... 300

I. A. O. No.

EQUIPMENT—*contd.*

Baggage Saddles, Mountain Artillery—Replacement of—by Ordnance saddles	330
Issue of "Button burners and fittings"	339
Provision of Pumps, lift and force, Mark IV ...	340
Explosives—not to be accumulated	342
Monthly allowance admissible in the case of Maxim Gun Mules, Indian Battalions on the North-West Frontier ...	353
Scales of oil, Mineral, and Rangoon, and Mineral Jelly, red, for Royal Artillery	381
[illegible]	382
[illegible]	384
[illegible]	399
[illegible]	400
Springs, catches and spindles for artillery—Scale of— ...	411
Issue of spare "pins, keep split," for R. L. 15-pr guns ..	439
Sanction to additional saddlers tools for certain Royal Artillery units	421
Telescopes for Royal Artillery in Coast Defences	491
Books—pamphlet on care and preservation of rifle	492
Barometers and The[illegible]	521
Scale of bars, tamp[illegible]	523
One set of Mekome[illegible]	541
"Aim correctors" [illegible]	556
Issue of "Plates, stop, nut pipe box, [illegible] 18 and 15-pr	580
Indian Army Reservists—blank and short range ammunition for—	540
Indian Army Reservists—dummy cartridges for—	623
Line gear—supply of—by Supply and Transport	653
Machine Gun Mules—supply of brushes, etc., for— ...	654
Signal companies—Supply of certain stores to— ...	655
Machine Guns—correction to India Army Order, No. 510 of 1909	670

ESTABLISHMENTS

[illegible] ...	83
[illegible] ...	88
[illegible]	163
[illegible] British Service [illegible] ..	311
[illegible] or non-commissioned officers	387
Armament Artificers	402
Farms—employment of non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army as Assistants on—	667

EXAMINATIONS.

[illegible] for the conduct of Hindustani—	22, 278
Report [illegible] promotion examination of officers held in November [illegible]	479
[illegible] officers responsible for indentification of men sitting [illegible] school examinations	496

I. A. O.
No.

EXAMINATIONS—OFFICERS.

Grant of Special Certificates—(see also nominal index) ... 203, 380
Interpretership examination in French and German for Military Officers in India 298
[illegible] ... 530
[illegible] ... 625
[illegible] ... 663
[illegible] ... 664

EXCHANGE.

Exchange on the Dollar 338, 513

FARMS.

Employment of Indian Non-Commissioned Officers and men on Government— 667

FIELD FIRING.

Field firing stores—Allotment for— 360

FIELD FORCE.

Abor Expeditionary Force—Postal arrangements of— ... 532

FOREIGN ORDERS AND MEDALS.

Regulations respecting— 436

FORMS.

Cancellation of— ... 13, 58, 117, [illegible]
Corrections to— ... [illegible]
Introduction of— ... [illegible]
Revision of— ... [illegible] 671

FUNDS.

General Provident Fund. Government Servants—Revised Rules for 129, 635
Patriotic and Indian Heroes' Fund, 1910-11 406
Indian Services—
Publication of Valuation and report on the assets and liabilities arising under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations 329

I. A. O. No.

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

SEE ALSO LEAVE.

Leave of Unattached List or Regimental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers 99, 147
Officers. Procedure to be followed in all cases of mental disorder 261
Officers who have taken an undue amount of leave on medical certificate instructions regarding— 311
Sanction to grant of "combined leave" to Departmental officers and Warrant officers of the Indian Unattached List ... 438
Officers wishing to travel in Nepal 126
Amendment to the July Appendix India Army Orders, 1911 .. 427
Final last pay certificates —Instructions for— 472
Unattached List —Grant of Leave 38, 63

GYMNASTICS.

SEE PHYSICAL TRAINING.

HONORARY DISTINCTIONS.

Alteration in designations of corps 081
Spelling of honorary distinctions granted to Indian Units ... 59, 140, 412
Alteration in designation and badges of Corps ... 60
New form of Royal Cypher on Standards, etc . . 180
Addition to those borne by the 2nd Queen's Own Rajput Light Infantry 316
Approval of Royal Cyphers as detailed being borne as badges by specified Indian Regiments 397
Army Order 160 of 1911 made applicable to India ... 420
" " 216 of 1910 " " " " 630

HONOURS AND SALUTES

——— to His Excellency the Governor-General, when His Imperial Majesty the King Emperor is present ... 610

INDIAN CORONATION CONTINGENT.

Programme dates for homeward voyage of —— 210
" " outward " 256
Complimentary telegram re— 403

INTERPRETERS

Russian 3, 50, 187, 377, 434
Arabic 466

INDIAN ARMY.

Submission of rolls of retired Indian Officers to Civil Officials ... 91, 383
Rules for the issue of firewood to Indian Troops 619
Employment of Non-Commissioned Officers and men of—on Government farms 667

JUDICIAL.

Army (Annual) Act, 1911, attention called to— 356
Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911)—rank of non-combatants subject to— 652
The Indian Army Act (VIII of 1911) 680

LANGUAGES.

Revised rules for the conduct of Hisdustani examinations ... 22, 355, 413
Russian Interpreters 3, 50, 141, 286
.. 163
289

293
Arabic, appointments as interpreters of 466, 488
Revised rules for the study of Foreign languages 615

LEAVE

SEE ALSO FURLOUGH AND LEAVE.

Leave of Unattached List and Regimental Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers 99, 117
Final last pay certificates —Instructions for preparation ... 472

SEE ALSO NOMINAL INDEX.

Officers granted leave... 4, 11, 17, 111, 120, 138, 145, 159, 169, 188, 199, 211, 230, 240, 252, 272, 288, 297, 309, 320, 336, 366, 375

LONDON GAZETTE

6th and 9th December 1910 1
13th and 16th December 1910 15
20th and 23rd December 1910 25
27th and 30th December 1910 35
2nd, 3rd, and 6th January 1911 49
10th and 13th January 1911 65
17th and 20th January 1911 79
24th and 27th January 1911 96
31st January and 3rd February 1911 108
7th and 10th February 1911 118
14th and 17th January 1911 136
21st, 22nd, and 24th February 1911 143
28th February and 3rd March 1911 157
7th and 10th March 1911 167
14th and 17th March 1911 184
21st and 24th March 1911 196
28th and 31st March 1911 212
4th and 7th April 1911 228

I. A. O.
No.

LONDON GAZETTE—*contd.*

11th and 14th April 1911	237
18th and 21st April 1911	250
25th and 28th April 1911	269
2nd and 5th May 1911	285
9th and 12th May 1911	295
16th and 19th May 1911	307
23rd and 26th May 1911	318
30th May 1911	334
2nd, 6th, and 9th June 1911	350
13th and 16th June 1911	364
19th, 20th, and 23rd June 1911	376
27th and 30th June 1911	392
4th and 7th July 1911	407
11th and 14th July 1911	417
18th and 21st July 1911	433
25th and 28th July 1911	446
1st and 4th August 1911	454
8th and 11th August 1911	464
15th and 18th August 1911	476
22nd and 25th August 1911	487
29th August, and 1st September 1911	500
5th and 8th September 1911	515
12th and 15th September 1911	534
19th and 22nd September 1911	549
26th September 1911	554
29th September 1911	562
3rd and 6th October 1911	574
10th and 13th October 1911...	589
17th and 20th October 1911	601
24th and 27th October 1911	612
31st October 1911 and 3rd November 1911	622
[illegible]	634
[illegible]	650
[illegible]	660
[illegible]	675

MANŒUVRES

Umpires	369
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement to—1911	555, 571

MANUALS.

Issue of revised Field Service Manual Staff and Head Quarters ...	70
Field Service Manuals no longer to be classed for official use only	116
War Office Manuals made applicable to India ...	232, 355, 645, 646, 668

	I. A. O. No.
MANUALS—*contd.*	
Training Manual—Signalling (Reprinted 1911)	372, 512
Training. Attention invited to Army Orders Nos. 148 and 178 of 1911	411
Training and Manœuvre Regulations, Indian Supplement	452
Veterinary Manual (War)	461
Training Manual. (Transport Training, India)	482, 581
Physical Training—corrections to—	560
MEDALS.	
Applications for replacement of Long Service and Good Conduct, Meritorious Service, and Volunteer Long Service Medals, British and Indian	396
Grant of Africa General Service Medal, Operations in Somaliland in 1908, 1909, 1910	437
Divisional and Provincial Medals, Volunteer Corps	467
Medal with annuity (Indian Troops)	487
Coronation Medal	605
Indian Coronation Durbar Medal	604
Volunteer Long Service Medal	621
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.	
British Field and Indian Field Hospitals—Abolition of terms ..	133
Advances to meet the expenses of recruiting parties, Army Bearer Corps	303
Formation of a reserve of men for Army Bearer Corps	367, 470
Recruitment for Army Bearer Corps Corrections to A R, I., Vol. VI	169
Subordinates. Reduction in the number of appointments in the senior grade ...	283
Subordinates. Revised establishment of Military Sub-Assistant Surgeons for Civil and Railway dispensaries	453
MILITARY WORKS SERVICES	
Postings to.—	153, 160
Appointments to—	254, 310
MUSKETRY	
Musketry Matches (Errata)	45
Annual course—for Indian Army reservists	47
Musketry Regulations.—Amendments	132
" Classes for 1911	169
" Schools.—Appointment of Instructor	170
" Matches Results of those notified in India Army Order No 592 of 1910	232

I. A. O.
No

MUSKETRY—*contd.*

... ... 358
II. Amendments to— ... 379
Regulations, 1911, Parts I
and II 425, 553

... 430
458
512
523
570
Target paper 572
Musketry matches open for 1911-12 607
Bengal-Punjab Rifle Association Meeting—January 1912 ... 658
Agent for Hill-Sifken landscape targets ... ...

NATIONAL ANTHEM

National Anthems of all nations 63

NURSING SERVICE

Appointments to — 67, 137, 138, 220
Retirements from — 98, 122, 198, 214, 518

OFFICERS

Permitted to reside out of India 39
Transfers— 180, 456
Discontinuance of appointments of officers of British units serving out of India to the Indian Army 471

ORDNANCE.

Demands for Thermometers 182
Consignments of stores intended for the Gun and Shell Factory
Cossipore 244
.. 277
.. 403
... ... 545
... 626

Appointments to— 6, 50, 80, 197, 214, 270, 309, 418, 447, 575

ORDERS.

Death of Lieutenant General Sir Lewis Dening, K.C.B. ... 135
Issue of Divisional and Independent Brigade Orders in incorrect form 177
Attention invited to Army Orders ... 140, 179, 211, 337, 360, 414, 481, 586, 609.
Method of publishing awards, medals, etc., to men of the Unattached List in India Army Orders 593

ORGANIZATION.

Designation of Indian gunners of Coast Defence Establishments	54
Class composition of Nos. 3 and 6 Companies, 1st Sappers and Miners	55
[illegible]	325, 459, 633
[illegible]	183
[illegible]	173
[illegible]	313, 383
[illegible]	326
[illegible]	327
[illegible]	354
Addition of an Indian Shoeing Smith to the existing establishment of certain Royal Horse Artillery batteries ...	401
Ordnance Department	403
Organization of General Staff	673
Nomenclature of Veterinary units of the Field Army ...	671
Burma Musketry School.—Abolition of—	523

PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

Quarterly consolidated Clothing Allowance, Unattached List ...	7, 410
[illegible]	57
[illegible]	74
[illegible]	151
[illegible]	210
Separation Allowance to families of non-departmental warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Unattached List	390
Pay of mistri smiths and carpenters, Heavy Batteries, Royal Garrison Artillery	410
Travelling allowances admissible to officers attending examinations for admission to Staff College, Quetta ...	495
Travelling allowances for Royal Engineers of Military Works Services transferred from one appointment to another remains on the same scale	505
Followers Fort Armament sweepers	507
Equal extra duty pay to acting artificers of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery, and to Ammunition Columns of these batteries	520
Hospital stoppages for non-commissioned officers	580
Signalling extra duty pay—not admissible	557
Qualifications for pay of "1st Class" gunner	616
Pay of Divisional Artillery Commanders	665
Service Pay—War Office decision on	677

I. A. O. No.

PENSIONS.

[illegible] Branch, Supply and 21
[illegible] a British or Indian units, who, being employed in regimental offices, are employed in civil departments 519

PHYSICAL TRAINING.

[illegible] 88
[illegible] 280
[illegible] 331
Clothing for men undergoing instruction in—— 500
Physical Training. Manual of—corrections to 560

PROMOTION.

Date of receipt of Army Order No. 33 of 1911 placing certain units under orders to leave India during 1911-12 ... 226
Royal Engineers—promotion to Captain, qualifying service for 324

RECRUITING, INDIAN ARMY

Punjabi Musalmans—Transfer of the headquarters of the Recruiting Officer for—from Jhelum to Rawalpindi 262
Maler Kotla State—submission of verification rolls of recruits from— 279
Verification Rolls of Recruits—Particulars to be entered in— ... 559

RECRUITING, BRITISH ARMY.

Position of trumpeters, drummers, buglers, and pipers who extend their service on appointment as such and, who subsequently revert to the ranks, and desire transfer to the Army Reserve 281

REGULATIONS.

Cavalry School Regulations—Issue of— 76
Field Service Regulations and Manuals no longer to be classed "For official use" 116
Passage allowance to Colonels appointed Brigadier-Generals ... 128
Musketry Regulations —Amendments 132
Reprint of Army Regulations, India, Volume XII 164
Reprint of Army Regulations, India, Volume II 231
Certain War Office Regulations made applicable to India ... 282
Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VI ... 469
Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume XI ... 525, 557, 618

REGULATIONS—*contd.*

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—India Supplement to—1911 555
Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume II ... 629
Army Regulations, India, Volume II—certain corrections published in pamphlet form— 647
Amendment to "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India" 681
Volume X, Army Regulations, India, corrections to—73, 101, 102, 150, 191, 205, 206, 249, 317, 348, 373, 423, 474, 497, 505, 506, 531, 585, 599, 644, 678.
Veterinary Mannual (War)—issue of— 461

RELIEFS.

Indian Infantry Reliefs 1910-11—Amendments to— . 89, 195
[illegible] 3, 106, 375, 432, 462, 581
[illegible] ... 46, 63, 248
[illegible] Correction
to— 222
[illegible] 221, 593
[illegible] 299
[illegible] 483, 506
[illegible]
[illegible] 630
[illegible] 499

REMITTANCES.

Rules for family—of Indian Troops 64
Compulsory Family—British Troops 146

REPORTS AND RETURNS.

[illegible] .. 94
[illegible] 113
[illegible] 1-74,
[illegible] ... 224
[illegible] A. F.
Z.-2000 493

RESERVES.

Formation of a Reserve for Army Bearer Corps 367, 470
Indian Army Reservists—blank and short-range ammunition for— 540
Indian Army Reservists—dummy cartridges for— 628

REWARDS.

Good Conduct (Errata) - 40
Good Conduct Medals, Unattached List...68, 172, 190, 225, 290, 395, 457, 504, 627.
Good Conduct Medals, India Army 69, 394
Indian Order of Merit—Recipients entitled to letters I. O. M. ... 126

REWARDS—*contd.*

	I. A. O. No.
Artillery—Grant to Havildar Majors of British Mountain Batteries on transfer to Pension Establishment, of Honorary rank of Jemadar	171
Meritorious Service	321, 478, 487
Good Conduct, amendment to India Army Order No. 548 of 1910	362
Grant of Meritorious Service and Good Conduct medals to native combatants of Railway and Divisional Signal Companies ...	435
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—Indian Army and Indian Subordinate Medical Department	478, 564, 565
Allotment of Meritorious Service medals to transport personnel—Changes in the—	638

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Class composition of Nos. 3 and 6 Companies, 1st Sappers and Miners	55
Transfer of Captain E. K. Molesworth, R.E., to 2nd Sappers and Miners	123
Transfer of Captain R. C. R. Hill, R.E., to 1st Sappers and Miners	123
Transfer of Lieutenant J. C. Wickham, R.E., to 2nd Sappers and Miners	319
Transfer of Lieutenant E. C. Whiteley, R.E., to 3rd Sappers and Miners	319

SCHOOLS.

[illegible] to Hill Stations	110, 204
[illegible] aterials to British [illegible]	259
Army Orders No. [illegible] of 190[illegible], and No. [illegible] of 1910 regarding appointment of Acting School Master Sergeants made applicable to India	405
Biography or "Campaign" for candidates sitting in 1912 for 1st class certificates of education	413
[illegible]	496
[illegible]	523
[illegible]	547, 567, 620
London School of Economics	596

SERVICES.

Submission of additions and corrections to War Services—Revised procedure regarding—	31

SIGNALLING.

Manual of Signalling Training (Reprint, 1911) Indian Supplement to—	542

SPECIAL.

Title to be used when proposing the health of His Majesty ... 255
How their Majesties should be addressed 424, 554
Postal arrangements for Abor Expeditionary Force ... 532
Honours and Salutes for His Excellency the Governor-General when His Imperial Majesty the King Emperor is present .. 640
Message of welcome to their Imperial Majesties on arrival in India, from the Army in India 658

STAFF COLLEGE.

Examinations for admission to— 61
Nominations for admission to —Quetta 124
List of graduates —Quetta 125
Papers set at Entrance Examination, 1910—Quetta ... 202
Date of examination for admission to Staff College, Camberley ... 234
Regulations (Quetta)—revision of— 415
Travelling allowances admissible to officers attending examinations at Quetta— 495
Special admissions to—without entrance examination ... 673

STORES.

Arsenals for supply of—to stations 10
Despatch of—to and from Chitral and Dargai, 1911 ... 304
Range-finding—Issue of "Mekometers, G. S." in pairs ... 315

SUPPLY.

Barrack—revised scale of cook-houses for officers' messes ... 479

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT.

For appointments to—see Appointments.

[illegible] pply and ... 200
[illegible] serving ... 327
[illegible] for pension 450
Pensions to Indian personnel of Transport Branch, Supply and Transport Corps 21
Transport Establishment, prolongation of service of— ... 422

TRANSPORT.

[illegible] 12, 85
[illegible] 43
[illegible] ... 84, 162
[illegible] ted Brigadier- [illegible] 128
Scale of charges of Dâk Companies in India—Correction to— ... 192, 305

I. A. O. No.

REWARDS—*contd.*

Artillery—Grant to Havildar Majors of British Mountain Batteries on transfer to Pension Establishment, of Honorary rank of Jemadar 171
Meritorious Service 321, 478, 487
Good Conduct, amendment to India Army Order No. 548 of 1910 362
Grant of Meritorious Service and Good Conduct medals to native combatants of Railway and Divisional Signal Companies ... 445
Good Conduct and Meritorious Service—Indian Army and Indian Subordinate Medical Department 478, 564, 565
Allotment of Meritorious Service medals to transport personnel—Changes in the— 638

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Class composition of Nos. 3 and 6 Companies, 1st Sappers and Miners 55
Transfer of Captain E. K. Molesworth, R.E., to 2nd Sappers and Miners 123
Transfer of Captain R. C. R. Hill, R.E., to 1st Sappers and Miners 123
Transfer of Lieutenant J. C. Wickham, R.E., to 2nd Sappers and Miners 319
Transfer of Lieutenant E. C. Whiteley, R.E., to 3rd Sappers and Miners 319

SCHOOLS

Posting of Army School Masters and Mistresses to Hill Stations 110, 204
Supply of School and religious, books and materials to British Army Schools 259
Army Orders No. 62 of 1909, and No. 26 of 1910 regarding appointment of Acting School Master Sergeants made applicable to India 405
Biography or "Campaign" for candidates sitting in 1912 for 1st class certificates of education 413
Commanding Officers responsible for identification of men sitting at Army School examinations 496
[illegible] 523
[illegible] Schools in India, [illegible] 547, 587, 620
[illegible] 596

SERVICES

Submission of additions and corrections to War Services—Revised procedure regarding— 31

SIGNALLING.

Manual of Signalling Training (Reprint, 1911) Indian Supplement to— 542

WAR SERVICES.

Additions and corrections to— 31
Somaliland, 1908-10 291

WIDOWS AND ORPHANS.

Shelter for Widows and Orphans of British Soldiers—addition to List of recognised Institutions in India Army Order No. 184 of 1910 207

Military—Accounts of Fund published 345

NOMINAL INDEX—BRITISH OFFICERS. For Officers of the Medical and Veterinary Services, see pages 34—38.

For European Warrant and Non-commissioned Officers and men, see pages, 39—43.

For Army School Inspectors, Masters and Mistresses, see page 44.

For Native Officers, Non-commissioned Officers, and men including sub-assistant-surgeons, see pages 45—58.

For Volunteers, see pages 59 to 72.

A.

[illegible] ... 14
[illegible] ... 38
[illegible] ... 111
[illegible] ... 145
[illegible] ... 159
[illegible] ... 380
[illegible] ... 393
[illegible] ... 408
[illegible] ... 663

B.

[illegible] Corps ... 16
[illegible] ... 18, 137
[illegible] ...rt Corps 36
[illegible] ... 37
[illegible] ... 50
[illegible] ... 81
[illegible] ... 119
[illegible] ... 120
[illegible] ... 121
[illegible] ... 125
[illegible] ... 125
[illegible] ... 1

	I. A. O. No.
[illegible]	188, 614
[illegible]	197
[illegible]	197
[illegible]	199
[illegible]	215, 272
[illegible] ...ant Department	230
Branker, Captain J. R., Indian Army, Supply and Transport Corps	238
[illegible]	286
[illegible]	288
[illegible]	289
[illegible]	319
[illegible]	319
[illegible]	308
[illegible]	351
[illegible]	365
[illegible]	408
[illegible]	434
[illegible] Royal Garrison Artillery	447, 575
Bryant, Lieutenant J. M., R. A., 26th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery	447
[illegible] d Lancers	489, 637
[illegible] Quartermaster-general, 9th [illegible]	516, 623
[illegible] W. S., 6th (Poona) Division	537
Black, Major [illegible]	550
Baker, Lieuten[illegible]	550
Bird, Lieutena[illegible]	563
Battine, Major [illegible]	602
Beck, Captain [illegible]	623
Bannatyne, Ca[illegible]	625
Broadbent, Ca[illegible]	625
Bayley, Captai[illegible] Infantry	625
[illegible] Royal Garrison Artillery	625
[illegible]	625
[illegible] 1st grade, [illegible]	661
Bovet, Captain [illegible]	663
Brough, Captain A.	663
Barnes, Lieutenant L. E., Royal Engineers	664
Buchanan, Captain G. G., 35th Sikhs	664
Bennett, Captain E. E. S., 66th Punjabis	664
Bannatyne, Captain N. C., 128th Pioneers	664
Bethall [illegible]	664
Bund, [illegible]	664
Bowri [illegible]	664
Blama [illegible]	664
Burlto[illegible] and Transport Officer, 1st class	623

C.

[illegible] ... 125
[illegible] ... 125
[illegible] ... 125
Cassels, Major G. R., 35th Sikhs 137
Carnegy, Brigadier-General P. M. 138
Cookson, Brigadier-General G. A. 145
Collin, Lieutenant F. S., Royal Engineers 160
Clarke, Lieutenant E. H., Royal Engineers 189
Chesney, Colonel H. F., Royal Engineers 213
Cooper, *Lieutenant G. B. A., 17th Infantry* 238
Coffin, Major C. R. E 253
Cox, Colonel H. V., Indian Army 270
Carey, Lieutenant F. R A., 26th (Jacob's) Mountain Battery ... 270
Colvin, Major J. M. C., V. C., Royal Engineers 319
Cassels, Captain R. A., 32nd Lancers 308
Cahusac, Colonel W. F., Indian Army 393
Capper, Major A. S, 39th Central India Horse 408
Cummins, Major H. A. V., 24th Punjabis 408
Currie, Captain C. E. A. S., Indian Army 408
Cook, Lieutenant W. K., 116th Mahrattas 465
Cole, Lieutenant-Colonel E. H., 11th King Edward's Own Lancers 589
Charrington, Captain A. C., A D. C. to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief 550
Campbell, Lieutenant M. G. G., R. E., Transfer to 3rd Sappers and Miners 551
Calvert, Major R. T. C., Brigade Major, Jhelum Brigade ... 563
Catty, Captain T. C., Brigade-Major, Rawalpindi Infantry Brigade 563
Clarke, *Lieutenant* C. M. T., *Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class* 563
Crea[illegible] ... 623
Char[illegible] .. 625
Conr[illegible] ... 625
Cass[illegible] ... 625
Cade[illegible] . 625
Char[illegible]
[illegible]cers 664
Coleridge, Captain J. F. S. D., 8th Gurkha Rifles 664
Clarke, Captain M. O, Royal Fusiliers 664

D.

Dunn, Captain E. G., Royal Irish Rifles 125
Dening, Lieutenant-General Sir Lewis, K.C.B. 135
Dunlop, Captain W. B, Supply and Transport Corps ... 168
Davies, Captain H. W., Supply and Transport Corps ... 197

	I. A. O. No.
Dent, Lieutenant W., 102nd Mahratta Light Infantry ...	203
Dunr [illegible] ...	213
Darie [illegible] ...	240
Dud. [illegible] ...	251
Drew Captain [illegible], 23rd Sikh Pioneers ...	280
Daniell Captain F E L L, Seaforth Highlanders ...	408
Dibbs, Major C. F 99th Infantry ...	408
Douglas, Major A T, Royal Artillery ...	418
Durat Brere -Colonel C M, 34th Poona Horse ...	459, 507
Dallas, Major A E Supply and Transport Officer, 2nd class ...	550
Dikson Major W. E R, R. E., General Staff Officer, 2nd grade, Karachi Brigade ...	613
Dowding, Lieutenant H C. T, Royal Artillery ...	625
Dick Cunyngham Captain J K, D.S.O, Gordon Highlanders	625
Drew, Captain B. C. H, 23rd Sikh Pioneers ...	641
deBurgh, Captain E, 9th Hodson's Horse ...	664

E

Elias, Captain A H. W.. 1st King Georges' Own Gurkha Rifles	125
Elliot, Lieutenant P. W, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry ...	203
Edwards, Lieutenant Colonel Fitz J. M, D S.O 33rd Cavalry ..	335
Evans, Captain L. P, Royal Highlanders ...	625

F

Fitz-Gerald, Captain O A. C., 18th K G. O. Lancers ...	125
Fordham, Captain W M., 20th (D C. O) Infantry ...	125
Fitzpatrick. Lieutenant N. T, Royal Engineers ...	153
Furguson-Davie, Major A. F, C I. E., D. S. O., 53rd Sikhs ...	286
Fowler, Lieutenant Colonel F J, D S O., Indian Army ...	291
Fasken, Major-General C G M, C B. ...	309, 338
Fraser Captain A C, Indian Army ...	408
Fowle Lieutenant T C, 40th Pathans ..	488
Fowle, Lieutenant W M, R E, M. W. S., 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	537
Frost, Lieutenant F D, Supply and Transport Officer, 6th class ...	550
Franks, Major (temp. Lieutenant-Colonel) G McK ...	552
Finlay, Captain R. F, General Staff Officer, 3rd grade ...	565
Forster, Captain D Royal Engineers	625
Frankland, Captain T. H C Royal Dublin Fusiliers ...	625
Fetherstonhaugh Captain W. A., 8th Cavalry ...	625 663
Freeland, Major H. F. E. ...	664

G

Gillespie, Captain R. St. J., Royal Engineers ...	51, 111, 378
Griffith, Captain J G., 32nd Lancers ...	125
Glynton, Captain G. M., 3rd (Q. A. O) Gurkha Rifles ...	125

	I. A. O. No.
Gastrell, Brigadier-General F. T. [illegible]	188
[illegible]	229
[illegible]	251
Gough, Colonel J. E., V. C., C. M. G.	291
Godwin, Captain C. A. C., 23rd Cavalry	308
Glanville, Colonel F., Royal Engineers	310
Gardiner, Captain R., 53rd Sikhs	335
[illegible] Gurkha Rifles	351
[illegible]	455
[illegible]	455
[illegible] Works Services, 8th (Lucknow) Division	537
Grimston, Lieutenant-Colonel S. B., M. V. O., 16th Cavalry	539
Geary, Lieutenant H. N. G., Royal Engineers, 1st Sappers and Miners	578
Grove, Captain R. L., General Staff Officer, 2nd grade	602
[illegible]	625
[illegible]	625, 664
[illegible] Own Poona [illegible]	661
Griffith, Major G. H.	663

H

[illegible]	14
[illegible]	80
[illegible]	123
[illegible]	125
[illegible]	125
[illegible]	145
[illegible]	145
Hudson, Lieutenant-Colonel H., C. I. E., Indian Army	159
[illegible], Lieutenant D. M. A., Royal Engineers	160
[illegible]	169
[illegible]	169
[illegible]	188, 213
[illegible]	197
[illegible]	200
[illegible]	229
[illegible]	252
[illegible]	252
[illegible]	291
[illegible]	308
[illegible]	310
[illegible]	335
Hume, Captain J. F., Supply and Transport Corps	351
[illegible]	377
[illegible]	393
[illegible]	408
[illegible]	408
[illegible]	489

	I. A. O. No.
Howell, Captain C. H., Adjutant and Quartermaster, 18th Lancers	501
Hope, Captain J. W., Brigade-Major, Jhansi Brigade ...	563
[illegible] ...	625
[illegible] ...	635
[illegible] ...	625, 664
[illegible]	625
[illegible] of [illegible] ...	651
Hayes-Sadler, Lieutenant E. J. B., R. E., Military Works Services	662
Hodgson, Captain P. E.	663
Holme, Captain A. S.	663

I

Ingham, Captain R. J. Fitz G., Royal Garrison Artillery ...	335

J

[illegible] Captain W. H., Royal Engineers	53
[illegible]	253
[illegible]	288
[illegible] ...	296
[illegible]	319, 335
[illegible] ...	296
[illegible] ...	308
[illegible] ...	418
[illegible] ...	625
[illegible] ...	625
[illegible] ...	637
[illegible] General Staff Branch	663
Jervis, Captain, H. S., Royal Munster Fusiliers	664

K

Kenyon, Major L. R., 85th Company, Royal Garrison Artillery, Ordnance Department	50
[illegible] ...	60, 434
[illegible] ...	125
[illegible] ...	168, 170
[illegible]	187
[illegible] ...	190
[illegible] ...	239
[illegible] ...	297
[illegible] ...	319
[illegible] ...	308
[illegible] ...	455

	I. A. O. No.
Kitchen, Lieutenant E. G., R. E., M. W. S., 7th (Meerut) Division ...	537
Keen, Captain P. H., 56th Punjabi Rifles ...	664
King, Captain R. G. ...	663

L

	I. A. O. No.
Lesslie, Major W. B., R. E. ...	27, 663
Lethbridge, Lieutenant T. C., 119th Infantry, Supply and Transport Corps ...	36
[illegible], Lieutenant J. A., Supply and Transport Corps ...	125
[illegible]	145
[illegible]	168,319
[illegible]	220
[illegible]	251
[illegible]	335
[illegible]	335
[illegible]	335
[illegible]	351
[illegible], Captain A. T., 7th Gurkha Rifles	365
[illegible]	418
[illegible]	539
[illegible] Brigade ...	563
Lyon, Captain C. H., North Staffordshire Regiment ...	625
Lucas, Captain C. H. T., Royal Berkshire Regiment ...	625
Lock, Captain G. C. B., Royal Engineers ...	664

M

	I. A. O. No.
Macaulay, Captain D. I. M., 1st (Duke of York's Own) Lancers attached 6th Cavalry ...	3
[illegible]	80
[illegible]	120,636
[illegible]	123
[illegible]	124
[illegible]	125
[illegible]	138
[illegible]	144
[illegible]	145
[illegible]	153
[illegible]	168
[illegible]	238
[illegible]	240
[illegible]	252,517
[illegible]	289
[illegible]	319
[illegible]	335
[illegible]	351
[illegible]	365
[illegible]	393

I. A. O. No.

Manson, Captain J. A. P., Indian Army 408

Montgomery, Lieutenant W A. M., 1st Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment 447

Murphy, Captain C C R., 30th Punjabis 466

McPoy Lieutenant Colonel A G, 19th Lancers 549

Markwick, Lieutenant H W, Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class 550

Marsh, Captain F G, 9th Gurkha Rifles, Russian Interpreter .. 550

Mansfield, Major-General H., C B, Director of Supply and Transport 590

Maxwell, Captain W L, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry 625

[illegible] 625, 664

[illegible] ... 625

[illegible] Officer to ... 664

McHarg, Captain A. A. 663

Marindin, Captain C C., Royal Garrison Artillery 664

Milward, Captain C. A., 53rd Sikhs 664

Maunsell, Captain E B., 35th Scinde Horse 664

McCleverty, Captain A. H., 2nd Queen's Own Rajput Light Infantry 664

N

[illegible] ... 137,144

[illegible] ... 137

[illegible] ... 289

[illegible] ... 409

[illegible] D.C. ... 623

[illegible] ansport Officer, 1st Class 623

Nevill, Captain H L, D. S. O, Royal Field Artillery ... 625

O

Ogg, Major G. S., Royal Artillery 213

[illegible] 28th Lancers ... 213,304

[illegible] ... 288

[illegible] ... 365

[illegible] ... 625,664

[illegible] ... 625

[illegible] ... 664

Osborne, Captain G. F F, R.E., ... 664

P

Poole, Captain I. M. C., I. A., Supply and Transport Corps ... 60

Pearse, Captain W. P., Supply and Transport Corps ... 109

	I. A. O. No.
Pirie, Brigadier-General C. P. W.	138
Peacocke, Lieutenant Colonel T. G., Army Remount Department	147
Pearson, Major-General A. A., C. B.	169
Payne, Major-General R. L., C. B.	240
Peyton, Brigadier-General W. E., D. S. O., . .	230 5[illegible]6
Pilcher, Major-General T. D., C. B.	252
Pritchard, Captain B. E. A., 83rd Infantry	305
Philips, Lieutenant J. W. 119th Infantry	365
Palmer, Lieutenant W. G., 113th Infantry	380
Polley, Lieutenant S. T., Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class	563
Potter, Captain G. F., Royal Field Artillery ...	625, 664
Pett Captain E. H., 1st Duke of York's Own Lancers ...	625, 664
Paris, Captain A. L.	6[illegible]3
Popham, Captain E. L., 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry	664

Q

R

Ramsay, Major General J. G., C. B.	4
Rowlandson, Captain M. G. D., 38th Dogras ...	26,125, 277
[illegible] th Lancers	39
[illegible] Gurkha Rifles ...	126
[illegible] ply and Transport Corps	137
[illegible]	141, 486
Robson, Lieutenant R. G. G., Royal Engineers	153
Rohde, Lieutenant J. H., Royal Engineers	153, 651
Rimington Major General M. F., C. B.	189
Russell, Captain F. L., 1st Lancers	345
Reeves, Captain B. H., 3rd Class Supply and Transport Officer ..	535
Roberts 2nd-Lieutenant J. R., R. E., Military Works Services, 4th (Quetta) Division	537
Roberts, Lieutenant-Colonel H. L., 18th King George's Own Lancers	539
Ricketts-Ainae, Captain J. S., Brigade-Major, Sialkot Brigade ..	623
Rind Captain G. B. A. 124th Duchess of Connaught's Own Baluchistan Infantry	625, 664
Robertson, Major C. L., C. M. G.	659
Rogers, Captain G. H., 11th Rajputs	664
Robinson Captain D. G., 46th Sikhs	664
Richardson, Lieutenant J. S., R. E.	664

S

Sealy, Captain J. Mc. Q., Royal Artillery	[illegible]
Stirling, Captain Sir G. M. H. Bart., D. S. O., 1st Essex Regiment	[illegible]

	I.A.O. No.
[illegible] ...	125,661
[illegible]	125
G. C. I. O.	131
[illegible] ...	168
[illegible] ...	170
[illegible] ...	203
[illegible] ...	333
[illegible] ...	393
[illegible] ...	501
[illegible] ...	533
[illegible] al of Military Works	613
Strange, Colonel R. G., R. A., Assistant Quartermaster-General, 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division	613
Stanton, Brevet-Colonel H. E., *C.B., D S O.*, A. D. C., R. A., *General Staff Officer, 1st grade, 6th (Poona) Division* ...	623
Sherlock, Captain G. W. S., 6th Gurkha Rifles	625
Seymour, Captain W. W., *Rifle Brigade*	625,664
Shuttleworth, Captain B. W., 45th Rattray's Sikhs	664

T

Turner, Colonel A L. M., R A., *Ordnance Department* ...	17,418
Trelawny, Lieutenant L. C , 69th *Punjabis, Supply and Transport Corps*	26
Trew, Captain R. J. F., Royal Engineers	53
Tulloch, Major General J. W. G., C.B., ...	188, 336, 366
[illegible] ...	251
[illegible] ...	286
[illegible] ...	288
[illegible] ...	319
[illegible] ...	362
[illegible] ...	377
[illegible] ade, 4th	486
[illegible] Works Services, 3rd	537
[illegible] sferred to Military ...	577
[illegible] ...	625
[illegible] ...	625
[illegible] eneral Staff Branch	661

V

Vaughan, Captain L. R., General Staff Officer, 3rd Grade ...	576
Vaughan, Lieutenant H. H. S., Royal Field Artillery ...	664

	I. A. O. No.
W	
Wroughton, Lieutenant A. C., Supply and Transport Corps ...	16
Watling, Captain L. D, Indian Army, Supply and Transport Corps	50
Woodhouse, Lieutenant P. St. J. R., 28th Punjabis, Supply and Transport Corps	50
Wagstaff, Captain C. M., Royal Engineers	125, 563
[illegible] ...	125
[illegible] ...	153, 319
[illegible] ..	168
[illegible] ment	197
[illegible] ...	270
[illegible] ...	271
[illegible] ..	319
[illegible] ., 10th [illegible]	320
Watkins, Lieutenant-Colonel (Temporary Colonel) L G., R.A., Deputy Director-General of Ordnance	366, 418
Watts Captain A. H., Supply and Transport Corps ...	377
Wheeler, Lieutenant E. S, 37th Dogras	393, 623
Wright, Lieutenant A St., Supply and Transport Corps	486
Western, Lieutenant C. M. T, Supply and Transport Officer, 5th Class	563
Wingate, Colonel A W S., I.A, General Staff Officer, 1st Grade	623
Walker, Lieutenant C. W. G., 37th Dogras	625
Wyatt, Captain E R. C., 106th Hazara Pioneers	625, 664
Walker, Captain A D	663
Winsloe, Major A R, D S.O.	663
Y	
Young, Captain H. N., Supply and Transport Corps ...	158
Younghusband, Brigadier-General G. J, C B	230
Yule, Lieutenant E. H., Supply and Transport Officer, 6th Class	623

I. A. O. No.

NOMINAL INDEX—MEDICAL AND VETERINARY OFFICERS AND SUBORDINATES AND LADY NURSES.

A

Amy, Captain A. D., Royal Army Medical Corps 16
Austin, Major R. F. E., Royal Army Medical Corps ... 50
Anderson, Miss F. M. G., Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 98
Allen, Captain H. G., Army Veterinary Corps 145
Archer, Major J. G. S., Royal Army Medical Corps 213
Anderson, Colonel L. E., British Service 335
Anderson, Captain A. C., Army Veterinary Corps 456
Aylen, Captain E. V., Specialist, Royal Army Medical Corps ... 571

B

Brown, Captain H. C., Indian Medical Service 16
Barlow, Miss M. H. E., Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 137, 158
... 168
... 270
... 319
... 371
... 456
... 456
... Medical Corps ... 477, 548
Bharucha, Lieutenant P. B., Specialist, Indian Medical Service 550
Brierley, Captain W. E., Specialist, Indian Medical Service ... 602
Butler, Brevet-Colonel E. R. C., Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Southern Circle 601

C

Cazaly, Captain W. H., Royal Army Medical Corps 28
Cleveland, Lieutenant-Colonel H. F., Indian Medical Service 120, 168, 169, 296
... Medical Corps ... 185
... 198
... an Medical Service ... 319, 270
... ice ... 319
... 456

D

... 66
... 97
... Indian Subordinate Medical Department ... 172

	I. A. O. No.
Davey, Captain P. C. T., M. B., Royal Army Medical Corps ...	197
Draper, Nursing Sister Miss M.	239
Dawson, Captain A., Royal Army Medical Corps	286
Dawson, Captain G. F., Royal Army Medical Corps ...	319
Danels, Captain L., Army Veterinary Corps	456
Dale, Captain W. J., Army Veterinary Corps	456
E	
England, Major A., Army Veterinary Corps	456
F	
Falle-Vernon, Miss N. E.	122
Forshyke, Colonel T. W., Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Northern Circle	501
G	
Gallie, Major J. S., Royal Army Medical Corps	36
Gillson, 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon W. J., Indian Subordinate Medical Department	172
[illegible]	213
[illegible]	296, 377
[illegible]	308
[illegible] Corps ...	602
Glasse, Captain W. St C., Assistant Principal Veterinary Officer in India	501
Galwey, Captain W. R., Specialist, Royal Army Medical Corps ...	661
H	
[illegible] Royal Army Medical Corps ...	144
[illegible]	146
[illegible] F., Indian Subordi[illegible]	172
[illegible]	186
[illegible]	213, 351
[illegible]	213
[illegible]	214
[illegible]	270
[illegible]	308
[illegible]	319, 447
[illegible]	456
[illegible]	456
[illegible]	456
[illegible]	575

I

I. A. O. No.

J

Johnson, Nursing Sister Miss C. G. 239

K

[illegible] ... 28
[illegible] ... 28
[illegible] ... 66, 418
[illegible] ... 319, 337
[illegible] ... 465

L

[illegible] ... 137
[illegible] ... 197, 199
[illegible] ... 308
[illegible] ... 456
[illegible] ... 456

M

Macpherson, Colonel W. G., C. M. G., Royal Army Medical Corps 66
Maclean, Miss M. E., Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 67
Malcomson, Captain G. E., Indian Medical Service ... 158
Menead, 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon C. J. A., Indian Subordinate Medical Department 172
[illegible] 377
[illegible] 418
[illegible] 434
[illegible] 417
[illegible] 456
[illegible] 456
[illegible] 456
[illegible] 518
[illegible] 635

N

Nimmo, Captain J. S., Army Veterinary Corps 456
Newton-Davis, Lieutenant C., Specialist, Indian Medical Service 563

O

O'Donnell, Colonel T. J., Royal Army Medical Corps ... 313
O'Grady, Captain D. de C., Specialist in Dermatology, 1st (Peshawar) Division 519

I. A. O. No.

P

Price, Major R. H., Indian Medical Service 28
Powell, Captain E. W., Royal Army Medical Corps ... 465
Pike, Colonel W. W., D. S. O., Principal Medical Officer, Bombay Brigade 575

Q

R

Roe, Colonel R. B , Indian Medical Service 351
Rahman, Lieutenant M. A., Specialist, Indian Medical Service ... 613

S

Stammers, Major G. E. F., Royal Army Medical Corps ... 2
Strover, Miss A. D., Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 67
[illegible] Royal Army Medical Corps... .. 109
[illegible] 119,635
[illegible] 137
[illegible] ., Indian Subordinate Medical Department 172
Samman, Major C. T., Royal Army Medical Corps ... 185
[illegible] 251
[illegible] .. 308
[illegible] 310, 477
[illegible] 377
[illegible] 418
[illegible] 456
[illegible] 465
[illegible] 623
[illegible] 501

T

Thom, Major G. St. C., Royal Army Medical Corps ... 418
Tata, Captain R. G. H., Royal Army Medical Corps, Sanitary [illegible] ... 613
[illegible] and [illegible] ... 613
[illegible] ficer, [illegible] ... 486

U

I. A. O. No.

V

Vernon, Miss N. E. 122

W

West, Captain J. W., Royal Army Medical Corps 16
Wardell, Miss M., Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India 67
Watts, Major B., Royal Army Medical Corps 80
Wood, Captain J. L., Royal Army Medical Corps 251
Walton, Major H. B. G., Royal Army Medical Corps ... 270
Wimberley, Lieutenant-Colonel C. N. C., Indian Medical Service 377
Webb, Captain H. G. S., Indian Medical Service 455
Wilson, Major F. W., Army Veterinary Corps 456
Williams, Captain H. M., Army Veterinary Corps 456
Watts, Major B., Specialist, Royal Army Medical Corps ... 501

Y

Young, Captain A. W. C., Indian Medical Service 465
Young, Captain G. J. G., Staff Officer for Medical Mobilization, 4th (Quetta) Division 516

NOMINAL INDEX.

European Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers and Men.

A

	I.A.O. No
...	172
...	172
Bom- bay Volunteer Artillery	172
Aldridge, Quartermaster Serjeant J. A. (Pensioned), late 67th Foot	487
Alexander, Sub-Conductor H. M., Supply and Transport Corps	504

B

	40
	172
	172
	172
	172
	172
	172, 457
	172
	172
Bertrop, Sub-Conductor C. G., India Miscellaneous List ..	504
Bamford, 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon W., Indian Subordinate Medical Department	504
	504
..	504
Madras and	
	504

C

	172
	172
	172
	172
	172
	172
Rifles	172
Cantr, Pensioned Q. M. Serjeant W., Royal Engineers	321
Crouch, Corporal J. W., 1st Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers	458
Curtis, Sub-Conductor H. C., Supply and Transport Corps ...	504
Clements, Store Serjeant H. S., Indian Ordnance Department ...	504

I. A. O. No.

D

Draper, Serjeant F. H., India Miscellaneous List 172
Daglish, Serjeant G., Army Clothing Department 172
Darby, Acting Serjeant Major G., 2nd Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 172
Dunne, Acting Serjeant Major W. A., United Provinces Horse, ... 172
... 504
... ... 504

E

Eyles, Serjeant F. J., India Miscellaneous List ... 172
Emmett, Colour Sergeant Instructor C., Agra Volunteer Rifles ... 190

F

Fox, Sub-Conductor G. C., Military Works Services ... 172
Fallow, Store Serjeant T., Indian Ordnance Department ... 172, 457
Fitter, Sub-Conductor J. H., Indian Ordnance Department ... 504
Fitch, Sub-Conductor W. S., India Miscellaneous List .. 504
Fowles, Sub-Conductor S., Supply and Transport Corps ... 504

G

Gates, Serjeant T. H., Supply and Transport Corps ... 172
... ks ... 172
... 172
M., United
...ment ... 172
...orkshire Regiment .. 458
Northumberland Fusi-
... 458
Transport Corps ... 504
Examiner, Indian Ord-
... ... 504
List 504

H

Hounsell, Company Serjeant-Major Instructor W. J., Calcutta Port Defence Volunteer Corps 172
Corps ... 504
... 504
... 504
... 504
... 504
... 504

I.A.O. No.

I

Innis, Drummer W., 11th Rajputs 172

J

[illegible] ... 172
[illegible] bay
[illegible] ... 172
[illegible] ... 504
[illegible] ... 504
[illegible] ... 504

K

[illegible] ... 172
[illegible] 172
[illegible] 172
[illegible] ... 172
[illegible] 487
[illegible] 504

L

[illegible] 172
[illegible] 172
[illegible] 504
[illegible] 504
[illegible] 504

M

[illegible] ...y's Band ... 172
[illegible] ... 362
[illegible] ... 504
[illegible] n Subordinate Medical Department 504
Marsh, 2nd Class Assistant Surgeon, Indian Subordinate Medical Department 504
Moore, Store Serjeant P., Indian Ordnance Department ... 504
Morris, Serjeant T., Supply and Transport Corps 504

N

Netherwood, Serjeant R. G., Military Works Services ... 172
Nash, Sub-Conductor A. E., Supply and Transport Corps ... 504

O

O'Connor, Sub-Conductor C. E. B., Military Works Services ... 172
Osborne, Barrack Serjeant G., Barrack Department ... 504

P

	I. A. O. No.
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	504
[illegible] ...	504

Q

Quigley, Sub-Conductor A., Military Works Services ...	172

R

[illegible]	63
[illegible]	63
[illegible]	172
[illegible]	504
[illegible]	504

S

Smith, Conductor W. A., India Miscellaneous List, Quarter Master General's Branch	[illegible] 147
Sly, Sub-Conductor F. O., Supply and Transport Corps ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] Volunteer Rifles ...	172
[illegible] Penin- [illegible] ...	172, 305
[illegible] ...	321
[illegible] ...	504
[illegible] ...	504
[illegible] ...	504
[illegible] Volunteer Rifles ...	504

T

	I.A.O. No.
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] nbay's [illegible] ...	172, 395
Tapp, Sub-Conductor W., Supply and Transport Corps ...	504
Twiddy, Sub-Conductor G. W., Madras Miscellaneous List ...	504

V

Vahey, Sub-Conductor G. F., Supply and Transport Corps ...	172, 290

W

Warmington, Sub-Conductor W. T., Indian Ordnance Department	172
Wyatt, Serjeant G. J., Military Works Services	172, 290
Watson, Serjeant S. J., Military Works Services	172
Welton, Store Serjeant W., Indian Ordnance Department ...	172
Watmore, Store Serjeant A., Indian Ordnance Department ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible] ...	172
[illegible]	172
[illegible]	321
[illegible]	504
[illegible]	504
[illegible]	504
[illegible]	504
[illegible]	504

Y

I. A. O.
No.

NOMINAL INDEX.

Army School Inspectors, Masters and Mistresses.

Broach, Army School Master F. H., 1st King's Dragoon Guards... 110
Anderson, Army School Mistress Miss V. C., 1st King's Dragoon Guards 110
[illegible] Royal ... 110
[illegible] Own ... 110
Clements, Army School Master W. B., 10th Hussars ... 110
Willgoose, Army School Mistress Mrs. L., 17th Lancers ... 110
Daly, Army School Master J. B., Royal Artillery 110
Daly, Army School Mistress Mrs. E., Royal Artillery ... 110
Wynne, Army School Mistress Mrs. M. J., 2nd East Yorkshire Regiment 110
[illegible] 110
[illegible] 110
[illegible] 110
[illegible] 110
[illegible] 110
Senior, Army School Master G. H., Royal Artillery... ... 110
Senior, Army School Mistress Mrs. A. M. 110
[illegible] 110
[illegible] 110
[illegible] 110
[illegible] 110
[illegible] Regiment 110
Hatch, Army School Master F., 1st Royal Scotts 110

A.

NOMINAL INDEX.

NATIVE OFFICERS, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, AND MEN INCLUDING HOSPITAL ASSISTANTS.

	I A O. No.
Allahdad Khan, Sowar, 15th Lansers	478
Ashiq Khan, Sowar, 35th Scind Horse	478
Abdul Latif, Acting Lance Dafadar, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry	478
...alry ...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...ncers .	478
...ks Own Lancers	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
7) ...	478
.	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...ra's Own Gurkha Rifles	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...ndia Horse	478
Azima, Sepoy, 44th Merwara Infantry	478
Attar Singh, Sowar, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse	478
Amir Shah, Sepoy, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis ...	478
Abdulla Khan, Naick, 117th Mahrattas	478
Akbar Khan, Sepoy, 20th Punjabis	478

	I.A.O. No.
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Abdul Kadir, Private, 73rd Carnatic Infantry (No. 3170) ...	478

B

Birat Singh, Lance-Duffadar, 25th Cavalry	478
Bhagwan Singh, Sepoy, 51st Sikhs	478
Buta Khan, Lance-Naick, 40th Punjabis	478
Balwant Singh, Dafadar, 5th Cavalry	478
Badan Singh, Naick, 87th Punjabis	478
Bag Gul, Sowar, 19th Lancers	478
Bahawal Khan, Naick, 84th Punjabis	478
Bhagwan Singh, Naick, 35th Sikhs	478
Bhala Singh, Sepoy, 36th Sikhs	478
Bhuri, Sepoy, 37th Dogras	478
Basant Singh, Lance Havildar, 47th Sikhs	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Bhuroo, Sowar [illegible]	178
Bhagat Singh [illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ...bis ...	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] Regiment ...	478
Balwant Singh, Lance-Dafadar, 27th Light Cavalry	478
Bhagat Singh, Sowar, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse	478
[illegible] ...ry	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] Singh, Naick, 22nd Punjabis	478
Budha [illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ...cers ...	478
[illegible] ...n Sappers and Miners	478
Bali Negi, Rifleman, 39th Garhwal Rifles	478

I.A.O. No.

Birbahadur Rana, Rifleman, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles 478
Balbhadra Rana, Naick, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] Connaught's Own Lancers 478
Biloch, Lance-Naick, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 561

C

[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible]) Battery, Royal [illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] ess of Connaught's [illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478

D

[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
Dewa Singh, Sowar, 20th Lancers 478

I.A.O. No.

[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
Dost Mohammad, Naick, 13th Rajputs ... ...

E

E[illegible]r Singh, Kote Dafadar, 36th Mule Cadre 478
Ethrajulu, Sepoy, 97th Deccan Infantry 478

F

[illegible] .. 478
[illegible] .. 478
[illegible] .. 478
[illegible] tan Infantry 478
Fazal Din, Kote Dafadar, 11th Pack Mule Corps 478
Fateh Ali Khan, Sepoy, 16th Rajputs 478
Fazal Khan, Naick, 57th Wilde's Rifles 478
Fakir Chand, Driver, No. 1 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery 478

G

Ghulam [illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] George's Own Gurkha Rifles 478
Gulab, Naick, 46th Punjabis 478
Gokal Thapa, Rifleman, 4th Gurkha Rifles 478
Gungapershad Sukul, Lance-Naick, 4th Prince Albert Victor's Rajputs 478
Gumani, Sepoy, 10th Jats 478
Govind Ganu, Naick, 122nd Rajputana Infantry 478
Ghulam Mohammed, Naick, 129th Duke of Connaught's Own Baluchis 478
Ghulam Haibur, Sowar, 13th Duke of Connaught's Lancers ... 478
Ghulam Dastger Khan, Sowar, 30th Lancers 478
Gokal Khan, Sowar, 32nd Lancers 478

	I. A. O. No.
Ghulam Ali, Sepoy, 22nd Punjabis	478
Ghulam Rasul, Naick, 30th Punjabis	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ... Own ... [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] ...	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	478
[illegible] fles	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Gujjar Singh, Sepoy, 91st Punjabis	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ment	478

H

[illegible] Punjabis	69
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Harnam Singh, Sepoy, 29th Punjabis	478
Harnam Singh, Sepoy, 14th King George's Own Ferozepore Sikhs	178
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	473
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	[illegible]
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478

I. A. O. No.

Hyat Ali Khan, Sowar, 12th Cavalry 478
Hari Singh, Sowar, 4th Cavalry 478
Habeeb Ali Khan, Kot Dafadar, Governor's Body Guard, Madras 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ...stab-lishment 501

I

[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] Infantry 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478
[illegible] 478

J

[illegible] 474
[illegible] ...ned to ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] Rifles 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ...ry ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ... 478
[illegible] ...own Gurkha Rifles 478

	I. A. O. No.
Jaman Sing Ghole, Rifleman, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles	478
Janki Singh, Naick, 11th Rajputs	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478

K

[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] Infantry	478
Kasim Ali, Sepoy, 127th Queen Mary's Own Baluch Light Infantry	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Kishensing Khawas, Rifleman, 9th Gurkha Rifles	478
Kishn Singh, Sowar, 3rd Skinner's Horse	478
Khan Beg, Lance-Dafadar, 17th Cavalry	478
Kalu Gurung, Rifleman, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles	478
Kabiraj Gurung, Lance-Naick, 8th Gurkha Rifles	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478

	I. A. O. No.
Kandaji Belar, Musician, The 101st Grenadiers	478
Kapman Gurung, Naick, 10th Gurkha Rifles	478
Kalandar Khan, Naick, 57th Wilde's Rifles	478
Khan Bakhsh, Private 112th Infantry	478
Khushal Ram, Driver Naick, 27th Mountain Battery ...	478
Katchra, Sepoy, Merwar B[illegible]	478
Khair Dir, Naick, No. 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery	478

L

[illegible] Gurkha Rifles	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ...hs	478
[illegible] Infantry	478
[illegible] ...try	478
[illegible] ...'s Rifles	478
[illegible] ...th Wellesley's Rifles ...	478
Lachiman Gurung, Havildar, 10th Gurkha Rifles ..	478
Lachman Thapa, Naick, 2nd King Edward's Own Gurkha Rifles	478
Labh Singh, Sepoy, 48th Pioneers	478
[illegible] Infantry ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478

M

[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478

	I. A. O. No.
Muhammad Din, Sowar, 39th King George's Own Central India Horse	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] Rajputs	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ..	478
Mukh Ram, Sowar, 2nd Lancers	478
Muhammad Usman, Lance-Dafadar, 26th King George's Own Light Cavalry	478
Muhammad Ramzan Khan, Lance-Dafadar, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse	478
Muhammed Mustafa, Sepoy, 80th Carnatic Infantry ...	478
Mangal Singh, Sowar, 3rd Skinner's Horse	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	479
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ..	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ncers	478
[illegible] Own Lancers	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ..	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478

N

[illegible] Own Corps of Guides	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478

I. A. O. No.

Nihal Singh, Lance-Dafadar, 21st Prince Albert Victor's Own Cavalry 478

478

478

478

478

... Victor's

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

478

P

478

478

478

Rifles 478

Panda Sing Thapa, Naick, 4th Gurkha Rifles 478

Peroze Khan, Private, 122nd Rajputana Infantry 478

Partab Singh, Lance-Dafadar, 7th Hariana Lancers 478

Partiman Gurung, Rifleman, 3rd Queen Alexandra's Own Gurkha Rifles 478

Ponnusami, Sapper, 2nd Queen's Own Sappers and Miners ... 478

Panu, Naick, 41st Dogras 478

Pal Singh, Sepoy, 92nd Punjabis 478

Punchum, Naick, 91st (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery 478

Pala Singh, Gunner, Frontier Garrison Artillery 478

R

... 478
... 478
... 478
... 478
... 478
. 478
... 478
.. 478
... 478
... 478
... 478
... 478
... 478
... 478
... 478
Rasul Khan, Lance-Dafadar, 27th Light Cavalry 478
Rohmatullah Khan, Lance-Dafadar, 38th King George's Own Central India Horse 478
[illegible] . 478
.. 478
... 478
. 478
.. 478
478
... 478
.. 478
. 478
.. 478
.. 478
. 478
. 478
.. 478
.. 478
. 478
. 478
.. 476
[illegible] 478
Ram Das, Driver, No. 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery 478
[illegible] ... 478
... 478
... 478
[illegible] Artillery 478

I. A. O. No.

S

Sunder Singh, Pay Havildar, 82nd Punjabis	394
Shah-baz, Naick, 55th Coke's Rifles	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
Kandar Singh, Sowar, 6th Cavalry	478
Sukha Singh, Sowar, 22nd Sam Browne's Cavalry	478
Sahib Din Shah, Naick, 20th Duke of Cambridge's Own Infantry	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...antry ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] Own [illegible]	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...nt In[illegible]	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...entral India Horse	478
[illegible] ...Infantry	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
[illegible] ...	478

	I. A. O. No.
Sankar, Lance-Naick, 96th Berar Infantry ...	478
Sakharam Sonu, Rifleman, 104th Wellesley's Rifles ...	478
Shaikh Shadi, 34th Prince Albert Victor's Own Poona Horse ...	478
[illegible] ...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	479
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
[illegible] ...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
...	478
[illegible]	478
Sukhdeo Pathak, Naick, No. 9 Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery ...	478
Soobramooney, Driver, No. 72nd (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery ...	478
Sultan Muhammad, Driver, 28th Mountain Battery ...	478
Sahib Din, Gunner, Frontier Garrison Artillery ...	478
Shere Baz, Driver, No. 8 Mountain Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery ...	478
Sital Driver, 104th (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery ...	478
Shiurik an Lal, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Bengal Establishment ...	478
Sandha Khan, 1st Class Sub Assistant Surgeon, Bengal Establishment ...	478
Sundar Singh, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Bengal Establishment ...	478

	I. A. O. No.
[illegible]	478
[illegible] Rifles ...	478
[illegible] wn Poona Horse ...	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Sawan Singh, Sowar, 18th King George's Own Lancers ...	478
Sirdar Singh Rawat, Rifleman, 39th Garhwal Rifles ...	478
Sobha Singh, Private, 128th Pioneers	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Shincharan Singh, Sepoy, 95th Russell's Infantry ...	478
Shaikh Ally, Veterinary-Dafadar, 25th Mule Corps. ...	478
Sewa Singh, Lance Naick, 9th Bhopal Infantry ...	[illegible]
Sultan Muhammad, Sepoy, 89th Punjabis ...	[illegible]
Singdhoj Limbu, Rifleman, 10th Gurkha Rifles ...	[illegible]
[illegible] Ram, Sowar, 14th Jat Lancers	[illegible]
Sher Muhammad, Sepoy, 72nd Punjabis	[illegible]
Shah Sowar, Sepoy, 58th Vaughan's Rifles	[illegible]
Sultan Khan, Sowar, 23rd Cavalry ...	[illegible]
Sukhdeo Pathak, Naick, No. 9 Ammunition Column, Royal [illegible] Artillery ...	[illegible]
Seobramooney, Driver, No. 72nd (Heavy) Battery, Royal [illegible] son Artillery ...	[illegible]
Sultan Muhammad, Driver, 28th Mountain Battery ...	[illegible]
Sahib Din, Gunner, Frontier Garrison Artillery ...	[illegible]
Shere Bag, Driver, No. 8 Mountain Battery, Royal [illegible] Artillery	[illegible]
Sital [illegible] river, 102th (Heavy) Battery, Royal Garrison [illegible]	[illegible]
Shiurik [illegible] Lal, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, [illegible] lishment	[illegible]
Sandha Khan, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, [illegible] ment	[illegible]
Sundar Singh, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, [illegible] ment	[illegible]

	I. A. O. No.
Shamir Khan, Sepoy, Mewar Bhil Corps	478
Sant Singh, 1st Class Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Bengal Establishment	624

T

Tajpal, Lance-Dafadar, 19th Jat Lancers	478
Thebu, Sepoy 91st Punjabis	478
Taj Khan, Sowar, 20th Deccan Horse	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Thomas Antony, Naick, 1st King George's Own Sappers and Miners	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
Tikaram, Drummer, 98th Infantry	478

U

Umar Khan, Sowar, 15th Lancers	478
Umar Singh Gurung, Rifleman, 1st King George's Own Gurkha Rifles	478
Uda Singh Rawat, Naick, 39th Garhwal Rifles ...	478
Umar Din, Naick, 19th Punjabis	478

V

[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible], Naick, 64th Pioneers	478
Vishnu Dhuri, Naick, 117th Mahrattas	478

W

[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478
[illegible]	478

Y

Yenkiah, Sepoy, 99th Deccan Infantry	478
Yusuf Beg, Sepoy, 79th Carnatic Infantry	478
Yadgar Beg, Sepoy, 83rd Wallajahabad Light Infantry ...	478

Z

Zaman Ali, Sepoy, 54th Sikhs	478

NOMINAL INDEX, VOLUNTEERS.

A

Alexander, Volunteer E., Nagpur Volunteer Rifles 82
Abraham, " F " " " 82
Adams, Colour-Serjeant H. J., Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
Aird, 2nd-Lieutenant J. E., Surma Valley Light Horse ... 257,538
Agabeg, Captain A. A., Chota Nagpur Light Horse 257
Aaron, Serjeant S., Sind Volunteer Rifles 257
Andrews, Seaman S., Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers .. 419
Arnold, Volunteer C. H. M., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 419
Abbott, Volunteer F., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 419
Adams, Volunteer E. R., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ... 419
Anandan, Colour-Serjeant P., Malabar Volunteer Rifles ... 419
Achutan, Serjeant T. K., Malabar Volunteer Rifles 419
Anderson, Lance-Corporal C. E. W., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 624

B

Blackford, Gunner H. T., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers ... 82
Bullock, Serjeant T. W., 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles ... 82
Baker, Corporal G., 2nd Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
Bonjour, Corporal E., 2nd Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
Baness, Volunteer R., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles... 82
Bond, " J. W., " " " " .. 82
Boles, Colour-Serjeant H. S., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
Baylis, Colour-Serjeant H. T., Oudh and Rohilkhand Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
Byrne, Serjeant J., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 82
Burgess, Lance-Serjeant H. R., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
Breeze, Lance-Serjeant S., 1st Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 82
Barnes, Serjeant J. F., Assam Valley Light Horse 257,379
Blake, Volunteer G., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 257
Branche, Volunteer T., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 257
Barber, Colour-Serjeant H., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles 257
Brooks, Volunteer F. J., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles 257

I. A. O. No.

Barker, Armourer Serjeant J, 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 257

Barraclough, Colour-Serjeant H, Assam-Bengal Railway Volunteer Rifles 257

Bonnand, Lance-Serjeant W. A, Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles 419

Bampton, Serjeant J. D., 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles 419

Busby, Corporal G F., Bangalore Rifle Volunteers 419

Blake, Volunteer M. E, East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles .. 419

Pusher, Captain R C, Naini Tal Volunteer Rifles 419

Baston, Corporal W., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 419

Bronkhurst, Volunteer H, 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 419

Bronkhurst, Volunteer T W, 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 419

Bennett, Serjeant E H, 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 419

Brown, Volunteer H, 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 419

Boyd, Volunteer G D, Burma Railways Volunteer Corps ... 419

Bruce, Captain W L, Malabar Volunteer Rifles 419

Belmont, Quartermaster-Serjeant M., Malabar Volunteer Rifles 419

Bailey, Volunteer J, 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 419

Butler, Serjeant W, 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 419

Bowder Volunteer C. D, 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 419

Butterworth, Acting Serjeant-Major C, Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers 504

Bosworth, Colour-Serjeant Instructor F., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles 504

Burgess, Acting Serjeant Major W G., Surma Valley Light Horse 504

Brown, [illegible] Surma Valley Light Horse ... 624

[illegible] L., A D C, (2nd Northern [illegible] 624

[illegible] orse 624

[illegible] Volunteers ... 624

[illegible] Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 624

Bennett, Volunteer W B, East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles 624

Blaney, Serjeant C C, Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 624

Bryan Corporal J, Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 624

Barrett Volunteer G, 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 624

Bunyan, Corporal J. R, 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 624

C

	I. A. O. No.
Cole, Volunteer R H., Nagpur Volunteer Rifles	82
Cowdeary, Corporal W.S., 1st Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	82
Courtenay, Volunteer J J., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	82
Cowen Volunteer H, 1st Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Volunteer Rifles	82
Cress, Volunteer E., 2nd Calcutta Volunteer Rifles .	82, 161
Claudins, Volunteer P E., Nagpur Volunteer Rifles ..	257
Clubb, Volunteer W A., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Correa, Volunteer X, 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	257
Crawley, Lance-Corporal G., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	257
Capper, Quartermaster-Serjeant P 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	257
Cornelius, Volunteer M, 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	257
Cooke, Volunteer L A.J., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	257
Chambers, Volunteer D, Nagpur Volunteer Rifles	419
Clarkson, Volunteer E O, 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	419
Chave, Volunteer W H, 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	419
Counsell, Reservist J G, 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles .	419
Catesby, Volunteer H J, 2nd Battalion Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles .. .	419
Connolly, Volunteer J C, 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	419
Chamarette, Volunteer L, Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ..	419
Charles, Volunteer P., Malabar Volunteer Rifles ..	419
Cotton, Volunteer D, Malabar Volunteer Rifles . ..	419
Costello, Serjeant W H Simla Volunteer Rifles ...	467
Cousins, Acting Serjeant-Major C, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles	504, 627
Cox Serjeant A F Bombay Volunteer Artillery ..	624
Cumper, Volunteer A, 1st Punjab Volunteer Rifles	624
Collins, Volunteer W., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
Connell, Serjeant P, Bengal and North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps	624
Costellas, Volunteer J, 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles ..	624
Clear, Volunteer T, Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles	624

D

D'Sylva, Company Quartermaster-Serjeant, Madras Artillery Volunteers	82
Delmonte, Corporal A., Bangalore Rifle Volunteers ...	82

	I. A. O. No.
Gardner, Corporal W., Rangoon Volunteer Rifles	257
Goolamier, Volunteer J., Rangoon Volunteer Rifles	257
Greig, Serjeant J., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles	257
Goodie, Volunteer W., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Griffiths, Corporal F. H., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Goodwin, Colonel F., C.S.I., V.D., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	473
Gallah, Corporal E., Bangalore Rifle Volunteers	419
Grogan, Corporal H. C., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	419
Gardner, Volunteer D., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	419
Gannon, Reservist T., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda, and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	419
Grant, Quartermaster Serjeant J. A., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	419
Goldsworthy, Lce.-Cpl. H., 1st Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteers	467
Good, Volunteer E. A., Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles	467
Greenwood, Colour-Serjeant Instructor A., Moulmein Volunteer Rifles	504
Gay, 1st Class Serjeant Instructor H. T., Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers	504
Gunn, Colour-Serjeant Instructor T. W., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	504
Gray, Major General W. duG., C.B., Inspector General of Volunteers	580
Green, Lieutenant W. K., Surma Valley Light Horse ..	624
Gill, Trumpeter W. N., Assam Valley Light Horse	624
Goldstein, Serjeant F. Von, Simla Volunteer Rifles ...	624
Gibbons, Volunteer T. A., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
Gidney, Colour-Serjeant F. T., Bombay Volunteer Rifles ..	624
Gash, Volunteer J. D., Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles	624
Germany, Volunteer A. J., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
Gaynor, Volunteer W. A., 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	624

H

Hoskins, Trooper F., 1st United Provinces Horse	82
Haultain, Gunner H. G., Cossipore Artillery Volunteers ...	82
Horan, Volunteer F. G., East Indian Railway Volunteers ...	83
[illegible] Rifles ...	83
[illegible]	82
[illegible] es ...	82
[illegible] Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Hislop, Volunteer E., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Henderson, Volunteer H. I., Rangoon Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Horne, Volunteer E. M., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Rifle Corps	257
Holmes, Lance-Serjeant J. A., Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers	257

	I. A. O. No.
[illegible] Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers ...	419
[illegible] ...	419
[illegible] ...	419
[illegible] ...gal State Railway Volunteers ...	419
Hillman, Corporal G , 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	419
Howse, Volunteer R., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	419
Hutton, Volunteer H., Moulmein Volunteer Rifles ...	419
Herne, Volunteer F., Moulmein Volunteer Rifles ...	419
Hann, Volunteer W. G., Burma Railway Volunteer Corps ...	419
Hardy, Volunteer W., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	419
Howe, Volunteer W , 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	419
Hoffland, Volunteer C J., Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles ...	419
Harris, Lce-Cpl J. W. R., Burma Railway Volunteer Corps ...	469
Hemmet, Colour-Serjeant Instructor G. C , Rangoon Port Defence Volunteers ...	504
Hankin, Colour Serjeant Instructor E. M., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles ...	504
Hudson, Colour Serjeant Instructor E. G., Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles ...	504
Humphries, Colour Serjeant Instructor A , East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	504
Holdsworth, Colour Serjeant Instructor J., 2nd Battalion, Calcutta Volunteer Rifles ...	504
Harrison, Serjeant A. W., Surma Valley Light Horse ...	624
[illegible] 1st Battalion [illegible] ...nteer Rifles	624
[illegible], Baroda and [illegible] ...	624
[illegible] ...	624
[illegible] Upper Burma [illegible] ...	624

I

Inglis, Volunteer J. H., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Isaacson, Volunteer E. A., East Indian Railway, Volunteer Rifles ...	624

J

[illegible] Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers	82
[illegible] Rifles ...	82
[illegible] ...	257
[illegible] ...	419
[illegible] Southern [illegible] ...	419
[illegible] ...	624

	I. A. O. No.
Johnson, Volunteer J. D., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
Jacob, Volunteer J. P., Baluchistan Volunteer Rifle Corps ...	624

K

[illegible] ...	257
[illegible] ...	257
[illegible] ...	419
[illegible] Peninsula	419
[illegible] ...	419
[illegible] Volunteer Rifles	624

L

Love, Volunteer W. A., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	83
Law, Volunteer H. A., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	83
Lucas, Volunteer C. J., Allahabad Volunteer Rifles	83
Lam[illegible]	83
Lam[illegible]	82
Lear[illegible]	257
Luca[illegible] Rifles	257
Lillywhit, Corporal H. W., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Lynch, Volunteer E. P., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles ...	257
Lloyd, Volunteer F. C., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta V[illegible]	257
[illegible]	419
[illegible]	419
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	419
[illegible]	419
[illegible]	419
[illegible]	467
[illegible]	624
[illegible]	624
[illegible] Mahratta Railway Rifles	624

M

Munro [illegible]ers ...	82
Ma[illegible] ...	82
Ma[illegible] ...	82
Ma[illegible] Bangalore Rifle Volunteers	82
McCarthy, Lance-Serjeant J., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ...	82

	I. A. O. No.
Master, Serjeant J D, Poona Volunteer Rifles	82
...	82
Rifles ...	82
...	82, 161
...	257
Volun- ...	257
Mahadeo Lal, Honorary Second-Lieutenant, Rai Bahadur, United ...	419
...	419
...	419
Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	419
Martin, Volunteer A H., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	419
Monteiro, Volunteer D., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	419
Morrison, Colour-Serjeant J., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps	419
Monisse, Volunteer W. G., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ...	419
Moss, Volunteer G J., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ...	419
...	419
...	419
...	419
...	419
s ...	419
Volunteer ...	604
Mng ... Volunteer Rifles ...	624
McL... Battalion, Madras and	624
Mor... Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
...llen, Volunteer J. C., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
McNess, Volunteer A. W., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
Moore, Volunteer C. H., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
... Indian Peninsula	624
... Indian Peninsula	624
...al State Railway	624
Moneypenny, Trooper H. d'A. G., Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles	624
Mitchell, Battery Serjeant-Major W. P., Moulmein Volunteer Artillery	624
Miller, Gunner J. R., Calcutta Port Defence Volunteers ...	624

N

Neal, Volunteer A. L., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 82
Noronha, Volunteer P. M., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 257
... Iarieer Rifles ... 257
New ... Peninsula Rail- 71
Nock 419
Nort ... Indian Peninsula 419
... ... 419
Newbery, Corporal G. L., Coorg and Mysore Rifles ... 624
Nagankar, Colour-Serjeant R. S., Bangalore Rifle Volunteers ...

O

... Volunteer Rifles ... 82
... Railway Volunteers ... 83
... lian Railway Volunteer Rifles 257
O'Brien, Volunteer W., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 410
... Bombay, Baroda and 419
... 419
... ninsula Rail- ... 467
O'Brien, Colour-Serjeant Instructor W., Eastern Bengal Volunteer Rifles 501

P

Panioty, Trooper I. C., Surma Valley Light Horse ... 82,132
Pepper, Captain H., Simla Volunteer Rifles ... 82
Pochont, Corporal E., 1st Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
Plough, Volunteer J., 2nd Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
Perry, Colour-Serjeant W. F., Burma Railways Volunteer Corps 82
Pink, Volunteer B., South Indian Railway Volunteers ... 83
Parkes, Serjeant W., 1st Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Volunteers 82
... Valley Light Horse ... 257
... nteers 257
... Madras and Southern ... 257
... Bengal-Nagpur Railway Rifle Corps 257
Pigott, Lieutenant-Colonel R. E. P., V. D., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 408

I. A. O.
No.

Peter ... 419

Phill

419

Pere 419

Pani 419

Rigg

Rifles 467

1st Battalion, Madras

Rifles ... 504

Volunteer Rifles 504

ndian Peninsula

Railway Volunteer Rifles 624

Partridge, Serjeant E. C., Northern Bengal Mounted Rifles ... 624

Pickin, Volunteer W. H, 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 624

R

Risdale ... 82

Rison, Rifles ... 82

Reardo nteer Rifles 82

Ritchie, Volunteer

Rifles 82

Rozario, Corporal S. C., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ... 82

Rondo, Lance-Corporal W., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles 82

Rodrigues, Volunteer F. E. V., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles 82

Corporal W., South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ... 82

257

257

Railway Rifles 257

Rodrigues, Volunteer M., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles .. 257

Russell, *Lance-Serjeant W., 2nd (Presidency) Battalion, Calcutta* Volunteer Rifles 257

Richardson, Volunteer J. W., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles 419

Royle, Volunteer W., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles ... 419

Reynolds, Serjeant H. L., Nilgiri Rifle Volunteers 467

Ritchee, Colour-Serjeant Instructor D., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles 504

Ricketts, Volunteer C H., Simla Volunteer Rifles 624

Roach, Volunteer J., Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles 624

Rebeiro, Volunteer C S., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 624

Ryan, Captain J. G, Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles 624

Robinson, Volunteer E., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 624

I. A. O. No.

Rodgers, Volunteer J., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 624
Robson, Serjeant F. G., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles ... 624
Rozario, Serjeant W., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 624

S

Smyth, Volunteer F. A., 1st Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteers 82
Shannon, Volunteer C. A., 2nd Bombay, Baroda and Central 82
S 82
S 82
S
Rifles 82
Swaine, Volunteer E. A., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles... 257
Souza, Volunteer S. D., 1st Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Rai ... 257
Small, Volunteer Rifles 257
Schæfer, Voluntee ... 257
Savage, Volunteer F. J., 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 419
Shew, Serjeant G. H., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 419
Stewart, Volunteer T. A., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles 419
Shway Bee Moung, Lance-Corporal, Burma Railway Volunteer Corps 419
Sch ... 419
San ... 419
Sin ... 419
Sur per Burma Volunteer Rifles 504
Say, Colour-Sergeant Instructor A. H., Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles 504
Straten, Serjeant J. A. F. H., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 624
Snell, Volunteer C. W., 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 624
Stephen, Volunteer P., Malabar Volunteer Rifles 624
Sayce, Volunteer ... 624
r Rifles ... 624
mbay, Baroda
... ... 624
... 624
... 624
Rifles ... 624

T

	I. A. O. No.
Tomlinson, Trooper H., Punjab Light Horse	82
Thomson, Serjeant J., Eastern Bengal State Railway Volunteer Rifles ...	82
[illegible]	257, 407
[illegible]	257
[illegible]	257
[illegible]	257
[illegible]	257
[illegible]	410
Taylor, Quartermaster Serjeant W., 2nd Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	407
Thompson, Volunteer A. R., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles	624
Thompson, Corporal J. W., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles	624
Thomas, Colour-Serjeant J., 2nd Battalion, Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles	624

V

Vernier, Quartermaster Serjeant C. O., Simla Volunteer Rifles	257
Venbek, Volunteer A., 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles	419
[illegible] ...eer Rifles ...	419
[illegible]	419
[illegible] ...bay, Baroda and [illegible]	424

W

[illegible] Serjeant-Major J. F., Surma Valley [illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] Rifles	[illegible]
Wilson, Volunteer W., 1st Great Indian Peninsula Ra[illegible] Volunteer Rifles	[illegible]
W[illegible], Colour-Serjeant H., 2nd Bombay, Baroda and C[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] ...ay Volun[illegible] Rifles	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

I. A. O. No.

Rodgers, Volunteer J., 1st Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 624
Robson, Serjeant F. G., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles ... 624
Rozario, Serjeant W., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 624

S

Smyth, Volunteer F. A., 1st Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteers 82
Shannon, Volunteer C. A., 2nd Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles 82
... Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles ... 82
... Volunteer Rifles ... 83
... Railway Volunteer
... 82
Swai ... 237
Souz
... 237
Smal ... 237
Schæ ... 237
Sava, ...
... 419
Shew, Serjeant ... 2nd Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula ... 419
... Indian Peninsula ... 419
... Railway Volunteer Corps 419
Schoeffer, Volunteer E., Hyderabad Volunteer Rifles ... 419
Samuel, Serjeant C., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles... ... 419
Samson, Serjeant S. E., Poona Volunteer Rifles 419
Simpson, 1st Class Serjeant Instructor, R. E., Upper Burma Volunteer Rifles 604
Say, Colour-Sergeant Instructor A. H., Mussoorie Volunteer Rifles 604
Straten, Serjeant J. A. F. H., 1st Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps 624
Snell, Volunteer C. W., 2nd Battalion, Madras and Southern Mahratta Railway Rifles 624
Stephen, Volunteer P., Malabar Volunteer Rifles 624
... 624
... les ... 624
..., Baroda
... 624
... 624
... 624
... 624

Wakeford, Reservist W., North-Western Railway Volunteer Rifles
Watson, 2nd-Lieutenant J. A. M., 2nd Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles ... ...
White, Honorary Chaplain W. E., Surma Valley Light Horse ...
Wilkinson, Volunteer G., 2nd Battalion, Bengal-Nagpur Railway Rifle Corps ... ...
[illegible] Volunteers ..
[illegible] ght Horse ...
[illegible] ... ...
[illegible] Volunteer Rifles
[illegible] er Rifles ...
Williams, Lance-S[illegible] Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifles ... ...
Warner, Serjeant W. L., Surma Valley Light Horse ... ...
Wallace, Captain E. C. L., Brigade-Major to Inspector-General of Volunteers ... ...
Wright, Colour Serjeant Instructor W. J., 2nd Battalion, Madras [illegible] er Rifles ...
[illegible] nteers ...
[illegible] ... ...
[illegible] Volunteers ...
[illegible] Volunteer W., East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles ...
Wiggens, Volunteer C., Nilgiri Volunteer Rifles ... ...
Wapshare, Reservist R., Coorg and Mysore Rifles ... ...

Y

Yates, Volunteer A. E., Cawnpore Volunteer Rifles ... ...